
00054525

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hemendra Kothari
on 06 November, 2019

A

DICTIONARY

OF

MODERN ARABIC.

54525

BY

F. W. NEWMAN,

EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

VOL. I.

LONDON:

TRÜBNER & CO., 8 AND 60, PATERNOSTER ROW.

1871.


00054525

HERTFORD:
PRINTED BY STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS.

Bombay B. R. A. Society.
Received by the Author.
Dec. 1871.

With the
Author's Compliments

Axd-e-6

DICTIONARY OF MODERN ARABIC.

PREFACE.

I MUST first explain what I understand by *Modern* Arabic. When native writers desire to be understood by everybody, they write in the very same dialect, whether in Egypt or in Syria, in Bagdad or in Constantinople, at Algiers or Zanzibâr. This is what I accept as *Modern*, whether it be a mercantile letter, a State proclamation, an advertisement or a letter in a newspaper. The learned men who write novels or other books of Belles Lettres may be aiming to bring back a classical style; their dialect is less trustworthy as actually Modern. Poetry also may be ever so antique, just as in the decline of Greece the learned wrote poetry in Homeric dialect. Again, it must be understood, that as Italy has local dialects strongly distinguished, though the language of literature is but one, so is it with Arabic. The local dialects of Algiers, of Cairo, of Aleppo, of Bagdad, have marked diversities, as those of Sicily and Milan; but Mecca seems to set the law in Arabic literature, as Florence in Italian. In the

following pages it will be seen that words are sometimes denoted as in use at Bagdad or Aleppo, in Egypt or Barbary; but the great aim is to present the words which are current everywhere.

Of course my own knowledge of the language is enormously defective; and unless an Englishman had spent half a life in Arabia, he ought to work in combination with a native to produce a perfect dictionary. But such a combination is rarely possible; in fact I could not hope to find any learned native who would look at the problem from the same point as I do. Some may think that I ought not to have undertaken a task for which I know that I am very ill prepared. But I trust that I shall not mislead, and that my faults will be simply those of deficiency. From Bocthor and Caussin de Perceval I take many words with which I am not otherwise acquainted. When I find a word repeated in them, a misprint is not likely. Bocthor was of Egypt, De Perceval was once an interpreter in Syria. Their Dictionary is admirable, but often hard to use, because French is paraphrastic. It has been my hope that the arrangement of my Dictionary will be found to have advantages overbalancing my imperfect knowledge of Arabic. On the other hand, in a dictionary from a native Arab it is hard to expect adequate acquaintance with English and with all that the Englishman needs. If my arrangement of our words in my Vocabulary is judicious, it will serve as a mould for Anglo-French or Anglo-German, etc., when the Arabic

is blotted out. In general I avoid all such systems of words as may be called technical; I mean such as I barely understand or do not understand in *English*; as, botanical words, milliners' words, terms of mechanical or chemical art. All these are a special study and need special glossaries.

The effort has been to give, as nearly as possible, words accurately equivalent, not only in sense, but in colour. See under DAMSEL, Girl, Lass, Maiden, Nymph, Virgin. In using a foreign language, it is peculiarly important to render a popular word by one that is popular, a diplomatic word by one diplomatic, a poetical word by one suitable in poetry, a word of high style or ancient by the like. I cannot hope to have always succeeded; indeed languages do not fit on, one to the other, so exactly as to make the coupling of words, here attempted, always possible. Look, for instance, to the word BRAVE and to the English words under it, and it will be seen how difficult it is to an Englishman to define to himself how Brave, Courageous, Valiant, Gallant, ... are distinguished. Sometimes I arrange the Arabic words against the English, rather for convenience, than from believing that I have matched them accurately. Nevertheless in a vast majority of cases I hope that I give to a reader suggestions more valuable than he would get from the methods of ordinary dictionaries, and he sees here before him a mass of words to select out of.

I do not write for those who have special learning in

Arabic, who can consult other dictionaries. If I printed the Arabic words in native character, general philologers could not readily use my book. Moreover I believe that English learners ought to learn the language first, and the native type (which is a short-hand) afterwards. It may be said that I could have printed the Arabic in both characters. That is true; but it would increase the bulk of the book by one-third, and perhaps double the expense. At the same time I believe that the intrinsic superiority of our letters will at length overcome native prejudices, and the Arab type may take the place of short-hand by the side of a European long-hand. The question indeed does not concern Arabs alone. An accomplished Hindoo gentleman, who kindly called on me some years back, volunteered to say: "Ah! you Westerns have advantages over us, whether by Art or Fate, far beyond what Nature has given you. Look at your Alphabet. You have Capitals and Small Letters, Roman and Italic, all suited to printing; and then too, your whole system of Punctuation." He cannot stand alone in his judgment. The East will find out of itself that, however convenient to retain its native letters for MS. or for *short-hand*, there is nothing to equal the European Alphabet for printing.

I shall not here reproduce in detail from my "Handbook of Modern Arabic" the numerous reasons which give a vast superiority in the Arabic language to our European *long-hand*. Suffice it to repeat, that if Orientals are to attain manly knowledge they must learn Geo-

graphy, and that maps will not be made in any alphabet but ours. They will have to learn our letters, even if they do not study our literature. I regard it as among the certainties of the future, that a universal alphabet will be adopted. Of late Europe has been struggling for common coins, measures, and weights. The movement will no sooner overstep Europe, than a common alphabet will be found of even earlier importance. How can a mere Arab write down an Englishman's name, or the name of an English place, intelligibly? Conversely, with our limited alphabet, how ill we express Arab consonants! That our types will be developed for the purpose of expressing Eastern sounds, is matter of destiny. The sole question is, shall it be done by haphazard, and therefore far less well than might be? or shall it be done by deliberate thought, which will avoid many grave inconveniences?

On this subject my thoughtful and widely informed friend Hensleigh Wedgwood writes to me as follows:—

"The attachment (of Europeans) to a foreign character is mere superstition. When they began to print Greek, they copied all the contractions of the MSS., though these must enormously have increased the trouble of printing. After that, it was customary in dictionaries to give Anglo-Saxon quotations in type which was copied from the handwriting of the Anglo-Saxon MSS., German quotations in the modifications of Gothic type used in Germany, Danish in that used in Denmark, and so forth:—all without the

slightest real advantage. Gradually these trammels have been thrown off, all but the Greek type. I am becoming ashamed of myself for having kept that up in my (English) Dictionary, and trust that you will act a more rational part with your Arabic." [I have not here followed the advice as to Greek.]

Many persons seem to forget that the Greek type which we actually use has not the forms which alone were known to Demosthenes or Æschylus; moreover, that Mohammed did not write with the very characters of the modern Arabs. Some learned writers even strangely generalize about the propriety of "every language having its own *natural* alphabet," as if a new alphabet had been born with every tongue. But notoriously, the single alphabet of Phœnicia has been modified for all the languages of Europe, and of Asia west of the Indus; and for all the languages of Northern Africa, except that the Tuaricks of the Great Western Desart have an alphabet of native growth. Our received alphabets, Roman, Grecian and Hebrew, have together all the consonants needed for Arabic, except three. The *arbitrary* elements are therefore very few. But it is important besides to have forms which will not be confounded,—which also will harmonize with Roman type,—which shall admit the modification called *Italic*,—shall likewise have capitals and small letters, and if possible admit of joining in MS.

We must start from the axiom, that every Arabic consonant should be represented by a *single* European type.

Such complexities as our Sh, Th, Ch, Tch, are here wholly rejected, except for one Persian letter. Moreover the European representation of an Arabic word ought to be transferable into Arab type by a mechanical rule, at least with the fewest possible exceptions. Besides, every letter should be suited to *maps*, and therefore not be encumbered by such outlying appendages as dots and accents. Moreover, every letter ought to be easily distinguished, even in very small type. For this it must be simple. Elaborate forms,—though easily visible and perhaps elegant in very large letters,—yet are a great embarrassment in minute types, where the lines must either be extremely faint or be liable to look blotted and confused. Dots even in moderate sized type are a peculiar nuisance; for unless disproportionately large and offensive, they are apt to be invisible, or a cluster of them looks like one. Lastly (what is peculiarly difficult to fulfil), every letter ought, as I have said, if possible, to admit an easy modification suitable to *joining hand* in MS., for all print implies printer's copy. I regret that I have not perfectly succeeded here as to ع and غ. In MS. it is allowable to write Gg for غ, since in true Arabic words we do not want English hard G.

Our three consonants C, Q, X, are called superfluous in our grammars. But Q historically represents Hebrew ק, and thereby Arab ق: hence it has been generally so employed by the learned. In English we always have *u* after Q: it will not be so found here. In Qâl (قال) the Q is a deep soft k, formed at the root of the tongue. Next,

X in Latin represented Greek Ξ (ks), which stood in the place of Phœnician 𐤎, and of Egyptian (sk); while 𐤎 in one dialect of Hebrew degenerated into our (sh). It is probable that the Oscan X (as in Meddix) was sounded as our (sh); *so is the Portuguese* X. It is therefore historically fair to treat X as the representative of this Portuguese sound, equivalent to Arabic ش. The Hebrew שׁ less harmonizes with Roman type, and cannot make joining hand in our manuscript.

As for C, it is variously sounded in Europe, but the Italian may here take the lead. And since ك in Arabic has the two Italian sounds (for, East of Syria, and by the Bedouins, ك is sounded as our *ch*, at least prevalently), it is appropriate to devote C to express it. This leaves K free. Then, to avoid the necessity of a new type for خ, I use K *as if aspirated; i.e.* for the sound which in grammars is commonly denoted by Kh, viz., the roughest German or rather Swiss (Ch).

The modern Greek letters Θ, Δ, Γ, have the sounds of ث, ذ, غ; hence nothing is wanted beyond them. The Hebrew ח, צ, ט, duly represent ح, ص, ط, and the two former are easily modified into harmony with Roman type; in which process ח changes into the form of Greek p, Π. But I do not see how to harmonize ט successfully, and I have preferred to modify T into Ƭ, which to a European suggests *a sort* of T. I might have adopted a simple cross from old Greek. I wish I had elongated upwards the stalk of τ, to prevent its being confounded with r in bad

light. [I must add for the readers of my Handbook, that the typefounder there disappointed me in his forms for ط, ع, ص. As to the substitute there used for ح, I blame myself.] I depress ɾ (the small *r*) below the line, to prevent its confusion with long ſ.

Whether to adopt Hebrew ע for its equivalent, the Arab ع, has been with me a difficult problem. After various attempts and photographic reductions of many forms to harmonize either the Hebrew or the several Arab varieties with Roman small type, I at last concluded that the Arab form ɛ best fulfils all the conditions. It is but 2 in reverse, yet it is here somewhat too like s to please me.

The Arabic letters ض, ظ, have no equivalent in Hebrew nor in other tongues. The former being a thick Δ, I have denoted it as a *modified* Δ, viz., by Δ. The latter being a modified Z, is replaced by our old English ȝ, which our printers no longer use. Add to these our ordinary consonants (J with its English sound), and all the Arab consonants are provided for.

In my vowel notation it is chiefly important to observe that *u* is to receive its *French* sound, and *ö* that of German, nearly equivalent to French *eu*. *Ou* also is as in French, *öu* as French *oeu*. The combination *ie* is as in English or German: *au* is as English *ou* or *ow*; *eu* the same more [redacted]incing, and apt to degenerate into simply long *o* or *oa* [redacted] English. *Ai, Ay,* are as English *i* in *mine; ei, ey,* as in [redacted]glish *Veil, They.*

[redacted]he fulness and exactness of expression which our vowel

system gives, will enable natives, whenever they choose, to mark the distinct varieties of local pronunciation. For we have (as I show in a tract called Orthoëpy, in dealing with the English language), in our popular types great resource, viz., a ä à â, e ë è ê, i ï ì î, o ö ò ô, u ü ù û, reserving the acute accent to denote the stress on a syllable. It will be readily understood that a and e represent the classical vowel point Fatha, u and i Kesra, o and ŏ Dhamma; while â and ê, ui and ie, öu and ou, are the elongations of the same; ai and ei (or ay and ey), au and eu (or aw and ew), are the two diphthongs formed by combining Fatha with w (و), or with y (ي). In converting a word from European to Arab type, if it begin with a vowel, Elif (ا) must be introduced in the Arabic. Thus Ibl or ʾIbl become ابل. I must add, that ă at the end of a feminine substantive or adjective is generally sounded (and here written) *a* or *e*; only "in regimen" becoming *at* or *et*. When final n̆ is printed above the line, it denotes the Arabic *Nunnation* which is not written by Arabic textual letters.

PS. I have found that without inconvenience I can use for ɾ in MS. the received form of r with the stalk elongated downwards. Its general effect indeed is then like that of p; yet it differs from p, as much as r from n.

Words marked K. (Kazimirski), though I cannot assert them to be in modern use, are such as I imagine will be intelligible, because akin to words in use of like sense, and therefore perhaps recoverable.

EQUIVALENTS HERE USED FOR THE ARAB CHARACTERS.

ء ʾ *Hamze*	ذ ᵟ ᵭ (*dh*)	غ Γ ɾ (*gh*)
ا â ê a e i o	ر R r	ف F f
	ز Z z	ق Q q
ب B b	س S s (sharp)	ك C c
ت T t	ش X x (*sh*)	ل L l
ث Θ θ	ص Ƨ ƨ	م M m
ج J j (*dj*)	ض Δ δ (*dth*)	ن N n
ح Π ɳ (*hh*)	ط Τ τ	ه H h
خ K k (*kh*)	ظ Ʒ ʒ	و W w
د D d	ع Ƨ ƨ	ى Y y

CORRIGENDA IN THIS VOLUME.

Page 1. To the comment on the Plurals marked 11, 12, add, that *if the singular begin with a vowel, we must count* ʾ *as the first consonant.* Thus Oɳiya 11 suggests *pl.* ʾAɳâni, and êniya 12, suggests *pl.* ʾEwâni.

Page 25. *Add* "Assonance, sejs, *pl.* esêjies."

Page 25, col. 2, line 11, *for* furʌ *read* furĂ ʙ. *also* faraĂuiya ʙ.

„ 31, „ 2, „ 1, *for* ulim *read* aulim.

„ 33, „ 2, „ 26, *for* faseoli *read* faséole.

„ 128, „ 2, „ 17, *for* anfiĂ *read* anfiʌ.

„ 155, under Friend, *add:* "*vulgo* ɣadieq, *pl.* aɣdiqâ; ɣâflub 4." (Habieb in Syria means *beloved* friend.)

„ 192, under Injury, *for* tesaddic *read* tesaddie.

„ 272, col. 2, *for* Presumptive *read* Presumption.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS.

The Roman numerals i. ii. iii. . . . x. represent the forms of Arabic verbs, as known in the grammars. In the verbs called Triliteral, they are regular enough, and may be understood by the following, taking bdl as the type: — i. Ibdal, ii. Baddil, iii. Bâdil, iv. Abdil, v. Tebaddal, vi. Tebâdal, vii. Inbadil, viii. Ibtedil, ix. Ibtill, x. Istebdil.

The Imperative is here ordinarily exhibited. But when the first radical is w or y, the 3rd p. of *both* Past and Present is given, as Waqas Yaqas; but only in the 1st form. In the true Passive, which has no Imperative, the 3rd p. of Past is given, as *Cotib*.

The Arabic numerals after nouns and adjectives represent the plurals as follows:—

1. denotes the adding of -oun (antiqu. nomin.) *or* -ien, -uin.
2. denotes the adding of -ât, -êt.
3. the form xomous, boyout.
4. ,, aqmâr, aṛvân.
5. ,, cilâb, diyâr.
6. ,, wocelâ, sölemâ.
7. ,, tojjâr, soccên.
8. the form emcina, aṛlima, adyira [ehilla].
9. ,, boldân [nierân].
10. ,, milel, qazen, dowal; xofon, modon, cotob.
11. the form madâris, qanâdiel.
12. ,, fawêcih, dawâsies
13. ,, marâziba.
14. ,, kaṛâyâ.

A double consonant will be generally separated in such forms; as, Sinn *pl.* 4, Esnân; Dommela *pl.* 11, Damâmil. Yet in No. 8, ehilla is by transposition for ehlila. This happens in 8, when the 2nd and 3rd radical is the same.—In No. 9, if the 2nd radical be weak the type Nierân is assumed. *This* is from sing. Nâr; so Sieqân from Sêq.—In 10 the 4 forms depend on the form of the singular. Singulars such as Qazna, Milla, Borce, make plurals Qazen, Milel, Borec. But o, o, prevail in the plural, when the singular form is more diverse. Thus from Mediena, Sefiena, Kimâr, Citêb, the *pl.* 10 means Modon, Sofon, Komor, Cotob.—In No. 11, if the last vowel of the singular be short,

the form of the plural is Madâris; but if the last vowel of the singular be long (â, ê, ie, ui, ai, ei, au, eu, ou, öu) the *pl.* here called 11 is of the form Qanâdiel, with accent on the last syllable. [Indeed, when y is the penultimate consonant, such words as Sefâyin are vulgarly pronounced Sefa'ien, *with accent on the last syllable*;—whether rightly or wrongly, others must settle.]—No. 12 belongs only to a singular which has â, ê in the first syllable; as Fêcihe, a fruit, *pl.* Fawêcih; Bâsuθe, an impulse, *pl.* Bawâsuθ.—No. 13 differs little from 11. It is commonest with names of office and honour, as bishop, deacon, satrap, squire, or landholder.—No. 14 belongs peculiarly to singulars of the form Katuiya, Mezieya, with y as 3rd consonant.

By *nu. is meant* noun of unity.
,, *s.* ,, substantive.
,, *adj.* ,, adjective.
,, *ger.* ,, gerund.
,, *va.* ,, verb active.
,, *vn.* ,, verb neuter.
,, *vna.* ,, verb neuter and active.
,, *vp.* ,, verb passive.
,, *vr.* ,, verb reflective or reciprocal.
,, *adv.* ,, adverb.
,, *prep.* ,, preposition.
,, *partic.* ,, participle.

By *interj. is meant* interjection.
,, *conj.* ,, conjunction.
,, *lit.* ,, literal.
,, *fig.* ,, figurative.
,, *eccles.* ,, ecclesiastical.
,, *med.* ,, medical.
,, *mil.* ,, military.
,, *theol.* ,, theological.
,, *anat.* ,, anatomical.
,, *dipl.* ,, diplomatic.
,, *antiq.* ,, antiquated.
,, *vulg.* ,, vulgar.
,, *pop.* ,, popular.

B. means Bocthor, *i.e.* the French Arabic Dictionary of Bocthor and Caussin de Perceval.
C. means Catafago.
F. means Faris el Shidiac.
K. means the Dictionary (Arab. French) of Kazimirski.
Al. means Aleppo.
Bg. ,, Bagdad.
Ag. ,, Algiers.
De Br. means De Braine, who is an authority for Algiers.
GN. means Garden of News, a Beirout Newspaper.
S. means Sabat of Muscat, translator of the New T. into polished modern Arabic.
Barb. means Barbary as attested by Bocthor.

Grammatically the vowels and diphthongs auö, ai au â ui öu are equivalent to eio, ei eu ê ie ou. The coarse or fine vowel is determined by the proximity of a coarse or fine consonant.

DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH

RENDERED INTO

MODERN ARABIC.

The Words in Small Capitals refer to the Vocabulary.

A

Abandon, *va* cast away; onboa bi F.S. daxxir B. (a modern word); quit, otroc. LEAVE. Yield up, eslim, selkim. Abandon oneself to (passion), inhemic fie.

Abandoned (iron mine), metrouc; (property) mâl modaxxar; (morally) sêyib, hêmil, kâsir.

Abandonment, tircên, ihmêl, terc, hijrân.

ABASE, *va* waXXus; — oneself before, ittaXus qoddâm, tekaxxas li. Abasement, influtât, aoll, hiwân.

Abash, *va* kajjil, akjil.

Abashment, kijlân. DISHONOUR.

Be Abashed, ikjal, istefiui.

ABATE, *va* esqut, flött. — *vn* inqav. Abatement (of price), flasm, [*vulg.* kavm] (of intensity) komoud.

Abbey, dair 8, also *pl.* doyoura.

Abbreviate, *va* iktavur.

Abbreviation, iktivâr.

Abdicate (a throne), tenêzel san.

Abdication, tenêzol, nozoul, san.

Abdomen, ma'nq, vafâq B. (internal), jaufa. LOINS. BELLY.

Abet, *va* nâjid, anjid. HELP.

Abeyance, teuqief.

Abhor, *va* omqot, istexnus. HATE.

Abhorrence, maqt, maqâte.

Abhorrent (in discord with), mokâlif.

ABIDE, *vn* doum, isteqirr.

Abide by, *fig.* flâfuz sala'.

Abide, *va* ENDURE, qâsi, *fig.* ufltemil.

Ability, istitâsa; (physical) tâqa, qodra; (moral) 'ehlieya, qâbilieya.

Abject, aeliel 5, 8; BASE. dâqir, tarieft. WRETCHED.

Abjectness, aell, ailla, aelêla.

Abjuration, jafld, joflöud.

Abjure, *va.* ijflad, uflrim. DENY.

Ablative (in grammar), jarr B.

Able, *adj.* qâdir (powerful), qâbil (capable), 'ehil (competent). CLEVER. Be Able, iqdir, atuiq, and in modern literature, istatuis. I am Able to . . . . atuiq sala', aqdir sala'. I am *not* able to, lâ atuiq sala', mâ liy tâqa sala' 'en; in Aleppo,

mâ oſſsin (I do not succeed), mâ fie yedi (it is not in my hand), mâ fiyª (it is not in me).
He is not Able to, leis fie wesṡuhiʾen, mâ telflaq yedohʾen.
As far as I am Able, flaseb imcên-i.
Ablution, waẓöu; with sand, teyammom. Perform Ablⁿ, tewaẓẓâ, teyammam.
Abnormal, ƒair mashoud.
Aboard, fil marceb.
Abode, *s.* maqarr, mauṫun.
Abolish, *va* abṫul, eziel.
Abolition, boṫlân, tebṫuil.
Abominable, cerieh. Hate.
Abominate, istebxuṡ.
An Abomination, rijs.
Abortion, ṫarfl, isqâṫ el janien.
An Abortion, siqṫ, soqṫ.
Abortive, soqṫuiy, mesqouṫ.
Above, *prep. adv.* fauq.
From above, min fauq.
Above, more than; anwaf min.
As was Above stated, cema aocir aslâ-h; miθlima aecerna.
Abound, *vn* exist in plenty; ocθor, tececθθer; wafar yafir, ittefir; have in plenty, ikṿab fie, akṿub.
Cities Abounding in water, modon ƒazieret el miyâh gn.
About, *prep.* (of number) nafföu; (around) flaul; (concerning) fie, ṡan, ṡala'.
About to be, mozmiṡ bil wojoud
.. s. (hurrying into existence).
Abreast, *adv.* rifqateⁿ; *vulg.* sewâ sewâ al; sewieyaⁿ.
Abridge, *va* aujiz, iktaṿur.
Abridged, wejiez.
Abridgment, iejâz.
Abroad, *adv.* fie majnab, fie nês ajnâb, fie ʾerâ ajnabieya *or* ƒarieba; but *vulg.* barrâ.
Dwell Abroad, *vn* teƒarrab, teƒayyab?
Abrogate, *va* insek, baṫṫul.
Abrogation, nesk, ibṫâl.
Abrupt (rock), kaxin el jânib, moteqaṫṫuṡ; (command) bettiey; (in manner) nabr, molehwaj, motelehwij.
Abruptness, koxouna.
Abscess, dommela 11. Tumour.
Form an Abscess, tedammel, indamil, iddamil.
Abscond, *va* tewârâ, teƒâyab.
Absence, ƒâyiba, ƒiyâb.
Absent, *adj.* ƒâyib 1, 5.
Be Absent, ƒieb.
Absolve, *va eccles. t.* flöll min, iƒfir leho. Forgive.
Absolute, moṫlaq.
Absolutely, qaṫ, moṫlaqaⁿ, ṡala' el uṫlâq.
Absolution, ƒafrân, maƒfara, ṡafou c.; (of the public) flalla b.
Absolutory, flalliey b.
Absorb, *va lit.* aƒṫus, naxxix; (money) ibtelus. See Exhaust.
Absorbed, *fig.* in thought, ƒâriq, *pl.* ƒarqa', motesammiq, mobaflflur.
Be Absorbed in God, taṫammes.
Absorbing (occupation), ṡâjiq.
Absorption, xarb, tenxiex; *fig.* (of mind) tefriqa.

Abstain, *vn* suff ṣan, izhed ṣan.
Abstemious, zehied.
Abstemiousness, qanâ̈a (partial fast).
Abstinence, imtinâṣ, uſltimâ B.
Abstinent, qanous, moſltemi.
Abstract, *adj.* mojarrad, tejriediey; (in grammar) maṣnawiey.
Abstract noun, 'ism maṣna'?
Abstract, *va fig.* jarrid.
Abstraction, *fig.* tejried; (absorption of mind) tefriqa.
Abstruse, ṣawiey, mostaqʏa'. Doubtful.
Abstruseness, ṣuyâʏ, ustiyâʏ, istiqlâq.
Absurd, moſlâl, mosteſluil, ẖudd el ṣaql.
Absurdity, moſlâl? istiſlâla.
Abundance, ciêra, wofour.
Abundant, wâfir. Plentiful.
Abuse, *va* use perversely; iṣcis? iqlib? arbic? maltreat; behdil, ṣannif. (See also Insult.)
Abuse, *s.* misbehaviour, ẖalêl.
— illtreatment, behdela, taṣnief.
Abusive, ẖalêliey.
— injurious, etc. mobehdil.
Abut, *vn* project, stick out; obroz, anief, inti.
— upon, reach to, itteʏul bi, inhi ila'.
Abutment (projecting thing), netwa.
Abyss, ʃamr, houwa (gulf), ʃamra 5, lojja 10, hêwiya. Waters. Declivity.
Abyss (of water), *gurges*, great depth; bâlous, ʃawwâr.
Acacia, seNT, ʏanT; zenzelakt, selieka, xajar fitna. Its fruit, qarʒ. Its juice, aqâqiya. B.
Academy, madrase 11.
Academic, madrasiey, ṣulmiey.
Acanthus, seliek (see Acacia), cencer, ẋeucat el Hind.
Accede to, wâfi. Allow.
Accelerate, *va* ṣajjil. Hasten.
Acceleration, taṣjiel.
Accént, Accentuate, *va* xeccil.
— with voice, *va* mayyiz? bayyin? nabbir.
Accent, *s.* jehr, jehêra, temʏiez? terjieſl? (superior *stress* on one syllable) tarnieb? istuslâ? (local pronunciation), ladʃa, leſlâna.
Accept, *va* iqbal, iqtebil, istaqbil. Allow.
Acceptable, maqboul, morẖui.
Acceptableness, irẖâ?
Acceptance, istijâba; qoboul (acceptability).
— of a bill, istiqbâl?
Acceptation (of a word), tefsier, maṣna'.
Access, dokoul, iqtirâb, woʏöul.
Accessary, *adj.* see Accomplice.
Accessible, mosellec? meftouſl?
Accession (to throne), irtiqâ; (to an opinion), ittibâṣ? tewârod? (additional item), ẖamiema 11; (of a person to a party), ustuʏâm mas; ustuʏâb. See Accede to.
Accessory, têbis, zêyid.
Accident, ṣaraẖ 4, sâriẖ 12, ʏödfa. Disaster.
Accidental, ʏödfiey.

Accidentally, ɤödfate^{n}.
Acclaim, *vn* hellil. Cry.
Acclamation, tehliel, zilqât, heiloula, henhouna b.
Acclivity, ɤaʂöud. Declivity.
Accommodate, *va* yessir (Fit), baſlbiſl; (in price), hêwid, tesêhel (Supply); (oneself to), sêyir; tewâſaq bi.
Accommodating, mowaffiq, mowâfiq.
Accompany, *va* râfiq, uɤſlab, ɤâſlub, ittebiʂ. Follow.
— (in music), têli, râfiq, itbaʂ.
Accomplice, *s.* ʂaqied, moʂâqid.
— (to a secret), dâkil sirr. Companion.
Accomplish, *va* anjiz. Do.
Accomplished (person), *adj.* taqin, mocemmal. Clever.
Accomplishment, injâz, mezieya.
Accord, *s.* ittifâq, riƛâ.
Accord, *vn* ittefiq. Agree.
— *va* grant, rakkuɤ bi.
Accordance, ittifâq, taʇbieq.
In Accordance herewith, taʇbieqa^{n} li hêae.
Accordant, moʇâbiq, mowâfiq.
According to, *prep.* tebaʂ.
According as, cema, miθlima, qadrima, ſlasbima.
Accordingly, ʂala' jara' aêlic, ʂala' ʇubqihi? ʇubqa^{n}? fil tibâʂ? bil têli (*in sequence*).
Accost, *va* (approach) asriƛ, (address) cellim.
Account, *s.* ſlaseb 4; *commoner*, ſlusêb: ʂulm.
Account, *va* ustebir. Estimate.
— for, fessir, ʂallil.
Keep Accounts, oſlsob.
Call to Account, ʇâlib.
— in pecuniary matters, ſlâsib.
Take Account of, set much value on, oſlsob ſlusêb ʂandoh.
Accountable, moʇâlab.
Accountant, ſlâsib, *pl.* ſlaseba, or ʿehl el ſlusêb.
Accoutre, *va* ʿehhil; in corslet, darriʂ; in mail, zerrid. Adorn.
Accoutrement, ʿohba.
Accredit, *va* ɤayyit, aʇliʂ (ʇâliʂ) ʿesmoh.
Accretion, zeid, zeidân; (the thing), zêyid.
Accrue, *vn* tezêyad, teſlaɤɤal.
Accumulate, *va* orcom.
, *vn* terâcem. Gather.
Accumulation, tecwiem, lomma.
Accuracy, ɤuſlſla, ittiqân.
Accurate (thing), sedied, (person) maƛbouʇ, yaqien. Right.
Over Accurate, modâqiq.
Accursed, laʂuin, melʂöun.
Accusation, ithêm, tohema.
Accusatory, mothim, moʿeθθim.
Accuse, *va* wannib, *pop.* ithim, ethim (slander), ixteci ʂala' (complain of), iqrif ʂala'. Arraign.
The Accused, *s.* el methoum.
Accused *of it*, moqterifhe f.
Accustom, *va* ʂawwid ʂala'.
— *vp* ustêd, teʂawwad ʂala'.
— oneself to, admin, istedmin, tedamman, temarran (see Harden). Exercise.
Acerb, *Lat.* ſlâmuƛ 12, ſlarxiey.
Acerbity, ſlömouƛa. Tart.

Ache, *vn* wajaʂ yajaʂ; tewajjaʂ. GRIEVE. — *s.* wajaʂ. PAIN.
Achieve, *va* anfiA. Do.
Achievement (an), fuʂl 4, ʃazê.
Acid, *adj.* ʃlâmiz.
Acidity, ʃlamz.
Acidulous, meziz, moʃlammaƛ.
Acknowledge, *va* aqirr, uʂtérif.
Acknowledgment, uʂtirâf; (an) rajʂa 10. See Receipt.
Acme, el aʂlâ, el semt, el esrâ.
— of disease, boʃlrân.
Aconite, baix; kâniq el namir; kâniq el Aieb.
Acorn, bajm. Acoustic, semʂuiy.
Acquaint, *va* akbiroh bi; aʂlim. INFORM. SAY.
Acquaintance, taʂârof, maʂrifa 11; (person) moyâhib. INTERCOURSE. FRIEND.
Acquainted with (a thing), dâri.
BeAcquainted mutually, teʂâraf.
Acquiesce, *vn* istesrif fie F. ALLOW.
Acquiescence, istisrâf.
Acquire, *va* iqteni. GET.
Acquired, *adj.* ictisêbiey B. moctesib.
Acquirement (an), qinya, qonya, *pl.* qina'.
Acquisition, iqtinâ, imtelêc.
— (thing gained), mecseb.
Acquisitive, cesoub, cessêb.
Acquit, *va* (of crime), barrir, barri, zecci; (a debt) wafa' youfi.
Acquit oneself, ibraz, ibriz.
Acquittal (in law), tebriya, tezciya, iklây, ibrâ, tebrier.
Acquittance (mercantile), kalây, tebriya, ʃalâq.
Acre, cidna B.; faddân 11, fadân 10, 8.
Acrid, ʃlurrief, ʂafuy.
Acridity, söfouya. TART.
Acrimonious, *fig.* kaxin, ʃlârr.
Acrimony, koxouna, ʃlarâfa, yarâma, ʃlörxa, ʃlarâxa.
Across, *adv.* bil ʂarâ; mosteriƛâ[n]; *prep.* min wasaT.
Act, *vn.* uʂmel, ifʂal.
— work, (as engine), ixtaʃil.
— be agent *for*, noub ʂan.
— in a play, oxdou (recite).
— the part of, osloc solouce[n], imxi maxwa[t] B.
— (in pretence), qallid, uʂmel.
Act, Action, *s.* fuʂl 4, ʂamal 4.
Act (of Parl[t].), law; xariesa; written document duly attested, yaco 3, 10.
The Acts of the Government, el yöcouc el siyêsieya.
Acting, Action, ixtiʃâl.
Active, ʂamoul, faʂuil, ʃlaric. NIMBLE. INDUSTRIOUS.
Activity, nexâT, himme, marouwa.
Actor (in play), laʂuib, xâdi B.
Actual, fuʂliey, ʃlâliey c.
Actually, ʃlaqieqate[n].
Actuary, see Accountant.
Actuate, *va* ʃlarric, ʃlammil; ʿeθθir fie. INCITE.
Acumen, Aihn, bayuira.
Acute (pain, angle, disease), ʃlâdd. *fig.* Aeciey. CLEVER.
Adage, meθel 4.
Adapt, *va* waffiq, ʿehhil. FIT.
Adapted for, kalieq li.

Add, *va* ʌʃuif, ziedoh xaiʿaⁿ.
— a flap (to cap), raddifoh. JOIN. INCREASE.
Add up, tomm, ʌömm, ijmaʂ.
Be Added, come in addition, wâfi ila'. Adder, ʿefʂa' 11.
Addicted, maʈroum, moʈram, ʈarim bi, fie.
Be Addicted to, inhemic bi; teʂâra. DEVOTE.
Addition, uʌâf, uʌâfa (thing added) B.; (in arithmetic), jamʂuya, temma, jomla B.
Addition (additional article or sum; accession), ʌamiema 11.
In Addition to, over and above, bi xifâʂat, bi ziyâdeʇ.
Additional, uʌâficy B.
Addle, *va* amʌir (fuddle? see Ale). *vp* imʌir.
Addled, mâʌir.
Address, *va* direct, wajjih.
— the mind to, wajjih fier-ec sala'; speak to, cellim, kâʈub; propose marriage, kâʈub.
An Address (speech or overture of marriage), koʈba.
Respectful public Address to a high officer, saraʌ, sarieʌa, maʂrouʌ.
Address (of a letter), biyân *or* teʂrief el beit.
Address, *s.* see Adroitness.
Adduce, *va* aurid.
Adept, *s.* mêhir, *pl.* ʿehl kibra.
Adequate, motenêsib.
Adequacy, cefâya.
Adhere to, *v. lit.* lâʏuq, îlʏaq bi, iltaʏuq bi, ʈâbiq sala'. *fig.* ustaʏum maʂ B.
Adherence, Adhesion, *fig.* ustuʏâb, teʂaʏʏöb.
Adherent, têbis, mottéſlud maʂ, mostáʏum B.
Adhesive, lêziq, molaʏʏuq.
Adhesiveness, qodrat el telʏuiq.
Adieu, widâsaⁿ! kâʈuree!
Adjacent, mojâwir, motejâwir. NEAR.
Adjective, *s.* nast 3, ʏufa 2.
Adjoin, *va* wali yeli, ittesʏul bi, têkim, tejâwar.
Adjoining, *adj.* laʏuiq, motelêziq. NEAR.
Adjourn, *va* amhil, ʿekkir. DELAY.
Adjudge, Adjudicate, Award, *va* oſlcom leho, ixras leho. DECIDE.
Adjudication, ſlöcm leho.
Adjunct, *s.* têbis 12.
Adjure, *va* aqsim ʂalaihi bi-'smi'llâh; [ſlallif, isteſllif]? nâxid (*conjure*). PRAY.
Adjust, *va* ſlarrir, asdil, ʂaddil. FIT.
Adjutant (*mil. t.*), mosâwin, mosêʂud.
Administer, *va* sous, adier, dabbir. GOVERN.
Administer (the sacraments), qarrib; imnaſl el esrâr.
Administer (property), teweccel bi mâl; (to a will) temellec.
Administration, siyâse, idâra. GOVERNMENT.
Administrative, tedbieriey.
Administrator, modier, modabbir. GOVERNOR.
Admirable, badies, râyis.

Admiral, Amiral, ʿemier el baſlr, qabutân bâxâ, robbân? ʿemierâl GN.

Admiralty (the dignity), ʿimârat el baſlr, ʿemierieyat el baſlr; (the bureau) dâr *or* qalam ʿimârat il baſlr; el baſlrieya GN.

Admire, *va* teʒajjab min, aʒuzz, isteʒzum, isteſlli. WONDER. HONOUR. See farther. the *passives* under AMAZE.

Admission, idkâl.

ADMIT, *va* adkil, dakkil.

—*fig.* admit of, uſltémil. ALLOW.

— concede as true, qoul bi.

Admix, *va* oklot.

Admixture, kalt, iktilât, imtizêj.

Admonish, *va* inʏaſl. ADVISE.

Admonition, naʏuiſla.

Admonitory, monabbih.

Ado, *s.* teclief, dabace.

Adopt (a son), ıʌʌékir, tebanna'; *fig* iktêr, ittékiʌ. ALLOW.

Adoptive (son), moʌʌékar, motebannâ; — ʌekier K.

Adorable, sebbouſl, sobbouſl.

Adoration, ʒojoud, sobſlân.

Adore, *va* ʒsjod li, sebbiſl. PRAY.

ADORN, *va* zeyyin, zewwiq.

Adrift, *adv.* ʒala' kâtur el miyâſl.

Adroit, xâtur, qaiyim. CLEVER.

Adroitness, xatâra, ʒuyâqa, qiyâma, ſlurâfa, ʏanâʒa, osloub B.

Adscititious, ajnabiey.

Advance, *va lit.* aqdim; *fig.* maxxi, sêʒud. HELP. HONOUR.

— money (without interest c), eslifoh, sellifoh, fie.

Advance, *vn* teqaddam, aqbil; *fig.* teraqqâ.

The Advanced Guard, moqaddama, solâf el ʒascer. ARMY.

Advanced, *adj.* moteraqqi.

Pay in Advance, *va* eslifoh fie; aʒtui selefaⁿ.

Advancement, promotion, iqbâl.

Advantage, *s.* fâyida, jadwa P. manfiʒa, intifâʒ, ifâda. PROFIT.

Take Advantage of, avail oneself of *a thing*; intefiʒ bi; get advantage over, sêtui-hi.

Advantage, *va* infaʒ. PROFIT.

Advantageous, nâfiʒ, mofied. USEFUL.

Advantageousness, nafieʒa.

Adventitious, ajnabiey.

Adventure, *va* (rashly attempt) jâzif bi. STRIVE. — *vn* teʏaddâ, tejêser ʒala'. DARE.

Adventure, *s.* mokâtara, wâqiʒa, *pl.* waqâyiʒ. EFFORT.

Adventurer, ʒafxouni 13 B.

Adventurous, mojteri.

Adverb, *s.* ʒarf 3.

Adverbial, ʒarfiey.

Adversary, *s.* kaʏuim, kaʏum 4, ʃariem 6 B.

Adverse, mokâʏum, mokâlif; (mutually) motekâlif. CONTRARY.

Adversity, xidda, ʎaiqa, opposed to rakâ; *pl.* xadâyid.

Advert to, usni; aumi ila', axier ila'. STATE. DENOTE.

Advertise, *va* a thing, ʒarrif, aslin; a person, aslim. SAY. INFORM. PUBLISH.

Advice, *s.* xaur, maxwara.

ADVISE, *va* xour (axier) ṣalaihi bi.
Well-advised (thing), maṣqoul.
Ill-advised (thing), ṣamâwiey, aṭyar B.
Advisable, mosteſlsen? mostaṭwab?
Adviser, moxier, ṭâſlub xaur B.
Adulation, mowâjahe, temlieq.
Adulatory, momalliq.
Adult, *adj.* bâliſ, fetiey.
Adulterate, *va* karbiṭ. COUNTERFEIT.
Adulterer, zêni, *pl.* zonâa.
Adulteress, zêniya, *pl.* zewâni.
Adulterous, zinawiey.
Adultery, zinâ, ſlarâm.
Advocacy, mosſlâmâya.
Advocate, *s.* mosſlâmi.
Advocate, *va* θebbit, lêdid ṣan, nâƛul ṣan. ARGUE. HELP.
Adze, qaddoum 11 (Hatchet with Hammer).
Aërial, high in air, semâwiey; appertaining to air, hewâyiey.
Æther (high region of sky), el jawou, el eθier, felec el eθier.
Afar, min baṣuid, fil bosda, ṣan bosda.
Affability, ṭalâqat el wejh, baxâxa, besâṭat el wejh.
Affable, wajih, baxoux B. KIND.
Affair, *s.* ʿemr 3, qaƛaiya 11, ſlâje 2.
Affairs, ʿomour. BUSINESS.
Affect, *va* impress, ʿeθθir fie, bi; ſlarric (move, stir); ismel fie (*work upon*); slightly harm, uſlrif; soften (the heart), ſlannin, layyin, raqqiq, ṭarrib, xajji, axji (el qalb), aṭrib; desire, prefer (*obsolete*), ʿêθir P; (pretentiously assume), tebâhe' bi, iddaṣu. CHOOSE.
Affectation, taṭannos, ṭanâṣa.
Affected, *adj.* moṭannaṣ, moteṭânis, mostâsif (constrained) ṣasif. FALSE.
Affection, mawadda, wadd, widâd, tewaddod. LOVE.
The Affections (kind feelings), el aṣṭâf.
An Affection (malady), ṣulla. DISEASE.
Affectionate, waddiey, wadoud, widâdiey, xauqiey; moſlubb.
Affiance (pledge of faith to king or law), ribâṭ, *pl.* arboṭ.
Affianced, betrothed, monxabic lil zicja.
Affidavit, taqrier, xehêda.
Affiliate, *va fig.* axric, ʿeſlſlud.
Affiliation, *lit.* tebannie.
Affinity, qarâba, moqâraba, mojânese.
Affinity (by marriage), ʿehlieya, moṭâhera, monêseba B.
Form Affinity with (make marriages), teʿehhel maṣ, ṭâhir qaumaⁿ.
Affirm, *va* ʿeccid, ḳarrir. SAY.
Affirmation (in logic), taſlqieq, taṭdieq, iejâb.
Affix, *va* laṭṭiq, elziq. JOIN. FASTEN.
AFFLICT, *va* ibteli, aṭuib.
Afflicted (sick), *adj.* el moṭâb, el maƛnouc, el madhiey.
Affliction (grief), cêba, xidda, ƛajr, ƛöjra; an afflictive thing,

ʾaaace ?' moʏuiba, söqouba mowellima.
Afflictive, moflzin, moǯjir.
Affluence, raṛd, nasuim. Wealth.
Affluent, mousir, moyessir, raʃied, raʃʃâd, moθri. Rich.
Afford, *va* najjim, afied, aurid. See Supply and Give.
I cannot Afford (the expense), lâ oʏuiq ʂala'.
Affray, *s.* ʃâʃa, ʃauʃâ, hirâx.
Affright, *va* akief, hewwil. Frighten.
Affront, *va* (confront boldly), teʏadda'; (*pop.* insúlt) akzi, behdil, xannir (xanyir B.). Dishonour.
An Affront, *s.* cisfa B. ihêna.
Affusion, terxiex.
Afloat, sâyim.
Aforesaid, el mcʌcour; ʿenfiey.
Aforetime, sêbiqaⁿ; fie mă maʒa'.
Afraid, rasuib, kâyif, hêyib. Timid.
Afresh, min jadied.
Aft, Fore and Aft, el moqdim wa el moukir.
After, *prep.* basd; ʃabb B. min basd; *conj.* basdama, basdʿen.
After (behind), kalf, warâ.
Afterwards, basdaⁿ; *vulg.* basdoh; (thenceforward) fie ma basd.
After, in comp. with a noun, as, In *after*-ages. *Say* Later.
Afternoon, el ʂaʏr; from two to four o'clock.
Again, aiʒaⁿ; cemân (Syria): marrat okra'. Not again, mâ sâd (*Gram.*).
Against, *prep.* ʂala', ʒudd, kilâf.
Agate, ʂaqieq Yemâni.
Age, sömr, sinn (ætas) of one man; söʏr (seculum), jiel 4 (generation), dohr 3. The Middle Ages, el ajyâl el motewassuta B. Time.
Aged, mosinn F.; cebier el sömr *or* el sinn; (tree), dohriey.
Agency (delegated duty), wecêle; (means) wêsiʂa; (operation, service) ʂamalieya.
Agent (actor), fâsul; (deputy) weciel; ʂamiel 6. Ambassador.
Agglomerate; see Accumulate and Gather.
Agglutinate, *va* laʏʏuq, lezziq. Join.
Aggrandize, *va* ʂaʒʒum, fakkim. Honour. Increase.
Aggravate, *va* xaddid, θaqqil. Increase.
Aggregate, *s.* majmous.
Aggression, iʃtiyâl F. tesaddie, fetc.
Aggressive, moʃtêl, fâtic 7, mosâdi li.
Aggressor, motesaddi, motebâdi bil xarr.
Aggrieve, *va* esieʿ. Afflict.
Aghast, mebhout, flairân, mostehêm, monbehit, mortês.
Agile, xamloul, xamlâl; B. raxiq. Nimble.
Agility, xamlile, rixâqa.
Agitate, *va lit.* rojj, rajrij; *lit.* or *fig.* koʒʒ. Shake.

Be Agitated (mentally), uʟtárib, irtês. DISTURB.
Agitation, *lit.* rajja, hezze, ihtizêz; *fig.* heijân, qalaq, qalqala, jezes. FEAR.
Agitator, ʟarrâb fetn, xaʃoub.
Ago, qablaⁿ, mâʟu? selef. It is long ago that, tâlama. Not long ago, san qarieb, tewa, teuwa; ʿenifaⁿ. Some time ago, monA modda. A little while ago, monA modda wejieze, monA cem yeum.
Agony, monêzesa. He is in the agonies of death, yonêzis secerât el meut B.
AGREE, *vn* be in agreement or consistency; itteflud, ittefiq. Be agreed that, ajmis sala'. They concur as to the fact that, Yojmisöu sala' ʿenna. One does not Agree with another, mâ yotâbiqoun basʟohom basʟaⁿ. Give assent, istejieb. ALLOW. (To COVENANT) osqod, ushed.
Agreeable (person), ʿenieq, mosteflabb; (place) moxrifl, xarifl, raufllâni; (event) molâyim, moxtehê; (consistent) motâbiq.
Agricultural; flarâθiey?
Agriculture, flarâθe, felâfla.
Aground, θêhil sala' el qasr. Run a ship Aground, lawwiθ sefiena s.
Ague, rajief, nafâʟ, nafaʟa.
Aguish, mortásux? Ah!—ah.
Ahead, min qoddâm, moqdim, mosêbiqaⁿ, esbaq.
Aid, *va* söun; asuin, sâwin. HELP.
Aid one another, tesâwan F.
Aid, *s.* saun, usâna, masöuna, mosâwana; (aider) saun 4, mosuin, zahier B.
Ail, *va* asull, ʿellim. What ails thee? Eîx' bec? Mâʟe bec? Má lec?
— *vn* ustill, imraʟ.
Ailing, *part.* dâyi, C. seqiem.
Ailment, soqm.
Aim, take aim; qaddir, nâxin [qayyis AG.] flarrir sala', arxid ileihi (el micflala). Aim at, *fig.* oqyöd, qayyud.
Aim, *s.* object sought, ʃariʟ 4, ʃâya; *fig.* marloub. PURPOSE. CAUSE. Act of aiming, taflrier, taqdier.
Aim, scope; fludâs.
Air (element), hewâ, *pl.* ehwiya; (tune) dº dº; (mien) hieya. Take the air, xomm el hewa, tefesseſl.
Air, *va* hewwi, rawwifl; *also* onxor (spread out); xammis, xarriq (expose to sun).
Airy (place), fariʃ, hewiey B. *lit.* or *fig.* hewâʿiey.
Akin, moqârin, moqârib, nesbiey.
Alabaster, rokâm (black basalt).
Alacrity, nąxâta.
Alarm, *s.* (call to arms) tenbieh.
— (fright), dehwa B. rehba. FEAR.
Alarm, *va* (rouse), flaʌʌir, nebbih. (FRIGHTEN), arhib.
Alas! elwail.

Albatross, el batros F.
Album, dafter sêdij.
Alchymy, sulm el ciemiyâ.
Alcohol, rouſl el saraq.
Alcove, qobba, sariexa?
Alder, ſlaura Roumieya.
Alderman, xaik, *pl.* maxâyik.
Ale, miar? F. (See Addle).
Alembic, enbieq.
On the Alert, wâsu; sala' ſluar.
Alert, nabieh, naxiet.
Alertness, intibâh, naxâta.
Be Alert, inxir, usſla'.
Algebra, sulm el jabr wa el moqâbala.
Alien, θiwaiy (B. Aubain).
Alienate, *va* transfer *it*, ſlawwil-oh, aſluil-oh sala'; estrange (*him*), södd san, absud san.
Alight, *vn from*, inzil, terajjal min, san.
— *upon*, ſlöll bi, uſlsul bi, sâdif; osroǰ, tewaqqas sala'; waqas yaqas ila'; ittefiq sala'.
— as bird, ſlötr, uhbur, ihwi, inſlutt. Fall. Happen.
Alike, *adv.* sala' ſladd sewiey.
Alike as, sewâ wa F.
Alike, *adj.* xabieh, nazuir; *pop.* sewâ sewâ; farad xaiz.
Aliment, masâx, ɣiaê. Food.
Alimentary, qautiey.
Alimony, söloufa?
Aliquot, *i.e.* submultiple; sadad motedâkil B.
Alive, ſlaiy.
Alkali, qali, milſl el qali.
Alkaline, qalwiey.
All, coll, jemies; ajmas, *f.* jamsâ, *pl.* ajmasoun s.
All (especially before an abstract noun) is often paraphrased by a word meaning Entireness, Completeness, as collieya, cemâl. Worthy of *All* acceptation, lâyiq li cemâl el qoboul. With *All* gravity, bi cemâl el waqâr. *All* the population, sömoum el chêli. With *All* sincerity, bi coll[l] kolouy, *or*, bi collieyat el kolouy. All sorts of, used vaguely for Very many, is paraphrased by cêffa(t); as, *All sorts* of grain, cêffat el ſlöboub. He gave nothing *at all*, lem yostu xaiz en cellâ, s.
At all (after negative), qar, el bette, qutsan. See (not in the) Least.
Allay, *va* kaffif, escin. Calm.
Alledge (adduce in proof), uſltijj, aurid, istesuin bi.
— (assert), izsam. Say.
Allegation, ierâd xêhid, zesma.
Allegiance, zemâna; tebasuiya.
Allegorical, motexâbih, majêziey C.; mocni, ramziey B.
Allegory, cinâya; ramz; teuriya B.
Allegorize, *va* icni (hint); meθθil (exemplify).
Alleviate, kaffif, escin. Calm.
Alley, zoqâq, *pl.* eziqqa.
Alley (passage between parallel walls), dehliez 11 B.
Alliance by marriage, moyâhera.
Alliance (of States), ittiflâd, moflâlafa. Treaty.
Alligator, timsêfl.

Allocution, kiṭâb, koṭba.
Allot, *va* aqriṣ, eshim, ʃlaʏʏuʏ. DEAL.
Allotment, ishêm, taʃlʏuiʏ.
Allowances, ṛawâtib. WAGE.
ALLOW, *va* ajiez, jawwiz, i'den leho bi; serriʃ (DE BR.).
Allowable, mobâʃ, jâʏiz, ʃlalâl.
Alloy, *va* (metals) oklo̱ṭ.
Allude, *vn* icni, cenni. DENOTE.
Alluded to, el moxâr ileihi; el mouma' ileihi.
Allure, *va* aʂwi, raʂʂib. DECOY.
— (by gestures), nâʂix, ʂannij, teʂannaj ʂala'.
Alluring (attractive), jêʌib.
Allusion, cinâya.
Allusive, mocenni?
Ally, *va* ʃlâlif, *vn* teʃlâlaf (of States); (a family to oneself) ʏâhir qauma^{n}; (in general) auʏul, oklo̱ṭ.
Ally (in war), *s.* rafieq (moxâric) el ʃlarb, mowâθiq lil ʃlarb; ʃlalief B. (also Conspirator). COMPANION.
Almanac, taqwiem, rôz-nâma (*Pers.* diary).
Almighty, qâdir ʂala' coll^{l} xai^{s}.
Almonds, lauze, *nu.*
— (green), ʂaqqâbieya B.
Almost, cêd (a verb); illa qaliel, taqrieba^{n}.
Alms, ʏadaqa.
Give Alms, teʏaddaq.
Aloes (drug), ʏabr.
— (tree), ʂöud el nadd.
Aloft, *ädv.* fauq.
ALONE, *adj.* waʃld, with suffix pron.; monfarid.
Alone, *adv.* faqaṭ, mojarrad.
It is not enough (even) for me Alone, lâ yecfie-ni ana bi mofradi (in my singleness). He who *Alone* is wise, el motefarrid bil ʃlucma, s.
Along, *prep.* ʂand, min jânib, janb, ʂala ʃlâffet.
Aloof, ʂan bosd; bosaida^{n}.
Keep Aloof from, ibtesud ʂan, infar ʂan ON. SHUN.
Aloud, jehrate^{n}.
Alphabet, ʃlörouf el mosjam.
Already, qad (with Perfect).
Also, ceʌê, ceʌêlic, aiʖa^{n}.
Altar, meʌbaʃl.
— of refuge; menâʏ.
Alter, *va* ʂayyir. CHANGE.
Altercate, *vn* teʃlâjaj, teqâwal. ARGUE, CAVIL.
Altercation, ladad.
Alternate, *adj.* dauriey? B. motesâqib, motenawwib.
— *va* ismel bil daur B. (do in turn), nâwib? dâwir? aqibb?
— *vn* tesâqab, tenâwab (come in turn); tedâwel (come in rotation); tebâdal (se relever B.).
Alternately, ʂibba^{n}?
Alternation, söqba 10. CHANGE.
Although, wa'in, walau, maʂ enna.
Altitude, ʂölou (height).
— (of a star), irtifâʂ.
Altogether, maʂa^{n}, jemiesa^{n}.
Alum, xabb; xabb zefra; xabb Yemâni; ʃlajr el xabb.
Always, dâyima^{n}; lâ yezêl (*does not cease*).

Amain, bil qouwa, bil marouwa.
Amalgamate, *va* olflom, elflum.
Amalgamation, ilflâm.
Amanuensis, nêsik, cêtib (warrâq B. copyist).
Amass, *va* lomm.
Amateur, ʃâwi 6; ṭâlib 7.
Amatory (poem), moxabbib, ṣuxqiey.
Amaze, *va* aries, behhit.
Be Amazed, inbehit (ibbet S.).
Amazement, inbihêt.
Amazed, medhoux.
Ambassador, sefier 6; wâfid 7 (envoy?); eltxie Pers.
Amber, cehrobâ, cehromân.
Of Amber, cehrobâ'iey.
Ambergris (scented drug), ṣanbar, ṣabier.
Ambiguous, mobhem, ʌou masnayain. Doubtful.
Ambiguity, tesqieda B. labs B. iltibês, ibhêm B.
Ambition, biʃya, flöbb el rafsa.
Noble Ambition, himma sâliya.
Ambitious, baʃiey, monâfis.
Amble, *vn* herwil. Run.
Amble, *s.* daraj, txabqon.
Ambler (*palfrey*), raflwân.
Ambuscade, } mecmen, marbaʌ,
Ambush, } marṿad.
Lie in Ambush, tecemman; terabbaṿ bi F. terâwaʃ, roufʃ, *also*, *with acc.* labbid B. Watch. Hide.
Amenable, monqâd F.
Ameliorate, *va* aṿlifl, ṿallifl. Improve.
Amend, *vn* insadil, teṿallafl.
— *va* saddil. Improve.
Amenity (of temper or weather), latâfa.
Amerce, *va* ojrom, jarrim, aʃrim.
Amercement, jariema, ʃarâma.
Amethyst, jemset, cercehên, jabellaqoum C.
Amiable, mostefllabb, xelebiey, kafief el dam'.
Amiableness, kiffat el ʌêt *or* el dam'; xelbena B. xelbieya?
Amicable, flöbbiey.
Amid, fie wasaṭ, bain, min jomlet.
Amiss, sâtula^{n}?
He dealt Amiss, esê el samel, *from verb* iv. esie.
Amity (of States), ṿadâqa.
Governments that are in Amity, dowal motefllâbba. Intercourse. Love.
Ammonia (salt), nauxâdir.
— (liquid), roufl el nauxâdir B.
Ammoniac (gum), woxaq; qanâ woxaq.
Ammunition, ʌekierat el flarb.
Amnesty, safou sâmm; 'emân.
Among, bain, min jomlet.
Amorous, saxxâq, sâxiq.
Amorousness, suxq [but it does not denote a habit], suxqieya.
It Amounts to, *vn* yablofʃ, yaslou ila', yarjas ila'.
Amount, *s.* mablaʃ 11.
An Amour, ṣuxra mas. Intercourse.
Amphitheatre, muʌmâr.
Ample (wide), fasiefl, wesies; Plentiful, Rich, ʃazier.
Ample means, rizq jeziel.

Amplify, *va* (in rhetoric), sazzum, cebbir, fakkim, fâvuſl.
Amplitude, cibr, wossa.
Amputate, *va* iqtas (cut).
Amputation, qatʿ.
Amulet, ſlörz, *pl.* ſlörouze, sauae, temiema 11, ſlamiele 11.
Amuse, *va* lehhi; farrij san. (See Divert; Cheat.)
— by delay, mâtul.
— oneself, aʿjib nefsec; iltéhi, tenezzeh, teceyyaf B.
Amusement, lehou; also ſlazz, vafâ C.; olhieya F.; tenzieh, selâwa, tesliya, teslâya, tesellie B.
Analogous, moxâbih.
Analogy, tenêsob.
Analogical, tenêsobiey, motenêsib (*also* Adequate).
Analysis, inſlulâl, teſlliel, tefvuil.
Analytical, ſlulliey, tefvuiliey.
Analyse, *va* ſlallil, favvul; istekrij ʿovöul el xaiʿ; arjis el xaiʿ ila' ʿovöulihi.
Anarchical, moktell, sadiem el ſlöcm, molakbat.
Anarchy, iktilâl, ʿsödom el ſlöcm, faʿa' K. Insurrection.
Anathema, ſlöroum, qatʿ B.; ſlarm, larna C.
Anathematize, *va* uſlrim, ilsan.
Anatomize, *va* xarriſl.
Ancestors, seléf, eslêf B. K. [C. makes *seléf* singular.]
Ancestral, selefiey? Family.
Ancestry, âl [nesl], neseb C.
Anchor, ʿ mirsêya, mirse'; anjar 11, *Pers.* [*also* helb 3, 4 B. with 4 barbs].
Anchor, *va* arsi.
Be at Anchor *vn* orsou.
At Anchor, râsi.
Anchorage, marse'.
Anchorite, motewâſlud.
Anchovy, sinâmoura.
Ancient, qadiem; mostedâm C.
Anciently, qadiemaⁿ.
In Ancient time, min qadiem el zemân; fie moteqâdim il zeman F. qidmaⁿ.
The Ancients, el qodama, el ʿewâyil, el moteqaddimien.
The most Ancient, *pl.* el aqdamien.
Anecdote, qovaiva? nobae 10 (*scrap*).
Anew, min jadied.
Angel, melʿec 11.
Angelic, melêʿiciey.
Anger, *s.* ɾaiz, ɾaʎab, tekalloq (*temper*).
Prone to Anger, ɾaʎöub.
Anger, *va* aɾiez, aſlniq, aɾʎub. Enrage.
Angle, *s.* (corner) zêwiya, *pl.* zewâyâ.
Outer Angle, qorna 11.
Inner Angle, nook; zêwiya, *pl.* zewâyâ, tâbiq (B. *coin*).
A right Angle, zêwiya qâyima.
Acute Angle, zêwiya ſlâdda.
Obtuse Angle, zêwiya monfarija B.
Angry, ɾaʎbân, *f.* and *pl.* -bâ, moɾtêz.
Be Angry, iɾtêz, tekallaq, iɾʎab. Rage.
He became Angry, ʿekaaet-oh el ſlömouwa *or* el ſlamieya.

Anguish, ʃlöʏra. GRIEF.
Angular, ʌou zewâyâ.
Animadvert upon, tcjenna' ʂala', ozmor fic, oʂʌol. BLAME. CRITICIZE.
ANIMAL, ʃlaiwân 2.
— 4-footed or creeping, dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb (said chiefly of reptiles once, of pack-horses and mules now).
Animal, *adj.* vital, ʃlaiwâniey.
Animalcule, dowaiba 2; ʃlöwaiyan 2 B.
Animate, *va lit.* aʃlyi; *fig.* istehimm, ansux. INCITE. ADVISE.
Animation, ʃlamâsc, ʃlömma.
Animated, *adj.* ʃlâmi, ʃlaric, ʃlurrief (*piquant*); ʃlamyân.
Animosity, uʃltidâd; ʃluqd, sönf.
Anise, ʿeniesoun; cemmoun ʃlölou K.
Ankle, ccʂb 4. FOOT.
Anklet, kalkâl. CLASP.
Annalist, râwi.
Annals, tê'riek 12; *pl.* aqâʏuiʏ.
Annex, *va* elʃluq, waʏʏul bi; (add) aʌuif ila'. FASTEN. JOIN.
Annihilate, *va* imʃlaq [*vulg.* lâxi, *vp* telâxa', from lâxai', nothing].
Annihilation, maʃlâq.
Anniversary, ʂuid senawiey.
Annotate upon, *va* fessir.
Announce, *va* baxxir, 'êain. PUBLISH.
Annoy, *va* 'eʌʌi, euʌi; neccid ʂala', zeʂʂul. AGGRIEVE. HURT.
Annoy, *s.* eʌê.
Annoyance, mischief; eʌêya.
An Annoyance, θaqla, ʂanâ.
Annoying, *adj.* mo'eʌʌi, mouʌi, motsub.
Annual, senâwiey, ʃlauliey.
An Annuity, senawieya.
Annul, *va* abʈul, insek; (a bargain) aqiel B. K.
Annunciation, te'ʌien; *eccles.* ʂuid el bixâra.
Anoint, *va* odhon, imseʃl.
Anomalous, ʃair qiyâsiey.
Anomaly, iktibâr (a struggling).
Anon, ere long, san, ʃarieb; now and then, aʃlyâna".
Anonymous, mejhoul el 'ism, mejhoul, cêtim ismoh.
Another, e'kar, *f.* 'okra'; *pl.* 'ekâra', 'ekarien.
— el ʃair; ʃairoh, etc.
— quite another thing, ʃair xai'.
Answer, *va* jâwib; classically, ajieb (jieb now means Bring); labbi F. (as an officer who answers labbaic! here I am for thy service); aʃluir, ʃlâwir, and *vr* 'teʃlâwar, of conversation. Also, It does not answer = profit, suit, lâ tôjdi nafʂa". [ʃ
Answer *vn* (be guarantee for money), ocfol. — be made responsible for one's conduct, terâfas, teʃlûsib, uʌman.
An Answer, jawâb 8, telbieya F.
Answers to his questions, ajwibet sowâlêtihi.
Answerable, responsible, morâlab, moʃlâseb, ʌâmin; in agreement with, mowâfiq.
Ant, nemla, *nu.* 5.

Antagonism, koɤöuma, mokâɤama.
Antagonist, kaɤum, kaɤuim 6.
Antagonistic, monâzis? kaɤmiey?
Antarctic, janoubiey.
Antecedent, sêlif, sêbiq.
— *s.* sêbiq 12; (in grammar) maʟâf.
Antedate, sebbiq el tê'riek.
Antelope, *gen.* baqar waſlx; raxâ, *pl.* arxâ; (also *fawn*); ʒabi 5 (*esp.* roebuck).
Anterior in space, moqaddam.
Anterior (in time or space), moqdim?
Anteroom, dehliez (*alley*).
Anthem, tesbiſla, mezmour.
Anticipate, *va* sebbiq, sellif, bâdi fie. — obviate, dâric.
— in kind offices, ʈöul salaihi B.
Anticipation, expectation, intiʒâr.
Antidote to, el moʟâdd (*which opposes*); ʟudd el semm B.
Antimony, cθmad, coſll ſlajar, ſlajar el râsokt, coſll Isfahêni, toutiya?
Antipathetic, saifiey?
Antipathy, teɤahhom, cerâhe kolqieya, tenâfor.
Feel Antipathy, teɤahhem.
Antiquary, sâlim bil ê'θêr el qadiema.
Antiquated, mostaqdim, mosattaq.
Antique, moteqâdim.
Antiquity, qidm, qadâma B. el qadiem; qadiemieya B. In ancient days, qidma[n].
Antiquities, ê'θêr qadiema; or simply, ê'θêr (vestiges).
Antithesis, mosâraʟa.
Antithetic, moqâwim, moqâbil.
Anus (in anatomy), kâtim 12; maqsada, majsar. Belly.
Anvil (sindâl), sendân K.; misʈaba (stone bench).
Anxiety, ʟöjra, ʟajr, hemm. Grief.
Anxious, ʟajir, moʟjar, mehmoum, xajiey. Earnest.
Any, e'ſlad; mà. Anything, xai'. Anyhow, ceifamacên. Anywhere, ſlaiθomacên. Anyone, (*quivis*) eiyomacên.
Any is sometimes expressible by Every, All.
Aorta (great artery of the heart), ebher, auriɛtui B. Vein.
Apace, sorsate[n].
Apart, *adv.* ra'se[n], monfarida[n], b'infirâd.
Apartment, öuʟa 2.
Small Apartment, ſlöjaira.
Apathetic, belied *Barb.*; faxil.
— mautên el fawâd, meθlouj el fawâd, ʈâmis, ʈâmis el qalb.
Apathy, belâda; qillet el te'eθθor GN.
Ape, qird 3. Little Ape, qoraid.
Ape, *va* têbis; qallid (*also*, invest with robe of office).
Aperient (medicine), mofattiſl, schoul.
Aperture, fetſla B. karq B.
— peep-hole, darkaux.
Apex, auj. Summit.
Aphorism, rây, *pl.* arâ'.

Apiece (for each), el wâſlud.
Apocryphal, mosamma', moncer. DOUBTFUL.
Apodosis, response to the hypothesis, in grammar; jezê el xart.
Apologetic, } mosAir,
Apologist, } mosteAir.
Apologize, *vn* for oneself, usteAir; for another, usAor-oh fie.
Make lame Apology, sâAir. PRAY. FORGIVE.
Apology, ustiAêr.
Apologue, meθel.
Apoplectic, sectiey.
Apoplexy, secte, hemda.
Apostacy, irtidâd.
Apostate, mortêdd.
Apostatize, *vn* otroc el dien, ocfor, irtidd san el dien.
Apostle, resoul 10; (Christian) ſlawâriey 1.
Apostleship, risêle (also *a dispatch*); resoulieya.
Apostolic, resouliey.
Apothecary, ʏaidaliey; ʏaidalâni; ijzêy; ijzêji (c. *Turk*).
Appal, *va* hewwil. AFFRIGHT.
Appanage, iqtâs 2.
Appanages, } tewâbis.
Appurtenances, }
Apparatus, sôdda (tools, etc.); jehêz, tejhiez.
Apparel, *s.* ciswe.
Apparent, what is on the surface, ʒâhir, ma fil ʒâhir; what is seen and is, bâyin, wâZuſl.
An Apparition, ʏaif, ʏaif el kiyâl.
Appeal, *vn* isteʃieθ, râfis, terâfas. ARRAIGN.
An Appeal, *s.* rafs daswa ila' ſlâcim-barec B.
Appear, *vn* seem; iʒher, obdou F. *ger.* ʒöhour; be seen, louſl, istebien, terâyâ, s.; present oneself, oſlZör; when summoned, terâfas; as an apparition, tekâyal. It appears that, El ʒâhir, enna.
Appearance, ʒohour (s. for *eccles.* *επιφανεια*).
For Appearance' sake, teʒâhora".
Appease, *va* reccin, ʏayyib. CALM.
Appellant, râfis daswatoh B.
Appellation, 'ism, laqab 4.
Append, *va lit.* ʂalliq fie; *fig.* subjoin, raddif, asqib bi. FASTEN. JOIN.
Appendage, Zamiema, mordaf?
Appendix, Aiel.
Appertains to, *vn* yaktuʏ bi, yakoʏ li, yetesallaq bi, yentesib (concerns).
Appetence, ixtihê.
Appetite, xehwa.
Applaud, ʏaffiq li.
Applause, taʏficq, zilqâr.
APPLE, toffâſla *nu.*
Applicable, mosteſlZar? yomcin istiſlZâroh.
Applicant, *s.* el mostemidd.
Application, diligence; idmân, inhimêc, insucêf.
An Application (*medical t.* act of applying, or thing applied), istiſlZâr.
Apply, *va* (place carefully upon)

ʇabbiq, ʇâbiq; ſlörr (waʟas yaʟas); (*adhibeo*) istesmil, istefſʟur.

Apply to, *vn fig.* (address oneself to a person) oqʏödoh, oqʏöd ilcihi; (address one's mind to a thing, apply oneself to) lêzim, admin, istedmin *with acc.* Devote. Set. You must *apply* to so-and-so (it is his department), el marjas ila' folân B.

Apply to a person for (money, aid, etc.), istemidd-oh fie.

Appoint, *va* ʂayyin. Set. It is appointed (made a person's proper right?) ostonseb (pass of X.).

— an officer, naʏʏub, wejjih.

A place appointed fixedly, mecên mauqouf; miesâd (rendezvous).

Appointment to an office, tenʏuib, teujieh 2.

An Appointment, post, office; manʏab; engagement to be present, iltizêm; taʂyien (assignation, c.).

Make appointment with, ausud, wâsud.

Apportion, aqsir, qassir. Deal.

Apportionment, taqsier.

Apposite, morâbiq.

Apposition, mowêzê(y)a, tewêzi (parallelism).

Appraise, *va* soum, θemmin; ſlörr el qiema, isrif el qiema. Estimate.

Appraisement, seum; (price) souma, siema.

Appreciate, *va* (highly) istesʒum. Admire.

Apprehend, *va lit.* iqbuʟ (seize, arrest); mentally, adric, ilqan, telaqqan (Know); fear, oſſdos (Fear); opine, oſſdos. Think.

Apprehension (*fig.* power of), idrâc, ſlads; (Fear) kaxya, kaxyân.

Apprehensive, quick of mind to seize, darrâc, laqin. Clever. afraid, kâyif, sâni. Timid.

Apprentice, *s.* telmieʌfieʏanâsa; baqnous (B. *novice*) clumsy?

Apprenticeship, ʏabiena B.

Apprize, *va* aʇlisoh ʂala'. Inform. Say.

Approach, *vn lit.* iqrab min, ila'; iqdim ila'; iqterib, teqarrab, min; odnou min; teqabbal ʂala'; qârib s. *fig.* mount up towards, qârib, *va*; mutually, teqârab. [Vulg. Qarrib, approach; but this means, Bring near.]

The Approaching (month), el (xehr) el qâdim; êti, qâbil.

Approach, *s.* qodoum, teqaddom, iqtirâb, donou, danâwa.

Approbation, consent; riʟâ; praise, temdiesl; see Approve.

Appropriate, *va* kaʏʏuʏ. *adj.* propeɾ, monêsib, monbaqi?

Most Appropriate, aʏwab.

Appropriations (of money), tekʏuiyât.

Approval, riʟâ.

Approve, *va* istefſlli, istefſsin, istaʏwib; irʟa' bi (be pleased

with) I approve, that,—lâq ṣandi, enna.
A man approved (by God), rajol manṿöuṛ ṣalaihi. s. [Rather, Extolled, Exalted, made Signal.]
Approximate(computation), *adj.* moteqarrib, taqriebiey.
— *vn* (in arithmetic) qarrib.
Approximation, taqrieb.
Approximately, bil taqrieb.
Appurtenance, motesallaqa, têbiṣa, 12.
Apricots, muxmux. PLUM.
Apricot tree, muxmuxa.
April, Niesên. MONTH.
Apron, miczer, 11, miſlzem; ʿizr, *pl.* ʿozr F.
Apt, ʿeḥil li, labiq. FIT. (liable, inclined), mâyil ila'; (ready), moteheyyi, mostesudd.
Aptitude, ʿehlieya, istisdâd, lebâqa. Aquatic, mâwiey.
Aqueduct, qanâya, *pl.* qonaʿ, 10; siqqâya, 2. RIVER.
Aqueous, mâyiey.
Aquiline, nesriey; (nose) maqniey B. [*misprint for* maqbiey?]
An Arab, rajol ṣarabiey; asrâbiey B.; ibn el ṣarab.
Arabs, ṣarab.
Arabia, ṣarabistên.
Arabian, ṣarabiey.
Arabic (language), ṣarabiey; lisên el ṣarab.
Arable, yoſlraθ B.; yenzeriṣ C.; lâyiq lil ſlurâθe.
Arbiter between, moteſlaccim bain.
Arbitrary (in mathematics, at one's choice), iktiẏâriey; (absolute, as power), moṫlaq; (capricious and domineering), motesajrif, ʃaxoum. UNJUST, PROUD.
Arbitrate, *vn* uſltim sörfieyaⁿ. *fig.* teſlâcem.
Arbitrator, ſlâcim sörfiey; weciel sörfiey.
Arbitrement, ſlöcm.
Arbour, sariexa? B. Bocage.
Arbutus (tree), qaṫlab, muxmux barriey.
— (fruit), ſlunnâ aſlmar, kaṫt el edieb B.
Arc, qaus, *pl.* qasiey or, 4.
Arcade, suqd, saqâda Bs. qaboua B (rawâqa).
Arch (of bridge), qinṫara, 11.
— (of window), tâqa 2.
— (of door or passage), ſlunâya; qaus el qinṫara.
Arched recess in house opening into court, iewân 2; or *pl.* ewâwien. HOUSE.
Arch, *va* qawwis.
Arching of the back, taqwies el ẓahr F. CURL.
Arch, *adj.* (chief), esṫa'; (sly), ceyyis, dâhi.
Archbishop, maṫrân 15.
Archbishopric, abraxieya B, from *παροικία*? or from *πατριαρχεία*?
Archdeacon, chief of the undignified priests, qammaẏ 13 B.
Arched, moqawwas, moqanṫar.
— (eyebrow) mostaqwis, motcqawwis K.
Arched (in foot) mokaẏẏar.

Archer, râmi, *pl.* rommâ'a nabbâl [c. Darter].
Architect, musmâr B. *pl.* -ieya; bannâ, mohendis.
Architecture, el sumâra B.
Archives, dafâtir C.
Arctic, ximâliey (Northern).
Arcturus (a star), el semêc el râmifl B.
Ardent, flami, flâmi. EARNEST.
Ardour, flamieya, flarâra. B. C.
Arduous, sasier, motesassir.
Arduousness, sösr. DOUBTFUL.
Area, sêfla 2, maidân 11. SPACE.
Arena, maidân, masrace.
— (hippodrome) muÃmâr.
Argillaceous, tafaliey B.
ARGUE, *vn* teflâjaj, barhin san.
— serve as proof, istedill sala'.
An Argument, flöjja, daliel 11.
Argumentation, moflâjaja, uftijâj, mojâdala.
Argumentative, uftijâjiey.
Arid, qâflul. HOT.
Aridity, qoflöula. HEAT.
Aright, bil yawâb.
ARISE, *vn* qoum, inhea.
— from, inxi, onxou, min.
— te'ête (come about); 0our (spring up, as wind).
The Aristocracy, el asyân, el axrâf, el xorafâ, el ecêbir.
Arithmetic, sulm el flusêb.
Arithmetical, flusêbiey?
Arithmetician, sârif bil flusêb.
Ark (sacred), têbout; of Noah, sefienet Nouf.
ARM, *s.* saÃad 4; forearm, sêsud 12; airâs (ell), *pl.* earos; zind.
Arm of sea, bouÇâz, kaliej.
— of chair, yed corsi.
ARMS (weapons), silâfl 8.
Fire arms, eslifla nârieya.
Arm, *va* sellifl. (See under FIRE.)
— defensively, dajjij (cover).
Be armed *cap-a-pie*, tedajjaj.
An Armament or Armada (great naval force), sumâra baflrieya.
Armament, a general arming, tejhiez el flarb.
An Armful, bât B. SHEAF. (what fills two arms) samar 4 B.
Armistice, motêrace (also for Amnesty! C.).
Armlet, domloj, domlouj.
ARMOUR, södda modajjija, södda moflâmiya.
Armourer, yannâs el eslifla; sandaqli, sandaqji B.
Armoury, kaznet el silâfl.
Armpit, 'ubt 4.
ARMY, sascer, jaix 3.
Aroma, sutr, râyifla' tuib.
Aromatic, mosattar, motayyab, tuibiey, sutriey.
Around, flaul; dâyir Bg.
Arouse, *va* afieq, aqiem, istenhuÃ.
— (to zeal), istehimm.
— (to bravery or pride), nakki.
— (war), a0ier. INCITE.
Arquebuss (ancient firearm), zenbourec K.; zenbelec B.
Arquebusier, Ãarrâb zenbelec.
ARRAIGN, *va* tâlib, -oh bi flâcim. *pop.* ixteci (complain of).
ARRANGE, *va* nazzum; inzum.
Well-arranged, menzöum.
Arrangement, nizâm.
Arrant, manifest, mere, pure;

said in dispraise; mojarras, mehtouc, mêhuĂ, motehettic, mostehtic.

Array, *va* attire; iosi. ADORN.

— (troops) draw up in line, ʏöff, ʏaffif.

Array, *s.* raiment; coswe; accoutrement, ʿohba.

Arrears, el motaʿâkir B.

Arrest, *va* STOP, auqif, waqqif; seize a person, in law; usfiq. CATCH; elqi el qabĂ sala'.

He was Arrested, waqas (olqi) qabĂ salaihi.

Arrest, *s.* (in law), qabĂ.

Arrival, woroud; *pop.* woʏöul (junction).

Arrive, *vn* (warad yarid).

— continuously, tewârad. The troops did not cease to arrive, lem tezel el jonoud tetewârad.

— (as an envoy), wafad yafid ila'.

— present oneself, uflĂur; but for Arrive, *pop.* waʏal yaʏul, *join.*

— (reach), iblaʂ.

— (terminate at), intehi ila'.

Arrogance, tecebbor, ʇarrase, farsana.

Arrogant, motecebbir. PROUD.

Arrogate, *va* iddasui.

Arrow, *s.* noxxâba *nu.* nebla *nu.*

— of cane, sehm 5.

Feather of an Arrow, ʿoan el sehm.

Arrowhead, *s.* râss el sehm?

Arrowroot, semied?

Arsenal, tors-kâna, torsêna GN. kazênet el silâfl. CAMP.

Arsenic, zerniek B.

— (white), rehj abyaĂ B.

Arsenical, zernickiey.

Art (high art), fenn 3; mechanical art, profession, ʏunâsa; Art, opposed to Nature, ʏansa B.; adroitness, ʏansa, ʏunâsa. TALENT.

Arterial, xaryâniey.

Artery, xaryân 11; râfiz 12, Ăârib 12.

Artful, moflârif, dâhi. CLEVER.

— work, ʏanies.

Artichoke, flarxouf Bg. (scales). Ital. carciofi, but AI. ʿcrĂu xauce.

Article, clause of a document, mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd, faʏl 3; articles, things, mawâdd; article of religion, qânoun (12), el dien; (in grammar) el masrifa.

Articulation (joint of the body), mafʏul 11.

Articular (of the joints), mafʏuliey.

Articulate, *v.* olfoʒ, telaffaʒ, bayyin el lafʒ.

Articulate, *s.* momtêʒ, motelaffiʒ.

Artifice, ʏunâsa.

Artificer, ʏânis 7.

Artificial, ʏunâsuiy, uʏtunâsuiy, sameliey, ʏönsuiy, moʏannas, ʇabik B.

Artificialness, teʏannos, uʏtunâs, ʏansa.

Artillery, medâfis.

Artilleryman, ʇöbjiey.

Artist, ostêA, mosallim.

Artistic, mofennan.
Artizan, ɣânis 7.
Artless, sêdij.
As, ce, cemiθl, miθl.
— (with verb), cema, miθlima.
— (when), lemma, ma, mete.
— it were, as though; ce'enna.
Ascend, *vn* uɣsad, uʈlas. Mount.
Ascendant, *s.* ʈâlis (in astrology) 12.
Ascendency, xarâfa. Rank.
Ascension, ɣösöud, irtifâs.
Ascent, ɣösöud; maɣsad.
Ascertain, *va* aiqin, ſlaqqiq. Know. Make certain, 'eccid.
Ascetic, riyâʟuiy (also Mathematical, sc. *disciplinary*).
Ascribe, *va* onsob-oh bi xai'; koɣɣ-oh bi xai'.
Ash(es), ramâd. Fuel.
Ash tree, xajarat el waxiej? daix baudâq.
Ashcoloured, ramâdiey.
Dark Ash, adsem.
Be Ashamed, isteſlui, ikjal min.
Aside, Apart, sala' nâſluya; nâſluyate[n] k.
Bend *aside*, Turn *aside*, eziec, amiel, ostöf, ilwi.
Ask, *va* (in all senses) is'el. See also Inquire, Demand, Pray.
Ask for a thing, istedsui bi xai'.
Ask leave, istê'ain.
Askew, monſlarifa[n], mosawwaja[n], warieba[n].
Aslant, Aslope, mâyil.
Asleep, nâyim, *pl.* nowwâm? râqid. Sound Asleep, hêcir.
Asp, ſlaiya seudâ. Snake.
Aspen (tree), el ſlawwâr el rajjâf(?); el ſlaur el rajrâj b.
Asparagus, helyoun.
Aspect, manzar.
Asperity, koxouna, ſlarâxa.
Asperse, *va* iθlim ɣuit-oh; surr. Defame, Blame, Dishonour.
Aspersion, tcjries, maθlaba 11.
Asphalt, ſlömar, ſlömmar, b. c.; ſlamier (also *leaven*) b.; qofr (cofr) el Yohoud.
Aspirate, *va* olfoz min el ſlalq b. [an insufficient translation.]
Aspire after, nâfis fie, tenâfes, oqɣöd. Desire. Vie.
Aspiring, *adj.* monâfis.
Ass, *s.* ſlumâr, *pl.* ſlamier, *f.* ſlumâra; (donkey, Syr.) jaſlx 5.
Assdriver, ſlammâr.
Assail, *va* uſljim sala', iqtêl sala.
Assailant, el ɣâyil. Attack.
Assassin, fêtic, qâtil, qattêl.
Assassinate, oftoc.
Assault, *va lit.* or *fig.* ſlârib s.
— legal phrase) tcsadda'.
Assault, *s.* sadawân; hojoum.
Assault, *s.* youroux (*sic*) c.
Assay (metal), *va* ſlöcc [*sic* b.] sâyir, imteſlun, rouz.
— *s.* suyâr. Try.
Assemblage, jams, lomma, jomle.
Assemble, *va* aſlfil. Gather.
— *vn* uſltefil.
Assembly, majmis, maſlfil. Council.
Assent, *vn* qoul bi, iqbal, istejieb. Allow.
Assent, *s.* istijâb.
Assert, *va* (a claim to) istedsu; affirm, pretend; izsam. Say.

An Assertion (perhaps doubtful), zesm, zesma.
Assess, *va* sessur, cellifoh bi. [ifrid farda sala', impose a taxation on B.]
Assessment, rating, tessuir. Rate set, sisr.
Assets, mâl, maujoudêt.
Asseverate, ajzim F. SAY.
Assiduity, insucêf, teqayyod, inhimêc, mowâzaba, idmân.
Assiduous, molêzim, modmin, modâric. INDUSTRIOUS.
Assign, *va*, see Ascribe; make over to; eslim, sellim, afluil, flawwil. DEAL.
Assignation, tesliem; flawâla (of money); agreement to meet, tesyien, mausad el molâqâya.
Assignee, motesellim.
Assimilate, *va* (compare); meθθil, sâdil, xabbih-oh bi; reduce (food) to homogeneity, jannis? jânis? xâbih? but see Elaborate.
Assist, *va* sâwin. HELP.
An Assistant, mosuin.
Assize, assessment; tessuir.
Assizes, mafsfil el qoddâ'a.
Associate, *va* axric, xâric, râfiq, sâxir.
— *vn* ixteric, texârac, tesâxar, istesyflub. GATHER. JOIN.
An Associate, rafieq 4, 6, qarien, moqârin. COMPANION.
An Association, morâfaqa, jamsuiya. COMPANY.
Assort, *va* sort, waẒẒub? waffiq. ARRANGE.
Assort, *vn* comport; lieq sala'. FIT.
An Assortment, nokba, sôfwa, tâqm.
Assuage, *va* lattuf, tayyib. CALM.
Assume, *va* ittekia; with something of arrogance, iddasu.
Assuming, motecebbir. PROUD.
Assumption, diswa, iddisâ.
— in logic, fara, taqdier, iktiyâr B. OPINION.
Assurance, confidence; ustimâd.
— (evil hardihood) waqâfla.
— (certifying) tasfqicq.
Assure, *va* make sure, 'eccid, flaqqiq. ESTABLISH. guarantee, uẒman, Ẓammin (Insure); (certify) flaqqiq.
Astern, dâbir, san dobr.
Asthma, Ẓuiq el nefes; nefθ; rabou.
Asthmatic, Ẓaiyiq el nefes, neffêθ.
Astonish, *va* sajjib. AMAZE.
Astonishing, sajieb.
Astound, *va* adhix, akris.
Astounding, mosfayyir. AMAZE.
Astray, *adv.* Ẓâyis, têwih, Ẓâll; (in religion) mâriq, *pl.* morrâqa; Ẓulliel.
Go Astray, Ẓull, Ẓuis. WANDER.
Lead Astray, aẒull, Ẓayyis, tewwih, tawwih. DECOY.
Astride, mofaxxik, mofarxik.
Ride Astride, imtatu.
Astringent (medicine) qâbiẒ.
Astrologer, monajjim.
Astrological, nojoumiey.
Astrology, fenn el tenjiem.

Astronomer, mosallim el felec.
Astronomical, feleciey B.
Astronomy, sulm el felec.
Asunder, monfariqa^{n}.
Asylum, *lit.* dâr el ſlamâ^{t}; *fig.* melja^{t}, melâA, menâY. ABODE.
At, sand, sala', fie, leda', ledon.
Atheism, incêr wojoud Allâh B; ilſlâd S. C.
Atheist, molſlud (*impious*).
Athirst, *lit.* satxân, ʒâmi, ʒamiey, ʒamiyân; (for knowledge), motesattux.
Athlete, *s.* pchlewân 11; motâris, wrestler.
Athletic, fadâwiey B.
Athwart, mosteriAa^{n}. [ʿ.
Atlantic Ocean, baſlr el Aolmêt
Mount Atlas, jebal el Daran.
Atmosphere, hewâ (air), jawou, nau B.
Atom, Aerra; hebâ (mote).
Atone, *vn* ifdi.
Atonement, cefâra.
Atrabilious, seudâni. WRETCHED.
Atrocious, fâſlux. CRUEL.
Atrocity (of a crime), suʒm.
An Atrocity, saʒuima, cebiera 11.
Atrophy, hizêl B. THIN.
Attach, *va lit.* elziq, oxboc fie; *lit.* or *fig.* qayyid. JOIN, FASTEN.
— be mutually attached, *fig.* tesâtaf, tewâdad.
Closely, firmly Attached, lêzib? C.
Attach oneself to (a creed, etc.), istemsic bi.
Attachment, *fig.* teqayyod. LOVE.
ATTACK, *va lit.* uſlmil sala', auqus fie F.
(The buzzard) attacks frogs, yaʃzou el Aafâdis.
(The leopard) attacks sheep, yasuiθ fil ʃanam.
fig. set about, tchejjam sala', qoum bi. STRIVE, TRY. *fig.* attack politically, etc. utsan bi. See BLAME.
Attack, *s.* (fierce) ʃâyila 12, ieqâs; (by a wolf) weθba 2.
Attain, *va* iblaʃ, imtelic, ſlayyul. GET. REACH.
Attain (mentally), utlas sala'. KNOW.
Attainment, nawâl, ſlöyöul.
Attainments (mental), masârif, fonoun.
Attaint, *va* surr.
Attemper, *va lit.* (steel) tâsum, ostom; *fig.* labbiq.
Attempt, *vn* issa fie, jâzif bi. DARE.
— *va* jarrib. STRIVE. TRY.
An Attempt, sesui, sazm. EFFORT.
Attend, *va lit.* lêzim, lâyuq, ilyaq bi, uſlAur fie. FOLLOW.
— as guard, ſlâwut, ʃaffir, ſlâfuʒ.
— *vn fig.* usteni fie, dier bâl-ec; bâli; intebih, iltefit; rodd (ſlött) el bâl.
Attend, be present at (a ceremony), oſlAör. He attended divine service, ſlaAar el rotba.
— listen Attentively to, fâtun, onyöt, tefattan fie xai^{t}.
— to, tend; dâri, teqayyad, admin.
— closely, irsik sala'; sâcif.
Attendance, kidma (service).

An Attendant, têbiṣ 12.
Attendants, kadam wa ſlaxam; etbâṣ.
Attention, el qiyâm bi; uſltirâs; raddân el bâl; ustinâṣ; iltifêt; teqayyod; insucêf; mosâccfa; intibêh ṣala'.
Attentive, moqayyad, monṣacif. PRUDENT. INDUSTRIOUS. EARNEST.
Attentively, bi taqyied c.
Attenuate, *va* raqqiq, anſlul.
Attest, *va* (see Avouch), qorr bi, ixhed, eθbit, ſlaqqiq. ESTABLISH.
Attestation, iqrâr, xehêda, taydieq c. (belief).
An Attic, *s.* ʃorfa 10, söllieya 11; êkar tabaqa B. HOUSE.
Attire, *va* icsi, cessi. ADORN.
Attire, ziena, ciswa.
Attitude, *s.* hieya.
Attorney, *s.* weciel.
Become Attorney, teweccel.
Attorneyship, wecêla.
Attract, *va lit.* or *fig.* ijʌib, *lit.* istejlib, *vp* vii. *fig.* emiel ila', istemiel li.
Attraction, jeʌb, injiʌêb, istijlâb. *fig.* an Attraction, jêʌib.
Attractions, xaſltata.
Attractive, jêʌib, jeʌoub, mosſlub F.; ʃûwi moxaſltut; jêʌibicy B.
Attractiveness, jêʌibieya.
Attribute, *va.* See Ascribe.
Attribute, *s.* ʏufa 2.
Attune, *va* qâfi? 'ellif bil elſlân?
Auburn, eclef? mour? BROWN.
Auction, ſlurâj. TRAFFIC.
Auctioneer, dallâl.
Audacious (in good sense), miqdâm; (in good or bad sense) fâjir, fajour. BRAVE. BAD.
Audacity (in attack), iqdâm, ʏamayân F.
Audible, yelſlaq bil masêmiṣ (mesmous c.); or, say, Clear, Loud, jehier, mojher.
Audience (access and liberty of speech, accorded by a great man); iltifât ila'; dokoul, mowâjaho; (the assembly which hears), el ſlöʌʌâr, el ſlâʌarien, el maſlfil.
Audit, *s.* fâſlʏ el ſlusêbêt.
Auditor of accounts, 'emien el ſlusêbêt.
Auger, miθqab. AWL.
Aught, xai' (a thing).
Augment, *s.* ziyâda, mezied.
Augment, *va* anmi. INCREASE.
Augmentation, izdiyâd, nomou.
Augur, *s.* ṣarrâf, motesayyif?
AUGUR, *vn* tesayyaf? — well, fawwil, tefâ'el bi; — ill, terayyar bi, ṣala'; texâ'am bi. They augur war *from* its appearance, yeterayyaroun bi göhourhi ṣala' ſlödouθ ſlarb F.
Augural, ṣarrâfiey?
Augury, ṭair, fâl; tesayyof, ṣayâfa.
— good augury, auʃor B.
Aúgust, *s.* Âb. MONTH.
Augúst, *adj.* ajell, *pl.* jolla; mosaʒʒam, homâyoun.
Aunt, *s.* (father's sister) ṣamma.
— (mother's sister) kâla. FAMILY.

Auspices (good), under thy auspices, ʂala' naʏuibec, bi seʂâdetec.
Auspicious, seʂuid, maimoun. HAPPY.
Austere, ʏârim, qâsi. CRUEL.
Austerity, ʏarâma, qasêwa.
Austral, janoubiey (south), qibaliey B.
Authentic, ſlaqieqiey.
Authenticate, *va* (by official seal, etc.) waqqis ʂala'; waʎas (yaʎas) kaʇʇoh, katmoh, ʂala'.
Authenticity, ʏuſſla.
Author, originator; moujid, ʏânis, mobdis; (of book) mo'ellif, moʏannif, monxie.
Authoritative, ʌou iqtidâr C., ſlöcmiey, ſlatmiey.
Authority, iqtidâr, saʇwa; destour. POWER.
— quoted as a *support*, isnâd 12; istinâd.
On the authority of such ân one, istinâdaⁿ ila' folân.
Men in Authority, arbâb el iqtidâr.
Authorize, *va* (an act), abieſl, ſlallil. ALLOW.
Autocrat, soltân moʇlâq; moteʏarrif. KING.
Autograph, kaʇʇ; — of king, katt xarief.
Autumn, karief.
Autumnal, kariefiey.
Auxiliary, *adj.* nâʏur, moʂâwin; monâʏur, mosêʂud.
Auxiliaries, *pl. s.* anʏâr, aʂwân.
Avail, *va* aʇuil, ʇâyil; ajdi nefʂâⁿ F. PROFIT.
Avail myself of, istesuin bi, intefis bi.
— *vn* am strong enough, aʇuiq.
Of no Avail, lâ jidâ fiehi; lâ ʇâyil fiehi, mâ hou bi ʇâyil.
Of much Avail, mofied.
Avarice, imsêc, bokol.
Avaricious, xaſluiſl 9. STINGY.
Avaunt! indaſlur sanni!
Avenge, *va* intaqim.
Avenger, montaqim, (requiter) mosâqib.
Avenue, manfiʌ; of trees, ʏaffain axjâr.
Aver, *v.* afʏuſl. SAY.
Average, maqʇous, masdal?
On an Average, bi qalb basʎuhe.
AVERSE, mosruʎ, motenaffir.
Aversion, usrâʎ san, nofour.
Avert, *va* aſluid, ʂawwiʌ. REPEL.
God avert! ſlâxâ billâh! ʂauʌ billâh minnoh. Daſlar san.
Avidity, ʇamas, ſlurʏ.
Avocation (distraction from regular business), moxâʃala.
Avoid, *va* jânib, ijtenib, tejannab, ſluid san, tenaſlſla' san. F. SHUN.
Avoset (bird with upcurved beak) nicêt.
Avouch, *va* Vouch for; osqod bi, teqaʂsad bi.
Avow, *va* qorr bi. SAY.
Avowal, iqrâr, ustirâf.
Avowedly, ʂala' el mosteraf.
Await, *va* istêni, uʏtebir, teraqqab, teraʏʏad (LOOK out for). See also Expect.
Dangers awaiting them, makâʇar mostaqbila lehom F.

Awake, } *va* afieq, fayyiq
Awaken, } ʂafflflu, nabbih; aiqiʒ, eshir. INCITE.
Awake, *vn vulg.* fieq; isteiqiʒ, hobb F. Lie awake, isher. Be Awake, uʂfla, intebih.
Awake *adj.* sêhir, sehrân?
Award, *va* ixras li, oflcom li. DECIDE.
Award, *s.* qaʖâ, flöcm 4.
Aware of, wâqif sala'; dâri. KNOW.
Awe, *va* arsub. AFFRIGHT.
Awe, *s.* dehxa, acsar.
Awful, mohieb, mories. DREADFUL. Awhile, li waqti-mà.
Awkward, xaloux, xalix B. nediel? (uncouth), akraq K. ROUGH.
Awkwardness (uncouthness), korq, korqa. AWL, mibkax.
Awning, sorâdiq 2; zölla 10; janfâʂa (canvas). TENT.
Awry, warieb, ezwar.
Axe, pick and chip, qizma, fa's 3; (woodman's) farrâsa; hatchet (with hammer) qaddoum 11.
Axe (bill, hatchet) bolta 10.
Axe-handle, fusâl 10. *Gol.*
Axiom, qâsuda 12. OPINION.
Axis, modâr (*pivot*); — of a mill, qorba'; — of the earth, qorb K. (*pole*); qotr (*diameter*).
Axle, miflwar c.; seffoud 11 B.; (iron spit, rod).

B.

Baa, *vn* ibsa', ibsu; masmus, oθgou (bleat). SCREAM.
BABBLE, *vn* olʃou, *ger.* laʃou.
Babbler, laqqâx, faxxâr (brag).
Babe, Baby, ʈufl 4. CHILD.
Babyish, ʂuʃâriey. [APE.
Baboon, maimaun, maimoun c.
Babyhood, töfoulieya. AGE.
Bachelor (unmarried man), ʂazeb 7, aszeb. LAD.
BACK, *s.* ʖahr (ظهر) 3.
Back, *adv.* warâ.
Back, *adj.* See Backward.
Back, Back up, *va* (abet) ʒâhir (*pronounced* ʖâhir?) HELP.
Backbite, *va* iʃtêb. DEFAME.
Backbiter, moʃtêb, nammâm.
Backward, *lit.* at the back or rear, warâni, kalfâni; of time, mote'âkir; *fig.* (reluctant), motekâlif.
Backward, *adv.* ila' warâ.
Bacon, janb kinzier moqaddad *or* modakkan *or* momellaſ.
BAD, radi, bâyis; sou' (before noun). Badge, *s.* ʂalâma.
Badger, *s.* toffa, ʂunâq el 'erʖ.
Badness, radâwa, sou'? fasêd, qabâfla.
BAFFLE, *va* uscis, aflbut? *vulg.* ʂattul.
BAG, jorâb, zecieba 11.
Baggage, asbâ', eθqâl.
Bagnio, flammâm.
Bail, *s.* (person) cefiel, ʖamien; (security), cefâla.
Bail, *va* give bail; icfil, teceffel; take bail, aʖmin, ʖammin.
Bailiff, *s.* (in law), mofʖar, txâwix c.
Bait, attack, torment (a bear, etc.); hêrix, flârix. ENRAGE.

Bait, feed (a horse), ʂalliq ʂala'; oʂlof, aтʂum.
— *va* (a hook), тaʂʂum.
—(entice)тammiʂ,aɾwi. Decoy.
Bait, *s.* тaʂâm, taтmiesa, istijâêb.
Baize, *s.* jouk akλar sekief.
Bake, *va* ikbiz, kabbiz; oтhou, uтhe, *ger.* kabiez.
Baker, kabbâz; farrân; тâhi, xawwâ F.
Bakery, Bakehouse, makbaze.
Balance, *s.* miczên; *large* scales, qabbân C.; (mercantile word) residue, baqieya; bâqiya 12.
Balance Sheet, jadwal el mowêzena.
Balance, *va* weigh together; wêzin, râjiſl; *vp* viii. qâbil; compensate, ʿêzi bi, wêzi bi; keep even and equal, sâdil.
— *vn* teʂâdal.
—oneself on a rope, teтawwaſl.
— as chamois on a rock, tewaqqal.
— by aid of a pole, marjiſl; raujiſl.
Balancing (of an account), mowêzena.
Balcony, xahnexien? House.
Bald, aʏlaʂ. Defective.
— from disease, aqraʂ.
Balderdash, *s.* mahyaʏa, faxâr, kaттa B. Babble.
Baldness, ʏalaʂ C.
— bald part, ʏölʂa.
Baldric, sword-belt, ſlumâlat el seif.
Bale, *va* off water, anziſl, oɾɾof.
Bale, *s.* marbaт; bâla C.; farda 11. Bundle. (grave source of mischief) teʂs, naſls. Disaster.
Baleful, naſlus, teʂuis. Hurtful.
Balk, *va* kayyib. Baffle.
Ball, *s.* sphere; coura (corʿa), *pl.* cour; corra C. cora 2 тâba, *pl.* тöwab.
— of cannon, тaub 5.
— of musket, coura (De Br.), colla, jolla, *pl.* jolol; raʏâʏa 2, bondaqa (De Br.) 11.
— of thread, cobbâba, cebcoub, cebtoula, тâba B.
A Ball (a festive dance), mêʿdobat raqʏ.
Make into a *ball* (mould into that shape), cebtil, ceʂbil, cebcib, cebbib.
The sloth rolls from the tree, curled up into a *ball*, El ceslân tedaſlraj min el xajara, moteλâmmaⁿ, motecebbabaⁿ F.
Ballad, *s.* ſanwa, ſannieya 11. oɾniya 11. Poem.
Ballast, *s.* ʏaboura (*Lat.*) taʏbiera.
Balloon, qobbat hewâ B., bâloun C.
Balm (herb), rieſlân, (unguent) marhem.
Balmy, *lit.* belsemiey, *fig.* laтuif?
Balsam, liquid, belsem, belsên.
Balustтade, darabzien, darabzoun.
Bamboo, kaizorân, kaizour. Rush.
Ban, *s.* edict of outlawry, teſlriem.
Banana, mouz. Fruit Tree.
Band, *s.* (in dress), suʏâba;

(league), ʂöʏba 10; (Troop) — zomra, fauj 4. Army.

Band together, *vn* teʂaʏʏab teʂâʏab, ustaʏub, teʃlazzeb; in military sense, tejayyax, tejannad. Covenant.

Bandage, *va* term of surgery, ƛammid.

A Bandage, ƛamâd, ribât.

Bandit, *s.* luʏʏ 3; zêlil, *pl.* zêlle B (*sic*). Robber.

Bandy, *adj.* aʂwaj, moʂawwaj; (-legged) afajj, mofâjj.

Bandy, *s.* crooked bat to strike with, jaucên.

Bandy, *va* (beat backwards and forwards), kaṭṭur? iktaṭur?

Bane, *s.* (pest), êfa 2. Disaster.

Baneful, teʂuis, wabiel. Hurtful.

Bang, *va* oʏdom; — *vn* (together) taʏâdam.

A Bang, ʏadma.

Banish, *va* infi; uʃƛif (fling); sercil. Expel.

Banish, *fig.* abʂud, bassʏd, ezieʃl.

Banishment, nafie, sircêl.

A Bank (mound), sedd; of river, xaṭṭ 3; xâṭu 12; — (for money) bènc (sounded as *Eng.*). Bank up, *va* sarrim.

Banker, ʏarrâf, ʏairafiey 11.

Bank-bill, softeja 11. Traffic. Debt.

Bankrupt, *s. adj.* moflis.

Be Bankrupt, incesir ʂan (*the sum*)

Bankruptcy, iflâs.

Banner, liwâ, *pl.* 8 elwiya.

Banquet, *s.* waliema 11; ƛayâfa. A Meal.

Banquet, *vn* tewellem? isteulim?

Banquet, *va* ulim, aƛuif, uʏnaʂ waliema lehom.

Banter, *va* herrij, maxxiq. Laugh.

Bantling, *s.* fark 5; jarou (*cub*), *pl.* ajrâ.

Baptism, ʂamâda, maʂmoudieya, ʏabṭa, tenʏuir B.

Baptize, *va* naʏʏur, ʂammid.

A Bar, daqr 3. See Bolt. — of iron, makl 4; iron rail, qaƛuib 9; — of gate, mizlâq, darbâs.

Bar, *va* bolt with bar, darbis, terbis; stop up, sodd. Stop. Fasten.

Barb (horse), fluʏân maṭrabiey c.

Barbarian, *s.* ʂulj 3; not Arab, ʂajam 4.

Barbaric, ʃajriey (gipsy-like). Rough.

Barbarism (of speech), inʂujâm? uʂjâm? istuʂjâm? birbâr.

Barbarity, tewaʃlflöx.

Barbarous (brutal), faʒuiʒ; (uncivilized), hemij, hemajiey; (word) aʂjam 11, ʂajemiey. Cruel.

Barber, flallâq, mozeyyin, flaffâf, zeyyân, Bg.

Barberry, barbâries.

Barbican, faʏuil 9. Fortress.

Bard, poet; xâʂur 6.

Barded (armed *horse*), moʏaffaʃl bi fladâyid.

Bare, *adj.* mojarrad, ʂaryân.

Bare, *va* jarrid; ijrid c.; ʂarri. See Strip.

Barefaced, waqieʃl, jâfi. Shameful.

Barefoot, ſlâfi, ſlafyân, moſlaffa', *pl.* ſlafâyâ.
Bareheaded, mecxouf el ra'ſ.
Barely, mojarrada^{n}.
Bareness (of land), jorda; (of the head), tcrieya F.
A Bargain, xart, ṣahd.
Bargain, *vn* sêwim, tesewwaq. Traffic, Covenant.
Barge, xaktoura, xakṭöur 11. Ship. Bark, *s.* of tree, qaxr 4.
Bark, Barque, sefiena 10, 11. Fleet.
Bark, *vn* as a dog, inbaſl. Scream.
A Bark (of dog) nibâſl; nabſl, nabieſl B.
A Barker (dog) nabbâſl.
Barley, xaṣuir. Grain.
A Barleycorn, xaṣuira.
Barleysugar, soccer nebât; ṭabarzed.
Barleywater, xarâb el dorâ? bouze? Drink.
Barm, leaven, kamier.
Barn, xouna, *pl.* xowan. Farm.
Barn floor, ʿandar 11.
Baron, bârôn F. C. wâli.
Baronet, beg F. (*sic*).
Barony, wilâya 2.
Barrack, qaxla. Camp.
Barrel, barmiel 11.
— of gun, mâʒöura 12.
— of horse, bedan, ʒuls 5.
Barrel (up), *va* ecbis, ṣaffis (of things solid?). Pack.
Barren, ṣâqir, ṣaqiem.
— (land), momſlul, ajdab.
— (year), jâroud.
A Barren, *s.* (land habitually barren), mijdâb.
Barrenness, ṣöqr, ṣaqâra.
A Barricade, mitrâs. Fortress.
Barricade, *va* sodd. Stop.
— oneself, cernic.
Barrister, weciel fil maſlcema.
Barter, *va* dêcix. Traffic.
Barter, *s.* mobâdala, mosâwaʒa, moqâwaʒa. Traffic.
Base, doun, danicy. See Bad, for words of stronger sense.
A Base, ʿesês, qâṣuda 12.
Base, *va* found upon; ʿessis; ibni ila'; esnid ila'.
Baseness, danieya, danâwa, daun, rcaêla.
Bashaw, bâxâ, *pl.* bâxâwât.
Bashful, kajlân, kazyân. Timid.
Bashfulness, kijâla, kizya.
Basilisk (kind of viper), θosbân?
Basin, Bason (for washing), taxt 3; — pool, ſlauʒ, *pl.* ſluyâʒ. Lake. Harbour.
Bask, *vn* texarraq, uʒſla', texammas. Basking, *adj.* ʒaſlyân.
Basking place, maxraqa.
Basket (round), qoffa 10.
— (limber), zenbiel 11.
— little basket, soleilo.
Bastard, welad el sirr, bandouq (Syria B.); welad zinâ; naṭiel (*mongrel* C.).
Bastard, *adj.* (*fig.*) Spurious, zeṭel? mozewwar. False. ṭabîk (B. Artificial).
Bastardy, welâda faʒuiſla (base birth); naṭâla?
Baste, *va* (in sewing), xallil B. [qaxxiṭ C.]. (meat) dehhin.
Bastinado, *va* qallim li; oxmoṭ ṣalqa B.

Bastion, borj ? mitrâs ?
Bat (flying mouse), koxxâf c. koffâx F.; watwât [also, rock-swallow].
Bat (for cricket, etc.), nabbout ? miswaqa 11; (for washing) midaqq, tauriya 11.
A Batch, tahwa, tabka, kabiez.
A Batch (*fig.*) *a set*; tâqim.
A monstrous Batch of conditions, tâqim fâflux min el xarâyut.
Bath (warm), flammâm.
Bathe, *va* in hot bath, flammi; (foment), hebbil, cemmid. Wash.
Bathe, *vn* in hot bath, isteflumm.
— in cold water, teqassel, iftesil.
Battalion, boulouc (*Turk*); jamhera ? Army.
Batten, *vn* grow fat (upon), osmon, tesemman.
Batter, *va* bruise by violent blows, raǯruǯ. Beat. Crush.
Batter, *s.* flour and milk beaten up; semied bi flalieb, daqieq moflallab.
A Battery (of guns), batarieya.
Battle, *s.* qitêl, waqsa.
Battle, *vn* teqâtel mas; tesârec mas.
Battlement, cernec B. xorrâfa.
Bauble, *s.* helese, behraja. Trinket.
Bawl, *vn* jasjis (*clack*).
— izsaq (shout a person's name aloud), Al. Cry, Sound.
Bay (horse), aflmar B. Dark Bay, aflmar adhem B.
Bay (of sea), jouna, kaliej; (tree) far.
Bay, *vn* (howl as dog at the moon), waswus.
Bayonet, flarba 5 c. zeqâya B. Arms. They were repulsed by the Bayonet, irteddou bil flurâb.
Be; the To Be, ceun. He will Be, yecoun. He was, cên.
Beach, bank of pebbles, qaif 3 B.; sêflul. Coast.
Beacon, manâra 11.
Bead, karaz(e) (*vertebra*).
— *pl.* (rosary) mesbafla. Clasp.
Beadle, qawwâs (*archer*); mofǯur (*usher*). Governor.
Beak, *s.* minqâr 11.
Beaker (tankard), coub 4. Cup.
Beam, *s.* (of wood) bartoum 11, xaufluya 11; kaxaba; of sun, xosâs 8. Timber.
Beam, *vn* te'ellaq, texasxas. Shine.
Bean, *s.* large, foul (broad b.), small, fâwala (French b.?), loubiya; long (faseoli B.), flönbal.
Bear, *s.* (animal), dobb 10, *f.* dobba.
Bear, *va* ufltemil; (support, prop up) esnid; (Carry), uflmil; (Endure); (yield fruit) utraf, eômir, uflmil, *vulg.* jieb.
Bear upon, *vn* (as a gun) teyawwab ila'? tewejjeh ila'.
Bear up against, *vn* oxbor sala', qâwim. Oppose.
Bear hard upon, sannif, aǯjir, behdil.

Bear oneself, behave, osloc.
Bear away (a prize), *va* icsib? uʒfar bi; (or say, Go away *with*, iʌheb bi).
Bear away, *vn* (naval t.) morr (*pass*), sier (*course*), imkar (*cleave the waters*).
Beard, *s.* liſlya, *pl.* liſla'; ʌaqon (chin) 3. Downy Beard, zeɽb. HAIR.
Beard, *va* defy; tejehram ʂala', istehzi bi. BOAST.
Bearded, moltaſlui.
Beardless, amrad, *pl.* marad *or* mordân; 'esiel.
Beast, waſlx 3. ANIMAL.
— (HORSE, etc.), dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb. Beasts (cattle), mawâxi. Wild Beast, sebos 5.
Beastly (brutally *filthy*), waſlxiey, najis.
BEAT, *va* uʈrib; with shaking, as a coat or a tree, onfoʌ. Generically, we have in immense use, Beat (Latin *ferio*), uʌrib; Strike (*pulso*) doqq. The latter is said of a clock striking or ticking, of a bell ringing, of pounding, and of knocking.
Beat about, *vn* iktebuʈ. STRIVE.
Beat off, REPEL, EXPEL.
Beat down. See Flatten, Lower, Depress, Conquer.
Beat into. See Inculcate.
Beat (linen, etc. with a bat), wajan yejin.
A Beat (pulse), ʌarba.
The Beat (of a patrol), ʈauf, dâyira (circuit) majâl.
Beater (bat or instrument to beat with), miʌrab, midaqq, miejana 11.
Beatific, Beatitude, } See Blissful, Bliss.
Beatified (in Paradise), ʈöubâwi.
A Beau, ɽandour 13; ʈaqʈöuq B. raxâ' 4 (a fawn).
Beauty, ſlösn, *pl.* mahâsin; melâſla; jemâl; (of a place) rauniq, jemâl.
Beauteous, Beautiful, } jemiel, *sup.* ejmel.
Beaver, seqlâbi, bâdaster, *pop.* celb el mâi.
Beccafico, towainieya; ʂöɣfour el tien. GAME BIRDS.
Becalm, *va* deprive a ship of wind, aniem?
Becalmed, nâyim? motewaqqif. See also CALM.
Because, *prep.* or *conj*, *prep.* li, li'ejl, li sebab, li xân, ʂala' xân; *vulg.* min xân; *conj.* li'enna.
Beck, act of beckoning, ixâra, ɽamze (wink).
Beckon, *vn* axier bi yedec, aumi ila', iɽmiz, irmiz. DENOTE.
Becloud, *va* ɽayyim.
Become (change into) ʁuir, söud B, oɽdou, ijteʂul; (suit) it suits, ɣejmol. FIT.
They Become (turn out) Christians, yasöudoun Mesieſluiyien. He became submissive, ɽadâ moʈuisa^{n}. I became (was made) grateful, ɽadaut memnoun; *pl.* ɽadou memnounien.

Becoming, lâyiq, molâyim.
Bed, *s.* Bedding, firâx 10; farx(a) 3.
Keep one's Bed, ilzem el firâx.
Bed of River, manher, mafjara. River.
Bedchamber, bait el naum.
Bedding, râq 2 B. (*a layer*).
Bedmaker (chamber-servant) farrâx(a).
Bedstead, serier 8, tekt el farx 3.
Bedridden, *adj.* ṭarieſl el firâx B.
Bedabble, Bedaub, lawwiθ, kabbuy. Daub.
Bedim, *va* ṣattim ṣala'; ecsif, commid (make fade).
— the eye, ecill, aſlsir el ṭarf.
Bedizen, *va* bâhi, xannif.
— (oneself) tebarraj. Adorn.
Bees, naſll, *sing.* — a.
Bee-eater (a bird), warwâr.
Bee-hive (comb *or* its box), couwâra; (box) kalieya 14.
Beech, zên. Beef, laſlm baqr.
Beer (white, with millet, bouze); European, foqaṣ; *pop.* biera. Drink.
Beet, silq? See Beetrave.
Beetle, *s.* (large) josl 9; (small) konfese 11.
Beetle, *vn* enief.
Beetrave, Red Beet, banjar, xawander. Roots.
Beeves, mawâxi C. (*walkers*, for quadrupeds). Troop.
It Befalls, *va* yaſlval, yoṿuib. Happen.
A calamity Befel me, aṿâbatni moṿuiba.
It Befits, *va* yenbaſi, yelieq. Fit.
Befool, *va* ʃaxxim. Cheat.
Before, *prep.* of time, qabl; of place, qoddâm; of persons, ʿemâm, tojâh, qiṿâd.
Before, *adv.* (sooner), qablaⁿ, min qabl. See Formerly.
Before, *conj.* qablama.
Beforehand, awwalaⁿ, qablaⁿ.
Befriend, *va* râwif, terâwaf bi; kâlil; teſlabbab ila'; ṣâṭuf.
Beg, *va* terajjâ, isterji. Pray.
— act the beggar, tesewwaf B. ixſlaa.
Beget, *va* walad yelid. Propagate.
Beggar, *s.* xaſlſlâa, sewwief B. motesewwil.
Beggar, *lit.* utterly impoverish, afqir, adqus, ṿaslic; *v.* ifteqir, idqaṣ, *fig.* exhaust, use up all, isteuṣub.
Beggarly, faqâyiriey. Base.
Beggary, xahâae; total indigence, dauqaṣa, teṿaloc.
Begin, *va* ibdi, abdi; *vn* ibtedâʾ. Take in hand. (ʾe)koa bi, teʾekkaa, ixraṣ fie, uṭfiq; with Fut. Indic. It began to fail, ʾekaa fil tenâqoṿ F.
Beginner, mobtedie.
Beginning, *s.* ibtidâ; ṿadr; el awwal; mobtedâ.
Beginning and ending, bedâya wa nehêya (s.); mobtedâ wa moutehê; ibtidâ wa intihê; el auwal wa el êkir.
Begrime, *va* faſlflum.
Beguile, *va* lêhi, lâṣub, isteſlull.
— (*of time*), mâṭul. Decoy. Cheat.

Begun, mobtedâ.
Behalf, ʿejl, xân.
Behave, *vn* osloc, usmal mac.
— towards (treat), sâmil.
Behaviour, solouc, mesier.
Behead, *va* irmi el raqaba; uqtas el râʿs, ḳayyis el râʿs; uḍrib el sâtiq.
Behind, *prep.* warâ, kalf.
Behindhand, motaʿâkir; mostaʿkir.
Behold, *va* râʿ, xâhid, sâyin. See.
Beholden (*devinctus*), memnoun.
Behold! look! uttâlis! hêniae!
Beholder, xâhid, moxâhid.
Behoof (profit?) fâyida. See Behalf.
It Behoves, yesouc li, wajib yejib. Fit.
A Being, *s.* ceun 4 b.; cêyin 2 b.
Being (partic.), cêyin, maujoud.
Being (gerund), ceun, wojoud.
Belabour, *va* irzês. Beat.
Belated, motaʿâkir (also *modern*), mostaʿkir.
Belay, *va* fasten end of rope; orbot (*tie*), atwi (*fold*).
Belch, *vn* tecorras, tedaxxâ.
Beldam, sajouz 11.
Beleaguer, *va.* See Besiege.
Belfry, borj el nawâqies.
Belie, *va* cêaib? zewwir?
The groundlessness of the Belief, botlân el mosteqad *i.e.* of the *thing* believed.
Belief, *s.* ustiqâd, ustimâd, iemân. Opinion. (creed), dien.
Believe, *va* ṣaddiq, ustaqid. Cause to believe, auhim bi, wehhim bi.
It is Believed that, teʿwecced enna.
Believers, mouminien.
Belike, lasal. Perhaps.
Belittle, *va* istaṣṣur. Disparage.
Bell, jaras 4, jenjiel, jinjal.
— (hung to neck of animal), jolel, joljel b.
— of church, nâqous 12.
A Belle, taqṭouqa b.
Bellow, *vn* kour, insar; surr, nassur; sujj.
— as winds and waves, *esp.* sujj. *ger.* kawâr, nasuir, sajiej. Blow, Sound, Scream.
Bellows, *s.* minfak 11, minfâk.
Belly, batn 3.
Belly, *vn* as a sail; intefik? teqawwas? tewarram?
Belong, *vn* koṇ bi, li; intesib.
Beloved, maſlboub, masxouq.
Below, *prep.* and *adv.* teſlt.
A Belt, cemr *Pers.* mintaqa 11, wixâſl 8, 11.
Belt, *va* ſlazzim, zennir.
Belted, motemantuq s.
Bemire, *va* waſlſlul, tayyin. Daub.
Bemoan, *va* nouſl (ʿenn, yawinn). Cry.
Bench, *s. settee*, sedala; *in front of house*, ṣöffa 10; *of stone*, maṣṭaba; *tribunal*, maſlcema.
Bend, *va* ilwi, *vp* viii.
— deflect, ascif.
— inflect, astuf, sattuf.
— reflect, ascis. Curl.
— a bow, wettir, xodd.
— *vn* iltewi, uſlteni, ustuf.
— as a bamboo, teθenna.

Bend, *s.* Bending, *s.* lawâ, ſlanou, ṣauj.

Bend down (as a tree), *vn* ixdak.

Bending (bowing) of the body, uſlnâ el jism.

Beneath, *prep.* teſlt.

Benediction, barace.

Benefactor, *s.* moſlsin, mennâſl, mâniſl, welicy nuṣmet-na.

Benefice (territorial), aqṭâṣ 2.

Beneficence, joud.

Beneficent, monsum. GENEROUS.

Beneficial, mofied. USEFUL.

Benefit, *s.* intifâq, manfiṣa, fâyida.

Benefit, *v.* afied. PROFIT. IMPROVE.

Benevolence, soboula, râfa.

Benevolent, ſlöbbiey, ra'ouf. KIND. Benighted, moliel.

Be Benighted, aliel iv.

Benign, kayyir, ſlaliem. GOOD. KIND. Benignity, ſlalm.

Bent (curved), maṣqouf, mouſlani; upon, monhemic fie?

Bent, *s. fig.* ṭawieya.

Benumb, *va* akʌil, kaʌʌil, kaddir. DISABLE.

Benumbed with cold, kadrân min el bard.

Benumb, *fig.* (the spirit) akmid, jammid, barrid, naxxif, faxxil, afxil, okmod, obrod, oftor, ifxal.

Bequeath, *va* kallif, otroc, waʏʏu; weheb yehib.

— for pious uses, waqaf yaqif.

Bequest, *s.* waʏuiya 14; kalaf mowaʏʏa'; waqf 4.

Bereave, *va* ifjaṣ, fajjiṣ fie; *vp* vii.; (make orphans) yettim, (deprive) asdim.

Bereave (a mother of children), eθcil, *vp* iθcel.

Bereaved (of children), θecil, θecoul, θêcil, θeclân.

Bereavement, fajâṣa, fajieṣa 11; (loss of children) θocl. DISASTER.

Totally bereaved, miθcêl K.

Berry, *s.* ſlabba 2.

Berth, *s.* nautical term; space or room between, mabain; sleeping corner, maʎjaṣ.

Beryl, *s.* ſlajar el ezraq. JEWEL.

Beseech, *va* tedakkal ṣala'. PRAY.

It Beseems, yejmol. FIT.

Beset, *va* ictenif ṣala', ſlâwuṭ, *fig.* terâcem ṣala', zehhiq. SURROUND.

Beshrew, *va* (make calamitous) etṣus.

Beside (at the side of), janb.

Besides, *prep.* ma ṣadâ, min doun (*without*). *adv.* aiʎaⁿ.

Beṣiege, *va* ſlâʏur. CONFINE.

Besmear, *va* ṣaccir, lawwiθ. DAUB. Besmoke, *va* dakkin.

Besom, *s.* micseſla. BROOM.

Besot, *va* iblam, [B. Abrutir, but *qu.*] *vp* vii. bellih.

Bespangled, moceuceb.

Bespangle, ceucib? xantif? neccit? (B. Étoilé).

Bespatter, *va* TARTUX, OTTOX bi? DAUB.

Bespeak, *va* waʏʏu (command); iqtêl ṣala'? dabbir (regulate!); dâric, tedârec (B. Pourvoir), *preoccupy*? (*Lat.* Occupo).

Bespeckle, *va* nammir. DAPPLE.
Bespot, *va* baqqus.
Bespread, *va* farrix.
Besprinkle, *va* roxx ?
Best, *adj.* akyar, el kair, aflsen, atyab, afḍal, esta', ajdar, aylafl. Bestial, behiemiey.
Bestir, *va* flarric. See Stir, Affect, INCITE.
Bestir oneself (take trouble to succeed), sâtil B. [In K, tesattel, insatil, *vn* stir, *bouger.*]
Bestow, *va* imnafl, ansum salaihi bi. GIVE.
Bestowal, *s.* menfl.
Bestrew, *va* onxoc B. nâxir? onθor sala'.
Bestride, *va* amtu, with acc. of beast. Hence *vp* viii. imtatu, with nom. of beast.
Bestud, *va lit.* with nails, masmir; *fig.* naqqut, baqqus ?
Bet, *va* rahhin, râhin; *gerund*, rihên. A Bet, morâhena.
Betake oneself to, have recourse to, istaqbil (teqabbal) sala', ila'; terâma' sala', tewessel ila', usmid ila' (have recourse to). See Refuge, FREQUENT. waqas yaqas ila', inbari bi (proceed to, set about) F. FREQUENT. Go. RELY.
Betel (Indian nut), batr, tenboul, têneboul B.
Bethink oneself, tefeccir, iftecir.
Bethrall, *va* enslave; istesbid.
Betide, Befall, *va* ayuib.
Betimes, *adv.* bâciran (Bg.), beccier (Syria and Egypt).
Betoken, *va* sarrif bi. DENOTE.
Betray, *va* iqdar, koun. CHEAT.
— a secret, koun; afxi el sirr. See Bewray, Blab, Blurt.
Betrick, *va* trick up, attire gaily; xannif, xantif. ADORN.
Betroth, *va* as parent; kattub, oxboc lil zieja; as bridegroom, oktob bint, inxabic lil zieja.
Betrothal, kotba, kotöuba; ring of betrothal, kâtim el kotöuba B.
Betrothed man, kittuib.
— woman, maktöuba.
Better, aflsen, akyar (see Best), aflra' (*potior*).
Better, *va* aylifl. IMPROVE.
Between, *prep.* bain, fie ma bain.
— whiles, aflyânan.
Beverage, xorba? xarâb, maxroub (B. Boisson).
Bevy, group; fauj 4. TROOP.
Bewail, *va* noufl. CRY.
ger. naufl, niyâfla.
Beware of, uflteair min, san, uflteriz san. SHUN.
Beware! *pop.* dier bâlec! rodd bâlec! See Ware!
Bewilder, *va* têwih, kabbil, kawwia, *vp* inkawia. CONFUSE.
Bewitch, *va lit.* irqa', talsim. *lit.* or *fig.* isflar. CHARM.
Bewray, *va* disclose (unawares); excif.
Beyond, *prep.* warâ, fauq.
Bias, *s.* mail, istirjâfl ?
Bias, *va* amiel, rajjifl [rather, overvalue, cause to preponderate].

Bibber, great drinker; xirrieb.
Bible, el citêb el moqaddas; (old Test.) el teura.
Bibulous, absorbent, xârib.
— soil, ʿerâ bellâsa.
Bicker, *vn* jâdil, kâʏum. QUARREL.
BID (order), auʏu, doll.
— at auction, mêcis, zied sala', zewwid B.
A Bid (at auction), micês.
A Bier, *s.* serior 8; mașlmil. FUNERAL.
BIG, ǂakm, ǂakiem.
Big words, celâm motenaffik.
Biggin (for coffee), becraj, baqraj.
Bight, *s.* joun, corfez? BAY.
Bigot, *s.* ʃayour? miʃyâr?
Bigoted, motenessic, motenêsic?
Bigotry, tenessoc, tenêsoc?
Bilberry, ʿês barriey (wild myrtle).
Bile, *s.* marâra, ʏafrâ.
Bilge, *vn* become leaky; inkariq, inxiqq.
Bilious, ʏafrâwiey.
Bilk, *va pop.* omroʃ. CHEAT.
Bill, *s.* of bird, minqâr.
— hatchet, bolsa.
— (account), ſlusêb, teacira.
— of Exchange, softeja 11, bouliʏa (*polisa*). TRAFFIC.
— in Parl^t, taqdiem (*presentation*).
— of Exchequer, seneda (debenture).
Bill, *v.* as doves; tenâqar (*peck*).
Billet (*French word*, little letter), raqsa; xiqqa; teacira (*ticket*).
Billet (of wood), jorzet *or* ſlazêmet ſlatab.
Billet, *va* (soldiers) qassîm.
Billow, *s.* râmouz? 12, Ps. 42; teyyâr (*surge*). WATERS.
Billowy, mawwâj.
Bin, *s.* kaznat el xasuir; sebad?
BIND, *va* saʏʏub.
— (a book), jallid.
— (by oath), ſlallif, cellifoh ila' 'l yemien.
Binding (of book), tejlied.
Binnacle, sea term; kizênet el bouʏöla.
Biped, *s.* aou rijlein.
Birch (tree), beteula.
BIRD, *s. pop.* ʇair; *also* ʇâyir; *pl.* ʇöyour, ʇair.
Birdlime, dibq.
Birth, *s.* wilâda, maulid.
— *eccles.* of Jesus, mielâd.
— place, maulad, motewellid F.
— day, suid-oh. *fig.* coming into existence, noxou, naxâ^s.
Biscuit, boqsomât. BREAD.
Bisect, *va* naʏʏuf.
Bishop, ʿoscof 13.
Bishopric, oscofieya.
Bit, *s.* PIECE; qutsa, cisra; (for horse) fecc el lijâm, *pl.* efcêc el eljima.
Bitch, *s.* celbe.
BITE, *va* söⱡⱡ.
A Bite, saⱡⱡa. MORSEL.
Bitter, *adj.* morr. TART.
Bittern (bird), sajjâj (*bellower*). CRANE.
Bitterness, marâra [also Gall bladder]; moroura.
Bitumen, qier C. qâr B. PITCH.

Bituminous, qieriey c, qâriey B.
Blab, *v.* afxi (divulge); nâmis; bouſl bi sirr, afieƛ.
Black, *adj.* eswad..
Blackbird, xoſlrour. Warblers.
Blacken, *va* sewwid.
Blackish, moswidd, sowaid.
Blackish Brown, esmar moswidd.
Blackmoor, Blackamoor, *s.* eswad, *pl.* soudân.
Blackness, sewâd.
Blacksmith, ſladdâd.
Bladder, miθêna; (urinary) miboula; (of gall) marâra.
Blade (of wheat, etc.) xetle 3 B; (of sword, knife), noʏla 5.
Bladebone, lauſl, saƛmat el cetif, mancib (shoulderblade).
Blain, ſlubn(a) 3. Tumour.
Blame, *va* loum.
Blame, *s.* melâm, jariema.
Blameable, Aemiem; yolâm; salaihi melâm.
Blameless, naqi. Pure.
Blanch, *va* bayyuƛ.
Bland, laʏuif, molâʏuf. Kind.
Blandishment, temlieq, taqniej. Caress.
Blank (book), sêdah c; empty, kâli.
Blanket, ſlurâm (8) abyaƛ.
Blare, *vn antiq.* bellow, puff, as wind; ishej. Blow.
Blaring wind, rieſl sehouj.
Blaspheme, *va* jaddif sala'. Defame.
Blasphemous, mojaddif, tejdieficy. Blasphemy, tejdief.
Blast, *s.* of wind, naffla 2. See also Blight. The *blasts* of winds, sawâʏuf el riyâſl. [Thus sâʏufa is a *subst.* Blast.]
Blast, *va* blight morally; etsus, ix'em, inſlas.
Blaze, *vn* wijj (*for* 'ijj); (wehej yehij). Shine.
A Blaze, wijja.
Blazon, *va* paint gaily; zewwiq, *fig.* fakkir, fakkim, xehhir, ſlaffil.
Blazonry, tezwieq.
Bleach, *va* bayyuƛ.
Bleak (country), sâri, mosarrâ, moncexif?
Blear, *va.* See Blur.
Blear-eyed, asmaʏ, mosammaʏ; mormad c.
Blearness of eye, sömâʏ.
Bleat, *vn* oθqou. See Baa. Scream.
Bleating, *s.* θaqâ, masmasa, basu el qanam B.
Bleed, *vn* inzif; (*flow* as blood) irsaf.
— *va* admi, ifʏud (also, draw blood, as a tiger).
Bleeding of a wound, rosâf, nozouf dam', nezef dam'.
Blemish, *va* sayyib.
A Blemish, saib.
Blend, *va* oklor; *vn* iktelit?
Bless, *va* make blessed, bâric fie; pronounce blessed, bâric sala'.
Blessed, *adj.* mobârec, maqbour. Happy.
Blessing, *s.* barace, nasm 4.
Blessings, kairât.
Blight, *va* imſlax? (*char*), Aebbil. *fig.* surr, ihtic.
A Blight, nesiem moƛurr?

Blind, *adj.* of both eyes, asma' (ʕarier c); of one eye, aswar; from birth, ecmeh.
Blind, *va* asmi, ʂammi; of one eye, ʂawwiṛ.
To be Blind, ʂami, yasma'; of one eye, ʂawir, yasâr; from birth, icmeh.
Become Blind, vii. insami.
A Blind, *s. lit.* or *fig.* sitêra, settêra. SCREEN.
Blindfold, *adj.* moʃamma' B. (*sic*).
Blindness, ʂamâ. Half-blindness, ʃixâwa c.
Blink, *vn* close the eye against unpleasant light; asxi ʂan.
— *fig.* pretend not to understand, teʂâxa'. WINK.
Blinkard (purblind), aʂxa'.
Bliss, nasuim, ʃibṭa, soʂöuda.
Blissful, mosʂad; nasuimiey? moʃbiṭ? HAPPY.
Blister, *s.* (of the skin), baqbieqa. TUMOUR.
— (applied plaster), ʃarrâce.
Blister, *va* isteʃlbin?
Blithe, } mabsouṭ, *pass.*
Blithesome, } moṭrib, *act.* JOYFUL.
Bloated, manfouk, warmân.
Block, *s.* stump; qorma 11; butcher's block, kaxab el taqṭuis; mass (of houses), lomma (HEAP); (to pulley) maqsada? shapeless mass, quṭsa 10 B.
Block up, *va* sodd, irdim. CHOKE.
Blockade, *va* ʃâxur, osdom. CONFINE. STOP.
— *s.* moʃâxara (*siege*); sedmien.
Blockhead, belied.
Blood, *s.* dam^{a}, *pl.* dimâ. He slew him in cold blood, qateloh xabra^{n} B. (*i.e.* after first tying him up). The ties of Blood, xulat el raʃlum; (*lit.* junction of the womb, qu. ἀδελφεία).
Bloodless, nezief (from bleeding); (by nature) xakit el kolqa. THIN.
Bloodshed, sefc el dimâ.
Bloodransom (payment for a homicide), diya 2 B.
Bloody, dimâwiey, damawiey. (Bloodstained, damawiey s.)
Bloom, *vn* zehhir, osqod el zehr. GROW.
Bloom, *s.* zehr 3, 4, zehra 2.
— as of peach, wabar c.; naʕâra (freshness); rasrasa? of plants or men.
— of youth, ʂönfawân, zohra.
Blooming, mozhir.
Blore, *s. antiq.* qaxuif, saxf.
Blossom, *vn* nawwir, cemmim.
A Blossom, naur(a), nawwâr 11, cimm 3, 5.
Blot, *va* (blur, DAUB) baqqus; absorb *ink*, noxx, naxxix.
Blot out, imʃlu, *vp* vii. viii. *ger.* mahou, afni. DESTROY, EFFACE.
A Blot, *lit.* boqsa 5; *fig.* dans, ʂaib 3.
A Blotch, faqfaqa, faqfâqa. TUMOUR.
Blotched, modammal? modanbil c.
Blotting paper, waraq tenxiex

Blow, *vn* as wind, hobb; *ger.* hoboub. — hard, infaſl.
— with mouth, infak (*puff*).
Blow, *va* (a trumpet) infak.
— (the flute), uɤfir.
— (one's own nose), omkoт, temakkaт.
— (the fire), onfok.
Blow up, *vn* тuir fil hewâ.
— *va* onθor, тayyir.
A Blow, ʒarba, ɤadma. (*fig.*) *coup de main*, тörqat yed. (*disaster*) ʒarba.
Blowing, stormy; ʂajjâj.
Blubber, *s.* dohn el ſlöut F.
Blubber, *vn* (weep as a big boy) oθʃou (bleat), xehniq (sob and hiccup).
Bludgeon, zeqla. Stick.
Blue, *adj.* ezraq. — *s.* zorqa.
Bluebell, jarse.
Bluff (escarped, steep, abrupt), moteqaттuʂ? (*fig.*) battiey, kaxniey. See Abrupt.
Bluish, mozriqq.
Blunder, *vn* iʃliт. Err.
A Blunder, *s.* ʃalaт. Mistake.
Blunt, *adj.* cehêm? celiel, *fig.* ʃalieʒ? mainâθ?
Blunt, *fig.* unpleasantly frank; nabr B. See Bluff.
Blunt, *va* ʃalliʒ el ſladd, *fig.* ecill. *vp* taтabbaq ſladdoh, taтawwa' ſladdoh.
Bluntness, incilêl.
Blur, *va* locc, ɛekmiт. Daub.
A Blur, *s.* baqɛa, ɛaib.
Blurt out, *va* faxx, jêhir, onθou K, noθθ K. Speak. Publish.
Blush, *vn* ikjal.
A Blush, *s.* kajla.
Bluster, *vn* as wind, uɛɤuf; *ger.* ɛaɤf; *fig.* teɛazran. Boast.
Blustering (wind), ɛâɤuf (ɛaɤöuf, ɛaɤuif K.), zêkir, zekour.
A Boa, θoɛbân?
A Boar, kinzier 11.
Boarhound, zeʃr, zeʃʃâriey. Dog.
Wild Boar, kinzier barriey, kinzier el ʃâb.
A Board, daffa 3 Al.; lauſl 4; ṭakt·3 Bs. *fig.* (committee, etc.) majlis 11.
Board, food at the table; maɛâx? тaɛâm 8.
Board, *va* (ascend a ship), irceb, inzil fie.
— (afford food) aтɛum.
— (cover with plank) kaxxib.
Boast, *v* jêhi. Boast.
Boasting, foxâr, jakk B.
A Boast, tefakkor.
Boaster, Boastful, faxxâr, baqbâq, baqqâq, motefakkir.
A Boat (of ship), qârib 12, *gener.* marceb 11, qiyâse 11. See Fleet.
Boatman, fellêc? qayyâq? qannâj? felocji?
Boatpole, xabieт? (B. Perche); midra'.
Boatswain, nâyib el ri'ies.
Bob, *vn pop.* move up and down, telaklak; (in avoiding) zicʃ ɛan, zouʃ ɛan B.; nies, inʃax? Shake. Swerve.
Bobbin, *s.* qaiтân.
Bode, *va* texâ'em bi, teтayyar bi . . . ɛala'. Augur.
Bodice, Boddice, zeboun B.

Bodily, jesediey, jismiey, jismâniey.
Bodkin, mikrêz, miel 4. Awl. Tray.
Body, jesed 4, jism 4, badan 4.
— corpse, joθθa 10.
— *fig.* substance, jirm 4, some, qouwa.
— of a dress, badna b.
— (corporate) jamsuiya.
— of troops, xiraima, jamâsa. Army.
A Bog, *s.* wafila, maufiul. Lake. Mire.
Boggle, *vn* sayy, hiem, tekabbal. See Bungle.
Boggy, wafiliey.
A Boil, abscess; dommele 11. Tumour.
Boil, *vn* as water, iqli, *fig.* boil with, iqli min.
Boil, *va* cause (water) to boil, qalli, aqli; (stew) *meat*, osloq.
Boiling (of water) *s.* qalyân.
Boiled meat, meslouq.
Boiler (of steam engine), fialla 10 (c. b.). Kettle.
Boisterous, heboub (of wind); *fig.* xâyil, moθier.
Boisterousness, θâra.
Bold, jesour, jêsir. Brave.
Boldest, amʌa f.
Boldfaced, waqiefi, majouniey. Shameful. Lewd. Light-minded.
Boldness, jesêra.
Bole, Stem of tree, jiʌs 3.
Bolster, *s.* wisêd 10, 11. Cushion.
Bolster up, *va* sennid, esnid, xodd ʌahroh.
Bolster up (*morally*: pass off for better than it is), seccij.
A Bolt (of iron) ʌabba. Lock.
Dropping Bolt to door, soqqâta.
Door Bolt, mizlêj, *vulg.* mizlâq.
Bolt, *va* ʌabbib. Fasten.
— down (in eating), ozlot, souq. esieq. Devour.
— (sift) qarbil.
Bolt, *vn* rush wildly; ijmafi.
Bolus, qors 4.
Bomb, *s.* qonbar(a) 11, bomb(a) 2.
Bombard, *va* uʌrib bomb; oʌrob qanâbir b.; irmi bi qonbar.
Bombardier, qonbarji.
Bombasin, qomâx bâbâzi b.
Bombast, mohêtêya. Babble. Speak.
A Bond, *lit.* qaid 3, rabta, ribât 2; *fig.* fiubâle 11; (pecuniary) temessoc. Debt. (Exchequer receipt) senad, senda 2.
Bond, *adj.* mostesbid, mamlouc.
Bondage, söboudieya.
Bondman, sabd.
Bondsman (bail) ʌâmin, ʌamien, cefiel.
Bone, saʌm 5 ع.
Bonfire, nâr suidieya.
Bonnet (of man), qallouse, bexle, qalansowa. Cap.
Bonny, cowaiyis al.
A Bonus, sulâwa, ziyâda.
Bony, saʌmiey ع.
Booby, behloul c.
— seabird, the gannet; el timm.
A Book, citêb 10.
Blank Book, dafter 11; citêb sêdifi c.

Book, *va* enter in a book; qayyid fie dafter.
Bookbinder, mojellid B. ſlabbêc B. (*also* lacemaker, haberdasher).
Bookseller, cotobiey, ʏaſſſâf.
Bookkeeper, mêsic el ſlusêb, moſlâsib.
Boom, *s.* (*sea term*) cylindrical beam, barrŏum 11.
Boom, *vn* iqʏuf, idwi. Sound.
A Boon, faʒl 4, insâm 2, minna, nisma 10, 2.
A Boor, fellâſl. Rude.
Boorish, fellâſluiy, kaxniey.
Boorishness, koxouna.
Boot, *va* avail, tâyil. Profit.
A Boot, jezma *nu.* Shoe.
Bootless, vain; bâʈul.
Bootmaker, iscêf 13, seccêf.
A Booth, fossâʈ; fosʈâʈ. Tent.
Booty, ʃaniema 11, ʃazwa, yaʃmâ (*Turk*).
Border, cenâr C. nâſluya 12.
Border, *va* fringe; sejjif.
Border upon, *vn* têkim, jâwir, yelię; ittaʏul bi; tejâwar.
Bore, *va* oθqob, onqob, obkox. Pierce. Dig.
Bore, *s.* (of a tube), calibre; ʂuyâr.
Borer, auger; miθqab. Awl.
Born, *part.* mauloud.
Was Born, (wolid, youlad) tewellad.
Borne, *part.* maſlmoul. Carry.
Borough, Market Town, cefr 3, qaʏaba. City.
Borrow, *va* a thing; istesuir; money, tedayyan; istedien; isteslif min; iqtaruʒ min; istaqruʒ.
Bosk, Boskage (*poet.* for Bush, etc.), daʃl, madʃal.
Bosky, modʃil.
Bosom, ſluʒn 4. Breast.
Boss, ſladba. — of metal, ʈasj.
Botanical, nabâtiey.
Botanize, *vn* ʂaxxib; lomm ſlaxâyix.
Botany, ʂulm el nabât.
Botch, *va* patch; raqqus.
— do work roughly, tesannaf fie ʂamal.
Both, *pron.* (or *conj.*) collâ, collei.
Bother, *va pop. t.* xâʃil, zehhiq, neccid ʂala'. Tire, Disturb.
A Bottle (of glass), *vulg.* qanniena Al.; xiexa Bg. Black Bottle, sodâya. See Jug, Jar.
Bottle, see Bundle, Pottle.
Bottom of a thing, *s.* (internally) qasr; (externally) ʂaqb, esfal. From top to bottom, min el ra'ʂ ila' el ʂaqb; min fauq ila' teſlt. Bottom of the heart, ʏamiem el qalb. Also Bottom, *fig.* 'eʏl. Bottom of a letter, el Aeil.
Bottomless, bila qarâr; qasour? The bottomless pit (Apoc. xx.), el sŏmq; but in s. el qasr.
A Bough, ʃoʏn 3, 4.
A Boulder, jalmoud 11. Rock.
Bounce, *vn pop. t.* jump abruptly, rush rudely; usʏuf bil seir, ʏŏul, inquʒʒ. Run, Jump.
Bouncing (wave, child, lie);

round and big —, mocebtel; manfouk, mocesbel?
Bound, *vn* onzou, ʏöul. *ger.* nozou, ʏaul. JUMP.
Bound, *va* (limit) ſladdid, otkom.
A Bound (spring), nozwa, ʏaula.
A Bound, Boundary, ſladd 3, tekm 3.
Boundless, ʃair moſladdad.
Be Bounteous to, joud ʂala'.
Bounteous, } mannân, jaw-
Bountiful, } wâd. GENEROUS.
Bountifulness, Bounteousness, joud,
Bounty, jemiel, kair, uſlsên.
Bourn, *antiq.* well, spring; ʂain mây 3 (*Scotch* Burn).
Bourne (*French*), limit. See Boundary.
A Bout, a set-to, } ƛarba?
a round, } karra?
A Bow (for shooting), qaus *fem.* 4, *also pl.* qisiey.
Bow, used to clean cotton; mindaf.
Rain-Bow, qaus Qozeſl; qaus ʂemawiey.
Violin Bow, zekma (*plectrum*).
A Bow (salutation with head), koƛöus.
Bow (the head), *va* uſlni.
— *vn* inʂaruf, ikƛas li; oƛrob leho temannie *or* tâboun B. tarabban B.
They Bow the head, yaſlnoun ro'ousehom.
Bow or bend down (*vn*) as a branch; ixdak.
Bowlegged, afajj, mofâjj.
Bowman, Bowyer, râmi, *pl.* rommâa; qawwâs (generally a guardsman).
Bowstring, weter, qinâb.
Bowel, *s.* masa', musa', *pl.* amsâ. BELLY.
Bowels (of mercy), aſlxâ.
A Bower, ʂariexa?
Bowery, mosarrax? masroux?
A Bowl (round hollow dish), qaʏʂa; of Porcelain, soltânieya. PLATTER, JAR.
Bowl (large *ball* of wood to play with), cora 2, corra 2.
Bowl of a pipe, baudaqa 11 AL.
Bowl, *va* as in cricket, arliq el cor'a? ibsaθ el corra?
Box (of wood, etc.) qirrâb 11, ʏandouq 11.
Box (tree or wood), baqs, boqs. TIMBER TREE.
A Box (on ear), lecma.
Box, *va* olcom. BEAT. QUARREL.
— *vn* telêcem, taƛârab.
Boxen, boqsiey?
Boy, ʏabi 9; walad 4. LAD.
— above 10 years, moteraʂrus.
Boyhood, ʏöbâ.
Boyish, ʏabwiey? ʏuſâriey (childish).
Boyishness, ʏabwa K.; ʏobâ C.
Brabble. See Brawl.
Brace, *va* xodd, ʇannib.
— together, orbor, osqod.
A Brace (tie), rabʇa.
Braces (for trowsers) ſlammâla; (a pair), zeuj 4; vulg. *corruptly*, jeuz 4.
Bracelet, siwâr, *pl* 8.
A Bracket, ſlammâl? ʂaqfâ?
Bracket together, *va* qârin?

Brackish, mosbik, sebkiey ?
A Brad, secc 3 ? soceice ? (mismâr diqq bila ra'ṣ).
Brag, *vn* oẋor, faxxir. BOAST. BABBLE.
A Brag (boast) tefxira ?
Braggart, faxxâr, baqbâq.
Braid, *va* plait, oẖfor, ẖaffir. WEAVE.
A Braid, flabec ? bend 3. THREAD.
— of hair with silk, ẖafr, ẖafiera.
Brain, *s.* dimâḍ 8 ; also, mokk 4 (*marrow*).
Brainless, makwout, malṭöux. FOOLISH.
Brainsick, mosersem. MAD.
A Brake (bush), daḍla *nu*, zeur 4. FOREST.
A Tangled Brake, suiɣ 4, 9 ; masuiɣ, zeur suiɣ.
Bramble, söllieq (as of blackberry).
Bran, nokâla.
A Branch, *lit.* or *fig.* fars 3 ; fenan 4 F. K. BOUGH.
— of a river, jadwal.
— of a family, neseb.
— of a nation, xasb.
— of a vine, zerjoun, xasxâs B.
Branches (of a tree), danâkiex ?
Branch, *vn* texassab.
Branchy, mofras B. ; motefarris ; aou xosab.
Brand, *va lit.* icwi, *fig.* surr. DEFAME.
A Brand, blazing wood, ẖarma 10 ; xosla 10 ; (scar), dâḍ.
Branding, *ger.* ceiy.
Brand-iron, micwâya 11.
Brandish, rojj, rajrij.
Brandy, saraq, cesier el flayâṭ, *elixir* of life.
Brass, nafiâs, nafiâs aɣfar ; ɣöfr. MINERAL.
A Brat, jarou (*cub*), *pl.* ajrâ jêhiẖa (*colt*) 11 ; fark (*chick*) 5. For *pl.* see Brood.
Bravado, jehrima.
BRAVE, *adj.* jariey, xojâs, jaasân.
Brave, *va* (utter defiance), tejehram sala'. BOAST.
— (encounter boldly), qâsi. ENDURE.
A Brave, *s.* jaaas 9 ; rajjâl.
Bravery, xajâsa, jaasana B. bâs.
Brawl, *vn* (as water), satsat. CRY. QUARREL. SOUND.
A Brawl, satsata.
Brawn, *lit.* lafim mofiazzaq, koɣonɣaⁿ min el kinzier el fafil. *fig.* saẖala semiece.
Brawny, molafifiam, lafiuim, molfium ? saẖul.
Bray, *vn* as ass ; inheq, xebniq, ixkir. SCREAM.
Bray, *va* in a mortar ; isflaq, oɣflön. CRUSH.
A Bray (of ass) nehieq.
Brazen, nafiâsiey.
Brazenfaced, waqiefi 5, majouniey. SHAMEFUL.
Brazier (man), nafifiâs ; (fire-box) mijmara, minqal, minɣab. FIREPLACE.
A Breach, *lit.* infirâj *or* noqba 5 ; *fig.* (between friends) xiqâq.
Breach, *va milit. t.* onqob.
BREAD, kobz 4 ; (Egypt) saix.

New Bread, kobz ʇari, loiyin, têzih Bg. Stale Bread, kobz ſlâff (Al.), kobz bâyit (Bg.).
Breadth, ʂarƛ.
Break, *va* icsir *vp.* vii.
— a line of battle, olcom B. See Box.
Break out, *vn* on the skin, faqfiq.
— as disease, iftic. — away from; tebarraʿ Bg. — down, *vn* ikfis. — in speech, tekabbal.
Break up, *vn* as a meeting, infiƛƛ.
A Break (interval), kalal 5.
A Break in the clouds, kalal el siflâb. — up, farâʃ.
Break of Day, fajr, ɣöbſt. Morning.
A Breaker (wave), râmouz? 12 mauja mozbida. Waters.
Breakfast, *s.* faʇöur, terayyoq, cesr el rieq.
Breakfast, *vn* ofʇör, terayyaq, icsir el rieq *or* el ɣafrâ.
I broke my fast (breakfasted), cesert rieqi; terayyaqt.
Breakwater, raɣuif, ſlâjiz. Dike.
Breast, *s.* ɣadr 3, ſluƛn 4.
— (woman's), nchd 3.
Breast, *va* kâwuƛ. Endure.
Breastplate, dirs 3.
Breastwork, *mil. t.* ſlâjiz, *pl.* ſlajeze K.
Breath, *s.* nefès 4.
A Breath of air, A *single* Breath of life, } neseme.
Keep up a Breath of life, sodd ramaq el masuixa.
Breathe, *vn* tenaffes.
Breathe after, nâfis. See Desire.
Breathing-hole, manfes; manwar (*light* hole).
Breathing-time, tenfies B. (nofse K.).
Breathless (out of breath from effort), behier, mabhour, lêhiθ, lehθân (panting); maqʇöus el nefès.
— (dead), sadiem el nefès.
Breech (of a gun), baurama B.
Breech (of man), ist, felce 10. Back. Breeches, xarwâl.
A Breed, nesl, ƛarb 3. Offspring.
Breed, *va* (as parents), (walad, yelid) antij; tenêsel, *propagate, vn.*
— (as small animals and birds), farrik.
The wolf *breeds with* the dog, yosêfid mas.
Breed, *va* (as a grazier), esfid, anmi, nessil?
Well Bred, mosltexim.
Ill Bred, aou texâʿom.
Good Breeding, ſluxma.
Ill Breeding, texâʿom.
A Breeze, nesiem 5, ɣabâ? mehebb? Breezy, nesiemiey? mehebbiey? Wind.
Brevity, wojouz, iejêz.
Brew, *va* usmel foqâs, reccib?
Brewer, foqâsuiy.
Briar, sausej. Sweet Briar, nisrien; ward jebaliey.
Bribe, *va* barʇul, orxou, râxi; *vp* tebarʇal, irtéxi. A Bribe, barʇuil, raxwa, *pl.* rixa'.
Briber, râxi, mobarʇul.
Bribery, barʇala, tebarʇol, irtixâ.

A Brick, tôub(a); qarmied; qâlib 12, tôub; ejorr(a), ejoura.
Brickfield, tawwâba B.
Brick-kiln, forn el tawwâb? qamien lil tôub?
Bricklayer, bânnâ, *pl.* bannâyien. Brickmaker, tawwâb.
Brickmaking, tawâba.
Bridal, *adj.* sôrsiey?
Bridal, *s.* (wedding) sôrs.
Bride, sarous, sarouse, *pl.* sarâyis. WEDLOCK.
Bridechamber, ouƛat el jelwa.
Bridegroom, saries, sarous, *pl.* sôros.
A Bridewell, dâr el quvâv?
Bridge, jisr 3; qintara 11.
— of nose, qavabat el 'enf.
A BRIDLE, lijâm 8.
BRIDLE, *va* eljim.
Brief, wejiez.
A Brief (summary), iejâz? ijmâl?
A Brig, briec; brieq. FLEET.
Brigade, liwâ (*flag*), *pl.* elwiyâ. ARMY.
Brigand, lovv 3. CRIMINAL.
Brigantine, filouce? *pl.* felâyic. FLEET.
BRIGHT, nawir, zêhir, zêhi.
Be Bright, rouq. Whatever is Bright, colloma yarouq.
Brighten, *va lit.* aƛui, lammis, oyqol (*polish*). *fig.* zehhi, rauniq.
— *vn* terawwaq, tavaffa'.
Brightness, ƛuyâ.
Brilliancy, raunaq; *fig.* behê.
Brilliant, *lit.* sêtus; *fig.* bêhir, bêhi, mozhir. BRIGHT.
Brilliant badges, flashing with precious stones, nayâxien sêtusa, lammâsa bil afljâr el ceriema.
Brim (of a vessel), flâffa; fomm (*mouth*); (of a hat) târa? BORDER.
Brimful, mofâƛ? mofsam, tafflân.
Brimstone, cibriet.
Brindled, mobarqax, asram. GRAY. DAPPLE.
Brine, sebâk? sebk? WATER.
BRING, *va vulg.* jieb aflƛur; wayyul.
Bring:—It runs through the classical language, and is still idiomatic, to say: *He came with, He went (off) with,* for, He brought, He took away. In this idiom *bi* stands for *with.* The popular formula, "Jieb kobz," bring bread, is written by Faris, "jie *bi* kobz," come *with* bread. Yet *jieb* is now conjugated as a verb, and they say *jieb ileiya,* bring to me. "I bring" is classically 'etie bi, ejie bi. They *brought* the boat (to the stern of the ship, qaddamou el qârib, *i.e* caused to approach. My desire was, to *bring* it to shore: cên marâmi, en oqaddim-oh ila' el xâtu. *Bring* our saddlebags up, aflƛur akrâjna fauq F.
Brought, *part.p.* mojâb F. This is quite modern. The form shows that the verb is treated

as iv. Thus *jieb* (bring !) is for ajieb, as dier for adier. We may then interpret it "cause to pass," from 1st form *joub*.

Brink, ſlâfiya. BORDER.
Briny, sebik, sebkiey, mosbik.
Brisk, naxier, naxit, neziq. NIMBLE. INDUSTRIOUS.
Brisket (of beef), zeur?
Briskness, naxâṫa.
A Bristle (of pig or horse), holba. HAIR.
Bristle up, *va* waqqif xaṡrec; onfox (fray a tissue); qaxṡur el jild.
— *vn* qobb; innâfix, teqaxṡar.
Bristly, ezebb B.
Britain, Britânieya.
British, Britâniey.
Brittle, ſloṫâm C.; wêhi B.; series el ṡaṫab B.
Broach, *va* pierce or tap (a cask), bezzil; *fig.* open a topic; abdi.
BROAD, ṡariƛ.
Broaden, *va* wessiṡ.
Brocade, *s.* diebâj; sondos; qomâx moqaʏʏab. SILK.
Broccoli, zenbouṫ, qaliebât, GREENS.
Brogue, laſwa, ladſa.
Talk in Brogue, barṫum, ſlasſlus.
A Broil (tumult) xaſb.
Broil, *va* jammir; ixwi ṡala' el miʏabbaṡ. BURN. COOK.
Broiled meat, maxwiey.
Broken, mecsour.
Broken winded, maqṫous el nefès.
A Broker, simsêr 13, *or* ʏumʏâr B; dallêl. TRAFFIC.
Act as Broker (buy for another), qârix, c. c. a. teqarrax K.
Brokerage, semsara, dalêla.
Bronze, teuj. MINERAL.
A Brooch, mixbec? xamxa? CLASP.
A Brood, see Breed; animals born at one time, netieja 11; eggs hatched at a time, ſlöƛna, qorqa (of chickens); young birds, faqse, ʏauʏ 9 (*covey*).
Brood over, *vn lit.* orqod ṡala' el baiƛ; ofſlƛön; oqroq (of a hen), *also* cluck. *fig.* aƛmir (ṡala') K. F. oƛmor fie.
A Brook, rivulet, sêqiya 12.
— beck, torrent, seil 3. RIVER.
Brook, *va* isteſlmil, tejarraṡ, esieſ. ENDURE.
Broom (a shrub), wezêl, retm(a).
— Spanish br. teranjibiel.
A BROOM, micnese 11.
Broth, maraqa, zoum. SOUP.
Brother, ʿak, *pl.* ikwa, ʿakâ, ikwân; *dual*, ʿakwain.
Foster Brother, raƛuiṡ, ʿak min el raƛâṡ. FAMILY.
Brotherhood, ʿakawieya, kawaB.
Brotherly, ʿakawiey.
Brow, *lit.* ſlâjib 12.
— of hill, el simâ.
BROWN, *adj.* esmar.
Dark Brown, esmar ſlâlic.
Brown, *s.* somra, somâr B.
Brownish, mosmirr.
Brown bread, koxcêr.
Browse, *vn* irteṡ; oqroƛ. BITE.
Bruise, *va* roƛƛ. BREAK, CRUSH.
Bruit abroad, *va* qarqaṡ. Be Bruited, teqarqaṡ, xieṡ.

Brunt of battle, nizêṣ, nezêṣa.
A Brush (tool), forxa; forxâya Al. broxiema B. Broom.
Brush, qomm.
— shoes, imseſl (*wipe*).
— a coat, onfoẍ (*shake*).
— hair, imseſl bil forxa. Sweep.
Brush against, *vn* odqor, indaqir, hiff B. Toucher.
Brushwood, daṛl, sõqoul, ſlasec B. Forest.
Brutal, waſlxiey, faʒʒ, faʒuiʒ. Cruel. Rude.
Brutality, behêma, fuʒâʒa.
Brutalize, } *va* abhim, iblam,
Brutify, } bellih, waſlſlux.
vp inbelim, tebelleh.
Brute, *s.* behiema 11, ṣajmâ 2.
Brutish, mowaſlſlax, behiemiey. Rude.
A Bubble, josdeba c, baqbaqa B. naffâka, faqqâṣa 11, ſlabab 5 B.
Bubble, *vn* baqbiq. Boil.
— forth, inbaṣ, jiex? θour.
Bubo (plague-abscess), ṛodda 10. Tumour.
Buccaneer, ẓarrâb marêcib.
A Buck (male deer), ʒabi.
A Bucket, minzeſla, miṛrafa. Barrel. — of leather, dalou, *pl.* dolâ. — of wood, sõlbe 10. —of metal, saṭal 3.
A Buckle, ʿibziem 11. Clasp.
Buckle, *va* oxboc bi ibziem.
Buckler, daraq(a) 5. Armour.
A Bud, zarr 4, ṣain 3, labloub 11.
Bud, *vn* bozz, barṣum. Grow.
Budge, *vn* teſlarrac, intaqil; tecelcel (*sic*).
Budget, zecieba 11, ʏörra 10. Bag. — of Exchequer, miezênieya.
Buff (colour), *adj.* ecwel, qoula (Turk) B. Isabelle. Yellow.
Buffalo, jâmous 12. Ox.
Buffet, *va* olcom; mutually, telâcem. Beat.
A Buffet, lecma.
Buffoon, qaxmar, kalbouʏ, meskara.
Buffoonery, kalbaʏa, qaxmarieya, tehriej.
A Bug, fosfose 11, baqq el ſluiṭân.
Bugbear, takwiefe, tehwiel 11.
Bugle, bouq 4, ʏõur (shepherd's horn). Music.
Build, *va* ibni, ṣammir; *ger.* binâ. — up, xayyid.
— on, *fig.* ustemid ṣala'.
— *s.* bonyâ, kalq.
Builder, bannâ.
A Building (large), bonyân, ṣamâra.
Bulb (of plant), oftouka 11 K.
Bulge, *vn* inſladib, teqabbab.
— (as metal), intaṣuj.
Bulk, *s.* jirm. Measure.
Bulky, jesiem, θakien, cebier el ſlajm.
Bull, θcur 4.
Bulldog, celb el qaʏʏâbien.
Bullfinch, daṛnâx. Warblers.
Bullet, raʏâya, bondoqa, colla 10.
Bullion, sebâyic (*ingots*).
Bullock, ṣujl 3. Ox.
A Bully, xalqiey? B. Tapageur.
Bully, *va* terehdal ṣala'. Bluster.
Bulrush, ṛirief? Rush.
Bulwark, mitrês 11, sour 4.

Bump, *va* oʏdom. BEAT.
— up, *vn*. See Bunch.
A Bump (swelling), nafk.
Bumpkin, teis 3 (hegoat) B. Nigaud.
Bun, qoʏ 4. BREAD.
A Bunch, koʏla 10 (of fruit), ſanqoud 11. MASS. FRUIT.
Bunch, *vn* (bulge, swell) inſladib.
A BUNDLE, ʏörra, boqja (*mod*).
— of Pens, robʀat aqlâm.
A Bung, sedâda.
Bung, *va* sodd.
Bungle, *vn* zerwiʀ, telakbaʀ. See Boggle.
Bunnion, doſlâs. TUMOUR.
A Buoy, ʀamandara C.
Buoy, *va lit.* asuim.
Buoyant, ſâyim? kafief; *fig.* râyij, moʀâr.
A Bur, araqʀuyoun.
A Burden, ſlöml C.
Beast of Burden, dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb.
Burden, *va lit.* or *fig.* θaqqil ſala'; *fig.* cellif.
Burdensome, moθqil.
Bureau (office), mcteb 11.
— (officers, Board), mejlis 11.
Burgess (citizen of a town), beladiey; ʿibn belad.
Burgh, see Borough.
Burglar, mobaſſuj el boyout leila[n].
Burial, dafn.
Burial-ground, maqbara, madfana 11.
Burlesque, *va* tekalbaʏ, iqlib.
A Burlesque, kalbaʏa. LAUGH.
Burlesquer, kalbaʏ.
Burly, badien. BIG.
BURN, *va* oſlroq, *vp* viii.
A Burn, ceiy, ſlarq, ſlarqa. *See also* Bourn.
Burnish, *va* öʏqöl *ger.* ʏaql.
Burrow, *vn* tejaſlſlar, ijtaſlur; tekabba' ſie johratec; ifſlaʏ (of the bird qaʀa K.). DIG.
A Burrow, johr 4, joſlra.
Burst, *va* ifqaſ, ifqâʿ, faqquſ, farquſ. BREAK. CRUSH.
— *vn* ifqaſ, fozir, tefezzer.
— out as rain, zokk.
— as music, uʏdaſl.
— split with laughing, ifqaſ min el ʎaſlc.
— as an ulcer, idma', infetiſl, infaquſ.
A Burst of RAIN, zokkat maʀar.
— of INSURRECTION, ſâyilet fitna 12.
— of ANGER, θera, kolq?
Bury, *va* in a shroud, odfon, idfin; in a tomb, oqbor; as corn in a pit, uʀmir.
Burying-place, madfin, maqbara.
A Bush, ʀojaira; daſla; söllieq (bramble). FOREST.
Bushel, madd 4 (also the tide).
Bushy, ceθief (*thick*).
Business, ʀoql 4, (of a body of men), axſâl.
A Business, an Affair, maʏlaſla 11, ʿemr 3.
Men of Business, arbâb el axſâl, aʏſlâb el maʏâliſl.
A Business (trade), ſlurfa.
Busk, *va* laffiq. ADORN.
Buskin, most AL. koff 5 F.
Bust, ʏöura li ſladd el ectêf.

Bustard, ſlöbara' 11, ſlöbâra' K. POULTRY.
Bustle, *vn* dabbie (fidget); iktabiт (struggle). HASTEN.
A Bustle, dabace.
Busy, maxʃoul, moxteʃil (occupied); xaʃʃâl (active, bustling).
Very much busied, masjouq; ʃâriq fil ʿomour (drowned in business).
Busy oneself (with), *v.* tesâna', istesni, tesâra' bi.
Busybody, xaʃʃâl? foḍḍuliey.
But, lêcin, ʿemma; (except) illa. But for, laulâ.
Not *but* that, nasam ʿenna F.
Butcher, *va* iabaſl. KILL.
A Butcher, qaʏʏâb, jezzêr.
Butchery, aebſl.
Butler, kazzên (Butteryman, storekeeper).
A Butt (aim, target to shoot at), hidfa 10, marma' 11 K. CAUSE.
— hogshead, bettieya 11 [but Bâтuya 12, wine jar]. BARREL.
Butt with horn, *vn* inтaſl; *va* nâтuſl.
Butter, *va* odhon bi semn.
Butter, *s.* (fresh), zobda *nu.*
— (salt), semna *nu.*
Buttermilk, dau.
Butterfly, baxxâra (African K.), farfour B. farâxa *nu.* B. K.
Buttermonger, semmân.
Buttock, felce 10. BACK.
Button, zerr 4. CLASP.
Button, *va* zorr.
Button-hole (or loop), ʂörwa, *pl.* ʂarâwi 11.
Buttress, ʂamoud li qinтara.
Buxom (supple), ladn, farih?
Buy, *va* ixтeri, ibtês.
— up in haste, ikтuf. TRAFFIC.
A Buying, xarya.
Buyer, xâri, *pl.* xorrâ 7; moxteri, xarrâ (habitual?).
Buzz, *vn* wizz, wezwiz. SCREAM.
Buzzard, el bâz el moterehhil. EAGLE.
By, *prep.* near, at the side; janb, ʂand; *also* bi *or* min.
By for Bye in composition, sometimes means Side, sometimes Borough, Town.
Byre, *s.* (outhouse, *esp.* cow-house), marâſl. FARM.

C.

A Cabal, robâтuiya, dasiese 11.
Cabal, *vn* tesaʏʏab.
Cabalistic, seſlriey?
Cabbage, coromb, lákana, láſlana (*Gr.*). Head of Cabbage, malfouf; mocewwar (*Barb.*).
A Cabin, of ship; тârima, cêmara, qamara. See Hut.
A Cabinet, small room, makdas, kalwa; small chest, kazna, kozeina. *fig.* (of public officers) majlis.
Cabinet work, el menjourât el fâkira; moxtektêt F.
Cable, qals 3, ʃaumana C.
Electric Cable, el ribaт *or* el xarieт el cehrobâiey.
Cackle, *vn* cêci. CROW.
Cadaverous, jiefiey.

A Caddy, Cady, kozeina.
Cadence, terniem.
Caesura (in verse), maſlatt (*resting-place*) B.
A Cage, qafas 4 (crate, grate).
Cajole, *va* dâhin. Caress. Cheat. Decoy. Cajolery, ſluyâl.
Caitiff, xarier.
A Cake (lump), qorṿ 4.
— annular, cesce *nu*.
— flat round, raſief 8. Bread.
Cake, *vn* iqraṿ, teqarraṿ.
Calamitous, menſlöus, fajous. Hurtful. Painful. Dreadful.
Calamity, moṿuiba 11, dâhiya 12. Disaster.
Calcine, *va* cellis.
Calculate, *va* oſlsob.
Calculation, ſlusêb.
Calendar, *s.* teqwiem, roznâma.
Calender, *va* oṿqol (*polish*).
Calf, ſujl 3; *fem.* ſujala 5, 10, ſojail? Ox. — of leg, bât el sêq c. (*sic*). — laſlm el sêq B. — semânet el rijl B.
Calibre (of gun), *lit.* or *fig.* ṿayâr.
Calico, kâm, xiet, qoṭuiniey. Cloth.
Call, *va* semmi; inda', indah (*mod.*); odsöu.
A Call, outcry, ṿarâk; visit, ziyâra. — to prayer, — to duty, daṿwa', daṿwâ. — inward determination of spirit to a certain career, dâṿuya 12.
A Calling (business), mihna.
A Callosity, a Callus, damân, qaxab, cenab. Tumour.
Callous, motedammin, moqaxxab; *fig.* (to suffering) mocêbad.
Grow Callous (as the hand by work, or as the heart by suffering), tedamman B.; also temarran. (Harden by use, *make Callous*, make impudent, marrin.)
Callousness, Callosity, taqxieb, tedammon.
Calm, *adj.* (sea) hêdi, sêcin, râcin.
A Calm, ſaliena, *Greek*.
Calm, *va* reccin, ſallin.
Calomel, ziebaq (*mercury*).
Calumniate, *va* (waxa, yaxi) *to colour*, waxxi bi, sala'. Defame.
Calumnious, qadafiey, namiemiey. False.
Calumny, bohtên.
Cambric, xâx 2, mouṿliey, mouṿuliena, raize Bg.
Camel, jemal 5.
Camel-driver, mocêri.
Camelopard, zorâfa.
Camerated (vaulted), moqabbab, moqabba'.
Camlet, mokaiyar (*mohair*). Cloth.
Camomile, bâbounaj, aqſlawân. Herbs.
A Camp, mosascêr; sörău B. aurdie C.
Campaign, sefar 4, serſlat el sascer. War.
Camphire, cêfoura, ſlaxiexat el cêfour.
Camphor, cêfour.
A Can, tenace (*a tin*).

Can. See Able.
As well as I *can*, ṣala' qadr imcêni.
Canal, qanâya (*aqueduct*); kaliej (also gulf, sea channel).
Canary bird, ſlözêr, teranji. Warblers.
Cancel, *va* oxtöb. Efface.
Cancer (of Astron. or of Medicine), seraṭân; also in Med. êcile, rasâya. Disease.
Cancerous, têcouliey.
Candid, ʏâfi. Sincere.
Candied, mojammad? moṣaqqad?
Candidate, ṭâlib 7 or *pl.* ṭalaba.
Candle, xamṣa 3 (*prep.* of wax). Lamp.
Candlestick, xamṣadân, ṣâmouda B.
Candour, ʏudq, ʏafâ.
Candy, Sugar-candy, qanda *nu.*
A Cane, qaʏaba *nu.*
A Canebrake, maqʏab. Forest.
Cane, *va* (*pop. t.*) beat a person with a cane, qallim bi.
Canine, celbiey.
Canister; see Box, Basket.
Canker, *s.* rot; têcoula, tekk? [B. Pourir].
Canker, *va* ehri; *vn* ihteri. Rot.
Cankerous, têcouliey.
Cannibal, ṭaul 4, 9.
Cannon, midfaṣ 11. Gun.
Cannon Ball, ṭaub 4, 5; also colla, corra, jolla 10 (*ball*).
Canoe, ʏandal 11 B. (also pinnace?); xakṭöur 11 (also barge). Fleet.
Canon, church-law; qânoun 12.
Canonical, qânouniey.
Canonize, *va* qaddis el amwât (consecrate the dead).
Canopy, *nu.* miʒalla, somâya? K. Tent.
Cant, *vn* lehwiq, ihaer. Babble.
Canter, *vn* herwil, *classical* herqil? Run.
Canton, *s.* belad 5.
Canvas, *s.* jinfâs.
Cap, qabaṣ, ṭarbaux, etc.
Cap, *va* (cover the head); *fig.* Capped with snow, moqalnas bi θelj.
Cap a pie, min el râ'ṣ ila' el ṣaqb. Be armed cap a pie, tedajjaj.
Capability, qâbilieya.
Capable, qâbil, 'ehil. Able.
Capacious, wêsiṣ. Broad.
Capacitate, *va* 'ehhil, waffiq. Fit.
Capacity, *lit.* seṣa. *fig.* uṭâqa, fehm, idrâc. Talent.
Caparison, *va* rakkit.
Cape, *s.* small cloak, ridâ, ṣabâ. Coat. flap of cloak on the shoulder, cenaf el maxlaſl?
Capers (*vegetable*), qabbâr, cebbâr.
Caper, *vn* teſlanſlal. Jump.
Capillary, raqieq miθl el xaṣr; xaṣriey.
Capital, *adj.* rawwâs, riyiesiey, ro'ousiey, 'eʏliey. *pop.* saʒuim.
Capital, *s.* râs el ṣamoud (head of the pillar). Capital City, ṣâʏuma 12, qâṣudat (12) el molc, corsi (11) el memlece, tekt (3) el molc, bâitekt (B. *sic*). — of money, râ'ṣ mâl, rasmâl.

Capitalist, moterasmil.
Capitation-tax, Head-tax, jizya, Revenue.
By Capitulation, ɣölſlaⁿ b.
Capon, *s.* diec makɣuiy.
Caprice, *s.* zentara b. hewâ 4.
Capricious, mozentur. Light-minded. Fanciful.
Capricorn, *s.* borj el jadie.
Capsize, *va* (naval term), overturn; cercib, xaqlib.
Capstan, milwa [winch-crank].
Capsule, *s.* ʃixâ (membrane), ſlöqqa 10.
Captain, riʾies, rayyis, qabitân, qapitân.
Captaincy, riyâse.
Captious, lajouj.
Captiousness, mocêbara, monâqara.
Captivate, *va* (morally) imlic, istemlic, ʃoff b. isbi el qalb. Charm.
Captive, ʿesier, mosteriqq.
Captivity, ʿosr, sebi.
Captor, mostêʿsir?
Capture, *va* (*mil.*) istêʿsir, iʃnam; iʃtenim.
Capture, *s.* misce, (booty) ʃaniema.
Car, saraba, marceba 2. Railway Car, marceba bokârieya.
Carat, *s.* qierât.
Caravan (company of travellers on beasts), qâfila 12, qafl; train of beasts, qurâr 10.
Caravanserai, kân; maſlatt el mosêfirien.
Caraway seeds, cerâwieya.
Carbine, qarabiena c. qarbâna b.
Carbuncle, Tumour, xelʃouta, zentâria, fark jamr; (jewel) yaqout jamriey, behrimân.
Carcase, xilou, *pl.* axlâ; jiefa 10, 4, *esp.* stinking.
(a) Card, moqawwa' 2; qartâs 11; raqq 3 (*vellum*).
Card, *va* (with comb), xayyit, serrij, maxxiq, qardix.
— clean cotton from the husk, oſllaj.
— (by aid of bow), ondof.
Carding machine, muſllaf c. (*qu.* cotton gin?).
Cardamoms, heil Br. b. qâqale, ſlabb el hêl, ſlabhên.
Cardinal, *adj.* ʿeɣliey.
Care, *vn* ofrön, bâli; icteriθ bi (*be concerned*). I do not care, mâ (lâ) obâli. Take Care of, Tend, Preserve; (wasa, yausu) sala'; râsu, teqayyad bi, usteni bi. Take Care (improperly, for Beware), uſlteair min, teſlaaaer min. Take Care! (beware!) koa ſluaraⁿ; *vulg.* dier bâl-ec.
Care, *s.* (solicitude) sanâ, sanya. Grief. (effort) iſltimâm, ustinâ, sunâya.
Careen, *va* (*sea t.*) kalfit? *caulk*, ramrim, *repair*.
Career, *s.* misyâr; xaut s. Road.
Careful, moſlteris, ſlariey (painstaking). Earnest. Industrious. Prudent.
Careless, ſlaſlân, ʃâfil. Idle.
Carelessness, ſlafla, teſâfol, ihmâl.
Caress, wadwid, dallil.
Cargo, wesqa, xuſlna s. Ship.

Cargoes arriving, el wârid.
— outgoing, el ṣâdir.
Caricature, *s.* mesk? — *fig.* riaêle; as: The ass is the *caricature* of the horse, riaêlet-oh.
Carious, rotten (bone), ramiem 5.
Carman, sewwâq el ṣaraba.
Carmine, lasliey (*ruby* colour).
Carnage, maqtela, aebſl.
Carnal, josmâniey, nefsêniey; *fig.* xehwâniey.
Carnation, jauriey, ṣönnâbiey.
Carnivorous, jâriſl 12 (*also*, a limb); cêsir 12.
Carol, *vn* ṭarrid. Sing.
A Carol, teṭrieda.
Carouse, *vn* zeffir? Feast.
Carp at, *vn* tejanna' sala'. Cavil.
A Carp (fish), lebt(e), bonni, xabbout 11.
Carpenter, najjâr.
Carpenter's tools, ṣödad el nijâra. Carpentry, nijâra.
Carpet, bisêt, tanfase 11.
Carriage, carrying; naql, ſlömoula, teſlmiel; behaviour, solouc; deportment, hieya; price of conveyance, ojrat el ſlömoula; a vehicle or coach, cerouse, cerosse. Car.
Carrier (public conveyer of goods), xayyâl, mocêri.
Carrion, jiefa 10, 4, lâxa (c.).
Carrots, jezer (joaour, roots).
Carry, *va* uſlmil, onqol. A wave *carried* them *off*, naxalet-hom mauja. — *carried* them down, aſldarat hom.
A Cart, naqâla (*vehicle*). Car.
Cart House, dara' b. (aera'?) (*shed*). Farm.
Carter, sewwâq el naqâla.
Cartilage, ṭaẖrouf.
Cartilaginous, ṭaẖroufiey.
Cartouch, } *mil. t.* fouxice,
Cartridge, } qarṭâs. Gun.
Cartouche box, bait bâroud.
Cartwright, najjâr el ṣarabânât.
Carve, *va* (stone or wood) onqox. Dig. Carver, naqqâx.
Carve (meat), xarriſl, iqṭas, qaṭṭus. Cut.
Carving (sculpture), naqx.
Cascade, xallâl c. darbecet el mâi b. River.
Case (sheath), ṭilâf, ṭimd; (box) qirâb 2, damanjân 2; (condition) waqiesa 11; (in law) daswa.
In the case of the domestic cock, fie ſlaqq el diec p.
In no case, lâ . . . fie ſlal[l]-mà.
In every *case* (under all circumstances), sala' coll[l] ſlâl.
A book*case*, xandouq lil cotob.
A writing-*case* (portfolio), dorja 4 [also, a drawer].
A pen*case*, qalamdân; (inkhorn) dawâya.
Casement, borwâz xabbêe 11. Window.
Cash, naqd, 3.
A Cashier, xaznadâr.
Cash*ier*, *va* ṣazzil, daxxir, iklas (*unclothe*). Expel.
Cask, barmiel 11. Barrel.
Casque, kouae 10. Armour.
Casket, kozeina. Box.
Cassia, *s.* (aromatic) selieka,

qirfa ʃaʀabieya (*cinnamon*); medicinal pith, kiyâr xanbar.
Cassock, touniya, restêmiya B.
Cassowary, xabnam F.(xobnom?)
CAST, *va* irmi, uʀraʃ.
After I was cast upon the island, baʂd laqieyi (after *my being cast*) ʂala' el jeziera.
Cast out (an infant), *va* inbiʌ bi. S.
When (Moses) was cast out, lemma nobiʌ bihi *vp*.
A Cast (from a mould), impress, qâlib 12.
A Cast of the eye (slight squint), inʃurâf *or* insûcêf el ʂain ?
Castigate, *Lat.* see Chastise.
Castle, *s.* (royal) qaʏr; (citadel) qalʂa 5. FORTRESS.
Castrate, *va* ikʏu, jobb, ʀawwix.
Castration, ikʏâ, taʀwiex.
Casual, ʂarʌuiy, ʂâraʌu.
Casually, ittifâqaⁿ.
Casualty (evil accident), ʂaraʌ 4. DISASTER.
Casuist, ʃallâl el moxcilêt.
CAT, quʀʀ 10, 5. The lion is a species of *cat*, el ʿesed hou min jins il sinnaur. The tiger-cat, el qiʀʀ el nemiriey.
Catacomb, laʃd 3. GRAVE.
Catalogue, fihris, fihrise 11.
Cataract, karâra ? Ps. 42. WATERS. RIVER.
Catarrh, flux at the nose, raxʃ, zocêm. DISEASE.
Catastrophe, nihâya; teʃlawwol.
The Catastrophe (turning *crisis* in a tragedy), el inqilâb.
CATCH, *va* olqof, ilʃlaq.
A Catch (a deception), kadiesa.
— (enviable prize), ʂaniema.
— (of a door), ʂaqfâ, *crooked iron*, touqa. B. crampon.
I have Caught a fever, usterâni ʃlömma' (a fever has *come over* me.
Catch in, upon, *vn* as: My coat *caught in* a bush, ixbec fie, uslaq fie.
Catchword, taʂqieba ?
Categorical (positive or negative; unconditional), qâtus, xâfi.
Category, maqoula. SPECIES.
Cater, *vn* (for another) mawwin-oh; (for oneself) irteziq, isterziq ? teʃlawwaj.
Caterpillar, laʃs 4, TÖRTÖR 11. WORM.
Caterwaul, *vn* nawwi. SCREAM.
Cathedral, *s.* râʿs el cenâyis.
Cattle, behêyim, ʀarx B.
Cauldron, qazên 10. KETTLE.
Cauliflower, qarnabieʀ. GREENS.
Caulk, *va* kalfiʀ.
A CAUSE (in law), daʂwa; Cause *or* Pretext, ʂulla, also, Cause, sebab.
Cause, *va* ʂallil, sebbib, aujib, ʏayyir, aʃldiθ (*occasion*).
Cause to exist, cewwin.
Causeless, bila moujib.
Causeway, Causey, jisr 3, ʀarieq moʂarrama.
Caustic, *lit.* moʃriq. *fig.* ʃurrieq, mildâʃ.
Cauterize, *va* icwi.
Cautery, tool, micwâya; brand, ceiy(a) 2, ʃlömmaʏa (*sic* B.).

Caution, *va* (warn) ﻟﻔﺖ min, ﺣﺬر. — *s.* ﺍﺣﺘﻴﺎﻁ. Shun.
Cautious, ﻣﺤﺘﺮﺯ, ﻟﺒﻴﺐ, ibn ﺍﻟﻮﻗﺖ, ﺻﺎﺣﺐ ﺍﺣﺘﻴﺎﻁ. Prudent.
Be Cautious, ﺗﺤﻔﻆ, ﺍﺣﺘﺮﺯ, ﺍﺣﺘﺎﻁ. Shun. Guard.
Cavalcade, recb, wecba, maucib, ramâﻟﺔ, beniex (B. *sic*).
A Cavalier, knight, kayyâl, cewâlier.
Cavalier, *adj.* rude; mohenjim.
Cavalry, kiyâla, forsên.
Cavalry soldier, kayyâl, fâris 9, ﺳﻮﺍﺭ, *pl.* sowâri.
A Cave, grotto, cehf 3.
A Cavern, maqâra 11, maqâra.
Cavil at, *vn* nâqir.
A Cavil, mowâlese.
A Cavity, jauf, joura B. noqra 10.
— in the earth, ﻗﺎﺭ 9, or *pl.* aqwâr.
Caw, *vn* insaq. Crow.
Cease, *vn* zêl, ofroq min.
— *va* otroc, iqtaﻉ, battul.
Ceaseless, bila fotour, bila inqutâﻉ. Perpetual.
Cedar, ʿerz(e). Ceil, *va* rakkim.
Ceiling, ﺗﺮﻭﺍﻥ; saqf (*roof*).
Celebrate, *va* glorify; ﺳﺒﺢ, fakkim, majjid, imdaﺡ, ﺃﻗﻴﻢ, ﺍﺣﺘﻔﻞ.
— (a marriage), cellil li.
— (a feast), usmel el suid.
Celebrated, *adj.* xahier, maxhour.
Celebrity, xohra, ixtihêr.
Celerity, sorsa, ﺳﺮﻋﺔ.
Celery, cerafs bostêniey.
Celestial, semâwiey, feleciey.
Celibacy, sözouba.
A Celibate, ﻋﺰﺏ.
Cell of organic life, killa 10, 5.
— of monk, qillâya 11.
— of prison, qabou?
Cellar for wine, qabou el nebieA.
— for corn, matmoura.
Cement, *s.* karasêni; lezêq.
Cement, *va* olﻟﻮﻡ, seiris.
Cemetery, *s.* marqad, marâﺩ.
Censer, *s.* mibkara.
Censor, *s.* moʿeddib.
Censorious, mosâtib, ﻋﺘﺐ, ﺳﺎﻋﻮﻝ, qâdiﻝ B.
Censure, *va* ﻟﻮﻡ, wannib. Blame. — *s.* malâma.
Central, motewassit.
Centralize, *va* ﺟﻤﻊ fil wasat.
Centre, *s.* marcez 11.
Century, *s.* qarn (100 years).
A Ceremonial (religious), ﻃﻘﺲ 3, monsic 11.
Ceremonial, *adj.* rosoumiey, ﻃﻘﺴﻲ, tertiebiey.
Ceremonious, motecellif, mocellaf.
Ceremoniousness, wecb.
Ceremoniously, bi wecba.
A (public) Ceremony, wecba, elâi B.
Ceremony (honourable reception), tebjiel, ﺍﺳﺘﻘﺒﺎﻝ.
Ceremony (between private persons), teclief 11, tecellof, colfa, ﻭﻟﻴﻤﺔ.
Master of the Ceremonies, wâli el texriefêt.
Certain (thing), ecied, moﻟﻘﻖ, masloum, ﻣﻌﻠﻮﻡ, sain el yaqien. Clear. — (per-

son), confident; mostaqid, yaqin.
A Certain man, folân; wâflud rajol.
Certainty, yuflfla, yaqien.
Certify (attest), ʿeccid, flaqqiq.
— (inform), ixhed bi.
Cess, *s.* (local tax) jawâla (B. *Impôt.*) Revenue.
Cessation, inqutâs.
Cession (yielding up), fawât, tekallie san.
Chace, *s.* hunting; yaid.
Chafe, *va* rub for warmth; dallic? ofroc, mezzik B. Rub.
— fret (the skin), ilflas.
— *fig.* (Enrage), aufir, xayyut.
— *vn fig.* xiet, uflma', teflamma', uftidd. Rage.
I chafed, flami tabsuiy (my nature grew hot).
Chaff, *s.* nosêfa.
Chaffer, *vn* temêces, tesâlaj fil θeman; istedni, istealil. Traffic.
Chaffinch, xarxour; dojj B. Warblers.
Chaffy, nosêfiey?
Chafing dish, minqal Al. Fireplace.
Chagrin, *s. Fr.* famm, foyya.
— *va* fomm, afimm, *vp* viii. Aggrieve.
Chain, *s.* silsile 11, zenjier 11. Fetter.
— *va* zenjir; *vulg.* jenzir. Bind.
Chair, *s.* corsi 11.
Chairman (President), motewelli el majlis; faikamân.
Chaise (Car), sarabâna Al.
Chalice, cêʿs 3. Cup. (theolog.) el cêʿs.
Chalk, flawwâr (flaura B. also White Poplar and Red Leather).
Chalky, tebâxieriey c. Earths.
Challenge, *va* istedsu lil maidân [irmi (elqi) ibâfla salaihi B.]. Bluster.
Challenge, *s.* talab xarr, ibâfla? B. Defi.
Chamber, *s.* flöjra. Room.
Chamber (politically), public hall; qâsa. Parliament.
Chamberlain, flâjib 7. Governor.
Chambermaid, farrâxa.
Chameleon, flurbâʿ, flurbâya, barbakti. *Barb.* têtê. Reptile.
Chamois, teitel B. wasul? badan B. arwieya, *pl.* arwiey *or* arâwi; el sanz el jebaliey, el teis el jebaliey.
Champ, *va, vn* uslac.
— chew with difficulty, mafmif.
— the bridle, louc. Bite.
Champaign, yaflrâ, bedou.
Champion, *s.* moflâmi, motebâriz.
Champion, *va* tebâraz li.
Chance, *s.* yödfa 10, qorsa.
Chance was against him, cênet el qorsa salaihi [sc. the Lot].
It Chances, yaydif, yettefiq.
Chancel (in mosque or church), maflrab 11.
Chancellor, censilier.
Chandelier, θorya, θoraiya, najfa.
Chandler, bayyâs korâa, souqiey, saqqât. Wax Chandler, xammâs. Corn Chandler,

bezzêr? (*especially*, seller of linseed, K.)

CHANGE, *va* ibdil, oyrof.

— *vn* teṭayyar.

CHANGE, *s.* ṣarf 3; (small money), ṣarfa; ṣoqaf (pieces, AL.).

Changeable, qaloub, moteqallib.

Changer (of money), ṣarrâf.

Channel. (of river), manher, mesiel; (of sea, — large or small), kaliej. BAY.

Channel, *va* (flute) kattut.

Chant, *va* rettil. SING. (hymns), sebbiſl. (psalms), zemmir. (from mosque tower), eaain.

A Chant, tesbieſl. See Ditty.

Chaos, *lit.* kâwia; *fig.* kabṣa, lakbaṭa. Chaotic, lakbaṭuiy?

Chap, *vn* infaṭur, inxiqq, infelis. BREAK. CUT.

A Chap, cleft, xaqq, folq.

Chapel, masbid.

— (ancient), nâwous, *vaòṣ*.

Chaplain, qasies kâṣṣ.

Chaplet, icliel (11) zohour.

Chapman, huckster, moḷârib.

Chaps, *s. pl.* (coarse word) ſlanec 4 (B. Gueule).

Chapter (of book), bâb 4, aṣſlâſl, maqâla 2, faṣl 3; (of Koran) ṣöura.

Char, *va* (turn to charcoal) imſlax? jammir? xayyiṭ (*scorch*). BURN.

Character (of mind), sariece, waṣf. NATURE. — (in book), ſlarf, kaṭṭ 3. — (personage), xaky 4. (improperly, for Reputation), xohra, ḷicr jamiel. (type, etc.), ṣuiṭa [in the character of a merchant].

Characteristic, waṣfiey, temyieziey, biyâniey, tesriefiey.

Characterize (imprint character), *va* mayyiz, sarrif.

Charcoal, faſlm.

Charge, *va* (load) ſlammil; (load *a gun*), oſlxou, sammir; (attack *an enemy*), ſlammil sala', ihjim sala'; (accuse of), ithim bi. ARRAIGN. (enjoin upon), waṣṣu, oſlcom, ifruḷ sala'. BID, GOVERN; (as a tradesman), oṭlob, *i.e. demand*, cellif. I charge thee (before God), inni axhed lec wa oweccid saleic s. They are not *charged* anything (of money), lâ yetecellafou xaiˀaⁿ. The price which is *charged* (fixed) by the Company, el θeman el mafrouḷ.

A Charge (of gun), ſlaxwa, sömâr; (of judge, bishop, etc.), mausaze 11; (rush of troops), hojoum, ſlamla; (demand of money in payment), teclief, maṭloub.

Chargé d' affaires, mostemad. AMBASSADOR.

Chargeable (causing expense to), θaqiel sala', mocellif (li?).

— (a debt, resting upon), maſlsoub sala'. (This) is chargeable by me to thee, sandi maſlsoub salaic. — (open to accusation), moqterif li (bi) jinâya; mostêθam bi?

Charger (dish), mâsoun B.

Charger (war horse), jawâd.
Chariot, marceb 11 s. Car.
Charitable, moſlsin, kaiyir, ʌou faʌl.
Charity (kindness), maſlabba s.
Charm, *va lit.* isſlar; *fig.* ixces, ijʌib el qalb.
A Charm, *lit.* siſlr; (talisman), ſlamâyil; *fig.* jêʌib el qoloub.
Charming (person), ʿenieq, mosteſlabb.
Charnel house, dâr suʌâm el meute'.
Chart, waraqat resm el baſlr.
Charter, *s.* (royal) qâsuda melcieya, *pl.* qawâsud; *also* senad.
— *va* (engage) xârur.
Chary, ʌanien? moſlâfuʒ sala', mosteſlfuʒ sala'. Stingy.
Be Chary of, ſlâfuʒ sala', isteſlfuʒ sala'. Spare.
Chase, *va* (Hunt) iqnuy, iqténuy. — away, otrod, ocrox? b. Débusquer.
Chase, *va* (carve metal) onqor, onqox, naqqix.
Chasm, *lit.* houwa'; *fig.* (hiatus) baun, bainouna k.
Chaste, safief.
Chasten, *va* ʿeddib, sazzir.
— (the style), heʌʌib. Improve. Exercise.
Chastise, *va* qâyuy. Punish.
Chastity, suffa, sufâfa.
Chat, *vn* teſlâcê; olqox (Syr.).
A Chat, qiel wa qoul c. taxxa (a tattling?) laqx al.
Chattel, metês 8, eθêθ. Goods.
Chatter, *vn* ilʃat, *ger.* laqt. Chat. (with cold), teqafqaf.
Cheap, rakuiy.
Cheapen, make cheap, arkuy, hêwid, tesêhel fie.
— (lower price by bargaining), istedni, isteʌlil. Traffic.
Cheapness, roky.
Cheat, *va* ʃoxx, omcor.
A Cheat (Fraud), ʃixx, ʃabiena.
— (person), meccêr, mêcir.
Check, *va* keep in check; ikyam b. better okzom?
— (controul, verify), seddid?
— hold back (*a horse*), icbaſl.
— (*tears*), ſlöux, uſlbis.
— (*water*), oſljoz. Stop. Oppose. Repel. Bridle.
A Check, stop, cozöum? icbâſl?
Checkmate, xâh mât.
Checquer, *va* xaſlwir. Dapple.
Checquered (with white and black), ablaq sarranjiey f.
Cheek, kadd 3.
Cheekbone, wejna 2, 4.
Cheer up, *vn* (take heart), say: râb kâruroh (*his* spirit was calmed). Good Cheer, nasuim.
Be of good Cheer! tayyib kârurec (calm thy spirit!) or in *pl.* tayyibou kawârurcom.
Cheerful, behiej, maxrouſl el kâtur. — (event), moxriſl.
Cheeriness, Cheerfulness of countenance, baxâxa, inbisât.
Cheerless (state), mocerrib, moteceddir, moteseudin. Painful. Dreadful.
Cheery (of countenance), baxoux. Joyful.
Cheese, jobon (of fruit), söyâra, robb. Sweets.

Cheesecake, cinâfa? baqlâwa. PASTRY. SWEETS.
Cheesecurds, leban? Syria.
Cheesemonger, jabbân.
Chemist, see Chymist.
A Cheque, ſlawâla. TRAFFIC.
Cherish, *va* ʌsuzz; (warm), daffi; *fig.* adiem. See Cling.
Cherries, ceraz. PLUMS.
BlackCherry, waxna (B. Griotte).
Chervil (Fr. cerfeuil, plante potagère), cozbara kaʌrâ, rijl el ʃorâb, ʌtrielêl.
Chesnuts, cesten, *Syria*; abou forwa B. Horse Chesnut Tree, xâh bellouT. Chesnut (of colour), *adj.* eclef, mour B. RED.
Chess, saTranj, xaTranj.
Chessboard, dâma Bg. but B. has ʌâma.
Chest, ʏandouq 11. BOX.
— (of body), ʏadr 3. BREAST.
— (of drawers), jobbakâna, karistên; (strong cash box), seſſlâra 11 B.
Chevalier, Cewâlier, *title.*
Chew, *va* imʌaʃ. BITE.
— the cud, ijtirr.
Chicanery, lijâj, moxâcele, niqâr, mocêbara. CAVIL.
Chickpeas (*cicer*), ſlömmaʏ. PULSE.
Chicken, farrouj, *fem.* -a 11. POULTRY.
Chicken-pox, Small-pox, jodariey. DISEASE.
Chickweed, mariejâna B.
Chide, *va* sâtib. BLAME.
Chief, *adj.* akaʏʏ, ehemm, moqaddam. PRINCIPAL.
Chief, Chieftain, ri'ies, ʏadr, moqaddam, qaddâm.
Chief part, joll F. The Chief part of the advantage, joll el nefs. *Also* jamm 5, 3.
Chiefly, bil akaʏʏ, fil ecθer.
Chieftaincy, riyêse.
Chilblain, ſlarâq el jild, qiyês 2, qumaTlaʏ, *Gr.* TUMOUR.
CHILD, welad 4. OFFSPRING.
Childbirth, welâda, teulied, nefâs; Woman in ch. (recently delivered), nofsê B. K. Pains of ch. el makâʌ (travail, labour).
Childhood, ʏuſr. AGE.
Childish, ʏuſârley, TöfouIiey.
Childishness, TöfouIieya, ʏabwa.
Chill, *s.* Chilliness, borouda.
— *va* barrid; with white frost, aʏqus, *vp* ʏöqis, obrod; — down, raʏruʏ.
Take the Chill off (food), ſayyir-oh min el barâd; oTrod el barâd?
Chill, *va fig.* akmid, afxil, naxxif. BENUMB.
Chilly (person), barrâd B.
— (place), baroud, mobrid?
A Chime (as of bells), senTuir.
— (of verses), qâfiya 12.
Chime, *vn* tesenTar.
— (as verses), teqaffa'?
Chiméra, kiyâl (2) fêsid B.
Chimerical, kiyâliey, wehmiey, baTul.
Chimney, madkana 11.
Chin (of man), ʌaqon 3, qar-

baus el ʌaqon B.; the word suggests *beard.*
— (of woman), söqse. MOUTH.
Chinbone, ſlanec 4.
China (porcelain), faɾfour, ʏuini.
Chine (whole back of an animal), jamâl el ǰâhr, qilwat el ǰâhr B.
A Chink (peephole), darkous 11.
— (crevice), falaq 3, folq.
Chink (clink), *vn* koxx? kaxkix. SOUND.
Chinky, folqiey?
Chintz, txiet c. xiet?
Chip, *va* (hew stone or stakes) inſlat; *else*, ibri, qarrit. CUT.
A Chip, ſlötte, xiqqa, xoqfa; xarte B.
Chip Axe, qizma. AXE.
Chirp, *vn* zeqziq. CROW. SING.
CHISEL, *s.* esmiel.
Chisel, *va* onqor, onqox.
Chitchat, *s.* el qiel wa el qâl.
Chivalry (quality of mind), ſlamâse, besêle.
Chivalrous, fadâwiey B. BRAVE.
Chocolate, xeuceulête. DRINK.
— coloured, *adj.* aʏbaſl.
Choice, *s.* kaira, iktiyâr, naqâwa, tenqiya, mostenqâ Bs. intikâb.
Give him the Choice, kayyir-oh.
Choice, *adj.* nefies. EXCELLENT.
He finds (the meat) *choice*, yetenâfis fiehi.
Choiceness, nefâse.
Choir (musicians), jamâsat el moɾanniyien; (part of cathedral), kauras, ʏadr el ceniese.
CHOKE, *va* daqqir, oknoq, aɾuʏʏ; *vn* izheq, ɾoʏʏ.
Choler, *s.* kolq (*nature, temper*), ɾaǰab. ANGER.
Choleric, kolqâni, ɾaǰöub, ɾaǰabiey. ANGRY.
CHOOSE, *va* naqqi, onmox.
Chop, *va* iqtas. CUT.
— up, ſlatſlut, xaqniq. — off, ijzim, bott.
A Chop (cutlet), ǰalsa 3.
Cut off a Chop, ǰallis.
Chopper, bill; bolta 10.
Chopping knife, sêtöur, siccien el farm.
Chopping block, kaxab el farm.
Choral, *adj.* arxiey?
Chord (musical string), weter 4.
— (musical combination), olfat ʏautein, olfat aʏwât.
Chorister, arxiey, *pl.* -ieya B.
Chorus, kauras, kaurous.
Chough, el zêɾ el aſlmâr el sêq, *red-legged* CROW.
Christ, el Mesieſl.
Christen, *va* (baptize) naʏʏur.
Christendom, el mamâlic el Mesieſluiya; el bilâd el Naʏarânieya.
Christian, Mesieſluiy, Naʏarâni.
Christianity, el dien el Mesieſluiy. Christians, Naʏâri.
Christmas, suid el mielâd.
Christmas-box, suidieya; bakxiex el sene.
Chronic (lasting, opposed to *acute*), mozmin B.
Chronicle, têriek 12, *pl.* Aqâʏuiʏ.
Chronicler, mo'warrik.

Chronologer, mosallim el tewâriek.
Chronological, têriekiey.
Chronology, sulm el tewâriek.
Chronometer, miqyâs el zemân.
Chrysalis, xornoqa 11 (cocoon of silk).
Chrysolite (topaz?), zebarjad B. C. JEWEL.
Chub (freshwater fish), xâl 9. B. *Chabot.*
Chubby, mocebtel.
Chuck, *va* dobb? Bg. CAST.
Chuckle, *vn* tebaſlbaſl.
CHURCH, *s.* ceniese 11.
Churchyard, maqbara (also Tombstone B.). GRAVE.
Churchwarden, qollamiey, qandaleft? (B. Sacristain).
Churl, *s.* } kaxniey, xaris.
Churlish, *adj.* } RUDE.
Churlishness, koxouna, xarâse.
Churn, *va* omkoƛ; koƛƛ el ſalieb. SHAKE.
Chyle, cielous, *Gr.*
Chyme, ciemous, *Gr.* BELLY.
Chymical, ciemâwi.
Chymist, mosallim ciemiyâ.
Chymistry, ciemiyâ.
Cicatrice (scar), dâʃ, ʿeθer el jarſl, *pl.* êθêr; xaſlr K.
Cichory, xiceurieya, hindiba.
— (wild), jiljilân.
Cider, xarâb el toffâſl.
Cigar, secâra (sigâra).
Cimetar, yataʃân. ARMS.
Cincture, ſluzêm. See BELT.
Cinder (hot), melle, jǫmra.
— (cold), ɤöufieya Al. FUEL.
Cinnabar, zenjifra.
Cinnamon, qirfa, nariera, dâr ɤuiniey.
Cipher, *s.* raqm 4, ramz 3.
Cipher, *s.* mark of *zero*; sefr 3 B.
Cipher, *vn* octob el ſlusêb; orqom Bg. ACCOUNT.
Circle, *s.* dâyira 12.
— *fig.* company; ſlalqa, jamɤuiya, maſlƛar B.
— (in reasoning), daur.
Circuit, dâyir, istidâra.
— (environs), ſlawâli.
Circular (round), mostedier.
— (moving round), dauriey.
A Circular (letter), molſlaq B.
Circularity? istidâra.
Circulate, *vn* (go round) dour.
— (pass, as money, reports), ijri, tenâqal, sier; (as goods) rouj, ſlöul fie baisa.
— (as money), rouj, sier, dour; (as bank paper) tedâwal.
Circulate, *va* (send round) dawwir; (a book, money) rawwij.
— (bank notes), sellic.
— (reports), azhir, nâqil, asruƛ. SPREAD. PUBLISH.
Circulation (of blood), daurân.
— (gener.) seirân, serie, jarie B.
Circulatory, dauriey.
Circumambient, mocennif, mocteniſ; moſluiт bi.
Circumcise, *va* okton, *vp* viii.
— also, тaſlſlir, тâhir (purify).
Circumcision, тöhour, тahêra, kitêna C. iktitên S.
Circumference, istidâra.
Circumlocution, daura fil celâm.
Circumscribe, *va* ſladdid, ſlödd.

Circumscription (tadwierat ſlödoud?) taſldied.
Circumspect, faʇun, fâʇun, moſlteriz. PRUDENT.
Circumspection, ſlars, uſltiyâʇ.
Circumstance, ſlâla, ſlâl 4, *pl.* lawâſluq wa motesalliqât el ʿemr.
Circumstantial, *adj.* (detail) motesalliq, lâſluq.
— (narrative), bi tefyuil.
— (proof), mosennad sala' el sawâriʌ?
Circumstantiate, *va* bayyin jamies el aſlwâl.
Circumvallation, kindâq.
Circumvent, *va* odkol sala'; ictenif (F.). CHEAT.
Circumvention, kadiesa.
Circumvolution, loffa fil celâm.
Circus, maidân, miedân 11, malsab B.
Cistern (of house), sahriej 11 (B. says *Subterraneous*).
Citadel (on rock), qalsa 5.
Cite, *va* (summon) odsöu, istefl-ʌur. — (quote), iqtebis.
Citizen, ibn belad, beladiey.
Citron, toronj(a).
CITY, mediena 11, 10.
Civet (liquor), zebâd.
Civet Cat, qutt el zebâd.
Civic, medaniey.
Civil (opposed to military), melciey, (el melcieya wa el sascerieya, also modoniey or medaniey, *civic*; (opposed to royal and haughty), ʿedoub, latuif. KIND; (opposed to criminal), ʿomouriey? (opposed to foreign *war*), bâtun.
A Civilian (opposed to a soldier), besides melciey or medaniey as above, may be called maʿmouriey, *i.e. commissioner*.
Civility, lotf, tezarrof F.
Civilize, meddin, ʿeddib, ʿennis.
Civilization, temeddon.
Clack, *vn* jasjis. SOUND, CRY, CHAT.
Clad, clothed; mecsiey.
Claim, *va* otlob, istebʇi; idsu bi, ittedsu; istedsu bi; teqâʌa' (*at law*) F.; also F. inteſlul (?).
A Claim, daswa'.
Claimant, moddasui. Rightful Claimant, aou ſlaqq. Let every rightful claimant take his due, li yêkoa coll° die ſlaqq ſlaqqaho.
Clamber, *vn* texaslaq, texasbat. MOUNT.
Clammy, dabiq, lezij (both words mean *sticky*, no more).
Clamour, *s.* sayât, mohêtiya, taxxa; *vn* ʇâʇâ, tedammar. CRY.
Clamorous, mohêti, moʇawwix.
A Clamp, cellâb, collâba, söqqâfa 11; teuqa? B.
Clamp, *va* cellib.
A Clan, saxiera 11; ʿehl 1. TROOP. NATION.
Clandestine, kafiey; maſlzöur (*forbidden*).
Clang, *vn* rinn. SOUND.
A Clang, ranna, qarqasa.

Clank, *vn* ṭunn, ṭanṭun. Sound.
A Clank, ṭanien, ṭanṭana.
Clap, *va* (hands) uṿfiq, ṿaffiq; (wings), ṛafrif; (horse's neck), oltöx; — in, thrust in, ṣammiq fie, ṛawwiṭ fie.
A Clap (of thunder), qaṿfa.
— Clapping, teṿâdom, taṿfieq.
Clapper (of mill, of bell), ṭarṭaqa.
Clarify, *va* (liquid) ṿaffi.
Clarion, *s.* bouq 4.
Clash, *va lit.* kaxkix. Sound. *vn lit.* tekaxkax; *fig.* (be at variance), uṿdaṣ, ibsel. Interfere.
A Clash, kaxkaxa.
Clasp, *va* texabbaθ bi, inxabiθ bi; ocmox (*pinch*), oqmoṭ (*grasp*). Cling; Catch. (with brooch), oxboc.
A Clasp, mixbec 11.
A Class, rotba 10, ṭabaqa 5, bâb, *pl.* abwâb. Species.
Four Classes (sets) of loan, arbaṣa ṭawâqim min istiqrâḍ.
Class, *va* Classify, rettib.
Classical (author), mostémad B.
Clatter, *vn* ṭarṭuq, jasjiṣ, maṣmiṣ (*bleat*); ṛawwix, dawwix. Sound.
A Clatter, qarqaṣa, dabdaba.
Clavicle, terqowa 11. Neck.
Clause, *s.* jomla, ṣubâra.
A Claw, miklâb 11, aẓfour 11, ẓufr 4.
Claw, *va* iklib, iktélib. Tear.
Clay, ṭuin 4. Earths. Mould.
— with sand, ṿalṿal c.; for pottery, fakkâr; (fine d°), ṭafal, sejjiel; (used for soap), bailoun B.
White Clay for bricks, leban (*milk*). Red Clay, qarmied.
Clayey, ṭafaliey.
— muddy (place), mosteuflul.
Clean, *adj.* naḶuif (ڤ); wâḶu.
Cleaned up, spruce; naḶâyifieyB.
Clean, *va* naḶḶuf (ڤ); onmox (also, pick and choose); the face, osroc wejh-ec; out, inzefl. B. Curer. Rub. Wash.
Cleanliness, naqâ? ṭahêra, naqâwa c.
Cleanly, naqí, ṭâhir.
— by ablution, waḶuiy. Pure.
Cleanness, naḶâfa (ڤ), waḶâya.
Cleanse, *va* naqqi, ṭahhir.
— purge, eslic, inzefl.
— a wound, oqxor, el jarfl.
Clear, *adj.* jeliey, baiyin; (to mind), sêṭus, beliej; (gain), kâliṿ?
Clear, *va* (wine) ṿaffi; (the sky), rawwiq; (a place), sellic, ṣazzil; (away), axiel, eziefl; up (explain), ṿarrifl.
Clear, *vn* up, as sky; rouq.
A Clearance, takliey, intilâq.
Get Clear of, *vn* ifraṛ, iklaṿ, insatiq, min.
Clearness (of water), rawâqa.
— (of proof), ibtilâj, belja.
Clearsighted, flâḶiq, baṿuir.
Cleave, *va* (split) iflaṣ, ifliq.
— (wood), ifraṣ. Break.
— (the earth), usziq. Cut.
— the waters (as a ship), imkar.
Cleave, *vn* (adhere) ilzej, iltaṿuq. See Adhere.

A Cleaver (bill), bolṭa 10.
— (cook's knife), sêṭ̈our.
A cleft (in stick), xaqq, folq.
— (in rock), xaqieqa, falaq 4; xaqiefa. Declivity.
Clemency, marſlama, xafaqâ.
Clement (rare word), ſlaliem, ɣafouſl. See Kind.
Clench, *va* (a nail) ṣawwij, barxim; (the teeth, the fist), ɣörr, ecizz ṣala'.
Clergy, el eclierous; el ṭaqmat el eclierousieya.
Clergyman, cêhin 7, *or pl.* cehena; kburi.
Clerical, eclierousiey.
Clerk (writer), cêtib 7.
Clever, xâṭur.
Cleverness, lauaasuiya, lebâqa. Talent. Clew, see Clue.
Click, *vn* ṭaqṭuq. Sound.
A Clicking, ṭaqṭaqa.
A Client, dependent, protégé; maſlmiey, mojâr? dakiel; (in a law-suit), maſlmiey; fie ſlumâya; ſlumâya B (*sic*).
Cliff, ʿecem, ʿecme. Coast.
Climate, menâk. *Oberl.*
Climax, teraqqi? [successive ascent, *fig.*].
Climb, *vn* (up a ladder) irtaqi, teraqqa'; (a tree), tesallaq ṣala'; (wall or roof), tesellaq tesewwar; (make escalade), texaslaq, tesellaq, texasbat B.
Cling to, *vn* tecerbax bi, cerbix li, tecebbax bi. See Clasp, Gripe. Hold.
Clink, *vn* ṭanṭun, kaxkix. Sound.
Clip, *va* (with shears), qöɣɣ, qaɣquɣ; (crop hair), qarṭum, zessur; (money, pare it), qarriṭ, zeyyif; (grip), ontox. Gripe.
A Cloak, maxlaſl; (hooded), bornos. Coat; (mantle), ridâ.
Cloak, *va lit.* raddi.
— oneself, *lit.* teraddâ.
Cloak, *va fig.* labbis, uſljab; oʃxou, aʃxi. Hide.
Clock, sêṣa daqqâqa.
A Clod, dabxa, madara B. sözoq. Mould.
A Clog (patten), qabqâb; (of horse), costec; (fastening two feet), suqâb 10; *fig.* sâyiq, mânis.
Clog, *va lit.* cestic; ʿekki? (bind three feet), xeccil; *fig.* impede, asuiq, ṣawwiq; olkom B. osfos. See Cumber, Confuse.
Cloister (sort of piazza), rawâq? ſlâjour?
Close, *va* sodd; (with seal), iktim; *fig.* (conclude), iktim; *vn* (with enemy), lozz ṣalaihi; (with proposal) iktim.
Close, *adj.* (near) qaṭum (B. Rasibus), molâziq F.; (dense), metien; (reticent), cetoum.
Close the hand, orboq (arbiq) yedec.
Close one's garners, oſljor ṣala' el enâbir.
Close the eye to (our defects), ʃoXX el ṭarf ṣan, ʃammuX ṣainec, aʃXu ṣala'.
Be Closeted together, tenâja'.

A Closet, makdaʂ.
A Clot, jilfa (B. grumeau), ʂöqda, jolʏa 10.
Clot, *vn* teçebqab. CURDLE.
— (as blood), yaqraʏ, yeteqarraʏ (*cake*).
A Table *Cloth*, ʃatâ lil mâida F. biez el sofra B.
Clothe, *va* icsi, elbis; *vn* (oneself) ictesi, ilbas. ADORN.
Clothes, θiyâb, aθwâb.
Clothier, jawwâk.
Clothing, melbas 11.
Clotty, Clotted, monʂaqud, monjamid.
A Cloud, seflâba 5; (heavy cloud), ʃaim 3.
Cloud, Becloud, *va* ʃayyim.
— (*fig.* bedim), cêsif, cemmid.
Clouded (colour), turbid; cedir mocemmad.
Cloudless, ʏâfi.
Cloudy (weather), moʃayyim, moʃiem; modjin, midjân K.
— louring sky, *s.* ʃabou, dojn.
A Clout, mimsefla. BATH.
Clouted (shoe), ʌou naʂlain.
Clouted Cream, qaimâq. MILK.
A Clove (spice), qoronfol.
Clove pink, gilliflower; qoronfol.
Clover, ribba? qoʏʏa? yaunaja? qort?
A Clown (lubber), jasmaʏ B.
Clownish, fellâfluiy. ROUGH.
CLOY, *va* abxim, *vp* vii.
Club (STAFF), nabbout 11, nabboud, dabrec B.
Club (a society), ʂöʏba?
Cluck, *vn* oqroq. CROW.
A Clue (of thread), cobba; (*fig.* hint), ixâra.
A Clump (of grass), kiĂra.
— (of trees), jamm?
— (any mass), cotela 10. HEAP.
Clumsy, neAiel? ceθief, mostehjin? ROUGH. He is quick of motion, but it is *clumsy*; hou seriec el ſlarace, walecinnehe mostehjina F.
Clumsiness, hojna, taqbiey, tebʈuiʈ F. ceθêfa F.
A Cluster, lomma; (of dates), ximrâk, ʂarjoun, zebâta, *nu.* MASS.
Cluster, *vn* lomm, *vp* viii. GATHER.
— *vn* telam lim. ASSEMBLE.
Clutch, *va* ocbox, ocmox. CATCH. TAKE.
Clyster, fluqna. WASH.
A Coach, cerouse. CAR.
Coachman, sewwâq? sêyiq.
Coachhouse, dara'(ʌera'?). FARM.
Coadjutor, mosuin? motasâwin.
Coagulate, *va* kaθθir. CURDLE.
— *vn* tekaθθar, ikθar B. roub.
Coal, charcoal; faſlm; pitcoal, faſlm *erĂui; live coal, jomra 10, baʏʏat nâr.
Coal box (or *crate*), qafaʏ el faſlm.
Coal rake, miſlrâc el nâr.
Coal black, faſluim.
Coal mine, maqlic (11) el faſlm.
Coalesce, *vn* inʂaqid; *fig.* ustaʏub, tesaʏʏab bi, maʂ; ijtamiʂ bi. COVENANT.
Coalesce (for mutual defence) against, tedâmaj ʂala'.
Coalition, tedâmoj, tesaʏʏöb, ʂöʏba. TREATY.

Coarse (texture), θakien, kauxif, ʃaliez; (gross), qabâ, semij. Big. Rough.

Coarseness, ʃalâʒa, kaxf?

Coast, *s.* xâtu 12, sêflul 12.

Coast, *vn* lâʏuq xâtu; lâzim el sêflul; jânib el barr.

Coat, *s.* söbâya, *pl.* söbâwât or söbiᵃ; beʌle (*mod.*).

Coat, *va* (*fig.* cover) with paint, odhon; — with gold, uʈli; — with plaster, layyis; — with mortar and straw, seyyis.

A Coat (of paint or plaster), dohna 5, 4.

Coax, *va* nâʃix. Caress. Decoy.

Cobble, *va* raqqus, ramrim, kayyix. Sew.

Cobbler, moraqqus ʏöram *or* tewâsiem; kayyâx?

Cobweb, nesj *or* söxx el sancebout, hellous B.

Cochineal, qirmiz, (colour) qirmiziey.

A Cock (domestic bird), diec 3. Poultry. — (tap), bezbouz 11, lablouba, belboula 11; laulab B. — (of gun) diec, B. tecc? jaqmaq B.

Cock, *va* (a gun) qayyid, qassud (?); tallis De Br.

— up (*pop. t.*), stick up; onʏöb, aqiem.

Cockade, *s.* warda min flarier (rose of silk).

Cockatrice, θosbân? Snake.

Cockle, *va* wrinkle (paper); cermix, cexxir.

Cockle (weed), ziwân, xeliem.

Cocoanut jauz Hindi, narjiel, foufal. Also nargiel, argiel.

Cocoon, xornaqa 11. Silk.

Coddle, *va* râkuʏ (indulge). Caress.

Code, citêb el xarâyiʃ.

Codicil, ilflâq fie waʏuiyat maiyit.

Coerce, *va* uʌturr. Compel.

Coercive, qahriey.

Coeval, mosâʏur.

Coexist, *vn* youjad masaⁿ.

Coffee (in bean), bonn 4; (liquid), qahwa.

Coffer, sölbe? kozeina. Box.

Coffin, têbout (lil maiyit).

Cog, *s.* sinn ʂajela (?), tooth of a wheel.

A Cogwheel, jark bi esnân (?).

Cogency (of argument), ilzêm?

Cogent (argument), molzim.

Cognizance (private knowledge), masrifa; (right of inquiry and jurisdiction), qaʌâwa.

Cohabit, *vn* ʂuix mas.

Coheir, *s.* mowârіθ?

Cohere, *vn lit.* iltaʏuq.

Coherence, *fig.* terâboq.

Coherent, *fig.* moterâbiq, molflaq.

Cohesion, iltiʏâq.

Cohort, *s. Lat.* xiraima, boulouc, elâi. Army.

Coif, *s.* coufieya (Arab headdress).

Coil, *va* obrom, lawwi. Curl.

— *vn* tebarram, telawwa'.

A Coil, *s.* of rope, flabl moltewi, fetiel?

Coin (cash), naqd 3; a coin, a

medal, mescouce; also, sicce 10 (a die).
Coin, *va* doqq el mosâmala, *or* sömla; uârib el sicce; *fig.* ɣöuf. COUNTERFEIT.
Coincide, *vn* ittefiq, wâfiq, tâbiq B. terâbaq. AGREE.
Coincidence, ɣödfa, ittifâq.
COLD, *s.* bard. Intense cold, zemherier. He has caught cold, aɣâb-oh el hewâ.
Cold state (of meat), barâd. (Meat) in a cold state, sala' el barâd.
Cold, *adj.* (substance) bârid; (who feels cold), bardân; (weather) intensely cold, mozmiherr.
A Cold (slight malady), istihwâ. B. *Rhume.*
Catch Cold, istehwi B.
Coldness (of temperament), boroud.
Colewort, qarnabiet? GREENS.
Colic, qaulanj, maſâɣ, maquiɣ, maſɣ. DISEASE.
Collapse, *vn* ihbut, okfos. FALL.
A Collapse, *s.* hobout B.
Collar, *s.* tauq 4; (of dress), yâqa, zieq.
Collar, *va* seize by collar; doqq fie kanâqihi (by *throat*).
Collate, *va* qâbil sala', bi.
Collateral, motewâzi.
Colleague, zemiel 6, B. rafieq 6, also, qasuid C. COMPANION.
Collect, *va* ijmas. GATHER.
— cull, ijteni.
— (taxes), ijbi; ijmas el karâj.
A Collection, jams; (numerous), jamm ſazier; (select), nokba; (of taxes), jibâya.
A Collection or miscellany, majmous, majmousa, jomla.
Collective, ijmâliey, jemies, mojtemis. GENERAL.
Collectively, bil ijmâl, ajmas, jamma[n].
Collector (of rents), moſlaɣɣul.
— (of taxes), jâbi *pl.* jabâa.
College, *s.* madrase 11.
Collegiate, madrasiey.
Collide, *vn* teɣâdam.
Colloquy, *s.* mocêlama, moaêcêra.
Collude (*rare verb*), tekâwez sala', tekâmar sala'; kâwiz, kâmir. CHEAT.
Collusion, mokâweze, mokâmara.
Colocynth, ſangal B. hebd, hebied K.
Colon, *s.* (noqtain).
Colonel, *s.* [s]emier [s]elâi, mierâlâi C. boulouc bâxi B.
Colonial, hejâjiey?
Colonist, *s.* hêjij, *emigrant* B. C. mosteutun; (settler), qâtun.
Colonize, *vn* isteutun, tewattan, istemcin; *va* sammir. DWELL.
Colonnade, *s.* ɣaff sawâmied, osrowâna, *pl.* 11, esêtuin.
Colony, *s.* moqâtana? mosteutana? jamâsat hêjja C. B.; qaum ixtiqâquiy (peuplade dérivé)?
Colossus, *s.* saun B.
Colossal, sauniey.
COLOUR, *s. lit.* laun 4; *fig.* (excuse), ɣöura; (drug), ɣabâſ; ɣabſ 4.

Colour, *va* lawwin. ADORN.
— (in a picture), zewwiq; (unfairly represent), waxxi bi, ʂala'.
Colours (flag), râya. BANNER.
Coloured, molawwan; motelawwin (changing colour c.); (man) swarthy, moswidd.
Colourless, sêdah c.
Colt, mohr, *pl.* mihêra; jêhiża 12. Asses' colt, corr(a) 5. *Syria.*
Column, dişma; diṣâma 11. See Pillar. — of book, jadwal 11.
The Colure, dâyirat el somout. Equinoctial Colure, semt el ustidâl. Solstitial Colure, semt el inqilâb.
Coma (*med. t.*), lethargy, hecr.
Comatose, hêcir.
Comb, *s.* moxt 4; — of cock, xouxa, tôrra, jomma; — of bees, cowâra; xohd. BEE. — for horse. See Currycomb.
Comb, *va* maxxiṭ, serriſi B. (set free). (a horse), ſlöss, temmir.
Combat, *s.* mosâraçe, waqsa, mauqasa 2. Single Combat, birâz, mobâraze.
Combat, *vn* (with) tesâraç mas; and sâric, *va.*
Combination (in logic, etc.), taqrien?
Combine, *va* kalliṭ, iqrin; wayyul, waffiq. JOIN.
— *vn* iqterin.
Combustible, *adj.* youqad, yaſlteriq. — *s.* mieqâd; *collect,* waqoud, waqied.
Combustion, *s.* uſtirâq.
Come, *vn* yeji, ye'ti. Come! imperat. tasâla, tasâl. Go. Come about, te'êtê, teſlawwal. HAPPEN. Come over to, join; wâſi ila'. Whence are you *coma?* min ain mowâſi? About to *come* quicky, series el ityân; el mozmis bil ityân (*high style*).
Comedy, meskara?
Comeliness, melâſla, yabâſla.
Comely, melieſi, ſlasen. BEAUTIFUL.
Comet, *s.* nejma bi aeneb, nejma moaennaba.
Comfit, *s.* ſlalâwa, ſlölwiya. SWEETS.
COMFORT, *va* selli.
Comfort, *s.* (of mind) selwa B. tesliya, tesellie. REST.
— (of body), hiena.
Comfortable, *act.* morieſi, heniey.
— *pass.* mosterieſi, heniey, motehenni; (affluent), mousir, moteraffih. RICH.
Comfortless, *act.* mofajjis? mojarrid; *pass.* jâroud.
Comic(al), meskariey? moſſac.
Coming, *s.* majie, ityân.
Coming (year, etc.), *adj.* 'êti.
Comma, *s.* xutra B.
Command, *va* mor (ye'mor), auyu, wayyu. BID. GOVERN.
— an army, qoud jaix.
— a view, axrif ʂala', tôll ʂala'.
— a town (*mil. t.*), irmi ʂala'.
A Command, 'emr, êmira 12.
— (by royal signature), katt xarief; (post of authority), ſlöcm.

Commander, moqaddam, moſlâfuʒ(of garrison). Governor. Officers.
Commandment, waʏuiya 14.
Commemorate, *va* aêcir, moaêcera.
Commemoration, tiacêr B.
Commemorative, tiacêriey B.
Commence, *va* ixraʂ fie. Begin.
Commencement, ibtidâ, mobted, nâxiya.
Commend, *va* (entrust, consign) sellim; (praise), imdaſl.
Commendable, ſlamied.
Commendation, madſl, ſlamd.
Commensurate, moqâyas.
Comment, *vn* ixraſl. Explain. — (maliciously) ʿewwil. B. C.
A Comment, xarſl 3, teʿwiel 2.
Commentary, tefsier 2, 11.
Commentator, xâriſl, xarrâſl, mofessir.
Commerce, tijâra.
Commercial, tijâriey, matjariey.
Comminute, *va* naʂʂum, raqqiq, riqq. Crush.
Commiserate, *va* irſlam, ixfiq ʂala'. Pity.
Commiseration, ſlannieya.
Commissary, mobâxir, weciel, mofawwaẍ, ʂamiel, moweccel.
Commission (charge), waʏuiya, kidma, ſlâja; (trust), weciela, wecêla; commission and omission, ʂaml wa tehêmol. The Commission, for Commissioners, el mêmourieya, el wocelâ.
Buy and Sell on *Commission*, teqarrax K. qârix B.
Commission, *va* (charge a person with a duty) wellij bi, cause to undertake, or embark in. Bid. [bassador.
Commissioner, mêʿmour. Am-
Commit, *va* (entrust) fawwiẍ, weccil, sellim; (to prison), sellim; (compromise oneself), lotr nefs-ec B.; (a fault), intecib kaʏuiya, ijni jinâya.
Committee, jamʂuiya (company), motefawwuẍuin? Council. The Executive Committee, el ʂömdet el ʂâmila.
Commodious, mobaſlbiſl.
A Commodity, ſlâja 2, silʂa 10.
Commodore, robbân.
Common, *adj.* ʂâmm, ʂömoumiey; belonging to many or most, affecting many or most; ʂamiem, lil ʂâmm, ʂömoumiey, moxâʂ. General; partaken of by more than one, moxterec; Customary, ʂammiey; inferior in quality, Cheap, ʂâdiey, ʂâmmiey, doun; Plentiful, frequent, ʂamiem 10, xâyiʂ, moratrut B.
Common Sense, el ſlass el moxterec. The Common Cat, el qutr el masloum. The Common (normal) species, el ʏunf el mashoud. (The species) is Common, wojoud-oh xâyiʂ F.
Commonalty, el ʂâmm, el ʂâmmiya, el jomhour?
A Commoner, rajol xaʂbiey?
In Common, ixtirâceⁿ, jomlateⁿ.
Common (land), ʿerẍ el wesiya B. —(pasture), rabieʂ el wesiya B.

Commonly, ġaliba^{n}, el ʿâda.
Commotion, iktibâṬ, uẖturâb, hezheze 11. Fear.
Communal Property, mâl el rouc.
Communal, rouciey B.
Commune, *vn* have private talk with; nâji, fâwiẖ; *recipr.* tenaja', teʌêcer. Talk.
Commune ? or Communicate, *va* (*eccles. t.*) teqarrab, tenâwal el qorbân.
Communicate, *va* (impart), axricoh fie; (knowledge) aʂlim, ictexif ʂala', aʈliʂ ʂala'. Inform, State. (a disease), aʂdi-hi min marẖ; (itself, as d°.), *vn* isri, osdou, uʂdi fie, ila', ittaʏul; *vn* (keep up relations), ʂâxir, kâliʈ; (by letter), râsil; (as apartments), infiʌ li baʂẖ, ittaʏul.
A Communication, way of passage, manfaʌ 11.
Be Communicative, sêyir B. *sic.*
Communicative (person), moctexif ? mosêyir, momtezij B.
Communing, mofâwaẖa.
Communion, moʏâflaba ?
A Community, jomhour 11.
Commutation, tebdiel, mobâdala.
Commute, *va* ibdil.
A Compact, *s.* ʂaqd, ʂahd. See Treaty.
Compact, *adj.* mocteniz, molezziz. — *va* elflum.
Compactness, injimâd.
Companion, *s.* rafieq 4, 6, ʏâflub 4, moflâflub.
Companionship, moʏâflaba.
A Company (in trade), jamʂuiya. (Intercourse), mosâxara. Take in one's company, istaʏflub.
Comparable, mosâdil.
Comparative, texbiehiey.
Compare, *va* xabbih bi, li; qâyis. — *vn* axbih, xâbih, ʂâdil, all with *acc.*
Comparison, texbieh, temθiel.
Compartment, maflјouz ? maflјize ? flöjaira.
Compass, *va* see Encompass; bring about, flaʏʏul. See Effect.
Compass, *s.* (circuit) daur, daura; (comprehensiveness), ixtimâl?
A (sea) Compass, bouʏola, qubla-nâma. A pair of Compasses, biecêrain, percelain (bircêr K.).
Compassion, *s.* flann, flanân.
Compassionate, *adj.* flanoun. Kind. *va* (pity), flднn ila'.
Compatible, mo^{c}wêti ?
Compatriot (my), ibn bilâd-i.
Compeer, *s.* sewa', qarien 4.
Compel, *va* elzim, uẖrurr.
Compendious, wajiez, wâjiz, moujaz, moktaʏar.
— (speaker), miejâz.
A Compendium, moujiz, iktuʏâr (abridgment).
Compendiousness, iejêz.
Compensate, *va* wêzin, cêfi, ʂawwiẖ-he ʂalaihi. Pay.
Compensation, taʂwuiẖ, mocêfâya.
Compete with, *vn* wêzi, ʂâdil. See Compare; Vie; tesêma', tesêwa'.

Competence, qâbilieya.
Competent, qâbil, cêfi, jadier.
Competition, moflâxara.
Competitor, raqieb, mobâri, mosêsui?
Compilation, majmous, jams.
Compile, *va* jammis B. GATHER.
Complacency, söjb.
Complacent (Self c.), aou söjb.
Complain, *vn* ixci, ixteci, texecce' min, tezallam F. K. BLAMH. — mutually, texêce'.
Complainant, xêci.
Complaint, xecêya, xecwâ.
— (malady), sülla.
Complaisance, mosêyara.
Complaisant, mosêyir.
Complement, itmâm; complete state, temâma, tetemma B.; part deficient, naqsân.
Complete, *adj.* temâm, têmm, taqin, ʾâfi, wâfi F.
— *va* temmim, etimm, etqin. Do.
Completely, temâma^{n}, bil collieya, bil temâm.
Completeness, itmâm, iktitêm.
Completion, nejâz, falâqa.
Complex, moqterin B. motexeccil. DOUBTFUL.
Complexion (of affairs), ixtibêc, ixticêl, ixcêl? of body, mizêj 8, kolq. NATURE.
Complexity, texâboc.
Compliance, riʾa, qoboul.
Compliant, motâwis.
Complicate, *va* xarcil, sâwus, sawwus, asuis. CONFUSE.
Compliment, teclief, euz B. (in word), tehniya, teflaiya.
Compliment, *va* henni-hi bi.
Complimentary, honorary, moxarrif; superfluous, tecliefiey.
Too fond of paying Compliments, ceθier el euz. We have done with Compliment, dasna min el euz B.
Complot, *vn* terâbat. COVENANT. CONSULT.
Comply with, *vn* sêyir.
Component, *adj.* moreccib, mo'wellif C.
Comport with, *vn* intali sala', nêsib. AGREE. FIT.
Compose, *va* (tranquillize) mehhid. CALM; (for burial), ijnaz; (as artist or writer), anxi, sannif, 'ellif; (in polished style), nammiq.
Composer (of book), mosannif, mo'ellif.
Composite, Compound, *adj.* moracceb, mow'ellaf F.
Composition, inxâ; tertieb, intizâm, kolqa. A Composition, Compound, *s.* kalieb.
Compost, *s.* söyâra, kabieya.
Composure, utmi'enân, rafêhieya.
Compound, *va* reccib; (make up, mix), oklot; (compensate), cêfi? ansuf?
Comprehend, *va* Comprize, Contain, ixmal fie, oxmol fie, ..ijmil fie, ixtemil sala'; usliwi, usltewi sala'; telʾamman, ʾammin. SURROUND.
— (with mind), adric, ifran bi, li; ictenih, ifhem. KNOW.
Comprehension (with mind), idrâc.

Comprehensive, xâmil. GENERAL.
Compress, *va* lozz, sassis, sʌʏsuʏ.
Comprize, *va* ʖammin. See Comprehend.
Compromise, *va* (yield) râkuʏ, sêmiſl, râʖu, têric, nêzil; (mutually), terâʖa', teqârab; (hurtfully), kâsir el ʿemr; (oneself), tejawwan, lotт nefsec B.
A Compromise, tenêzol? tedbier, ʇarieqa, sohoule B.; teqârob.
Compulsion, jabr, jaur, iſtuʏâb. By Compulsion, ijtuʏâbaⁿ.
Compulsory, iſtuʏâbiey, molzim, ʃaʏbiey. NEEDFUL.
Compunction, nadâma, teʿessof.
Computation, moſlâseba.
Compute, *va* tefarras. ACCOUNT. ESTIMATE.
Comrade, *s.* rafieq 6. COMPANION.
Comradeship, morâfaqa. INTERCOURSE.
Concave, *adj.* ajwaf, mojawwaf.
Concavity, jauf, jawaf.
Conceal, *va* octom. HIDE.
Concealment, iktifâ, ikfâ.
Concede, *va* ismaſl leho bi.
— (in logic), sellim.
A Conceit, behraja B. hebâla, kiyâl, tekayyol. Out of Conceit with, maxfiey ʂan (cured of). Conceit oneself, *v.* tebehraj, tewehhem.
Conceited, *adj.* mosjib; moktêl, *affected.*
Conceivable, yanfehim.
Conceive, *va* (a thought) wehem yehim; usqal. — (a child), uſlbal, uſlmil; usʟaq bi.
Concentrate, *va* ʖömm, (gather *to oneself*) uʖʇumm.
Conception, fehm; (of child), ſlabal.
Concern, *va* (belong to) koʏʏ, intesib ila', tesallaq bi; (distress), ehimm, ʿêsif, ecriθ. It concerns (grieves) him not, lâ tohimm-oh, lâ yaʂnieoh. *Oberleitner.*
Concern oneself about, ieteriθ bi.
Concerned at, mocteriθ bi.
— in, maxbouc fie.
Concerning (used as *prep.*), bi koʏöuʏ, fie ma yakoʏʏ, fie, ʂan, min koʏöus.
Concern (affair), mâdda, ʿemr; (anxiety), ictirâθ, ihtimâm.
Concernment (importance), θiql.
Concert, *va* dabbir maʂaⁿ. CONSULT.
Concert, *s.* wifâq, texâwor; (of music), mêdobat mousieqâ.
Concession, uſlsên.
— (in logic), tesliem.
CONCILIATE, *va* isteʂtuf, hêwid.
Conciliatory, moʏâliſl, mohêwid.
Concise, moujiz. See Compendious.
Conciseness, iktuʏâr, iejêz.
Conclave, diewân, diewân kâʏʏ.
Conclude, *va* (finish) anhi, iqʖu, etmim, oktom; (a treaty), osqod. COVENANT. (infer), antij.
Conclusion (completing), kâtima, iktitâm; (inference), netieja 11. END.
Conclusive, ſlatmiey, xâfi.

Concoct, *va fig.* ʂânis, laffiq. CONTRIVE.
Concomitant, molêzim? mottebis, moʂâʃlub?
Concord, mowâfaqa, istiwâ.
— (in grammar), rabṭ, moṭâbiqa, uʂṭulâʃl.
Concordant, mowâfiq.
Concorporate, *va* elʃlum. JOIN.
Concourse, *s.* jams, majmas, tezêʃlöm.
Concrete, *adj.* jâmid, masqoud, motejammid c. [but only *lit.*]
Concretion, *s.* insuqâd.
Concubinage, teserrie, teserror?
Concubine, sorrieya 11.
Concupiscence, *s.* xahwa, teuqân c.
Concur, *vn* (as events) tewârad; (AGREE in an opinion), ajmis ʂala' ʿen.
Concurrent, motewârid.
Concurrence, tewârod.
Concussion, shock; kaʃʃa, zeszesa. SHAKE.
Condemn, *va* (in court) oʃlcom ʂala', ijzim ʂala'; iqʃʃu ʂala'; dien, dâyin, sejjil ʂala'. ARRAIGN. — to infamous punishment, jarris B. C. (strongly disapprove), oxjob (Rom. ii. 1); ʌomm, istaqbiʃl. HATE.
Condemnation, ʃlöcm, qaʃʃâ, dienouna S. C.
Condemned (person), medyoun.
Condensation, tecθief.
Condense, *va* θakkin, ceθθif.
Condescend, *vn* tenâzel, tewâʃʃas. — to, tesaṭṭaf bi.
Condescension, tenêzol, etc.
Condign (*Lat.* deserved), *adj.* mosteʃlaqq.
CONDIMENT (see SPICE), qizʃl, têbil 12.
Condition (state), ʃlâl 4, ʃlâla 2; (rank), xân; (sine qua non), ʒarf 3, xarieṭa 11. OPINION. (The Telegraph) *is in good condition*, yaʌlaʃl.
Conditional, xarṭuiy.
Conditionally, bi xoruṭ.
Condole, *vn* ʂazzie-hi fie; ʿêʿkoʌ kâṭuri fie (*I* sorrow at).
Condolence, taʂziya, ʂazê.
Condor, *s.* rokk? qaxsâm? EAGLE.
Conduces, *vn* yofʃʃu ila'; (opens the way to), yoʿewwil ila'; (promotes) ʿoul ila' (tend to). PROFIT. [USEFUL.
Conducive, mosâwin (helpful).
Conduct, *va* fawwit, waʌʌul, xayyis. LEAD. (oneself), osloc.
Conduct, *s.* (behaviour) solouc, nehj; (guidance), hidâya. (safe conduct), ʿemân.
Conductor (guide), hêdi, dâliel; (electric wire, etc.), el mouʌul el barqiey; *also* el mauʃla' el barqiey (*i.e.* the *suggestor*).
Conduit, *s.* majra' 11, ṭarieq mâʿi; — (shoot), mizrâb 11.
Cone, makroṭ.
Confection, morabba'.
Confectioner, ʃlalwânieʏ, soccerji, AL. qanâdiey? BG. faṭâṭuriey, ʃlalâwâti B.
Confectionery (tarts, etc.), faṭuira *nu, pl.* faṭöurât B.

Confederacy, moſlâlafa.

Confederate, *adj.* or *sub.* ſlalief. COMPANION. —*va* ſlâlif, ṣâʏub. — *vn* teṣâhed. COVENANT.

Confer, *vn* tedâwal, tekâbar, teſlâce. TALK. DELIBERATE. — *va* (bestow) imnaſl. GIVE.

Conference, tekâbor, etc.

Confess, *va* usterif. SAY.

Confession, usṭirâf.

Confidánt, cêtim sirr, ʿemien el sirr.

Confide, *va* (a thing to a person). Say: *entrust* the person with the thing.

— *vn* in, isteuθiq bi; teʿemman; ittaʿcil ṣala', teweccel ṣala', ustemid ṣala'. RELY.

Confidence, ustiqâd, θiqa, ustimâd. OPINION.

Confident, waθieq; yaqin, moteyaqqin. Be Confident that (make sure), teyaqqan bi ʿenna. He was Confident of, cên ṣala' θiqa min.

Confident (tranquil), moumin.

Confidential (secret), sirriey.

Confiding, wêθiq bi.

Configuration, tercieb.

Confines, ſlödoud, tokoum.

CONFINE, *va* uſlbis, qaʏʏur. — oneself to, iqtaʏur ṣala'.

It Confined him to his bed, lêzim-oh el firâx.

Confinement (in doors), inṭubâq, inquʏâr.

Confirm, *va* eθbit, qarrir. — (any one in a dignity), aqirr. — (a truth), ʿeccid, ſlaqquq.

Confirm (a treaty), ʏâdiq ṣala'. ESTABLISH. —(*eccles. t.*), θebbit; imnaſl sirr el mairoun B.

Confiscate, oƛbor lil mieri, *vp* vii.

Confiscation, ƛabṭ el amwâl.

Conflagration, ſlarieqa.

Conflict with, *vn fig.* kâlif, teṣarraƛ. OPPOSE.

Conflict, monâzeṣa, moʏâdama.

Confluence, mesiel *or* mottaqi, nehrain. — (of river with sea), maklaṭ.

Conflux (of people), terêcom.

Conform, *va* ṭabbiṣ, ṭâbiq maṣ. — oneself, ṭâbiq, têbiṣ. — *vn* teṭabbaṣ, teʿêṭe', imteθil. AGREE. ALLOW.

Conformable, moṭâbiq.

Conformably to, ṣala' ṭubq.

Conformation, tercieb, tecwien.

Conformist, moteṭabbiṣ?

Conformity, moṭâbaqa, teṭabbos.

Confound, *va lit.* (mix up) karbiṭ, kabbuʏ. CONFUSE. COUNTERFEIT. *fig.* ibhet. Be Confounded, inbehit, kandis. See Abash, AMAZE. — (strike dumb), ifflum, ikris.

Confront, *va* (put together), qâbil, wâjih-oh bi; (meet), teqâbal maṣ, taʏaddad li, tewâjeh maṣ. ENDURE.

CONFUSE, *va* okbor (*mess*). — the mind, kabbil, akill.

Confusion, kalal, iktilâl; belbala.

Become Confused in speaking, lose coherence; tekabbal.

Confute, *va* abṭul, nâquḍ c. (*contradict*). ARGUE.
Congeal, *va* jammid, *vp* vii. aṣqud, *vp* vii. — *vn* ijmad.
Congenial, moṭâbiṣ?
Congeniality, moṭâbaṣa?
Congestion, taṣfies? tesdiem?
Conglomerate, *va* orcom.
Congratulate, *va* henni, bâric.
Congregate, *vn* (as animals) teserrab, teʿajjal; (as men), ijtemiṣ, uſltefil; (as armies), uſltexid? ASSEMBLE.
— *va* oſlxod? GATHER.
A Congregation, maſlfil.
Congress (of ambassadors), majmiṣ el wofedâ, maṛmiṣ ṣâmm.
Congress (of U.S.), majlis el nowwâb el ṣözma'. COUNCIL. PARLIAMENT.
Congruity, mowâfaqa, telâyom?
Congruous, mowâfiq, motexâbih? lâyiq.
Conic, Conical, makrouṭuiy.
Conjectural, takmieniey, qiyâsiey c. ſladsiey.
Conjecture, *s.* qiyâs c. ſlazr, takmien, ſlads. OPINION.
— *v.* kammin, oſlzor, oſldos, tefarras. THINK.
Conjoint, mottaṿul.
Conjointly, masaⁿ, sewâ.
Conjugal, tezwiejiey.
Conjugate (a verb), *va* ṿarrif.
Conjugation, mode; miezên, wezn.
Conjunction, wuṿâl.
— (in grammar), ṣaṭf.
Conjuncture, crisis; ṿödfa, qirân, ittifâq, forṿa. SEASON.
Conjúre, adjure, *va* nâxid. PRAY.
Cónjure, *vn* isſlar.
Cónjurer, seſlſlâr.
Cónjuring, *s.* suſlr, roqya.
Connate, INNATE; ṛarieziey.
Connect, *va* iqrin. JOIN.
Connection, ittuṿâl, nesba, ṣalâqa 11. INTERCOURSE.
Connivance, tejâhol c.
Connive, *vn* tejâhel (feign ignorance); teṛâmaḍ (mutually), ṛammiḍ ṣannoh fie; wâlis. COLLUDE. WINK.
Connoisseur, ṣârif, mêhir.
Connubial, ziejiey.
CONQUER, *va* imlic, isteuli.
Conquering, victorious; ʒâfir, ʒafir, ʒafier.
Conqueror, moʒfir, manṿöur c.
William the Conqueror, Weliem el moʒʒafir F.
Conquest, fetſl, naṿra, ʒafr; fotouſla Bg.
Consanguinity, qarâba.
Conscience, ʌimma, seriera 11, ʌamier 11.
A good Consience, ʌamier jaiyid, ʌamier ṿâliſl s.
Conscientious, ṿâſlub ʌimma.
Conscientiousness, diyâna, iemân. Conscious, moṭṭalis.
Consciousness, ʌamier.
Conscript, maṛloub (meskour?) .lil ṣascerieya.
Conscription, ṛalab lil ṣascerieya, tejnied.
Consecrate, *va* (sanctify) qaddis; (a bishop), orsom, *vp.* viii.; (a church), *dedicate*, cerris;

(the eucharist), qaddis; (a king), imseſl, *anoint*, Heb.
Consecration (of a bishop), resm.
Consecutive, motelâſluq, motewâli, motewârid, motewâtir, motetêbis.
Consent, *s.* ruḍâ. — *vn* irḍa' bi, ṣan; irtaḍu. ALLOW.
Consequence, notieja 11; ſlâṿul el celâm; (of action), ṣâqiba 12, dobr, radaf; (evil), darec 4. In Consequence, ṣala' moujib aêlic, binâ ṣalaihi. You are responsible for the Consequences, ṣaleic el darec.
Consequent, têli, motetelli, motetêli.
Consequential (person), aou nakwa; (in logic), mottarid.
Conservation, ſlafʒ, temessoc bi.
Conserve (fruits), *va* rabbi.
— *s.* morabba', rieṿâl.
Consider, *v.* tefeccer fie, onzor ṣala', tefarras. THINK. ACCOUNT, ESTIMATE, ustebir.
Considerable, mostebar; (pretty much), wâfi.
Considerate, ṿâſlub tedbier, ṣâqil, rawiey. PRUDENT.
Consideration (worth), ustibâr; (thought), tefeccor, rawieya.
Consign, *va* sellim, audus.
Consignee, mosteudas B.
Consist, *vn* (hold together) terêceb. — with, wâfiq. AGREE. — in, waqaf yaqif ṣala', hou mauqqouf ṣala'. — of, teracceb min. (Also, for Consist of, they improperly say, Ixtemil ṣala', *i.e.* Comprize).
Consistence, aêt, jirm, terêcob.
Consistency, jomoudieya.
Consistency (self-agreement), θobout, isteqâma.
Consistent, motewâfiq.
Consolation, mowêsêya, taṣazzie, tesliya, tesellie; selwa, solwa.
Consolatory, moṣazzie.
Console, *va* wêsi. COMFORT.
Consolidate, *va* wattud, elſlum, *vp* viii. meccin. JOIN. ESTABLISH.
Consonances, *lit.* qâfiya 12; (rhyme), mowâfaqat aṿwât.
Consonant, *adj. lit.* motaṿâdiſl? mowâfiq. AGREE. It FITS.
Consonant, *s.* ſlarf ṿaſluiſl c.
Consort, *s.* qarien. COMPANION.
Consort with, *vn* (keep company), ṣâxir, teṣâxar; (suit), lâyim, teqâran. AGREE. FIT.
Conspicuous, motesâyin.
Conspicuousness, ixtihêr, inxihêr c. tesâyon?
Conspiracy, tecêmon.
Conspirator, mocêmin, motewâmir.
Conspire, *vn* (COVENANT), teſlâlaf; (concur, as events), ittaſlud, tewârad. AGREE.
Constable, *s.* (police officer), qawwâs, jilwâz 13. GOVERNMENT.
Constancy, θebât el qalb, qarâr, ṣazm.
Constant, modâwim, mo'ecced, rasiey; (friend), naṿöuſl. STEADY.
Constant (quantity in Algebra),

θêbit; (continual), ʒaliel. PERPETUAL.
Constellation, ʏöura, borj 3 (of Zodiac). STAR. [FEAR.
Consternation, heul 4, inʌihêl.
Constipate, *va* iqbuƛ; *vp* inqabiƛ.
Constipation, qabƛ.
A Constituent (ingredient), jazou, *pl.* ajzê; (in English politics), moxakkaʏ.
Constitute, *va* (compose as ingredient) raccib; (institute), ijsal, onʏöb, naʒʒum. ESTABLISH.
CONSTITUTION (of the body), mizêj 8, jibla, jibilla; (in politics), tenʒuima; (in general), teqwiem, tercieb.
Constitutional (of the body), mizêjicy, jibillicy. INNATE. (in politics), xarsuiy c. qawâsudiey? qânouniey.
Constitutive, Constituent, *adj.* moqawwim. [COMPEL.
Constrain, *va* ʂassif, iqʏub, ojbor.
Constrained (manner), moʂassef, ʃair ʈaliq; ʂasif, moʂtesif.
Constraint, ʂasf, *lit.* and *fig.*
Constrict, *va* oznoq, zenniq, flazziq. PRESS.
Constriction (of muscle), ʎammʙ.
Construct, *va* ʂammir, uʏnaʂ.
— (a ship), modd, hendis.
Constructor, mohendis, maddâd. MAKE. MAKER.
Construction, tercieb.
Construe, *va* (unite in syntax) reccib; (interpret), fessir, ixraſl.
Consul (in commerce), qonʏöl 11.
Consular, qonʏöliey.
Consulate, qonʏölieya ʙ. qontölâröu.
Consult, *va* ʿêmir, wêmir, xâwir, istexier-oh fie, istenʏuſl.
— (a lawyer), istefti.
CONSULT (mutually), *vn* texâwar.
A Consultation, xoura.
Consume, *va* (use up) xaffit, ʌewwib; (in Polit. Econ.), taʏarraf fie, dispose of.
— (by fire or other destruction), afni, imflaq. DESTROY. DECAY.
— (food), ifraʃ min. *vp* infaq. Nefiq el kobz, the bread is consumed, is all gone.
Consummate, *adj.* mocemmal, ablaʃ ma yecoun; micmal, in good or evil sense.
— *va* cemmil, temmim, etqin.
Consumption (disease), sill; (of articles in trade, nafâq. [But nifâq, hyporisy.]
Consumptive (symptoms), silliey; (person), mesloul, ʎâwi. WEAK.
Contact, *s.* molâmase, mass.
Contagion, ʂadwa, serâya, uʏâba c.
Contagious, sêri, moʂdie c.
Contain, *va* (a measure) waseʂ yesiʂ; sêʂ. HOLD. *vn* (oneself), imsic flâleq. ABSTAIN.
Contaminate, *va* iltak. DAUB.
Contamination, tenjies.
Contemn, *va* uſltaqir. DISPARAGE.
Contemplate, *va* ʈâliʂ ʂala', teʈallaʂ. LOOK. THINK.
Contemplative (life), naʒariey ʙ.

Contemporary, mosâʏur B. C. (of same age), tirb 4 B.
Contemporaneousness, mosâʏara B.
Contempt, uſltiqâr. DISPARAGE.
Contemptible, ſlaqier.
Contemptuous, mozderi B.
Contend, *vn* lodd; (for preeminence, ſâlib, teſâlab, tesêmi, bâriz. QUARREL. STRIVE. VIE. (maintain, that—), lozz bienna; eliſlſl ſalaihi bi.
Content (*adj.* in predicate), mabsouT, mocteſi, râƛu.
Content, Contentment, iqtinâs, ictifâ, istiqnâ.
Content, *va* aqnis, arƛu.
Be Contented, istaqni.
Contented, qânis, qanous.
Contention, ladad, koʏöuma.
Contentious, ladoud, mokâʏum.
Contentiousness, mocêfalla B. moxâjara. QUARREL.
Contents, maƛmoun.
Contest (a matter), *va* iktaʏum ſan; (with same one), kâʏum-oh ſan. OPPOSE. QUARREL.
A Contest, monêzesa.
Context, *s.* metn.
Contiguity, molâʏaqa.
Contiguous, laʏuiq, motelâziq.
Continence, wars, ſuffa.
Continent, *adj.* ſafief, waris, waries, motewaʀris.
Continent, *s.* el qârra; el barr el ʿeʏuil; el barr el mottaʏul. The old Continents, el borour el qadiema F.
Contingency, woqous.
A Contingency, ſlâdiθa.
Contingent, *adj.* jârí, mosallaq (B. Precarious).
Continual, modâwim, mostediem.
Continually, dâʏima^{n}, ſala' el istimrâr, bilâ fotour B.
Continuance, doum, modâwama.
Continuation (*actively*), idâma, mowâzaba, istimrâr, taʀwiel.
Continue, *va* dâwim ſala', ʀawwil, lêzim; — a series, wâli.
Continue, *vn* doum. ABIDE.
I continued my journey, dâwamt sefari. I continued my work, lêzemt xoqli. The rain continued to fall, el maʀar isteqâm hêʀula^{n}. My thoughts continued to be disturbed, ficri mâ zêl monzesuja^{n} (*did not cease*). The lightning continued to flash, mâ baraſl el baraq lâmusa^{n} (*did not pass away*). It continues to occur, yosuid yaſlʏal.
Continuation (of a book), tetimma B.
Continuity, ittuʏâl, mowâʏala.
Continuous, weliey, mottaʏul.
— with, moqtefi bi; (cough), *i.e.* recurring with very short intervals, motewâtir; fever, ſlömma dâʏima *or* lêzima B.; (paging), motetêbis.
Continuously, bila inquTâs. Ten days continuous, ſaxarat eiyâm motewâliyât B.
Contortion, telawwie, insuwâj el asƛâ. Contour, xêcila 12.
Contraband, mamnous.
A Cóntract, xarT, ſaqd; under a notary, ſlöjja 10, citêb 10 B.

Contráct, *va* draw in (the muscles), ʎömm, cennis, qallus, qabbuʎ; (twitch), xannij; *fig.* qasˢur, kasˢur, oflsör. See Shrink. (marriage), osqod el nicêfl, sâhir; *vn* Covenant, tewâtâʿ, icteri; *va* bring on (disease, etc.), ojlob.

The Contraction of business, f (with acc.), flasr el axʃâl.

A Contractor, mocêri.

Contradict, *va* nâquʎ. Argue. Deny. Oppose.

Contradiction, tenâqoʎ.

Contradictory, naqieʎ.

Contradistinguish, *va* mâyiz.

Contraposition, moqâbala.

Contrariety, moʎâdada, iktilâf.

Contrarious, sunâdicy, mokâlif, moʎâdid. Headstrong.

Contrariwise, on the Contrary, bil sacs, bil kilâf, bil ʎudd.

Contrary, kilâf, ʎudd. The wind was Contrary, cênet el rieſl fâliva s.

Contrast, *va* bâyin min.

— *vn* iktelif min, tebâyan min.

A Contrast, tebâyon.

Contravene, *va* (transgress) tesaddâ sala'. Oppose.

Contribute, weheb yehib; ixteric fie; sêsud (ʿeſlada^{n}) fie.

Contributor, moxâric (as subscriber to a journal).

Contrite, moteʿessif.

Contrition, incisêr.

A Contrivance, têjieda.

Contrive, *va* aujid, yânus.

Controul, *va* oʎbot, qayyid, izgum. Govern. Stop. — *s.* ʎabt, ʎabâta.

Controuler (of accounts), moqâbil; (of events), modabbir.

Controversial, baſlθiey, jidâliey.

Controversy, mobâflaθa, mojâdala. [Oppose.

Controvert, *va* xâjir. Argue.

Contumacious, sâyu. Headstrong.

Contumacy, temarrod, sunâd.

Contumelious, moftiri.

Contumely, iftirâ. Dishonour.

Contusion, hers, raʎʎ, seflq, daxxa, ʎasʎasa.

Convalescence, tesâfie, xifâ, borou b.

Convalescent, motesâfi, bariey, qâyim min marʎ.

Convene, *va* isteliem, osqod; *vp* iltêm. Assemble.

Convenience, hiena. Ease. At your Convenience, sala' hienatec, sala' mehlec.

Convenient, heniey, moyessir, mowaffiq. See Useful. fichi râfla, fiehi fecce b.

Convent, dair 1, or *pl.* doyoura.

Conventicle, floxaira? Council.

Convention, sahd, xart, texârot.

Conventional, mashoud.

Conventual, dairiey.

Converge, *vn* teqârab.

Conversable, Conversible, apt to talk; moteqâwil, motecêlim.

Conversant with, wâqif sala'.

Conversation, talk; mofldâdaθa, fladieθ, maqâla.

Convérse, *vn* Talk, teflâwar, teqâwal.

Cónverse, *adj.* maqloub.
Conversion, uſlâla, inqilâb.
— (in religion), radd lil iemân.
Conversive, *adj.* moqallib.
Convért, *va* (change) uʏrif ila', aſluil, *vp* istaſluil, *also* oſluil; (in religion), rodd-oh ila' el iemân, *vp* viii.
Cónvert (of religion), *s.* a proselyte, dakiel, mortidd.
Converts to our religion, el mortiddoun ila' diyânatna.
Convertible, yoʏraf, yanqalib.
Convex, *adj.* moſladdab, moqabbab. Convexity, ſladba B.
Convey, *va* auʏul, waʏʏul, aurid, balliſ. CARRY.
— (water by pipes), cause to penetrate; auſil.
— (property, transfer), ſlawwil.
Conveyance (by road), naql.
— (by law deed), taſlwiel.
A Conveyance (law deed), ſlawâla. TRAFFIC. DEBT.
— (vehicle), ʂaraba, naqâla.
Convíct, *va* eθbit ʂala'; elzim.
The law Convicts you as sinners, yolzimcom el nâmous ilzêm el kâʈuyien. ARRAIGN.
A Cónvict, One Convicted, } mojram, meθbout ʂalaihi.
Conviction (being convicted), ilzêm. — OPINION (being convinced), ieqân, teyaqqon, istieqân.
Convince, *va* aqniʂ (satisfy), ſlaqqiq li. I am Convinced, ʂandi moſlaqqaq wa moʿecced, ʿenna. They are not Convinced of it, lâ youqinoun bihe. He was Convinced of the soundness of his cause, cên ʂala' θiqa min ʏuſlſlat daʂwâihi.
A Convincing proof, daliel moqniʂ.
Convoke, ijmaʂ (nêdi) majlis.
Convoluted, moltiff; motelawwi, moteſlawwi (as a serpent).
Convoy, *va* kaffir, ʃaffir, ʃâfir. GUARD.
A Convoy, guard in travel, kafar, ʃafar, ſlafaza.
Convulse, *va* olqou (in paralysis, as of mouth), lawwi (twist), xannij (draw up, twitch up).
— (morally, *e.g.* the State), cercib, qallib.
Convulsion, laqwa, texniej, xeneja.
Cony (rabbit), fenec.
Coo, *vn* ihtif. CROW.
— as male pigeon, nouſl, ʏuiſl.
— female d°, ʃarrid.
COOK, *va* oʈbok.
A Cook, ʈabbâk. — (restaurateur), ʈaʂʂâm, xawwâ.
Cooking, *s.* ʈabk, ʈabiek?
Cookery, ʈubâka.
Cooking Vessel, muʈbak (But Kitchen, maʈbak).
Cook's Shop, doccên ʈabbâk; doccên ʈaʂʂâm.
Cool, *s.* borouda, bard.
Cool, *adj.* ʈari, raʈub, moraʈʈub.
— *va* raʏruʏ. See Chill; ʈarri, raʈʈub.
Coolheaded, ʏâſlu.
A Cooler (vessel), barrâda, xaraba, maʈâriya B. qolla 10 B.

Coolness, *lit.* borouda; *fig.* barâda, boroudieya.
Coomb (small valley), wehda 5. DECLIVITY.
A Coop, qafaʏ 4 (grate, cage).
Coop up, *va* oflʏör, *vp* vii.; oflʒör. CONFINE.
Cooper, barâmieliey.
Co-operate, *vn* with, sêʂud.
— mutually, tesêʂad.
Co-operation, mosêʂada.
Co-ordinate, *va* nessiq, nêsiq.
— *adj.* motenêsiq.
Co-ordination, tenêsoq, intisêq.
Coot, (bird), tefolloq, dojâj el mâi? Purple Coot, borhên BG.
Co-partner, xariec, moxâric.
Co-partnership, xarâce, moxârace.
Cope, *s.* (interior of dome?) somâya? (vestment), ʃafâra? CAP. COAT. *vn* with, sâdil, sêwi, xâbih. VIE.
Copious, ʃazier, moratrat B. PLENTIFUL.
Copiousness, ʃozêra.
Copper, *s.* naflâs aflmar, naflâs.
— *adj.* naflâsiey.
A Copper (cauldron), qazên 10.
Coppersmith, naflflâs, ʏaffâr.
Copperas, zêj akẖar.
Coppery, neflâsiey.
Coppice, Copse, zeur? FOREST.
Copulate, pair (of animals) *vn* teʂaxxar.
Copulative (in grammar), ʂâtuf.
A Copy (thing produced by imitation), noska; opposed to el ʾeʏliey, the original; (single book of an edition), noskâ; (thing which we imitate, a pattern), mexq.
Copy, *va* (imitate), onqol, iqtedi bi; (transcribe), onqol, flarrir, insak F. istectib, OA. bor, AEbbir.
Copybook, corrâs 11, dafter 11.
Coquet, *vn* teʃandar, teʃannij.
Coquetry, teʃniej? [The English suggests more than the Arabic, viz. that there is an intention *not to return* the love excited.]
Coquette, moʃannija, ʃanija, mosjibânieya.
Coral, morjân, bosd B.; of Coral, morjâniey.
CORD, *s.* mars 4.
Cord, *va* uflbil, orbot.
Cordage, flubâl; made of reeds, niwâl.
Cordial, qalbiey, ʏamiemiey.
A Cordial, dawâ moqawwi.
Cordiality, kolouʏ, ʏudq waʏufâ.
Cordially, min qalb, min ʏamiem el fawâd.
Core, *s.* qalb, lobb; (of the heart), ʏamiem el qalb.
Coriander, cozbara.
Cork (bark of a certain tree, name unknown).
A Cork (bung), seddâda.
Cork (bung), *va* sodd.
Corkscrew, bariema *or* boraima? (*gimlet*).
Cormorant (bird), esfaroud.
Corn (grain), flöboub. GRAIN.
A Corn, flabbe 3.
A Corn on the foot, etc. damân.
Corn, *va* pickle with salt; mellifl.

Cornchandler, } qammâſl.
Cornfactor, }
Corneil, qarâniyâ, qarâʏuya B.
Cornelian, ʂaqiqq. JEWEL.
Corner, *s.* (outer) qorna, *pl.* qarâni; rocn 4; (inner), zêwiya, *pl.* zewâyâ; loſlj 4; place where there is no outlet, meznaq B. Inner Corner of eye, mâ'q, *pl.* mo'uq. Outer d°. liſlâz; ʌenab el ʂain. Corner (of street), ʂarfa. Corner, extreme point or tip of any object, ſlarf 4.
Corner Stone, rocn 4.
Cornet (trumpet of cavalry), bouq; (trumpeter), bawwâq.
Cornflower (blue), ternixân B.
Cornice, qauʏara. ROOF.
Corniced, moqauʏar.
Corollary, netieja (inference), itmâm (complement).
Coronal, Coronet, têj.
Coronation, tecliel, tetwiej; *rather*, jolous ʂala' el serier.
Corporal, *adj.* of the body, jesediey, jesemiey, badaniey.
Corporate, molâſlam?
Corporeal (material), baxriey, jismâni, joθmâni F.
Everything Corporeal, coll ʌie jirm F.
Corps (*mil. t.*), firqat ʂasêcir.
Corps d'armée (*Fr.*) jond?
Corpse, joθθa 10; mayyit (dead *man*).
Corpulence, jesêma, bodn, bedâna.
Corpulent, jesiem, bedien. BIG.
Corpuscle, ʌerra.
Corpuscular, ʌirâriey?
Correct, *va* (IMPROVE) ʏaſſluſl, asdil, *vp* (chastise), qâʏuʏ, 'eddib. PUNISH.
Correct, *adj.* (person) moteyaqqin; (style), mohe**ʌʌ**eb, monheʌib; (thing), moʏaſlſlaſl, ʏaſluiſl. JUST.
Corrective, moʏaſlſluſl.
Correctness, ʏuſlſla, diqqa.
Corrector, moʏliſl.
Correlative, motenêsib.
Correspond, teʟâhê, teqâbal; (as two columns), insi? AGREE. — (by letter), râsil, cêtib; (mutually), tecêteb.
Correspondent, *s.* (by letter), mocêtib, morâsil.
Corridor, covered way; dehliez, ʇarma? HOUSE.
Corroborate, *va* ʍaʇʇud, meccin. ESTABLISH.
Corrode, *va* col (ye'col). DECAY. ilſlas (*fret, lick*), osrof (as a worm in a tree).
Corrosion, serf, 'ecl (corrosive power), marsa' s.
Corrosive, 'êcil, sêrif B. 'ecoul C.
Corrugate, *va* ʂajjir (of horns F.); cermix, cerrix, wrinkle. CURL.
Corrupt, *va* esfid; *vn* ifsed; *va* (meat), anxiſl, ʂaffin, inzes, *vp* intezis. DECAY. (bribe), *va* orxou, *vp* viii. barʇul.
Corruption, fesêd, infisêd, söfouna; (in text), ʂacs, teſlrief.
Corsair, *s.* qorʏân.
Corset (boddice), ziboun.
Corslet (*mil. t.*), dirs 3; (of

women's dress), dorrâsa. COAT. GOWN.
Corvette, ɾorâb 8. FLEET.
Coruscation, teᶜelloq. SHINE.
Cosmetic, moslassin.
Cosmical, donyâwiey.
Cost, *va* ɾarrim, cellif, waqaf (yaqif) ʂalaihi bi, sêwi; *vn* iclaf. TRAFFIC.
Cost, *s.* θemân, teclief, nefaqa.
Costive, yâbis el baᴛn.
Costiveness, inqibâẖ.
Costliness, tecliefa?
Costly, moθmin? DEAR.
Costume, melbous 11, cism. DRESS.
Cottage (small pretty house), a thing unknown. A *hut* (of reeds?) *is* couk 4.
Cotton, qoᴛn.
Cotton-dresser, ʃallâj.
Made of Cotton, qoᴛniey.
A Couch, mottéceᵏ.
Couch, *vn* (as lion, etc.) irbiẖ.
— *va* (*fig. mould* or express a phrase), afsiʃ, abien, ixraʃ, etc. SAY.
Cough, *vn* issal, coʃʃ Bg.
A Cough, socâl, sesla.
— *noise* of cough, naʃnaʃa c.
Could, cên yaqdir, cên yomcin. See Grammars.
Coulter, sinn el miʃrâθ?
COUNCIL, diewân, *pl.* dawâwien, xoura' s. Council Board, maʃʃil el diewân?
Counsel, *s.* naʏuiʃla.
— *va* inʏaʃ, afᴛun. ADVISE.
Counsellor, moxier.
Count, *va* sôdd.
Count, *s.* account; ʃusêb.
Count, Earl; Qônt.
Count, *s.* (law term) ʃlöjja? zesma? mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd.
Countenance, *s.* moʃlayyâ. ASPECT. *va* waffiq? nâjid. HELP.
A Counter (of shop), daffa? ᴛâwola? — (in games), fils el ᴛâwola? — of gold, axrâfie, *pl.* axârifa 13 (*Jeton*). — of ivory, faixa, *nu.* B.
Counteract, *va* ẖâdid, sâcis; nâfi F. OPPOSE.
Counterbalance, Counterpoise, rajjiʃ ʂala'?
COUNTERFEIT, *va* zêɾil; *adj.* mozewwar, taqliediey. FALSE.
A Counterfeit, ɾeɾel? K.
Counterpane (upper coverlet), liʃâf 10. BED.
Counterpart, *s.* wizên; xaqieq, xaqief (half of anything split); ᴛâq? (one fold of anything doubled); xaᴛr? (one side). COMPANION.
Counterplea, ʃlöjja mokâlifa.
Countervail, *vn* iɾlab ʂala'.
Countinghouse, mecteb el têjir.
Countless, lâ yoʃlʏa.
COUNTRY (region), bilâd 9; (*patria*), manxâ, maᴜᴛun, maulad, motewellid F.; (*rus*), barrieya, (suburban) rief 4. My (fellow) Countryman, ibn bilâdi. *My* native Country, waᴛn-i el ʃlaqieqiey, manxâwi. Of the Country, barriey.
A County, qaẖâ, dâyira 12, ʂamâla 2. KINGDOM.
A Couple, pair; zeuj 4.

Couple, *va* (join in pairs) zewwij, iqrin; (attach), qayyid, qârin, oxboc fie. JOIN.
— *vn* as animals, tesaxxar.
A Couplet, bait 4.
Courage, xajâsa, jarâ'a.
Courageous, xajâs. BRAVE.
Courier, sêsu, *pl.* sosâya; beried; qâsud C.
Course, *lit.* or *fig.* siera, mesiera. *fig.* tarieqa, mamarr. MANNER. In the common Course of their dealing, min sarâ samelhom. Race Course, maidan 11. Water Course, tarieq mâi. A Course (of dishes at a meal), moddat (meddat?) tasâm B. Second Course (of viands), sömât θêni F.
A Courser (steed), jawâd, ceflail.
Court, *s.* (yard) sêfla, safln, flaux. HOUSE. (of justice), maflcema 11; (household of king), flaxam wa kadam; (the dynasty), el daula, *pl.* dowal. By way of paying Court to the rulers, madârâya(te[n]) li kâtur il flöccêm.
Court, *va* dâri, dâkil, sêyir. CONCILIATE. — (a woman), flâli, xabbib, tezarraf bi.
Courteous, satöuf, sâtuf, monsatuf. KIND.
Courtesy, *s.* Courteousness, tesattöf, latâfa, lotf.
Courtezan, qahermâna B. (properly, Duenna).
Courtier, jelies el melic, mosâxir el melic, molêzim bâb el soltân.
Courtliness, molâtafa, telâtöf.
Courtly, motelattuf, motelâtuf, modâkil.
Courtship, texabbob, tefazzol, texbieb; (mutual), tefâzol.
Cousin, qarieb; *esp.* ibn samm, ibn kâla.
A Cove (creek), jouna. BAY.
COVENANT, *vn* ushed, tesâhed: — in writing, usmal flöjja.
A Covenant, sahd. TREATY.
Cover, *va* fattu, oslou; (wrap), loff fie; (encase), fallif bi. — with earth, tömm; *fig.* mask, etc., dâri, aêri, fattu. HIDE. Brown feathers *cover* his legs, yaslou sêqaihi riex esmar F. GUARD.
A Cover, fitâ, fitâya, *pl.* 8, afruya.
Coverlet (of cotton), liflâf; (of wool), flurâm.
A Covert, fâba, *nu.*
Covert, *adj.* sirriey, kafiey.
Covertly, bil kafiey, sirra[n]; kafieya[n], bil dass, bil dasdase B.
Covet, *va* utmas, oflros sala', uflterus. DESIRE.
Covetous, tammâs, tâmis. STINGY.
Covetousness, tamas.
A Covey (brood of BIRDS), saus 9; (flight), sirb, flöuma. BIRD.
Cow, baqara AL. flöuxa 5 Bg.
Cowhouse, ustabl. FARM.
Cowherd, Cowkeeper, baqqâr, râsu baqar.
Cow, *va* ajbin, *vp* ijban. FRIGHTEN.
Coward, nadl 4, jabân B. TIMID.

Cowardice, nadâla, fexal, jabâna. FEAR.
Cowardly, jabân. TIMID.
COWER, *vn lit.* ilbad; *fig.* tewâʎas. CROUCH. CRINGE.
A Cowl (of monk), cebboud, cerdoun, yâbounja. COAT.
Coxcomb, ɾandour.
Coy, monêcif, mostencif? TIMID.
Cozen, *va* dupe; iɾbin, dallis. CHEAT.
Crab, *s.* solsaṭân 11.
Crab-apple, toffâfl sâʏu.
Crabbed, motebarrim. ILL-NATURED.
Crack, *va* BREAK; hexxim, oxroṭ C. B. ixsar B. (a nut), xoqq; (with beak), onqor; (a garment), afzir; (with noise), farqis; *vn* töqq, ifqas.
A Crack (chink? or crevasse?), ṭarxaqa, fâfoux B. faqsa, basj.
Crack, crevice, peephole, darkoux 11 B.
Cracked, Crazy; maxsour (B. *sic*); maltöux, makwout. MAD. Be Cracked by creasing, teɾarrâ.
Crackle, *vn* oqroṭ, qarquṭ.
— (in fire), tectic, xarqiṭ.
Crackling, *s.* (gristle) qarqoux.
Cracknel (biscuit), qarqaxa B. qarqouxa DE BR.; kobz moqarqix. BREAD.
Cradle, mehd 3.
Craft, mecr.
A Craft (trade), flurfa.
Craftiness, moflârafa, marâna F. FRAUD.
Craftsman, ʌou flurfa.
Crafty (*callidus*), mârin. CLEVER.
(fraudulent), meccêr. CHEAṬ.
Crag, heʎba 5. ROCK.
Craggy, wasr, wasöur, motewassur.
Cram, *va* oflxou, uflxi, sabbi. FILL. PACK.
Cramp, *va* flarrij, oxnoq. CONFINE. *s.* spasm (in leg), soqqâl B. Suffer Cramp, insaqil.
Cramp-iron, see Clamp.
CRANE (bird), corcie, wezz ʂurâqiey; (engine), minjanieq.
Crank, *s.* (crooked iron of windlass, etc.) milwa'.
Cranny, *pop.* corner or secret place of a city; tâbiq B. loflj 4, fajj 5 GN. S.
Crape, brinjec AL. barenjic K.
Crash, *vn* töqq, teqarqas, tefartaq. — *s.* ṭaqṭaqa.
Cravat, maflrimat el raqaba; robṭat el sönq.
Crave, *va* iqram, roum, osxom, tesaxxam. DESIRE.
Craven, tinbal. TIMID.
Craw (of bird), flauʏala.
Crawl, *vn* idbi (as worm). See Creep.
Craze, *va* seusifl.
Crazy, maltöux. MAD. FANTASTIC. LIGHTMINDED.
Creak, *vn* (as shoes or door) zeqziq, zeyyiq. SOUND.
Cream, flalieb râyib, ceθie, zobd. MILK. (clotted), qaimâq; (scalded), bairâθ.
Creamy, zobdiey.
Crease, *va* ɾaʎʎun, sajjir. CURL.
A Crease, ɾaʎn 3, maṭwa' 11.

Create, *va* okloq, ofrör, cewwin, ibraʿ. — (an officer of state), nayyub. MAKE.
Creation, iejâd, kalqa. CONTRIVE. MAKE. ESTABLISH.
Creative, kâliqiey F.
The Creator, el kâliq, el bâri, el mobdi.
Creature, kalieqa 11, maklouqa 2.
Credence, ustiqâd, ustimâd.
Credentials, ʿemr xarief (?), manxour? DIPLOMA.
Credit, *s.* (*repute*) yuit, mecna, ustibâr; xarafc. Gain Credit, teyayyet. Ruin one's Credit, icsir surʎoh. Letter of Credit, weθicqa, temessoc (*bill due*). On Credit, xocec B. bil dain. Having good Credit, moyayyet. Give *or* Allow Credit, yayyit?
Credit, *va* (believe) usteqid; (a person with), aqirr fie ſlaqqihi? DEBT.
Creditable, ſlamied.
Creditor, yâſlub *or* rabb el dain, madâyiniey, modayyin B. (ſariem C.) DEBT.
Credulity, sedâja, taydieq B.
Credulous, sêdij (simple); moyaddiq, ſarier.
Creed, qânoun el iemân.
Creek, kaur 5. BAY.
Creep, *vn* izſlaf.
— as shortlegged creature, dibb.
— as ants swarming, irsay.
— steal along stooping, uſlbi.
— glide, *fig.* izbaq, insill, indiss.
Creeper (plant), xetle 3.
Crepuscular, dajwiey.
Crescent, *adj.* (in form) helâliey.
Crescent moon, helâl, *pl.* 8, ehilla. MOON.
Cress, raxâd.
Crest, *s.* xouxa, jomma, qonbara (tuft); of horse's neck, cêhil 12; of wave, ſârib 12 (ridge).
Crested, aou xouxa.
— (bird), qonbariey.
Crevasse, falaq 4, xaqieqa, tarxaqa.
Crevice, folq, falſl, fâfoux.
Crew, zomra; (of ship), el baſlrieya. TROOP.
Crib, *s.* (manger), maslaf, madwad; (child's bed), qafay? serier.
Cricket (insect), yaryar, yöryöur.
Crier, monâdi, dallâl.
CRIME, ʿiθm, jaram 4, jariema 11.
CRIMINAL, ʿeθiem, aemiem, mojrim. BAD.
Criminate, *va* ʿeθθim, isteʿθim, ethim.
Crimp (linen), *va* icwi. CURL.
Crimson, *adj.* qirmiziey. RED.
— *s.* qirmiz, laun el qirmiz.
— *va* (hands with blood), ʎarrij bil damʿ.
Cringe, *vn* tewâʎas, temescen. OBEY. (respect unduly), ſlâbi-ho.
Crinkle, *va.* See Crease.
A Cripple, *s.* (rajol) cesieſl, etc. moqsad (*sedentary*). See Crippled.
Cripple, *va* cessiſl, seqqus, kabbil. DISABLE.

Crippled, *adj.* cesieſl, mocesseſl, seqaT; (in arm), ectes, afxal; (in foot), afyas; (arm), yed mectousa, faxla; (foot), rijl mafyöusa.
Crisis, qoTöus B. qirân. SEASON.
Crisis (of disease, etc.), boſlrân.
— (actual moment), ſluin.
Crisp hair, moceswec (frizzled).
Criterion, muydâq.
Critic, *s.* bâſluθ, mobâſluθ.
Critical (day, event) qâTöus, kaTuir; bâſlöuriey B. K.
— (censor), modaqqiq.
CRITICIZE, *va* naksis.
Criticism, teszier, faſly.
Croak, *vn* niqq (el saqarraq).
— naqniq; xakkir el ʎafʎas.
A Crock, ſakkâra. JAR.
Crockery, fakkâr. WARE.
Crocodile, timsêſl. REPTILE.
Crocus, corcom B. FLOWER.
Croft (paddock, paled), ſluyâr; (walled), ſlacoura. FIELD.
Crone, *s.* sajouz. WOMAN.
Crony, *s.* (*pop.*) jelies? nadiem?
Crook, *s.* söqqâſa, xauſân, sayâ el râsu. STAFF.
— *va* sawwij. CURL.
Crookback, *adj.* or *s.* aſldab, moſladdab.
Crooked, aswaj, monsacif, mosaccef, mascouf, mosawwaj.
Become Crooked, insawij.
Crop, *va* (a field), oſlyöd.
— (hair), zessur.
A Crop (of produce), ſalla 4, 5; year's crop, mausim; (of bird), ſlauyala 11.
The Crops of grain, el bidâr.
Crosier, succêze 11 (crutch); yaulajân. STAFF.
A Cross, yalieb 9.
—*fig.* (annoyance), jafâ, jafwa.
Cross, *va* (go across) osbor, morr, usdi; (thwart), sâcis, sânid. OPPOSE. (come across, meet), tesarraʎ ila'; (set across, make a cross on), yallib. — *adj.* out of humour, faqsên, zeslân B. ANGRY.
Cross-examine, *vn* iſſlay, suss, osbor *probe*; istenTuq.
Cross-grained, contrarious; sawiey. ILLNATURED.
A Cross-way, Cross-road, mafraq c.
Crosswise, sabr c. mosteruʎa^{n}?
Crotch, hook to hang up on; collâb 11.
Crotchet (whim), laTxa B.
CROUCH, *vn* teTâTâ; (as lion), irbuʎ.
Croup, *s.* of horse, sajoz 4; cefel 3 (rump).
— of saddle, qarabaus teſltêni *or* warâni; sabaus B. SADDLE.
Put on the Croup, ictefil, ardif.
A CROW, zêſ 9 (common or carrion crow, F.). The genus is qâq 9.
CROW, *vn* insab, yuiſl.
— over, insult; xammit.
A Crowd, zeſlma, ſalbat kalq B.
CROWD, *va* zêſlum, *vp* viii. cebbis, ʎâgiT. PRESS.
— mutually, *vn* tezêſlam, terâcem (agglomerari).
A Crowding together, mozêſlama, izdiſlâm.

A Crown, têj, icliel; (of hill), sima. Gold Crown piece, ʃâzi, *pl.* ʃâziyât.
Crown, *va* tewwij, *vp* viii. cellil.
— with turban, ʂammim.
— *s.* of Head, ʿomm el rêʾs; hêm, hêma, yâfouk, nâfouk.
Be Crowned with, *fig.* tecellil bi.
Crucial, *lit.* (in form of cross), moʏallab? *fig.* (decisive), bettiey, jêzim.
Crucible, baudaqa 11.
Crucify, oʏlob.
Crude, fajj (*lit.* and *fig.*); motelehwij; ʃiĂĂ, ʃaĂuiĂ.
Crudity, fejâja; telehwoj, ʃiĂâĂa.
Cruel, qâsi, jâfi.
Cruelty, qasêwa.
Cruet-bottle, kanʏar. Jug.
Cruets (Condiments), ebâzier, tewâbil.
Cruet-stand, miqseſl.
Cruise, *s.* (Jug) injâna, bellâʏ.
— (at sea), *vn* qarʏun.
— *s.* bôlʈa (c.); qarʏana.
A Crumb, fitta 5.
Crumb, lobb el kobz.
Crumble, *va* fettit, fetfit, farfiʈ, fott. Break. — *vn* tefettet.
Crumpet, *s.* kaʈuifa 11. Bread.
Crumple, *va* jaʂlic. Curl.
Crunch, *va* oqrox, qarqix. Bite.
Crupper, θefar 4, barʈuiz 11, qosqoun b.
Crusade, jihêd. War.
Crush, *va* doxx, daxdix; *fig.* imſlaq, oqroĂ. Press.
A Crush (of crowd), izdiſlâm.
A Crust, qixra, qixfa.
Crust, qixr. Bread.
Thin Crust, qoxaifa.
Crust, *vn* iqxif? qaxxir c.
Crustaceous, ʌou qixr.
Crusty, *lit.* ceθier min el qixra; *fig.* xastiey, maxsöut. Ill-natured.
Crutch, ʂuccêze 11.
Cry, *vn* ʏuiſl, ʂayyuʈ; (weep), ibci, dammis; (exclaim with joy), zelʃiʈ b. hinn.
A Cry, ʏuyâſl; (of joy), henhouna, *pl.* henâyin b. zelʃaʈa.
Crying, *adj.* flagrant, scandalous; jehir, mojher?
Crystal, *s.* bellaur.
— *adj.* bellauriey.
Cub, xibl 3, 4, jarou, *pl.* ajrâ.
Cube, cesbe 3, 5.
Cubic, Cubical, cesbiey, mocessab. Cubit, sêsud 12.
Cuckold, dayyous.
Cuckoo, coucou, waqouq, tâʈâwi.
Cucumber, kiyâr; (rough), ʂajour; (long), tesrous. Gourd.
Cud, el jirra.
Chew the Cud, ijtirr.
Cuddle, *va* sâniq.
— *vn* (mutually) tesânaq.
A Cudgel, teqʏuira, zeqla. Stick.
Cudgel, *va* oxmoʈ ʂalqa b. Beat.
Cue (tail of rope), ʌeil 5, ʌinâba; *fig.* for Hint, ixâra.
Cuff, *va* olʈöm. Beat.
A Cuff (to sleeve), rodn 4.
Cuirass, dirʂ, dorrâʂa.
Cuirassier, (rajol) modarraʂ.
Culinary, ʈabkiey?
Cull, *va* ijni, ijteni; (fruit), iqʈuf. Choose.

Cullender (Colander), strainer; mibzela, muʏfâya.
Culminate, *vn* uʏsad ila' el semt, usteli?
Culmination, ustilâ?
Culpability, katâ.
Culpable, moanib.
Culpably, bi ʿaenbi-hi.
Culprit (delinquent), moanib, kâsir. Criminal.
Cultivate, *va* (the soil) okdom. Till; (plants), nabbit, rabbi (*rear*); (a friend), râsu, dâri kâturoh; (the arts), mâris, etqin; (polite qualities), iste'dib, 'eddib-oh.
Cultivated (land), masmour, sâmir; (person), mokarraj, 'edieb.
Cultivation, Culture (of country), tasmier; *fig.* terbieya, teraqqie.
Cultivator (of soil), fellâh.
Cumber, Encumber, *va* oθqol sala'. Fill. Confuse. Embarrass.
Cumbersome, Cumbrous, } ʃaliez. Big.
Cumin, Cummin, cemmoun.
Cunning, *adj.* vâhlub fluila, dâhi, mostêl. Clever. *s.* ceid, fluila, ustiyâl, dahê. Fraud.
Cup, *s.* qadah 4; jâm 2 *or pl.* ajwâm. Small Cup (wine glass), ce's 3; (coffee cup), finjân 11; (of a flower), comm (el zohour) maʃlaf el zohour.
Cup-bearer, sêqi, *pl.* soqqâ.
Cupboard, raffa 3 (shelf); makdas (closet).
Cup, *medical t. va* oljom.
Cupidity, tams, xarâhe.
Cupola, qobba 10.
Cupping-glass, flujâma 2, jâm el flujâma b.
Cur, *s.* celb 5 (*dog*).
Curable, yoxfa'.
Curacy, kourieya b. Clergy.
Curate, kouri, *pl.* kourâna.
Curative, sulâjiey.
Curator, weciel.
Curb, *va lit.* or *fig.* okzom, zemmim; *fig.* oʌbot, uʃmi. Stop. Govern. — *s.* (ring) flalqat el lijâm; (chain), selselet el lijâm; *in gen.* zimâm.
Curd, *s.* aroub el leban. Curds and whey, leban; *Syria.*
Curdle, *vn* roub, ikθer; *va* rawwib, kaθθir.
Cure, *s.* (of disease) ittixâ, xafâ, ixfa, borou.
— *va* sâlij, ixfi, exfi, auxi. She was Cured, xofiyat. Heal.
— (pickle), melliʃ.
— (raisins), kaddir? qaddid.
Cured of, *lit.* or *fig.* maxfiey san.
A Curiosity, forja 10 b. toʃfa 10, nâdira 12.
Curiosity, roʃba; (blamable), foʌöul, modâkala.
Curious (over inquisitive), foʌöuliey, modâkil, ceθier ʃalaba b.
— (inquisitive in good sense), motesattux, mostaqʏu, râʃib.
— complex (thing), motexeccil; (strange), ʃarieb, nâdir.
Curl, *va* (screw) barrim; (hair) jassud, obrom. *vp* inbarim, tesebseb. The hedgehog *curls*

himself up, El doldol yeteẖâmm wa yeteqabbaẖ wa yetecemmex. See Ball.
A Curl, barma.
— of hair, jasd(a) 5. Hair.
Curlew (bird), courlie.
Curliness, josöuda.
Curly, aou josöuda, majsöud; motesebsib B.
Currants, grapes of Corinth, Sultanas; cixmix, qixlemix; (of bush), suneb el θeslab?
Currant (bush)? nafax?
Currency (coin or paper), sömla, mosâmala. Coin. Silver Currency, sömla fuẖuiya. Currency of bank notes, sömlat el qawâyim. Paper Currency, waraqa mosâmala.
— the being current, rawâj?
Current, *adj.* dârij, râyij.
— *s.* jerîân el mâi, selsoul mâi B.
Currently, dârijaⁿ; fil nês.
Currier, dabbâʃ (tanner).
Curry, *va* (soften by rubbing), idsac; (a horse), flöss, ojbor, temmir; tammir, qaxxiq Al.
Currycomb, muflasse, jobra; qaxaq Al.
Curse, *va* ilsan. Dishonour.
— *s.* lasna.
Cursed, *adj.* lasuin, melsöun.
Cursive (writing), sajil.
Cursory, ẖâheriey (external, superficial); kafief.
Curt, *adj.* bettiey, bêtit, qâtus.
Curtail, *va* qaxxur, *vp* viii.
Curtain, *s.* kidr 3, *vulgo* pardâya. Screen. Window curtains, sijâf lil tuiqân F.
Curvature, flunâya.
Curve, *s.* flanou, flanieya.
—*va* uflni, *vp* vii. qawwis. Curl.
Curved, aflna', monflani.
Curvet, *vn* (as horse) xobb B. teqantar. Jump.
— *s.* xibba B.
Cushion, *s.* misnad 11, wisêd 10, 11.
Cusp (of a curve), *s.* sinn? 4.
Custard, *s.* qaxtâ. Milk.
Custody, keeping; flufz.
Custom, sâda, resm 3; (tax), qanoun 12, mecs; (of shop), zoubana. Bring Custom to (a tradesman), zebbin-oh B.
Custom House, comroc.
Receiver of the Customs (Custom duties), mêcis.
Customary, mostêd, mashoud.
Customary, min sâda (as the Latins say, *moris est*, it is (matter) of custom). So: (it is) customary with the Turks, min sâdat el Etrêc.
Customer, zeboun 11. Traffic.
Cut, *va* iqtas. — up, qattus.
Cut the knot of a difficulty, uflsim el aflwâl.
Cut off, Cut away, (*fig.*) interrupt, deprive; ozrom F. ezrim.
Cut, *s.* qitsa; (shape, shaping), xicl, tefsiel.
Cutaneous, jildiey.
Cuticle, baxara. Skin.
Cutlas, kanjar. Arms.
Cutler, secêcieniey.
Sword Cutler, seyyâf.
Cutlery, êlêt el qats F.
Cutlet, xarfla (*slice*). Meat Dish.

Cycle, daur, 4, daurân.
Cylinder, sâmoud (*pillar*), ostawâna (*porch with pillars*).
Cylindrical, sâmoudiey.
Cymbal, ʂanj(a) 3, sinj B.
Cypress, serwa.

D.

Dab, *va* okboʂ.
A Dab (spot), laṫka.
Dabble, *va* kabbiʂ, *fig.* lehwij.
Daub. *fig.* usbiθ (in *painting*) F.
Dabbler, molehwij.
Daffodil, barwaqa, *nu.*
Daft, *adj.* hêai, makwout. Mad.
Dagger, kanjar. Arms.
Daggle, *va* (bespatter) ṫaṫṫux.
Daily, *adj.* yaumiey; *adv.* yauma^{n}, yaum fa yaum.
Daintiness (elegance, fastidiousness), ʂuyâfa, istincêf; (deliciousness), zecêwa.
Dainty (fastidious), nazaliey B. (in food), motetarris K. (ʂan); (choice) nefies; (delicious), zeciey. Nice. A Dainty (choice morsel, choice thing), maṫyaba 11. Dainties, aṫâyib, nafâyis, maṫâyib.
Regard as a Dainty, istetuib.
Dairy, libâna. Cellar. House.
Daisy, zehr el-loulou.
Dale, wâdi, 1, 9; wehda?
Dally, *vn* tewâna', telehhe'. Dawdle.
Dam (mound), sedd 3, ſâjiz 12. Dike. [Stop.
Dam up, *va* sodd. Confine.
Dam (of animals), ʿomm, *pl.* ommahêt.
Damage, *va* kassir, *fig.* iθlim bi Decay. Hurt.
Damage, *s.* kisêra. Disaster. — (to merchandise), ʂawâr B. K.
Damaged (as goods by the sea), mosawwar.
Damascus, Damexq; el xâm.
Damask, maxjar B. (silk brocade), cimk B., cimkâ C.; *vn* work in Damask, ixṭal B. Silk. Cloth.
Dame, sitt 2, ſlörma, *pl.* ſlariem.
Damn, *va* (of the Supreme Judge), adkil el jehennem; (profanely), ilʂan.
Damnable, laʂuin, melʂoun.
Damnation, el helêc el ʿebadiey.
Damnatory, moʂurr? mowennib.
The Damned, *pl.* ʿehl jehennam; hêlic 7, 12.
Damp. *s.* nada'.
Damp, *adj.* (passively) nadyân; (actively), nadiey, raṫub, râṫub; *va* raṫṫub, naddi; (a fire), akmid; *fig.* akmid, afxil. See Benumb.
Dampness, rotöuba, nadâwa.
Damsel, jâriya 12.
Damsons, ajês, ajâʂ, anjâʂ; (white) jenâriec Ai.
Dance, *vn* irquʂ. Jump.
Make to Dance, raqquʂ.
A Dance, ṛaqṣa, mêʿdobat raqʂ.
Dancer, raqqâṣ, *f.* -a.
Dancing, *s.* raqʂ.
Dandelion, rijl el ṭorâb.
Dandle (an infant), zejzij. Shake.
Dandriff (scurf), ſlazêz, hibrieya.
Dandy, ṭandour 11.

Danger, *s.* kʌtʌr. [kʌtuir.
Dangerous, mokʌtur, kʌtur,
Dangle, *vn* tedalla', tedallal, tedaldal, tedandal (all from *dalou*, bucket at well?). Also naudil (be pendulous), ixflʌt B. — indalis (dangle, loll) K.; *va* dandil, adli, idlas.
Dangling, *adj.* (loose) markiey B. modandal B. maxmouʇ (as sword, or tip of cap); monsedil (as garment).
Dangler (Dawdler), motewâni.
Dank, *s.* or *adj.* old word for Damp.
Dapper (elegant, neat), xelebiey, cowaiyis.
Dapple, *va* naqwix.
Dappled (Grey), monaqwax.
Dare, *vn* tejêser ʂala'; *va* (defy) istehtir, tehêtir ʂala'. Boast.
Daring, *adj.* jesour. Brave.
— *s.* jesêra.
Dark, *adj.* (colour not bright) qâtim; (deep of colour), flâlic; (grey), rimâdiey flâlic F. (as night), ʃaiyim, moʎlim (ﻢ), flâlic. Black. Brown.
The Dark, *s.* ʎölma 10, 2 (ﻢ), ʎalâm c. dojâ. What is in the Dark, dojawiey. The insects of the Dark, el flaxarât el dojawieya F. The Dark Ages, el asʏâr el kâliya (empty).
Darken, *va* aʎlim; (make obscure), astim, ʂattim.
Darkness, ʎölma 10, 2 (ﻢ), dojya.
Darling, *adj.* masxouq.
Darling, *s.* flabieb?
Darn, *va* irfâʿ B. K. *ger.* rafâʿ.
A Dart, mizrâq, zerâqa. Arms.
Dart, *va* ozroq bi, orxoq bi. Cast.
— *vn* inzeriq. Attack. Jump.
— (shoot, as pain), inʃaz, inkaz, ʃazʃiz.
Darter, râmi, *pl.* rommâʿa.
Dash, *va* olʇöm, oʏdom. Beat.
— a thing off (dispatch), xehhil, zewwis, lehwij, maflfluʇ.
— *vn* (rush) obʇöx, ihjim. Run.
— mutually, telâʇam, teʏâdam.
— as cavalry, or as a fierce bird; inquʎʎ ʂala'.
A Dash, mark, line, — kʌtt 3.
Dash, *s.* (in a soldier; facility in attaining a rapid movement) nezqa.
A Dash, spring; weθba, ʏaula.
Dashing (of waves), telâʇöm.
Dastard, *s.* nadl 3, 4. [Timid.
Dastardly, nadiel, seqies B.
Data (things known or conceded), mabdâ, *pl.* mabâdi.
Date, *s.* (of time) têʿriek 12.
— *va* ʿerrik.
Dated, mowerrak.
Date, *s.* (fruit) temra, *nu.*
Date-tree, Date-palm, nakla. Fruit Tree.
Daub, *va lit.* sekmiʇ; also *fig.* of bad painting. A Daub, *lit.* or *fig.* sekmaʇa, tekbieʏ.
Dauber (bad painter), sekmâʇ.
Daughter, *s.* bint 5, ibna s.
Daunt, *va* afzis, fezzis. Frighten.
Dauntless, intrepid; ʃâzi. Brave.
Daw, *s.* (bird) ʃorâb 8, 9.
Dawn, *s.* fajr, ʏöbfl, seflar,

Prov. vii. 18; belja? Crisis of Dawn, xaqq el ʃajr. At the Dawn of day, ʃluin bolouj el fajr S. Morning.
— *vn* aɤbiʃl, obloj S. tebellaj.
Dawdle, *vn* terâkaɤ, tebâtâ, temâdâ.
Day, *s.* yaum, *pl.* eiyâm.
— opposed to night, nehêr 2.
A certain Day (one or other), yeum min el eiyâm.
To-day, el yeum.
Days of week. See Week.
Day's labour, xoʃl nehêr.
Day-labourer, jariey 8.
Day-light (full), ʒaʃlâ, ʒaʃlwa.
Day's march, marʃlala 11.
Day-star, najmat el ɤöbʃl.
Day's wage, yeumieya, ʿojra yeumieya, jirâya.
Daytime, el nehêr.
Daze, Dazzle, *va lit.* and *fig.* abhir; *vp* inbeher; *lit.* saxxi, ʃaxxi el sain; ʃabbix el sain, *vp* vii.; jehhir el baɤar, zeʃlil el naʒar, ʃarmix, daʃrix; *fig.* abhil, adhix, ʃorr. Cheat.
Be Dazzled, iʃlsir san, ijher.
Dazzling (to eyes *or mind*), motelâli Bg.
Deacon, xammâs 13 B. S.
Dead, maiyit, *pl.* meute' *or* amwât. Dead of Night, kodrat el leil, ɤamiem el leil.
Deaden, *va* (*fig.* only) escin; (sound), nawwim, aniem; (pain), nayyim, nawwim, heddi, escin. [ful.
Deadly, momiet, qâtil. Dread-
Deadness, *s. fig.* borouda, kadar.
Deaf, *adj.* atrax 9, 10, aɤamm.
Deafen, *va* tarrix; aɤumm K.
Become Deaf, taɤâmm, utrax.
Pretend to be Deaf, tetârax C.
Deafness, tarax, tarxa C. ɤamam K.
Deal, firwood; kaxab el ɤanaubar. A Deal, portion; qadar, miqdâr, cemmiya. A great Deal, qadar ceθier C. miqdâr ʂaʒuim.
Deal, Deal out, *va* qassim, aqsim bain; *vn* (with) ʂâmil mas, kâliT; at easy prices, hêwid.
Dealer, *s.* motesebbib.
— (at cards), qâsim.
Dealings with, mosâmala mas, teɤarrof. Intercourse.
Dean, *s.* (*eccles. t.*) el aqdam. Clergy.
Dear, *adj.* (in price) ʃâli.
— (as a friend), ʂaziez.
Dearness (of price), ʃalâ, ʃalâwa.
Dearth (scarcity), *jadb* B. K. qaʃlT san.
— of news, qaʃlT san akbâr.
Year of Dearth, sâm mojdib.
Death, meut, memât.
— (mode of), meute, meite.
Deathbed, firâx el nizês.
Debar, *va* irdas san, *vp* viii.; imnas san. Stop.
Debase, *va* raʌʌil. Abase.
— the coin, iʒʃil. Counterfeit.
— oneself, teraʌʌel.
Debate, *va* ibʃlaθ; bâʃluθ san. Argue. — *s.* mobâʃlaθa.
Debauch, *va* fandil, fessiq, welif (B. *sic*). Decoy.
Live in Debauchery, ifsiq.

Debauched, Debauchee, fêsiq, fesiq. LEWD.
Debauchery, fisq.
Debenture (writ by which a DEBT is claimed), sened(a) 2.
Debilitate, *va* aʒni. DISABLE.
Debility, ʒanâ, uʒrinâ, wehen.
Debonair, laʏuif, ʒarief, baxoux.
DEBT, *s.* dain 3. [KIND.
Debtor, madyoun.
Debut (French), lija? tewelloj?
Decade, ʂaxara c.
Decadence, zewâl, soqout.
Decalogue, el waʏâyâ el ʂaxar.
Decamp, *vn* irflal, tesazzel. *fig.* ofroq, ozmot B. tefarraq? DEPART.
Decampment, terafflöl?
Decant, *va* iʇterif?
A Decanter, bellaura (any fine glass vessel).
Decapitate, behead; bott el râs.
DECAY, *vn* osqot, usʇab; *fig.* zoul. *va* esqut, asʇub.
— *s.* zewâl, soqout.
Decease, *s.* teweffi, wafâ'a.
Deceased, moteweffi, marflöum, motenayyifl B. motenawwifl.
Deceit, ʃixx, kodous.
Deceitful, kâdis, laffâf, ʃarrâr.
Deceitfulness (of things), ʃorour.
Deceivable, *adj. pass.* monkadis?
Deceive, *va* ikdas. CHEAT.
December, Cênoun el auwal.
Decency, fluxma, layâqa.
Decennial, yosâwid coll saxar senawêt.
Decent (person), flaxiem, mofltexim; (thing), flaxmiey, lâyiq.
Deception, kodsa, kadiesa B.
Deceptive (as a crop), kaddâs.
— mowaqqis (raising expectations?).
DECIDE, *va* bott, ofroz, ijzim.
— *vn* ufltim sala', farriz sala', ifteriz. INTEND.
Decided (man), aou jezm.
Deciduous, motenêθir?
Decimal, suxâriey, tesxieriey.
Decimate, *va* saxxir c.
Decipher, *va* fessir, foco el arqâm c.
Decision, faʏl, flatm (SENTENCE); (of manner), qaʇs.
Decisive, bettêt, bettiey, qâʇus, jêzim. A Decisive combat, mouqisa fâʏula.
Decisively, qaʇsa".
Deck, *va* (a ship) saqqif.
— (ADORN), xannif, xantif.
— *s.* (of ship) saqiefa 11, ʒahr el marceb.
Declaim, *vn* jêhir, ihtif. SPEAK.
— (verses), anxid, oxdou.
Declamation, koʇba, hetf(a).
Declamatory, hetfiey?
Declaration of war, monâdâya bil flarb.
Declaration, bayân, xarfl.
Declaratory of, moxsur bi.
Declare, *va* (affirm) abien, anbi'; (publish), axher, axsur bi. PUBLISH. SAY.
Declare war, nâdi bil flarb.
Declension (decline), zewâl; (in grammar), taʏrief, tasrieb, ʏarf c.
Declination (in astronomy), influrâf.

Decline, *vn* zoul, inqaʏ; (as star), inflarif. ABATE.
— *va* (refuse) iʿba; (in grammar), ʏarrif. *s.* hobouʀ. On the Decline, ʂala' el hobouʀ.
A Decline, Declivity (descent), flادour. [COOK.
Decoct, *va* uʀʀabik (boil down).
A Decoction, maraqa (broth), zoum (gruel?), meslouqa B.
Decompose, *va* ifsek, flöll. DECAY.
Decomposition, fesk.
Decorate, *va* zekrif. ADORN.
Decorous (person), motejemmil.
Decorum, tejemmol.
DECOY, *va* wellif (B.), ikdaʂ.
— *s.* jeʌba.
Decoy duck, râmij 12 F.
Decrease, *vn* qill, teʏâʠar. *va* qallil. ABATE. *s.* naqʏ.
Decree, *va* iqʌu, qaddir; axhir qisma. DECIDE. GOVERN.
A Decree, flöcm 4, qaʌâ; ʿemr, ʿemira, *pl.* awâmir. SENTENCE.
Decrepit, herim, ʂâjiz 12.
Decrepitude, heram, ʂajz.
Decry, *va* istehjin, ozjor, iθrib. BLAME. DEFAME.
Dedicate, *va* (a cathedral) cerris (from *corsi*); (funds), waqaf yaqif; (a book), ehdi (*present it?*); *fig.* (appropriate), kaʏʏuʏ.
Deduce, *va* antij, istentij; farris. ARGUE.
Deduct, *va* oflsom, axiel min. ABATE. — beforehand, (Prélever B.) jehhi.
Deduction (abatement), flasm, taqʏuir; (inference), netieja.
Deed, fusl, 4; in law (written instrument), ʏaçe 3. DOCUMENT.
Deem, *va* zönn, flassib c. THINK.
Deep, *adj. lit.* ʂamieq, jawien; *fig.* (in study), motesammiq; (sly), wâlis, mowâlis; (dark of colour), flâlic; (colour), ʠâmiq (*sic* B.); yellow, aʏfar fâqiʂ; red, aflmar qâni; (mind), kâriq, motebaflflur, motesammiq; (subject, topic), ʠawieʏ, ʏasb, ʂawieʏ.
The Deep (sea), el ʠamr 3, 5; el ʂamq B. *pl.* el aʠrâq.
Deepen, *va* ʂammiq, jawwin B.
DEER, *pl.* mehê.
DEFACE, *va* xannis, xawwih.
Defalcation, flasm, noqâʏa.
Defamation, ithêm, hetiece.
Defamatory, mofʌufl.
DEFAME, *va* xannis, xannir.
Default, qoʏöur, naqʏ.
Defaulter, *s.* monaqquʏ, moqaʏʏur, moflis.
Defeat, *va* see BAFFLE; (an army), hezzim, cessir, icsir, intaʏur ʂala', *vp* ikser (*sic*), incesir. — *s.* incisêr.
Defecate, *va* ʏaffl.
Defect, *s.* naquiʏa 11, ʂawâr.
Defects of character, ajâdib.
Defection (revolt), irtidâd, tekalli ʂan.
DEFECTIVE, nâquʏ, moqaʏʏar, manqouʏ; (in body), maʂöur, maʂyoub.
Defectiveness, noqʏân.
Defence, flumâya ʂan, flurâse.

Defence of the highway, taſl-miey el ʀarieq.
The Defence of liberty, moſlâmâyat ʂan el ſlörrieya.
Defenceless, motejarrad.
Defend, *va* [They generally say, Repel — from.] rodd ʂan, ſlâmi ʂan, dâfiʂ ʂan, ᴀewwid ʂan, nâƛul ʂan (plead for). Repel. Guard. Also, uſlmi, ſlâfiʒ, onʏör (ſlamâni, he defended me).
— (a cause), telâqa' daʂwatoh; (himself against), teterras ʂala'; (a fortress), ſlâfuʒ.
Defendant (in law), el moddaʂâ ʂalaihi. Judge.
Defender, moſlâmi; ſlâmi.
Defensive (war), modâfiʂ?
Defer, *va* ʂee Delay; (to a fixed date), ʿejjil; (show deference), imteθil li, râʂu? dâri. Deference, imtiθêl.
Defiance, rehdala.
Defiant, ʃarries, moteʃarris.
Deficiency, noqʏân, *pl.* ajâdib. A Deficit, qoʏra, noqâʏa.
Deficient, qâʏur, naquiʏ, nâquʏ.
Defile, *va* najjis, dannis. Daub.
— *vn* (*mil. t.*) march in file; osloc, taʈâraq, taqâʈar.
A Defile (narrow pass), maƛuiq. Declivity.
Define, *va* (set limits), ſlödd, ſladdid, ʂayyin; (as mathematician), ʂarrif, ʂarrif mâhiat el xaiʿ. Explain.
Definite, mosayyan?
Definitive, mabtout, bettêt, qaʈʂuiy, xâfi; cêmil (*complete*). The ministry has been *definitively* formed, kotimat el wezêra.
Deflect, *va* ſlarrif ʂan, *vp* vii.
Deflection, inſlurâf ʂan.
Deform, *va* imsek, xannis. Deface. Deformed, mamsouk.
Deformity, baxâʂa, qabâſla, semâja b.
Defraud, *va* omcor. Cheat.
Defray, *va* iqƛu dain. Pay.
Defrayment, iefâ.
Deft (*antiq.*), ſlâdiq, labiq.
Deftly, bi lebâqa. Clever.
Defunct, *lit.* motenêhi, *fig.* jâmid. See Deceased.
Defy, *va* jâmik, terehdal ʂala'. Dare. Boast. It *defies* (beggars) description, yosjiz el waʏf.
Degeneracy, infisêd, inſlurâf ʂan el ʿeʏl; istihjân; hojna? warb. [warib.
Degenerate, *adj.* mostehjin f.
Degenerate, *vn* warib yourab, itlaf, teʃayyar ʂan ʈuibat ʿeʏlec; tewaſlflax (of plants).
Deglutition, ibtilâʂ.
Degradation, ᴀell, ᴀilla, iƛlâl, teraiel, ſlaᴛᴛ ʂan el maqâm, ſlaᴛᴛa *nu* b. inſlutât b.
Degrade, *va* aaill; ſloᴛᴛ ʂan el rotba, uʂzel c. Abase.
Degree (in mathematics), daraja; (descent), menzila. Rank.
Deify, *va* ʿellih.
Deign, *vn* tefaƛƛal, tenezzel.
Deism, taʏawwof c.
Deist, motaʏawwif c.
Deity, ilâh.

Deject, *va* (rare verb) *fig.* kaffis, hebbut; *vp* ohbot, okfos B.
Dejected, *fig.* kâfis, kafsên? xâjib, ce'ieb.
Dejection, *fig.* hobout, kafs, xejab, xojoub, corba. Grief.
Delay, *va* 'ekkir, uſtdif ila' ƒair waqt. *vn* te'ekkar ɜan, teɜawwaq ɜan. Dawdle.
— *s.* ibtâ; *act.* tê'kier, teswieq; *pass.* te'ekkor, mehla.
Delectable, *adj.* (generally ironical) nasuimiey?
Delegate, *s.* weciel; *va* weccil (also, wecil yecil). See Depute.
Delegation, teuciel; (a number of Delegates) wocelâ, wecêla, niyâba.
Deleterious (*Greek*, noxious), [moƛurr.
Delf (crockery), ɜajama, Al. cêxi Bg.
Deliberate (mutually), *vn* tefâwaƛ, ittemir; (ponder), irtêi, dâwil fil ɜaql. Think. *adj.* (action) moɣammam.
Deliberative (oratory, etc.), naɣſluiy.
Deliberation (consultation), moxâwara, mexoura B.; (steadiness of purpose), qasd; (thought), tedbier, te'emmol.
Delicacies (viands), nafâyis; (of the language), daqâyiq el loƒa.
Delicacy, nazêce; (of mind), riqqa; (of food), liaae, rakâɣa?
Delicate (frail), reciec, nêzic. Thin. Weak. *fig.* of mind, raqieq; subtle (faculty), aeciey, rafies, daqieq; (elegant of form), ʒarief, nêzic, xelebiey, latuif; (of taste), zeciey, mezih? Nice. (fastidious), nazaliey B. mostencif? mote'ênif? sayyifân K.; (affair), mozehhiq.
Delicious, leaiea. Nice.
Deliciousness, liaae.
Delight, *va* ebhij, aſlbir; *vn* uſlbar, ifraſl; oneself in, te'ênaq fie; *s.* ibtihêj.
Delighted, farflân, mesrour.
Delightful, mobhij, behiej. Joyful. (country), nezih.
Delightfulness (of country), nozhe.
Delineate, *va* orsom, ostör?
Delineation, resm.
Delinquency, kasr, ƒoflân. Crime.
Delinquent, kâsir, ƒâfil. Criminal.
Delirious, mastouh C. hêai. Mad.
Delirium, heayân.
Deliver, *va* to, sellim li; from, sellim min, kalluɣ, istekluɣ, min; (a woman with child), wellid; (a speech), tefawweh bi, ontöq bi, telaffaʒ, olfoʒ.
Deliverance, nejâya, kalâɣ, tekluiɣ, mafecce min.
Delivery (in childbirth), ƒalq; (depositing), tesliem; (of speech), tefawwoh, telaffoʒ.
Dell, *s.* joura. Declivity.
Delude, *va* ƒorr, sewwil.
Deluded, *adj.* ƒarier. Cheat.
Deluge, töufân, faiƛ el ma'i.
— *va* töuf ɜala' (float over); ƒarriq (drown). See Dip.
Delusion, ƒorour, teswiel. Mistake. Fraud.

Delusive (world), moqirr,' qarrâr, qarour.
Delve, *va* iflat, ibflaθ. Dig.
Demagogue, xaqqâb el xasb, moflu0θ el jomhour?
Demand, *va* otlob; râwid-oh sala' xai'. *s.* talab.
In Demand, matloub.
Demarcation, moflâdda k.
Demean oneself, *v.* osloc.
Demeanour, soloue.
Demean oneself *well*, oqsöd fie 'edabec; aflsin soloucec.
— *ill*, 'esie el 'edab; 'esie soloucec.
Demerit, *s.* qoyöur.
Demesne, domain, molc 4.
Demi (in composition), *half*; nuyf.
Demise (law term; death), wafâ'a, teweffi.
Democracy, tesellot el jomhour.
Democrat, mosâlud el jomhour.
Democratic, jomhouriey?
Demolish, *va* hodd, ohdom. Destroy.
Demolition, *va* hedm, inhidâm.
Demon, safriet, qoul 9 (cannibal).
Demoniac(al), safrietuiy.
Demonstrate, *va* (point out clearly) bayyin, aulufl; (prove), barhin san. Argue.
Demonstration (proof), birhên, borhên, bayyina; (display), tazâhor.
Make Demonstrations (display), tezâher.
Demonstrative (that proves), borhêniey c. sêtus; (that makes display), motazâhir.
Demoralization, fesêd.
Demoralize, *va* afsid (*corrupt*), uscis (*pervert*). See Deprave.
Demur to, *vn* irtêb bi, mâri (raise doubts against).
Demure, *adj.* motewâqir. Prudent.
Demureness, tewâqor?
A Demurring, momârâya, marieya k.
Den, *s.* qâr, maqâra; (of serpent, or rabbit), joflr 4; (of fox), wajâr 10. Cavern.
Denial, incêr; a flat denial, tecaieb.
Denizen (properly, *an alien enfranchised*; now, simply a settler, an inhabitant), mosteutun.
Denominate, *va* semmi; *vp* of d°. sommi.
Denomination, tesmiey; (mild term for sect), mille 10.
Denote, *va* sallim, 'exxir b.
Denounce, *va* flêti sala', flaxxic sala'. Blame.
Dense (solid, massive), xölb; (as trees in a wood), molezzez; (as trees or mist), ce0êief.
Density, ce0êfa, yalâba, injimâd.
Dent, *s.* a small depression; hers, 'e0er 3.
— *va* (beat in), ohros.
Dental (belonging to the teeth), esnâniey?
Dentated, molarres, mosennan?
Dentelated (ornamented as garments, stuffs, with the form of teeth), molarras k.
Dentist, jarâyifluiy el esnân.

Denude (bare), *va* ʂarri, jarrid? See Strip; also, Rob.

Denunciation, taflxiec.

Deny, *da* incer, oncor. They went so far as to *deny* legs to him, nafou ʂannoh, li zerm el sêq leho (*i.e.* to cut away the bird's leg) F.

Depart, *vn* iʌheb, ibsad, zieſl. Depart! (away with you) Iɾrab! ImʌIu! Ibsad! Ileic ʂanni! Tesazzel! Depart not from—lâ tebsad ʂan—. It is full time to Depart, ſlân el ʌihâb.

Department (province, sphere of duty), qism 4, ʂumâla 2; (prefecture, as of France), ʂumâla.

Departure, ʌihêb, raſlla.

Depend, *vn* tesallaq min, bi; istenid ʂala', tewaqqaf ʂala'; (rests upon), nour bi B. itbas. Rely. It Depends on your will, mauqouf ʂala' irâdatec; mofawwaʌ ileic. It wholly Depends on, mauqouf wa manour. Depend on, Rely on, tewessel.

Dependance, subjection; tâsa.

A Dependant, *s.* motêbis, têbis.

A Dependancy, wilâya? ſlauze? Kingdom.

Dependent, *adj.* manour bi, motesalliq; subject, teſlt el yed.

Depict, *va* ʏawwir.

Depletion, nezf.

Deplorable, moſlzin, mostebci. Painful.

Deplore, *va* te'essef ʂala', irθi li.

Depone (Scotch law term), *va* ixhed bi, noʏʏ. See Depose.

Deponent (witness), xêhid.

Depopulate, abier, bawwir? Destroy.

Depopulation, tebwier?

Deport, *va* (banish) infi; (demean, behave) oneself, osloc.

Deportation, nafie.

Deportment, solouc.

Depose, *va* (from office) oszol, aſlurr; (declare in law), qarrir, 'eccid, noʏʏ. Say.

Deposit, *va* ſlörr; (*esp.* money in trust), waʌas yaʌas, wadas yadas, audis ʂandoh, isteudisoh xai'a^{n} (Consign); (sediment), orsob, orbos? orcoz. Form a Deposit, *vn* terasseb.

A Deposit (money), wadiesa 11 c.

— (of sand, mud, etc.), rosoub.

A Deposition (in law), xehêda, taqrier.

Depôt, store-place, maſlarra.

Depravation, inſlurâf, iktilâl.

Deprave, *va* uscis, kassir, iqlib, akill bi.

Depraved, fêsid, moktill. Bad.

Depravity, fesêd.

Deprecate, *va* istesʌir? istaqfir. Pray.

Depreciate, *va* istarkiʏ, isterʌil. [Disparage.

Depreciation, *lit.* qarʂ.

Depredate, *vn* telaʏʏas, iɾtelis, iktelis. Rob.

Depredation, nehb, selb, iɾtilâs, ɾâra c. yaɾma c.

Depredator, nêhib.

Depress, *va* (physically) ʂaffis;

(morally), hebbuт. Abase. (mentally), aǰjir. Afflict.

Depression, of mind; dejection; cê'ba, cerâba. Grief.

Deprivation, ƨadm, ƨödm; usdâm c. ſtarmân. Want.

Deprive, *va* asdim; iſtrim, aſtrim with double acc. Afflict.

Be Deprived of (goods), eſtis min.

Depth, ƨömq; ƨamq 4; (of winter or of the heart), ƨamiem; (of sea, abyss), lojja 10, *pl.* aqrâq; (in moral sense), ƭaur. The *depth* of thy love, ƭaur moſlabbetec.

A Deputation, mâmouricya, nowwâb, wocelâ (ƨömda?).

Depute, *va* waffid, nawwib, welli.

Deputy, nâyib 7 (*pl.* nowwâb), also *pl.* 10 nowab. Become Deputy, tewelli.

Derange, *va* marmuт, marmit. Disturb.

— health, uſtrif el mizêj, *vp* vii.

Derangement (of mind), kalal *or* inkirâm *or* iktilâl el ƨaql.

Dereliction, tedxier? ihmâl.

Deride, *va* istehzi' bi, teƛâſlec ƨala'. Laugh.

Derision, meskara, temeskor, hozou.

Derivation, farƨ, ƴödour.

— (of a word), ixtiqâq.

Derive, *va* (extract), istekrij; ê'koa ƨan. Be Derived from, oƴdor min; (in grammar), ixtiqq min.

Derogate from, *vn* ibkas, kaffuƛ. Disparage. Defame.

Derogation, istikfâf, inkifâƛ B.

Derogatory, mowaƛƛuƨ, mostekiff, mosurr.

Dervish, darwiex 11.

Désart, *s.* qafr; *adj.* aqfar, moqfir, kâli (void).

Descánt, *va* ihtif (*coo*). Speak.

Déscant, *s.* hetêf?

Descend, *vn* inzil, inſladir. A wave *descended* upon us (from right overhead), hebaтat ƨalaina mauja; (fell slantingly on us), mâlet ƨalaina.

— (continuously, gradually), teſladdar.

Descendant, *s.* (issue) solêle, seliel; *sing.* or *pl.* Offspring.

Descent, act of descending; nozoul, inſludâr; (in a pedigree), nozoul, menzela; (slope), ſladour; (steep), hebouт. Declivity.

Describe, waƴaf yaƴaf; (narrate), irwi.

Description, waƴf, bayân.

— (kind), waƴf. Species.

Descriptive, waƴfiey?

Descry, *va* abƴur, tebaƴƴar, icxif. See.

Desecrate, *va* dannis, xannis, kassir.

Désert, see Désart.

Desért, *s.* (merit) faƛl, istiſlqâq; *va* ohjor, koun (betray); daxxir. Leave. (as a soldier), ohrob ƨan.

A Deserted child, walad modaxxar B. (His house) Deserted by (his wife), moqfir min.

Deserter (soldier), hêrib C. B.

Desertion (of wife, child), terc. —(of soldier), horoub, herieba B.
Deserve, *va* isteſluqq, istê'hil, isteujib.
Deserving, *adj.* (meritorious) mostêhil C.
Desiccate, Latin for Dry up.
Desideratum, miswaze 11, uſltiyâja 2 ?
Design, *va* oqyöd. INTEND.
A Design, *s.* qayd, maqyad. PURPOSE. [DENOTE.
Designate, *va* wesem yesim.
Designation (name), wesêm ? sima ?
Designedly, qaydan.
Designing (person), *adj.* moſltêl.
Desirable, moxtehê, xahiey, *superl.* axhe'.
DESIRE, *va* roum, orɾob fie; *s.* marâm, wolous. PURPOSE. (thing desired), morâd, marâm, marloub.
Desirous, raɾoub, râɾib, râyim.
Desist, *vn* usdil san, otroc (*leave*). CEASE.
Desk (for reading in church), qarrâya, monjelieya; (for writing on), tâwolet el citêba B. bextakte. A writing *desk*, bextekte lil citêba F. (Elsewhere he has *m*oxtektêt, *cabinet-work.*) *Also* mecteba F.
Desolate, *va* dammir. DESTROY. *adj.* (place), makroub, miqfâr; (person), matrouc, modaxxar.
Desolation, damâr, karâb.
Despair, *s.* qonout, 'eis, 'eyâs B. yâ's C. K. qaɾs el rajâ.
Despair, *vn* iqnut; iqɾas el 'eml *or* el rajâ *or* el saxam.
Despatch, *va.* See Dispatch.
Desperate, *adj.* (person) mâyous B. yâyis ? ya'es K.; (case), mâyous, zêlil B.
Desperation; see Despair, *s.*
Despicable, ſlaqier. BASE. SHAMEFUL.
Despise, *va* oſlqor, uſltaqir, isteſlqir. DISPARAGE.
Despite, in the phrase, In Despite of, bi raɾm san. [ROB.
Despoil, *va* intezis, nezzis min.
Despond, *vn* okmod, obrod, bi himmetec; texajjab. I Despond, teſtor himmeti (my spirit is languid). GRIEVE, *vn.*
Despondency, xajab, xojoub, komoud. FEAR.
Despondent, xajib, xâjib.
Despot, soltân moɾlaq. KING.
Despotic (absolute), moɾlaq; (tyrannical), jâyir, zâlim.
Despotism, tesellor.
Dessért, *s.* noql, moqâm.
Destine, *va* (predestine) qaddir li, sala'; aqɾu leho *or* salaihi bi; (design, intend), aqyud, ijsal leho, sayyinoh li. INTEND.
Destination (function designed), nayuib; (place designed), maqyad ? marjas ?
Destiny, qisma; taqdier. The Destinies, el maqâdier.
Destitute, fâriɾ, kâli min, sadiem; sâwiz. [WANT.
Destitution, sawaz, dauqasa.
DESTROY, *va* abied, ehlic.

Destruction, ibâda, ihlêc.
Destructive, mobied. DREADFUL.
Desuetude, intisê B.
Desultory, fâyit (passing); hefâf? hêfi? hêfit?
Detach, *va* flöll, focc, ofroq C.
A Detached house, dâr monfarida.
Detachment (of troops), firqa.
Detail, *va* ifʏul; (tell minutely), faʏʏul; *s.* tefʏuil 11. In Detail, tefʏuilaⁿ, bil tefʏuil.
Detain, *va* flöux, auqif. STOP.
Detect, *va* ecxif (ɛan), ictexif. KNOW. FIND.
Detection, cexf, incixâf.
Detention, teuqief.
Deter, *va* ɛawwiq-oh bil teflAier, rajjis ɛan. DISINCLINE.
Deteriorate, *va* kassir, karbuT. SPOIL.
Determinate, *adj.* moqarrar.
Determination (of quantities, in mathem.) taqrier? recz?
— (mental quality), ɛazm, fluzêma, flazm.
Determine, *va* (law term) conclude; oktom, uqʎu; (in mathem.), orcoz? DECIDE. *vn* (resolve), uflitim ɛala', uszim ɛala'. INTEND.
Determined (person), aou flazm.
Detest, *va* obʈoʎ. HATE.
Detestable, cerieh, baʈieʎ. HATEFUL.
Detestation, cerâhe, isticrâh.
Dethrone, *va* nezzil ɛan corsi el melic; iklaʂ min C.
Detonate, *vn* θour, *ger.* θeurân.
Detonation, θoura B.
Detract from, *v.* (lessen) morally, wecis yecis; weccis, aucis. DISPARAGE.
Detraction (disparagement), teucies. [ASTER.
Detriment, teksier, iktilâl. DIS-
Detrimental, moksir, mokill. HURTFUL.
Devastate, *va* okrob, ikrib, karrib. DESTROY.
Devastation, tekrieb.
Develop, *va fig.* (in logic) farruʂ.
— (explain), ecxif.
Development (growth), nomou; (in logic), tefrieʂ.
Deviate from, usdal ɛan; fluid ɛan; *also* zouʈ *or* zieʈ ɛan B.
Deviation, influrâf, flaida, zeuʈ, södoul. [FRAUD.
Device, têjieda, flörfa, tedbier.
Devil, xaiTân, Eblies.
Devilish, xaiTâniey.
Devious (path), ʎâll C. monflarif.
Devise, *va* ibtedis, ikteris. CONTRIVE. FIND. (law term, bequeathe), waʏʏu.
Devoid of, kâli min, ɛadiem.
Devolve, *vn.* It devolves on him (in his turn), yanouboh; yaqaʂ, yaʏuflfl, yaflaqq, leho. *va* nawwib-oh bi.
DEVOTE, *va lit.* onaor li; *fig.* oʏrof. [min.
Devoted (to), motaqayyid, mod-
Devotedness, taqayyod.
Devotee, motesâbid, sâbid.
Devotion (in religion), ɛubâda; (to art, etc.), insucêf ɛala', inhimêc. [das.
Devotional, ɛubâdiey? moqad-

Devour, *va* isterit.
Devout, motesabbid, nêsic.
Devoutness, nesêce ?
Dew, nada', noda', tall 5 Bs. Cold. Dewlap, zenema.
Dewy, marloul (wet with dew), nadyân.
Dexterity, tasarrof.
Dexterous, xâtur. Clever.
Dey, 'emier 6.
Diaconate, deacon's office, xa- [mâse s.
Diadem, suxâba moloucieya, têj.
Diagonal (line), katt el zêwiya bil warb.
Diagram, rasm ? jadwal.
Dial, qiblace.
Dialect, laqwa, lehja. [tuq.
Dialectics (logic), sulm, el man-
Dialogue, moflâwara, mocêlema. Talk. Consult. Treaty.
Diameter, qotr 4.
Diametral, qotriey.
Diamond, elmâs.
Diaper, qomâx monaqqax B.
Diaphragm (in anatomy, midriff), flujâb. Belly.
Diarrhœa (in medicine), ishêl, insihêl.
Diary, rauz-nâma c.
Dibble-in, *va* (gardener's word) oqroz, *vp* vii.
Dice, *pl.* of Die, cisâb. Game of Dice, lasb el tâwola.
Dicer, lâsub bil cisâb.
Dictate, *va* (rehearse words to be written) melli, amli salaihi; (a letter), nosx c.
— *fig.* suggest; laqqin.
— *vn* (act the dictator), ufltim sala', ifriâ sala'.
Dictator, motewelli.
Dictatorial, flatmiey, qalbâwi.
Diction, celima 2, lafza 4.
Dictionary, citêb el loqa, citêb loqawiey.
Didactic, tesliemiey.
Die, *vn* mout; (naturally), teweffa'; (miserably), iftus, töqq (both words coarse).
A Die (for coin), sicce 10. Coin.
— (for play), cesba 5.
Diet, *s.* (food) tasâm; *va* dabbir 'ecloh.
Differ from, *vn* kâlif, bâyin, iktelif min; (quarrel with), kâlif, iktelif; (diverge), tefâwat.
Difference, farq, kilâf, mobâyana, moqâyara.
Different, moktelif, mobâyin.
Difficult, yasb, θaqiel; mostesub. Doubtful.
Difficulty, θiql, yösöuba.
A Difficulty (a problem), moxcil.
Difficulties, moxcilêt, masâsub.
Diffidence, xobhe ? mostefiâ.
Diffident, mostefluiy, flaiy [*also*, alive !].
Diffuse, *va* (odour), foufl, infafl; (reports), onθor, onxor; *vp* istafieâ; (science), axies, eaies. *adj.* moshib, mofââ.
Diffuseness, ishêb.
Diffusion, ixâsa, intixâr, ifââa.
Diffusive, mofieâ.
Diffusiveness, istifââa.
Dig, *va* oflfor.
Digest, *va* (meat) heââum, *vp* vii; *lit.* or *fig.* esieq; (arrange scientifically), rettib, onzöm.

A Dígest, *s.* ijmâl, iejêz? (compendium).
Digestible, henieᶜ, marieᶜ.
Digestion, heʌm. [sêbiey?
Digit (in arithmetic), raqm ſu-
Dignified (by age, manners, and size), mobajjal, bajiel.
Dignify, *va* ecrim, ʜarrif, bajjil. Honour.
Dignitary, *s.* ʏâſlub icrâm; *pl.* el ʌewât el cirâm.
A Dignity, maslâya 11. High Dignities, masâli. Rank.
Dignity, ʜaraf, icrâm, ictirâm.
Digress, *vn* noтт ʂan, usteriʌ ʂan; istaтrid ʜ.
Digression, ustirâʌ ʙ. istiтrâd ʜ. (*better*).
Dike, *s.* ʂarama, *pl.* ʂarim.
Dilapidate, *va* hewwir, *vp* of dº. hour. Destroy.
Dilate, *va lit.* moтт, fartuſl; *vn* imtutт. Stretch. *fig.* (of dissertation) eshib, afieʌ.
Dilatory, lâbiθ, motewâni. Idle.
Dilemma, [lauʂa c.] kiyâr (iktiyâr) bain moxeiltein.
Diligence, jidd, jehd.
Diligent, xahiem, mojidd. Earnest. Industrious.
Dilute, *va* xoub bil maʿi, imzej, kaffif. Mix.
Diluvial, тöufâniey.
Dim, *adj.* cêsif. Dull.
— *va* cêsif, cemmid (Bedim).
Dimension, mesêſla?
Dimensions (size), miqdâr. Take all the Dimensions (of a building), qies jemies el jihêt; *i.e.* measure all the the faces. Of two Dimensions, saтuiſl. Geometry of two Dimensions, ʂulm el soтöuſl. Of three Dimensions, moʏmet. Geometry of dº. ʂulm el sesa?
Diminish, *va* qallil, ʏaqqir. Abate. *vn* qill, inqaʏ, tenâqaʏ ғ.
Diminution, naqʏ, noqʏân, taqliel.
Diminutive (minúte), ſlaqier.
Dimity, bafteh, bafteh Hindiey. Cloth.
Dimness, qitma, ʂutma.
Dimple, *s.* (in cheek) ʃammâze.
Dimsighted, ʂaxiey.
Dimness, ʃixâwa; ʂuxâwa (ʜ.).
Din, *s.* xamâte c. masmasa 11; *va* (into ear), aтunn, adwi.
Dine, *vn* teʃadda', inʃadi. I have nothing to dine on, nor to sup on, mâ liya min teʃaddi, wala tesaxxi.
Dingle, falaq 9, ifjiej? Declivity.
Dingy, cêliſl, modaʂʂar. Dull.
Dining-room, maſlall el ʏasâm c.
Dinner, ʃidâ, ʃadâ.
Dint, *s.* By Dint of, bi xiddat.
— *va.* See Dent.
Diocesan (bishop), esqof 13 (esqouf s.).
Diocese, abraxieya ʙ.
Dip, *va* iʃmis, *vn* vii.
Dip, *s.* ʃams(e).
Diploma, farmân, barʿât. Document.
Diplomacy, morâsele siyâsieya (*political correspondence*).
Diplomatist, morâsil siyâsiey.

Dire, *adj.* (Direful, d°.) makief, makouf, naflus. DREADFUL.
Direct, *adj.* sewiey, mosteqiem; *fig.* wâʎuſl. He gave Direct answer, jâwab (*or* ajâb), ʏafaflaⁿ. *va* arxid, seddid, doll. GOVERN. LEAD. BID. (a letter), orqom li ʏâflubihi; (turn a thing towards), ʂaddil, qaddim, wajjih, uʏrif, flarrir, sêwi, ʏawwib el xaiᵉ ila'. He Directed zeal to —, wajjah el ʃaira ila' naflöu. Direct oneself towards, upon; intaflu ila', ʂala'.
Direction (way a line points), ʏarieq? jihe? ʏaub, sewâya. In the Direction of, ʂala' sewâyet. *Set one's face* (to travel) in a particular *Direction*, tewejjah ila'.
Directly (flatly, full in face), ʏafaflaⁿ.
Director (in religion), morxid, hêdi; (in a mercantile company), mobâxir?
Dirge, marθiya 11.
Dirk, kanjar.
Dirt, daran 4, lauθa, zibl.
Dirtbox, zebbâl.
Dirtiness, wesek, najêse, zobâle? (c. Dirt) laʈöuk.
DIRTY, wesik, darin; *va* wessik, najjis. Dirty dress, lebâs darin s. Wesik is more popular.
Disability, irtijêj? teʂajjoz; (hindrance), teʂruila B.
DISABLE, *va* ʂattul, ʂajjiz; *vp* ortotij?
Disabuse, *va* [Frenchified term for Undeceive] cêxif.
Disaccord, *s.* (Discord) ʂödm ʏulâfl.
Disadvantage, *s.* kosr, kosrân? naquiʏa.
Disadvantageous, moksir?
Disaffect, *va* ecrih-oh fie. DISINCLINE.
Disaffected, mosriʎ.
Disaffection, usrâʎ.
Disagree, *vn* be discrepant, tefâwat (diverge?); (mutually) tekâlaf, tenâfar. See Differ.
Disagreeable, cerieh.
Disagreeableness, cerâhe.
Disagreement, monêzeʂa.
Disallow, *va* flarrim, aflrim.
Disappear, *vn* (temporarily) ʃieb ʂan el ʂain, iʃʈus; (vanish), uʎmaflul, zoul.
Disappearance, uʎmuflâl.
Disappoint, *va* okʌol, aklif; kayyib, akʌil. DENY. BAFFLE.
Disappointment, kaiba, kiʌlân.
Disapprobation, ʌemm, maʌemma?
Disapprove, ʌomm. BLAME.
Disarm, *va* qallis el silâfl; *vn* flott el silâfl. [DISTURB.
Disarrange, *va* marmit, marmut.
A DISASTER, moʏuiba 11.
Disaster, naflis. [HURTFUL.
Disastrous, teʂuis, nafluis.
Disastrousness, naflâse? noflöus?
Disavow, tebarra' min; tenêcer. DENY.
Disavowal, jaflid, joflöud.
Disband, *va* ʏattit, farrid, farriq, aʈliq. SCATTER.

Disbelief, *s.* södm taydieq.
Disbelieve, *va* istecaîb? ocfor.
Disburden, *va* farrij(ni) san.
Disburse, *va* oyrof.
Disbursement, yarf; sum disbursed, mayrouf.
Discard, *va* oszol, ayrif, otrod, daxxir B.
Discern, *va* töyy; *fig.* uttalis sala'. See.
Discernible, yonzar, manzöur.
Discerning, *adj.* bayuir, fâriz, flâaiq. Prudent. Clever.
Discernment, tedarri, firâse.
Discharge, *va* (a load) flört; (a gun), atliq, utliq, farriç, faâlu; (waters), yöbb; (a debt), iqâu *or* kallis *or* anfi dain; (a servant), *see* Discard. (a duty), ifraç min. Do. (acquit), barri.
— *s.* utlâq; (of debt), çalâq.
Act of Discharging (a debt), teçlieq, wafâ, iefâ.
Disciple, *s.* tilmiea 11.
Discipleship, telmeae?
Disciplinarian, xadied bi te'die-bi-hi.
Disciplinary, te'diebiey.
Discipline, *s.* te'dieb; (of soldiers), âabt el sascer, qarnaya; *va* (troops), darrib, qarnis; (morally), heaaib. Exercise.
Disclaim, tebarrâ min. Deny.
Disclose, *va* ecxif, abdi.
Disclosure, uzhêr.
Discolour, *va* ceddir *or* efsik *or* aebbil el laun. Daub.
Discomfit, *va* akzil. Baffle.
Discomfiture, ikzêl.
Discomfort, *s.* çamm.
— *va* ezsul, zessul. Disturb.
Discompose, *va* xawwix. Disturb.
Disconcert, *va* çallib, abtul, akail. Baffle.
Disconnect, *va* ofroq.
Disconsolate, lâ yetesella'.
Discontent, *va* flassir, kayyib. See Displease.
Discontented, çair mabsour, çair bânis, mafsour min, sala'.
Discontentment, *s.* södm el istiçnâ, inflisêr.
Discontinuance, inqitâs, infisâl.
Discontinue, *va* tewaqqaf min, inqatus min. Cease.
Discontinuity, inqutâs.
Discontinuous, monqatus.
Discord, *s.* koyöuma. Discordance (of sounds), tenâfor; mokâlafa, monâfara.
Discordant, âudd el naçma; çair mosaddil.
Discount, *s.* isqât, qats, flasm, *vulg.* kasm; *va* oflsom, iqtas, esqut.
Discountenance, *va* olkom, *vp* iltekim (*slap on the face*, K.).
Discourage, *va* akmid, barrid el himma.
Discouraging, moâjir?
Discourse, *s.* mocêlama, kitâb; *vn* teaêcer. Talk.
Discourteous, qaliel el 'enese, qaliel el 'edab.
Discourtesy, qillet el 'edab, qillet el 'enese.
Discover, *va* (disclose), icxif;

(find out), istenbuṭ, ictexif ʂala', istecxif; (a novelty), isteflidiθ. Learn. Find. Know.

A Discovery, istinbâṭ, mosteflidiθe.

Discredit, *s.* cesr ɣuiti-hi; *va* see Disbelieve; (damage the credit of), ikfiƛ, ʂarr, iθlim ustibâr-oh. Dishonour. Disparage.

Discreditable (thing), sofliey. Shameful.

Discreet, râzin, razien, ɣâflub tedbier. Prudent.

Discreetness, razêna, bâɣuira.

Discrepance, mokâlafa.

Discrepant, monâquƛ, mokâlif.

Discretion, *see* Discreetness. At your Discretion, fie iktiyârec, ʂala' el ibâfla, ʂala' ʃaraƛec, ʂala' ceifec, teflt ṭarr b. He has reached *years of Discretion*, balaʃ roxd-oh.

Discretional, ʃair mofladdad.

Discriminate, *va* ifriz, afriz, farriq. Criticize.

Discriminating, fâriz. Clever. Prudent.

Discrimination, temyiez, tebaɣ-ʃör.

Discriminative, temyieziey.

Discursive, râwid, sêyib.

Discuss, *va* ibflaθ, bâfluθ ʂan. Argue. *vn* tebâflaθ, teƛêcer.

Discussion, mobâflaθe, teƛêcor.

Disdain, *va* i'naf, ênif, min; istencif min, tejâlel ʂan. Disdain meanness, tecêram min. *s.* 'enefa, 'ebya.

Disdainful, mo'ennif, 'ebiey k. mote'ebbi, motejâlil ʂan.

Disease, marƛ 4.

Diseased, 'marieƛ, *pl.* marƛa'; (meat), natin, mosdi.

Disembark, *vn* inzil lil barr; urlas min el marceb; *va* nezzil lil barr; ṭallis *or* akrij min el marceb.

Disembarrass, *va* kalluɣ.

Disembodied, rouflâniey? lâ jesem leho.

Disembowel, *va* iqlaʂ el maɣârien.

Disenchant, *va fig.* cure of unwise passion; aɣhu.

Disenchanted, *fig.* ɣâflu.

Disencumber, *va* aszi min; (a place), sellic b. ʂazzil.

Disengage, *va* flöll, focc, ofroq.

Disentangle, *va* ifteſl, sellic, flöll el maxcel, ofrod. Arrange.

Disenthrall, *va* astiq.

Disesteem, *va* izderi, ohzou bi. Disparage.

Disfavour, *va* see Discountenance.

Disfigure, *va* xawwih. Deface.

Disfranchise, *va* nezzil min maqâmihi el siyâsiey.

Disgorge, *va* istafriʃ.

Disgrace, *va* xien; (a minister), oncob, esquṭ min naʒarihi, enzil min el ʂain; *s.* ʂaib.

Disgraceful, mofƛuh, faƛuifl. Shameful.

Disgraceful acts, maxâyin, qabâyifl.

Disguise, *va* ɲeccir, baddil; *s.* [ikfâ c.

Disgust, *va* ṭahhim, aqrifoh min, qarrif; *vp* uṭse'? ibxaʂ, istebxiʂ. Disincline. Cloy. Hate. *s.* tecerroh min.

Dish, *s.* ɣaſln 3. PLATTER.
— of food, ʇabiek; ʇahie B.
Dishearten, *va* icsir qalboh, cessir marouwatoh.
Dishevel (the hair), onθor, onfox, *vp* vii. esbil, arki, serriſl.
Dishonest (person), ʃair ʿemien, masɣoub, ʃâxx.
Dishonesty, kiyâna, mecr.
DISHONOUR, *va* ifƚaſl, ihtic, okroq ſlörmatoh; *s.* saib, xanâr.
Dishonourable (thing), mosuib. SHAMEFUL.
Disinclination, mail ʿsan; melel (*or* melâla) bi *or* min.
DISINCLINE, *va* emiel ʿsan, naffir min, usɣrif ʿsan.
Disingenuous, mowâlis, mowajhen C. (specious?).
Disingenuousness, mowâlase.
Disinherit, *va* uſlrim-oh min ʿerθ *or* min mierâθ. [DECAY.
Disintegrate, *va* asʇub, ifsek.
Disinter, *va* onbox, joθθ? ʇallis min el ʿerƚ *or* min el qabr.
Disinterested, ſlaqqâniey? kâli el ʃaraƚ C. (?), moklus el ʇawieya F.
Disintérment, nabx. [föɣɣ B.
Disjoin, *va* ofroq C. farriq bain B.
Disjunction, infiɣâl, iftirâq.
Disjunctive, infiɣâliey (mofarriq C.). [jirm.
Disk, *s.* (term of astronomy),
Dislike, *va* sâf, ʇuif; (refuse), ê ʿba. He *dislikes* to fly, yasâf yaʇuir. HATE. *s.* isticrâh.
Dislocate, *va* iklas, kallis, kalwis B.; *vp* tefeccec, inkalis.
Dislocation, inkilâs.
Dislodge, *va* ocrox min (B. Débusquer). DISTURB.
Disloyal, kâyin, ʃair ʿemien.
Disloyalty, kiyâna, ʃodra.
Dismal, mouſlux.
Dismantle (a fort), hodd el eswâr.
Dismay, ajzis, jezzis, adhix. FRIGHTEN.
Dismay, *s.* jezes, dehxa, tewelloh? FEAR.
Dismayed, wâlih, welhên, madhiey. [DIVIDE.
Dismember, *va* xarriſl, ifteris.
Dismiss, *va* aʇliq; (a servant), oszol, daxxir; (a minister), oszol, istesfi (*dispense with*); (a Parliament), elʃi. EXPEL.
Dismissal, uʇlâq, ʇazl.
Dismount, *va* iqlib min el serj; cercib ila' el ʿerƚ; *vn* inzil, terajjal ʇan el faras.
Disobedience, suɣyân, ʇaqâq; act of D. masɣuiya 11; (of a naughty child), icêda, ʇunâd B.
Disobedient, ʇaqouq, ʇaqaq, asaqq 8. HEADSTRONG.
Disobey, *va* usɣu, ojfou ʇala'; (a parent), söqq. OPPOSE.
— (as naughty child), incêd, ʇânid B.
Disoblige, *va* zessul C.
Disorder, *va* lakbuʇ, cercib. DISTURB. CONFUSE. *s.* lakbaʇa, xawâx, kalal, xauxara; (illness), dasbala B. aesbala?
Disorderly, mokarbaʇ, moƚʇarib.
Disorganize, *va* karbuʇ, akill bi. DEFORM. DESTROY. HURT. DIVIDE.

Disown, *va* tenâcer (*feign* ignorance?). DENY.
DISPARAGE, *va* istekiff.
Disparagement, cisfa, istikfâf.
Disparity, farq C. B.; rojoufl? rofljân?
Dispassionate, qalboh flâẓur; bi rawâqa, bi socoun il bâl, bi ṣaqlihi.
Dispatch, *va* (send) arsil; (hasten) ṣajjil, xehhil; *s.* (speed), ṣajela, ṣajel; (a missive), risêle 11.
Dispel, *va* OTROD; (the clouds), azieſl. SCATTER.
Dispensary, maſlaTT el adwiya.
Dispensation (in Theology), tedbier. [DEAL out.
Dispense, *va* qassim, aqsim.
Dispense with, aṣfi ṣan, sêmifloh ṣan; aṛni ṣan F.
Dispeople, *va* aqfir, bawwir, abier. DESTROY.
Disperse, *va* hezzim, boθθ. SCATTER. *vn* tebeθθeθ; (as animals feeding), israſl.
Dispersion, texettot, tebaddod.
Dispirit, *va* zehhiq, xajjib.
Dispirited, out of heart; zêhiq, xâjib, xajib. [DISTURB.
Displace, *va* ṣazzil, akrij, eziel.
Display, *va* aẓhir, abdi (lay open); arie (show); oneself, teẓâher bi; *s.* iẓhêr; (vain ostentation), jokka B. zehou. By way of Display, teẓâhora B.
Displease, *va* ṛayyir riẓâh', ceddir *or* cesir kâṯuroh; aṛẓuboh ṣala'; flarrid.
Displeased, monqahir, monṛabin B. ANGRY. Be Displeased with, texâzzer ṣala'.
— mutually, texâzer.
Displeasing, moṛimm, mosie' ila'.
Displeasure, [ṛobn] qahr, ṛamm, ṛair riẓâ, flarad (*fretting*). ANGER. He was in Displeasure, was Displeased; cên ṣala' ṛair riẓâ.
Disport oneself, tenezzeh, tefarraj.
Disposal, teṿarrof.
Dispose, *va* dabbir, mayyil.
— to, heyyi ila'. LEAD. GOVERN.
— of, taṿarraf bi; (sell), oṿrof, *vp* ṡörif.
Disposition (of affairs), naẓm, istisdâd; (state), flâl, flâla; (of mind), kâṯur, mizêj, sejieya 14. [EXPEL.
Dispossess, *va* anhiẓ, iklaṣ min.
Dispraise, *va* OṢAOL. BLAME.
Disproof, *s.* taṛlieṯ.
Disproportion, ṣödm el tenêsob.
Disproportionate, ṛair motenêsib.
Disprove, *va* (Refute) rodd el celâm, ṛallit.
Disputable, raibiey. DOUBTFUL.
Disputatious, mocêbir, motekâṿum. CAPTIOUS. OBSTINATE.
Dispute, *va* nâquẓ, xâjir, mâri; *vn*, tejâdal, tenêzeṣ. ARGUE. QUARREL. CAVIL.
A Dispute, jidâl.
Disqualify, *va* artij ṣala'; *vp* ortotij. DISABLE.
Disquiet, *va* izṣaj, ezṣuj. DISTURB. He Disquieted him self, hecel hemmoh. Do not Disquiet yourself, lâ tehcil

hemm B. I am Disquieted at —, Ehdos fie — B.
— *vp* insazij, ʃolib min.
Disquiet(ude), *s.* ictirâθ, inzisâj, hemm, hedas. FEAR. GRIEF.
A Disquisition, tefaſſlöʏ.
Disregard, *va* hêwin, ehmil. DISPARAGE. *s.* tesêhol.
Disrellsh, *va* (*not* relish), ibxas min; *s.* ʂuyâfa, icrâh.
Disreputable (deed), ʈarieſl. SHAMEFUL.
Disrepute, *s.* (ill repute) malâma, sou' xohra; ʏuit radi? sou' simsa?
Disrespect, *s.* sefâhe, ihêna.
Disrespectful, sefieh mas, moterâAil mas.
Disrobe, *vn* ixlaſl (iklas) el melâbis el resmicya. *See* Divest.
Disrupt, *va* (American verb) foAA. Disruption, infiAâA.
Dissatisfaction, teAemmom. *See* Displeasure. [Displease.
Dissatisfy, *va* qaʏʏur? kayyib?
Dissect, *va* xarriſl.
Dissemble, *va* nâfiq, dâji. CHEAT. *vn* (mutually) tecêtem, tenêcer?
Dissembler, monâfiq, modâji.
Disseminate, *va* baAAir, baθθiθ, basziq, onθor. SCATTER. PUBLISH.
Dissent, *vn* kâlif (*va*). OPPOSE.
Dissent, Dissension, *s.* koʏöuma, xiqâq.
Dissenter, Dissident, mokâlif, moxâqiq.
A Dissertation, mobâſlaθa.
Disservice, *s.* sou' kidma.
Dissever, *va* bott. DIVIDE.
Dissimilar, moʃâyir, ʃair mojânis.
Dissimilarity, moʃâyara.
Dissimulation, modâjâya, monâfiqɑ (hypocrisy).
Dissipate, *va* (*lit.* dispel) oʈrod, hezzim, afixx. SCATTER. (lavish, waste), ʏabʏub K. obAor ʕ. etlif; (the thoughts), ʖayyis el ficr, ʈayyix el ʂaql; (grief), faxx hemm-ec, farrij (el ſlözn) ʂannoh.
Dissipated (man), xâtit el ʂaql, ʈâyix el ʂaql, mofandal.
Dissipation (moral), findâl.
Dissociate, *va* farriq. DIVIDE.
Dissolute, fâlit, falâtiey. LEWD.
Dissolution, fesk, hedm, inſlulâl, infisêk.
Dissolve, *va* (melt) AewwiЬ, seyyiſl; (generally), ſlöll, *lit.* or *fig.*; (a marriage), ifsek. DECAY. (any compact), onqoʖ. MELT. *vn* (melt) Aoub, sieſl.
Dissonance, tenâfor.
Dissonant, motenâfir.
Dissuade, *va* rajjis ʂan. ADVISE. DISINCLINE.
Distaff, *s.* maʃzel, xaliel (Bs.), rocce.
Distain, stain, *va* kaAAub. DAUB.
Distance, bosda, mesêfa; *va* (outstrip), tefarraT.
Distant, basuid, qâʏu, nêziſl, montezih. FAR.
Distaste, *s.* ʂuyâfa, qarf.
Distasteful. cerieh, moqrif.
Distemper, *s.* sou mizêj.

Distempered, mokarbat el mizêj.
Distend, *va* mott, iftaſl, fartuſl, faltuſl. Stretch.
Distich, *s.* baitein xasr.
Distil (drip), *vna* naqqut, oqtör, istaqtur; (spirits), qattur, istaktur, karrij.
Distillery, masmal el taqtuir b.
Distinct, momtêz, momayyaz, monfayul, monfariq; (voice), jehier, bâyin, fâriz, yarieſl.
Distinction, wesêma, mobâyana; (*honour*) imtiyâz.
Distinctive, momayyiz, temyiezicy; mobien.
Distinctness (of voice, etc.), jehêra, biyâna.
Distinguish, *va lit.* or *fig.* mayyiz. Divide. *mark* as different, kâlif, ausim?
Distinguished (person), momtêz. — by beauty, mausoum bi ſlösn.
Distort, *va* imsek, lawwi; *vp* viii. Deface.
Distortion, telawwi, iltiwâ.
Distract from, *va* xâſil san (see Divert); osjoq (give plenty to do); (trouble the brain), jêcir, yaddis. Enrage.
Distraction, labce, ſlaira.
Distrain (goods), iktatuf lil bais, yezzic (yessiq).
Distress, *va* aǰjir, xajjib; (a ship), ǰâyiq. Aggrieve. — *s.* ǰaiqa, ǰuiqa; ǰanc, ǰönouce. Want.
Distressed, monǰâq, moteǰâyiq (as a ship); maǰnouc. Wretched.
Distribute, *va* wezzis. Divide.
District, *s.* maqâtasa. Kingdom.
Distrust, *va* istakwin, istaſlris min, ixtebih fie? *s.* xobhe?
Distrustful, zannân, aou xobhe?
Disturb, *va* aqliq, qalqil, uscer, ceddir.
Disturbance, kalal; of mind, [texwiex.
Disunion, tefrieq, infirâq.
Disunite, *va* farriq bain. Divide.
Disuse, *va* abtul; (oneself), battul sâdatec, ikriq sâdatec. — *s.* intisê.
Ditch, *s.* ſlöfra 10, ſlafiera.
Ditcher, *s.* fâſlut? faſlſlât?
Ditty, *s.* ṭinâ 8, ṭanniya 11, ṭanwa; *also pl.* aṭâni.
Diurnal (*Latin*, Daily), yaumiey.
Diván, *s.* diewân, *pl.* dawâwien.
Divaricate, *vn* texâsab, tefâraq.
Dive, *vn* iṭtus, ṭous, ṭott b. (inṭitt *Gol.*). See Plunge, Dip.
Diver, ṭawwâs.
A Diving (for pearls), ṭiyâsa; the Diving place, el maṭâs.
Diverge, *vn* tefâwat.
Divergence, *s.* tefâwot.
Divers (several), xette', mok[telif.
Divérse, mojannas, moktelif, motekâlif? moteṭâyir.
Diversify, *va* nawwis, xeccil.
Diversion, inſlurâf, texâṭol, lehou. See Divert.
Diversity, iktilâf.
Divert, *va* (a stream) adier, ſlawwil, ilfit, ſlarrif; (money), zewwiṭ; (the mind), lehhi, farrij; (the mind from), lêhi san, ṭâlit san, xâṭil san, usrif san, ſlarrif san; (oneself), tefarraj.

Divest, *va* xallifl, inzes san.
Divide, aqsim, ifsul, bassuĭ, jezzi. Deal.
Dividend (total to be divided), fâyida lil teuzies; (each man's share of profit), qisma, nasuib.
Divination, fâl, qauf, tecehhon, sulm el teflzier B.
Divine, *adj.* ilchiey, rabbâniey.
A Divine, *s.* faqieh, mosallim lêhoutiey C.
Divine, *vn* iftefl fâl, qouf. Augur.
Divinity, lêhout, ilouhieya.
Divisible, yonqasim, yeteqassem.
Division, qasm, taqsiem, iqtisêm.
Divorce, *va* atliq, talliq; *fig.* see Divide, Expel.
— *s.* talâq, utlâq, tatlieq.
Divulge, *va* afxi. Be Divulged, ofxou.
Dizziness, douka B.
Dizzy, dâyik. Be Dizzy, douk. Make Dizzy, dawwik.
Do, *va* ifsal, usmal.
Doat, *vn* uflmiq, ikraf. — upon, oqrim bi (iv. *vp*), inxaqif bi.
Docile, monqied, tuwâsuiy. Most Docile, atwas.
Docility, inqiyâd.
Dock, *va* lop; qassur, qartum B. atwiz. (Docked, atwaz C.)
A Dock (for ships), bont B. escele C. (*stairs* ?) Harbour.
Docket, *s.* (see Document) sanwân?
Doctor, mosallim, ostêa; (of medicine) tabieb; (of divinity) faqieh 6.
Doctrinal, ustiqâdiey, teslie[miey.
Doctrine, tesliem.
Document, senad, senda; waraqa *nu.* 4.
Dodge, *vn* tesawwaj, inflarif, teflâyad, telaulau; *va* jânib, tesarraĭ ila', flâyid; *lit.* or *fig.* telawwa', rouq. Cheat.
A Dodging, fluyâd, moflâyada.
Doe, *sf.* zabiya. Deer.
— (young), ĭauna?
Doer, fâsul, sâmil.
Doff, *va* put off (clothes), ixlafl, iklas.
A Dog, celb 5.
Dog, *va* (offensive term) track out; oqfou ʿeθaroh, lêzim ʿeθaroh. Follow.
Dogged, *adj.* surly; mosafrat. Illnatured. Rude. Captious. Headstrong.
Doggerel, hezliey?
Dogma, tesliem, qânoun 12.
Dogmatic, *fig.* flâtim, flatmiey, qalbâwi.
Dogmatize, *vn* uflim, oflcom wa orsom.
Dogrose, jol nisrien.
Dogs-ear, *va* (curl the corners of pages) dasbil, aesbil.
Dogstar, xusra'.
Dogtooth, fang of boar, etc.; nâb, *pl.* anyâb.
Doing, *s.* fusl 4; *gerund*, fasl.
A Dole, qist? qisma.
Dole out, *va* aqsit, iqtesim, farriq sala', ijtezi? Deal.
Doleful (event), cêriθ; (person), cerieθ. Wretched. Dreadful. Painful.
A Doll, losba. Trinket.

A Dollar, riyâl, riyâla 2. COIN.
A Dolphin, dolfien 11, bint el baſir.
A Dolt, aſlmaq.
Doltish, belied. FOOLISH.
Doltishness, belâda. ſlamâqa.
A Domain, molc c. KINGDOM.
A Dome, qobba. ARCH.
Domestic, *adj.* baitiey, baitoutiey c. jouwiey, ʿehliey.
A Domestic, kiametcêr, *pl.* -ieya.
Domesticate, *va* ʿelli, wellif, ʿennis.
Domicile, mautan. ABODE.
Dominant, *adj.* moteʃallib, motesellit.
Dominate, *vn* hold mastery; isteuli sala', temellec. CONQUER.
Domination, teʃallob.
Domineer, *vn* ojbor, tesajraf, jour sala'.
Dominion, temelloc, tesellot.
A Dominion (tract of country), molc 4; (hereditary fief), mêlicêna.
Domino (sacerdotal hood), tantöur? qallouse 11.
Don (put on), *va* ilbis.
Donation, saruiya 14.
Donative (large gift to an army), mauheba. [mafsöul.
Done, *part. pass.* masmoul?
Donkey, jaſlx 5.
Donor (giver), wêhib, mostu.
Doom, *s.* qaƛâ, qisma.
— *va* iqƛu, qaddir sala'.
Doomsday, el yaum el âkir.
A Door, bâb, *pl.* abwâb.
Doorkeeper, bawwâb.
Doorpost, rijl el bâb.
Dormant (sleeping), *fig.* nâyim.
Dormant claims (against the Exchequer), marloubêt motenawwima.
Dormitory, maƛjas, bait el naum.
Dormouse, zoʃba F. jerbous B.
Dose, *s.* (quantity in medicine) masârâya; *va* (drench with medicine), isqiehi adwiya, jarrisoh adwiya.
A Dot, noqta 10, 5, nocte, maſlatt c. [resting place].
Dot, *va* naqqut.
Dotage, karaf.
Dotal, belonging to a dowry, *adj.* mehriey B. jehêziey C.
Dotard, karfân, mokarrif.
Dote, see Doat.
Double, *adj.* moƛâsaf, mozwaj; *s.* the *double of* the first price, moƛâsafat san el θeman el auwal. The *double* of what it was, ƛusf ma cên sêbiqan. *va* (fold), utwi, tabbiq. CURL. (make twofold), θenni, ƛâsuf, *vp* vi. *vn* (as a hare), ſlâwil, teſlâwal, telawwa'.
Double-dealing, wels.
Double-minded, aou qalbain s.
Double-tongued, mowâlis, aou lisênain s.
Doubled, morabbaq.
Doublet (vest), farmela?
Doubt, *s.* xobhe 2 C. xecc, marieya K. OPINION. *v.* xocc, irtêb, tewehhem, ixtebih. There is no Doubt that, lâ xecc enna, lâ raib (*strife*) enna, lâ jaram enna.
Doubtful (person doubting),

xêcic; (thing), moxeccec. DIFFICULT.
Doubtless, *adv.* bilâ xecc; lâ raib; lâ jâram.
Dough, *s.* ʂajien, kamiera. FLOUR.
Doughty (formidable), makief.
Doughy, ʂajieniey? (ʂajien B.).
Douse, *va pop.* ʃott. DIP.
A Dove, yemâm(a). PIGEON.
Dovecot, Dovehouse, qonn (4) el yemâm; konn el yemâm.
Dovetail, *va* (of cabinet-making) ʂaxxiq.
Dowager, armela B. armela xa- [riefa C.
Dowdy, *adj.* (*pop.*) meanly dressed, moteqaxxif. DULL. — (colour), modaʃʃar.
Dower (paid by husband to wife), mehr, ʏudâq B. (money brought by wife to husband), jehêz C. mâl el mar'a.
A Down (naked hill, esp. grassy), rabwa, *pl.* roba'; râbia 12. MOUNTAIN.
Down (soft beard), zeʃab; (fine down), zoʃaib(a); (on fruit), wabar; (soft hair of camel), wabar; (of velvet), ka'ou; (of ostrich, swan, etc.), ziff; (in general), riex nâsum. HAIR. *adv.* ila' teſlt. Let *down* (a rope, a bucket, a ladder), adli.
Downcast, *adj.* xâjib, ce'ieb.
Downfall, *s.* inhidâm.
Downhill, bil ſlödour?
Downright, ʏarieſl?
Downy, *adj.* zeʃabiey?
Doyley, mendiel, maſlrima 11.
Doze, *vn* iʃfal, iʃfi. SLEEP.
A Dozen, ʂaxara; doziena F.
A Dozing, ʃofoul, ʃafya, iʃfâ.
A Drab (a slut), loqasa.
Drachma, dirhem 11. COIN.
Drag, *va* xaſltut, jarjir.
Drag on, *vn* temâdâ. DAWDLE.
Draggle, *va* inseflub, isflab (B. Filer, *vn*); ixflat.
Dragon, tennien 11.
A Drain, billousa 11; (*gutter*), mizrêb 11 (less correctly, mirzêb).
Drain, *va* (a field) inzefl, inzif, naxxif, *vp* inxaf; off (water), ezieſl, anziſl, onxol, naÄÄub? (the dregs of, sup up), irxif, orxof; (to the dregs, gulp down), tejarras; (a person of money), laqliq, teselbar, te-taffal B. *vn* off, flow off; inÄub. EXHAUST. ABSORB.
A Drake, barr.
A Dram (drachm) of gin, whiskey, etc., little cup; finjân?
Drama, *s.* (no specific name). *See* POEM.
Drape *va* (term of painters and sculptors) clothe (a statue), cessim.
A Draper, joukiey.
Drapery (of statues, etc.), cesem B.
Drastic, *adj.* (of medicine), fassâl.
Draught (act of drinking), xarab; (potion), xorba; (current of air), riefla; (sketch), mosewwada; (money bill), ſlawâla, poliya; (drawing of soldiers), iqtirâs.
Draughts (a game), lasb el Äâma?

Draughtsman (delineator), rassêm, morassim.

Draw, *va* ijaib, isflab; gold or silver, jorr, isflab; water, isflab; the sword, soll el seif, jarrid, istell, *or* isteli? isflab; breath, ijaib el hewâ, isflab; a cheque, flawwil (*transfer*); out (wool or cotton) into threads, omxoq; out teeth, iqlas, iqbas B.; off boots, iqlas B. (A cat) *draws in* her claws, taqboḍ makâliebhê F. (opposed to tebsot, extends); an inference, istentij; (mischief) on oneself, ojlob li nefsec; oneself up in resentment, ixmir min; up (a statement, a schedule), ʿellif, wellif; (persons) away, absud; after it, see Entail; delineate, trace, orsom; (lines parallel), settur.

Drawback (custom duty repaid to a merchant by the officials) [no Arabic name known; *qu.* marjousa?]; (disadvantage balancing or damaging one's advantages), ẓarar mowêzin?

Drawbridge (lifting bridge), jesr yorfas? jesr motexâyil? (turning bridge), jesr yadour? jesr motenaflflu?

Drawer of water, seqqâ.

A Drawer (of desk, table, etc.), dorj 4. Money Drawer, Till, ṣarrâfa. A chest of *drawers*, ṣandouq bi adrâj F.

Drawers (linen or cotton trowsers), lebâs 2, miezer 11.

A Drawing (delineation), rasm, ṣ̈oura.

Drawing-room, qâsa, bait el qosöud; (of a prince), sêflat mecêrim.

Drawl, *vn* atuil el elfâẓ, mott el lafẓ? tetawwal?

A Dray, *s.* ṣaraba 2, naqala.

Dread, *s.* fizs, jezes, fezes 4, fezsa. Fear. *va* ifzes, ijzes. Fear.

Dreadful, *poet.* Dread, *adj.* makief, makouf.

Dream, *vn* ufllam, raʾ menâm.

A Dream, *s.* flölm 4, menâm.

A Dreamer, visionary; mokarrif, kayoul. Fanciful.

Dreamy, kiyâliey.

Drear, Dreary, moseudan, moceddar. Wretched.

A Dredge, *s.* handnet; xerec, *pl.* xoroc; mayyada.

Dregs, ṣacêr, notâfa. Réfuse. — (grounds) of *coffee*, tonwa. Refuse.

Drench, *va* ballil, balbil. See Wet. Dose.

Dress, *va* (clothe), elbis, icsi, cessi. Adorn. (cook), otbok; *vn* (oneself), ilbas, ictesi.

A Dress, *s.* libs.

A Dresser (cook's table), tâwolat el tabbâk?

Dressing (materials to dress food, etc. with), terbieya B.

Dressing-room, makdas, bait el telbies.

Dressy, *pop.* fond of fine dress and display; motebarrij s.

Dribble, *vn* texalxal, irxafl.

(The nose) Dribbles, yeteraxxaſl. FLOW.
A Driblet, qoTra.
A Drift (of snow, etc.), jofâl(a)?
Drift (of words, etc.), qaʏd; *vn* (as ship), texammar, terâma', ixhel? Let (her) Drift or Drive, xammir (high style?).
Drifting, insiyâq s.
A Drill, miθqâb.
Drill, *va* (bore) oθqob, onqob; as worms, inkir; in fine art, ikriz; (troops), rawwiL, darrib. EXERCISE.
Drincss, yebes, yobouse.
DRINK, *va* ixrab; *s.* xorba.
Drinker (a hard), xirrieb.
Drinking-place (of birds, etc.), water-hole; torsa 10 F.
Drip, *va* istarsuf; *vn* irxaſl, oqTör. FLOW. (a candle) drips, yesiel, yanTuf, yarsaf; (let fall drops), wecef yecif. The ceiling Drips, yecif el beit B. Also, Drip, *va* xalxil; *vn* texalxal, as in a waterfall.
Dripping (of meat), raqrâq, sacêr (*lees*) rosâfa? [But, under *Marc*, Bocthor has, Ce qui reste des substances *bouillies*, sacêr, raqrâq.] REFUSE.
Dripping-pan, mirsafa?
Drive, *va lit.* and *fig.* souq; *vp* vii.; on, PUSH on, odfox; (a nail) home, bayyit-oh, docc (ram); in, dakkil, sammiq, ſawwiT; away, out; oTrod. EXPEL. (away flies, *whisk* away?), coxx, cexcix; (to and fro) (game, clouds, waves), ozjor; induce, impel, souq. It would Drive them to waste the money, yesouq hom l'itlâf el darâhim. Drive at random (as a ship), *vn* terâma', insêq s.; (as snow, etc., ihjim, insêq.
Drivel, *vn* ihaer, bajjiq. BABBLE.
Driver (of cart, etc.), sewwâq, hêdi.
Drizzle, *vn* nafnif, innakil. FLOW.
A Drizzle, rosöuf, *pl.*; tenkiel, quTquT.
Drizzly, moxalxil, xalxaliey.
Droll, *adj.* moskin, moXſlac, sekriey F.
Drollery, meskara. [CAMELS.
Dromedary, *s.* hejien 10 B.
A Drone, *lit.* dabbour. BEE.
—*fig.* ceslân, *pl.* cesêla'.
Drone, *vn* (of sound), wezwiz; *fig.* Be Lazy. See Dawdle.
Droop, *vn* osqoT. FLAG.
A Drop, qaTra.
Drop, *vn* (on one's knees) kirr, ijθi. NB. *karier*, as Dash and Drop, is used both of liquids and of solids. — (as water), see Drip, Dribble (slip, as from the hand), islet, TöſlſI, Töuſl, touh. In Barbary, Tuiſl. — *va* let drop, eslit, sellit, aTuſlſI. CAST.
Drops, *pl.* rosöuf? qaTr.
Droppings, nuTâf? See also RÉFUSE.
Dropsical, mostesqie c.
Dropsy, istisqâ, ſlaban B.
Dross, tilf. RÉFUSE.

A Drove, ṭarx 3 B. seṣui B. mawâxi, *pl.* Troop.
Drover, seẉwâq K.; (of oxen), baqqâr? (Grazier); (of goats), mașșâz.
Drought, dry weather; qaflṭ, qoflöula.
Drown, *va* ʃarriq; *vn* iʃriq; *fig.* overwhelm, oʃmor.
Drowsiness, nosâs.
Drowsy, nassên, nâsus.
Drub, *va pop.* irzes, zoqq, oqtol, Beat.
Drudge, *vn* imtehin, tesassef, qârif, idqas. Work.
A Drudge, mêhin, sasief, dâqus. Slave.
Drudgery, mehêna, sasêfa, dau-[qasa.
A Drug, sutri B.
Drug, *va* kabbiṿ-oh fil adwiya (*muddle* him) aʃliboh *or* kaddiroh bi xorba.
Drugget (loose carpet), lobbâd? sebâd? namaṭ?
Druggist, ṿaidaliey, ṿaidalâni.
Drum, ṭabl 3; *va* ṭabbil.
Kettle Drum, naqqâra 11. Music.
Drum of ear, ṿumâk B.
Drummer, ṭabbâl.
Drumstick, miẓrâb 11.
Drunkard, miscier, siccier; socriey B.
Drunken, secrân, *pl.* secêra'.
Drunkenness, socr, secra.
Dry, *adj.* yâbis, nâxif; (thirsty), ṣaṭxân; (in style), xezz, cezz K. bârid; (stiff), jâff. *See* Hard. *va* yabbis, naxxif. *vn* yebis, yaibas, yenxaf; (meat in the sun), *va* qaddid.
Dual, moθenna'.
Dub, *va* (*pop.* entitle) wessim.
Dubious, moxeccic. *See* Doubtful.
Ducat, dienâr, majar c. maθqâl (shekel). Coin.
Duck, *s.* batta 3; *va pop.* *See* Dowse.
Duct, *s.* miezêb 11, mizrâb 11; (in the body), sêsuda 12.
Ductile, yanṭariq, laiyin B. lezij?
Ductility, layân, layâna, lezej?
Due, *adj.* mosteflaqq, lêzim, moqtaẓu. Fall Due (as a bill), yosteflaqq.
Duel, qitêl bain eθnain.
Duenna, qahermâna.
A Dug, bizz 5. Breast.
Dull, *adj. lit.* cêsif, cell, celiel; *fig.* (person, discourse), dalis, tefih, bârid, kâmid; (market), cêsid, cesied; *va* ecbi, ceddir el laun; *fig.* akmid, ecill.
A Dull eye, sain celiele.
A Dull (blunt) edge, fladd celiel.
Dulness, *lit.* cebâwa, celâfla; *fig.* belâda, celâl.
Duly, *adv.* flaqqaⁿ.
Dumb, abcem, akras.
Dumbness, karas, becêma.
Dumpling, qorṿ sajien.
Dumpy, moctébil (*stunted*).
Dun, *adj.* adkan, dokâniey (smoke colour), adcen. Black.
— *s. pop.* moṭâlib el dain.
— *va pop.* ṭâliboh bi dain, qarriṭ salaihi.
Dunce, *s.* moʃaffil.
Dune, *s.* (sand hill) ceθieb. Mountain.
Dung, *s.* zibl, karie, kirâ, *pl.*

kirâwât. REFUSE. Camel's Dung, basr. *va* zebbil, sebbik.
Dungeon, zindân BG.
Dunghill, mazbal(a), zibâla.
Dupe, *s.* zeboun B. (also, customer!) maṣboun, ṣarier 8, moṣtixx.
— *va* cied, cêyid. CHEAT.
Duplicate, *s.* noska θêniya.
Duplicity, mowâlese, monâfaqa.
Durable, yadoum, yabqi; qayyoum, ʏölb, ʒaliel. STRONG. STEADY. PERPETUAL.
Duration, modda; (long), baqâ, dawâm.
During, fie moddat, fie, töul.
Durst (dared), tejêser ṣala'.
Dusk, sötma, ṣaseq, qatêm el leil.
Dusky, ṣâtim, mostim; (swarthy) moswidd, oseyyid. BLACK.
Dust, ṣabâr, ṣabra; safâr, safra. Fine Dust in the air, (motes) hebâ, hebwa 2. *va* (cover with dust), ṣabbir; (clear from dust), imseſl. [BATH.
Duster, minxafa? mimseſla.
Dustpan, foroxkâna AL.
Dusty, moṣabbar.
Duteous, Dutiful, moltezim? molêzim? moṭuis, monqâd.
Dutifulness, molêzema? iltizêm? tâṣa.
Duty, wâjiba 2, lêzim 12, wojoub, ſlaqq 3; (tax), qânoun 12. It is thy Duty to—wâjib ṣaleic en—or simply, ṣaleic en—.
Dwarf, *s.* qoʏʏair, nesnâs (*satyr*), diſldâſl c. LITTLE.
Dwarf, *va* ʏaṣṣir, ecbil.
Be Dwarfed, usjiz, ictebil.
Dwarfish, motecebbil? cêbil K.
Dwell, *vn* oscon; *ger.* secina, socna; *but* socouna S.
Dwelling-house, dâr. BUILDING.
A Dwelling, mescen.
Dwindle, *vn* inhezil, iInâ. THIN. FLAG.
Dye, *va* oʏboṣ; *s.* (liquid), ʏubâṣ(a) B.; ʏabâṣa. Yellow Dye, johra BG.
Dyeing, ʏabâṣ.
Dying, *gerund*, maut; *partic.* mâyit.
Dyer, ʏabbâṣ.
Dynasty, daula, *pl.* dowal; ʿimâra? el tâyifat el molouccieya.
Dysentery, nezief, isſlêl el damʿ.

E.

Each, coll wâſlud.
Each other, basÂ basÂaⁿ.
Eager, ſlariev, ſlario. EARNEST.
Be Eager to —, θour en —.
Eagerness, ſlurʏ, hojoum.
— for, texabboθ bi.
EAGLE, nesr 3.
Eaglet, fark el nesr.
Ear, ʿoAn, *pl.* âʿAên; mismaṣ 11. Little Ear, ʿoAein.
Earl, côut (*French*); ʿemier.
Earldom, ʿimâra?
EARLY, *adj.* bedricy; (person doing something), bâcir, mobcir; (fruit), becour, becier; (primitial), bicr; *adv.* mobciraⁿ, ṣala' el bocra, bâciraⁿ.

Rise Early, *vn* qoum beccier B. bâdir ʏabâſlaⁿ. In the Earlier period, fil sêbiq.
Earn, *va* ictesib, isteujib, iqteni. GET.
EARNEST, *adj.* ſlâmi, homâm. In Earnest, bi jidd.
— *s.* ʂarboun (*pledge*). Be Earnest, uhtimm. He is not Earnest, lâ yejhed (fie).
Earnestness, ſlamieya, jidd, ihtimâm, himma.
Earnings (money earned), mawâjib. WAGE.
Earring, xonf 3, qorT, mirwad 11 Bg. CLASP.
EARTH, *s.* ʿerƛ; (mould), torâb.
Earth up, *va* tömm *or* uTmir bil torâb.
Earthen, torâbiey.
Earthly, ʿerƛuiy, ʂâlamiey, sefâʿiey De Br.
Earthquake, zelzela 11.
Earthworms, karâTuin, ʂalaq el jonainât B. K. (*sing.* karTöun?).
Earthy, torâbiey.
Ear-wax, middat el aʿʌên.
Earwig, moſlcêx el âʿʌên.
Ease, *s.* râſla (REST); sohoule, yeser, yesêra, hiena. Ease and comfort, rakâ. House of Ease (privy), mesterâſl.
— *va* arieſl, yessir; (pain), sehhil, escin. Put (a person) at his Ease, by kindly welcome, bâsuT-oh. Be at one's Ease, inbasuT.
Be Eased, irtêſl.
Easel, *s.* kaxabat el ʏawwâr?
Easily, bi sohoule.
East, xarq, maxriq 11.
East Wind, el ʏubâ.
Easter, ʂuid el faʏſl.
Eastern, xarqiey.
Easy, sehil, yesier, heiyin.
— of digestion, heniey. It is Easy, yeteyesser.
Eat thou, *va* col. He ate, ʿecel; *ger.* ʿecl. DEVOUR. BITE.
Eatable, yetteʿcil.
Eatables, mâcoul 2. FOOD.
Eater (a great), ʿeccêl.
Eating-house, bait el ʿecl.
Eave, conna 2, cinn 4, 5, 8, ſlâffaʿ el saqf.
Ebb, *vn* ijzir, ʏöbb, irtejiʂ; *s.* jozr, irtijâʂ el mâi; (as a single wave), run back, inƛub. The Ebb of a wave, noƛöub.
Ebony, sêj? êbenous.
Ebullition, ʃalayân.
Eccentric, kilâf el qâʂuda; xâAA, *pl.* xawâAA; (person), esp. if estranged from kinsfolk; janif, mojnif.
Eccentricity, oddity; XOAOUA F.
Ecclesiastic, *s.* cêhin, eclierousiey.
Ecclesiastical, cenâisiey.
Echo, *s.* dawie (*noise*), ʏada' (also *rust*), reccê B. terjies, yâʃie 12 B. C. *vn* idwi, TanTun; anbiſl (cause to bark); *va* jâwib (answer), rajjiʂ, adwi, aʏdi; asTu yâʃie C.
Eclipse, *va* (the sun) icsif; (the moon), iksif; *s.* of sun, incisêf, cosouf; of moon, kosouf.
Ecliptic, Tarieq el xams.

Economical, mostedil, moqtaʏud, teufieriey.
Economize, teſlâfaʒ ʂala'. SPARE.
Economy, teufier (*eking out*); tedbier. Political Economy, tedbier *or* temawwol jomhouriey?
Ecstacy, inkitâf el rouſl c.
Ecstatic(al), mesʈöul c.
Eddy, *s.* ʈecercor el mâi, irtijâʂ el jariân; xaima? (*rather* whirlpool); *vn* tecercer, irtejiʂ.
Edge, *s.* ſladd, ʈaraf 4; of ʂword, ſlösêm, fomm. BORDER. Have one's teeth on Edge, uẖras. Set the teeth on Edge, ẖarris.
Edged, ʌerib? moʌerrab? Two-edged, ʌou fommain.
Edge-tool, *s.* êla qâʈuʂa.
Edge-wise, ʂala' el ʌerib (?).
Edging (of dress), colfa. FRINGE.
Edict, ſlöcm 4, marsoum 11.
Edification, istifâda. [ING.
Edifice, bonyân, ʂamâra. BUILD-
Edify, *va* xayyid (θebbit) lil ʏalâſla, afied, ajied; *vp* isʈesbir. IMPROVE.
Edifying, *ger.* bonyân s.
Edified, mostefied F.
Edit, *va* noʏʏ, bâxir li ʈabâʂa.
Edition, naxra, ʈabʂa.
Editor, nâxir (also *publisher*).
Educate, *va* karrij, rabbi, heʌaib. Educate for, raxxiſl li. EXERCISE. INFORM.
Educe, *va* akrij, istekrij. EXTRACT.
Eel, *s.* enclics, semac el ſlayyât.
EFFACE, *va* axiel, afni.
An Effect, têθier, netieja.
Effects (property), mâl, emtiʂa.
Effect, *va* cemmil, temmim. Do. To *effect* the importation, li ʂamalieyat el istijlâb GN.
Effective, see Efficient, Efficacious.
Effectively, Effectually, temâma^{n}.
Effectual (remedy), cêfi.
Effectuate, *va* ſlaqqiq, anjiz, iqẖu. Do.
Effeminacy, teknieθ.
Effeminate, *adj.* mokannaθ, konθa'; *va* kanniθ, nassum. DISABLE.
Effervesce, *vn* tectic (*simmer*), four. BOIL.
Effervescence, tectece; faurân.
Effete (past bearing), ʂaqiem.
Efficacious (remedy), fiſliey.
Efficacy (as of medicine), fiſlieya.
Efficiency (of a person), ʂamalieya.
Efficient (person), nafouʌ, naffâʌ, momẖu?
Effigy, xecl, ʏöura.
Effloresce (in chemistry), *vn* janzir B.
Efflorescence (in chem.), janzera; (on skin), ſlalâ^{s} B.
Effluvia, bokâr? 2.
Efflux, insifêc.
EFFORT, *s.* mosânâya, jehd, muſlna 10. STRIVE. By much Effort, bil cedd, bi coll jehd jehied.
Effrontery, waqâſla.
Effulgence, xiʂxiʂa. SHINE.
Effulgent, moxaʂxiʂ.

Effusion, sefc, ʏabb.
Eft (minnow), waran?
Egg, *s.* baiḍ(a).
Eggs of fish, kobyâr c. (*ros*?).
Egg-cup, ʒarf 3.
Egg Plums, barqouq c. PLUMS.
Egg on (Edge on), *va* ſarriḍ. INCITE. [nisrien.
Eglantine (wild rose), jol el
Egotism, anâniya B. c. ſlöbb el ʌêt, tefʌuil el ʌêt, jakka.
Egotist, jâkk B.
Egotistical, jakiek? jakouk?
Egregious, mocemmal, jeziel, motefâkim, micmel.
Egress, korouj.
Eider Duck, wezz el ziff. See the many names of Swan, under DUCK.
Eight, θemâniya.
Eighteen, θemântaʂx(ar).
Eighteenth, θâmin ʂaxar.
Eightfold, θamâniyat aʌsâf.
Eighth, θêmin.
An Eighth part, θomn 4.
Eighty, Eightieth, θemânien.
Either, *adj.* eʿflad (*one*).
Either—Or, Imma—au.
Ejaculate, *va* oʏrok? hinn.
Ejaculation, ʏarâk, henien; (of praise to God), sobſla.
Eject, *va* akrij. EXPEL.
Eke out, *va* waffir.
Elaborate, *adj.* mocellaf, ʏönʂuiy; *va* ʏânis? istaʏnis? (in physiology, brew), anʌuj, ſlaccim, dabbir B.
Elaborateness, tecellof.
Elapse, *vn* (of time) imʌu, morr, fout, zoul.
Elastic, *adj.* ladn, monsaʇuf (lestiec c.).
Elasticity, ladâna, lodouna (*suppleness*); qouwa teſlawwolieya.
Elate, *va* (in mind) xammik? *vp* ixmak.
Elated, motefakkim? teyyihên.
Elation, tiehe? fokaima?
Elbow, mirfaq AJ. ʂucis 3 BG. ARM. Lean on one's Elbow, cewwiʂ B.
Elder, *adj.* ecbar el sömr.
— *s.* xaik, *pl.* maxâyik.
— (tree), xajarat el belesên.
Elderly, mosinn, moteqaddim bil sömr.
Eldership, xaikouka.
Eldest, el bicr, ecbar el coll fil sömr, el auwal.
Elecampane, râsen, janâſl, zinjibiel Xâmi c.
Elect, *adj.* moktêr, montekab, *theolog.* moʏtafa'. The Elect, el aʏtafoun s. *va polit.* intekib. CHOOSE. *theolog.* iktêr.
Elective, yontekab c.
Elector, montekib.
Electoral, intikâbiey.
Electric, cehrobâyi.
Electricity, [jaʌb, jâʌibieya] c. B.
Electrify, *va* [*lit.* not known] *fig.* heyyij.
Electuary, *s.* masjoun 11.
Elegance, melâſla, laʇuifa, ʒarâfa. Studious of Elegance, motezarrif, moteceyyis. BEAUTIFUL.
Elegant, ʒarief, mostaʒrif, melieſl, laʇuif.

Elegy, qaʏuida 11 c.
ELEMENT, *lit.* sönʏör 11; *pl. fig.* (rudiments), mabâdi.
Elemental, sönʏöriey.
Elementary, *lit.* sönʏöriey; *fig.* (rudimental), mabâdiey.
ELEPHANT, fiel 3, 4.
Elephant-driver, fayyâl.
Elevate, *va* irfas, raqqi. HONOUR.
Elevation, irtifâs.
Eleven, eʿflad saxar, *vulg.* fludasxar.
Eleventh, flâdi saxar.
Elf (fairy, *m.* or *f.*), jinniey, *f.* jinnieya, *pl.* jinn, jinna, janoun.
Elfish, *adj.* jinniey.
Elicit, *va* (milk or blood) istekxib. EXTRACT.
Elide, *va* (in grammar) uflʌif.
Eligible, jadier bil intiqâ.
Eliminate (expel, *in science*), *va* ezieſl.
Elision, flʌaf.
The *élite* (Fr.), choice persons, el ʏafwa.
Elixir, *s.* el icsier (philosopher's stone K.).
Elk, el ʿeyyâl el aſldab (the humpbacked stag).
Ell, airâs 8, or *pl.* earos; hindâze B.
Ellipse (in geom.), eliebsie, qaTs nâquʏ B.
Ellipsis, Elliptical (in grammar), strictly imply, Omission, ilʃâ celâm. Bocthor renders them by taqdier, taqdieriey; which means Virtual sense, Virtual. He also has Ellipsis, cilma moqaddara; as though moqaddar meant, *understood without being named.* Yet he explains Virtual by moqaddar.
Elm (tree), dardâr, bouqieya.
Elocution, telaffoʒ? telehboj.
Elongate, *va* ʈawwil, aʈuil.
Elope, *vn* firr. RUN.
Elopement, firâr.
Eloquence, faʏâſla, belâʃa.
ELOQUENT, faʏuiſl, belieʃ, minʈuiq? Most Eloquent, afʏaſl.
Else, ʃairoh, êʿkar; *adv.* (flâxâ c.) waʿilla, *and if not*—
Elsewhere, fie ʃair mecên.
Elucidate, *va* waʌʌuſl, auʌuſl. STATE. EXPLAIN.
Elude, *va* omroʃ, flâwil san, istaʃwi. SHUN. CHEAT.
Elysium, el janna, el fardaus.
Emaciate, *va* naſlſluf, anſluf, anſlul. Be Emaciated, inſlaf, inteſlul.
Emanate, *vn* uʈlas san, min (see Evaporate); be derived from, oʏdor min, istexiqq.
Emanation, ʏödour, istixqâq.
Emancipate, *va* ustiq, astiq.
Emancipation, sutâq.
Emasculate, *va lit.* see Castrate. *fig.* see Effeminate. *Also*, rakki sazmoh, qallib marouwatoh. DISABLE.
Embalm, *va* flanniT, belsim, ʈayyib c.
Embank, *va* sarrim.
Embankment, sarma, *pl.* sarim. DIKE.
Embark, inzil bi marceb, irceb

el baſlr; *fig.* upon (an enterprize), tewellaj fie, ittelij fie.
Embarkation, nozoul bi marceb, rocoub el baſlr.
Embarrass, *va* ṡarqil, ṡanqil, ṡarbiq; (morally), oblox, ablix. CONFUSE. DISTURB. *vp* bolix, inbelix, iltebic, tekabbal. CONFUSE.
Embarrassment, belxa, labce.
Embassy, sefâra.
Embellish, *va* jammil, waxa' yaxi, etſluf, teſlluf. ADORN.
Embers (hot ashes), melle. FUEL.
Embezzle, *va* iktelis, iṭtelis, (*poach*) ſlawwil (*divert* money). STEAL.
Emblazon, *va* zewwiq.
Emblem, cinâya, ramz.
Emblematic, ramziey.
Embody, *va* elſlum.
Embolden, *va* jassir. INCITE.
Embosom, *va* uſltaƛun.
Emboss, *va* in metal; uṭṡaj, *vp* vii.
Embrace, *va lit.* ṡâniq; *vr* teṡânaq; *fig.* see Comprize.
s. ſlaƛâna, moṡânaqa.
Embrasure, *mil. t.* ḳaukat el baṭarieya.
Embrocate, *va* uṭli, omroṭ? *better*, imrak, imraṡ.
An Embrocation, naṭöul, naṭuil; morka? marhem? REMEDY.
Embroider, *va* ṭarriz, sewwij, xaṭṭil, zewwiq.
Be Embroidered, uṭraz.
Embroiderer, ṭarrâz.
Embroidery, ṭuråz. FRINGE.
Embroidered with gold, mozercex, mojarcex.
Embroil, *va* oblox, ablix, xarbic, ṡarbiq. CONFUSE, Complicate. (set at variance), ẋödd ṡan, naffir ṡan, waqqiṡ el ṭabna bain (ṭabna, a misunderstanding?); *vp* inṭabin maṡ B.
Embryo, janien 8.
Emu, Emew (ostrich of Australia), naṡâm(a).
Emerald, zomorrod.
Emerge, *vn* obroz *or* uṭlaṡ min el miyâh; *fig.* iẓher, injeli, inxaᶜ.
Emergence, ṭölouṡ; *fig.* nâxiya, ſlödouθ.
Emergency (exigency, crisis), mafẏul elᶜomour? ſlâdiθa 12.
Emery, senbâdij, dehnaj, senfara, sefiera B.
Emetic, *adj.* moqayyi, moṭrix, monattiq.
Emigrate, *vn* hojj, uṭfix, irteſlul ṡan.
Emigration, hejâj, hajj; ṭafxân, raſluil, hijrân.
Eminence, jalâl, ṡölou.
An Eminence, ṡölwa.
Eminency (title to Cardinals), niyâfa.
Eminent, monief, xarief, ṡaliey.
Eminently, lil ṭâya, aṡlâ ma yecoun.
Emissary, dasies.
Emit, *va* akrij, abriz, aẏdir; afxi (*diffuse*) F.
Emmet, ant; neml(a).
Emollient, *s.* (in medicine) molaṭṭuf, molayyin.

Emolument, madkoul (revenue).
Emotion, xajou, hoyâm ? hezheze 11. GRIEF.
Empale, *va* kauziq.
Empannel (a jury), reccib ? naʒʒum ?
Empassioned, Impassioned, xajiey, hêyim, mostehêm.
Emperor, faʃfour, qaiʏar, solʈân.
Emphasis, nabra, istiʂlâ.
Emphasize, *va* jêhir bi.
Emphatic, nabr, nabir; loudly spoken, mojher.
Empire, selʈana.
Empiric (Greek for Experimental), *s.* ſlaciem jêhil.
Empirical, *adj.* tejriebiey.
Employ, *va* (set at work) xaʃʃil, istakdim; (use), istesmil; (oneself in), bâxir bi.
Employer, mostekdim.
Employment (business), xoʃl.
Emporium, bandar.
Empower, *va* welli, qallid bi iqtidâr. ALLOW. See Enable.
Emptiness, kalâ.
Empty, *adj.* fâƛu, fâriʃ, kâli; (silly), hefiq, reciec el ʂaql. LIGHTMINDED. — vain, delusive (world); ʃarâr. *va* faƛƛu, farriʃ; a vessel of liquid, adfiq; itself into, ʏöbb, inʏubb, incibb.
Emulate, *va* ʃâyir, ſlâxir. VIE.
Emulation, monâfase, moſlâxara.
Emulous, moʃâyir, monâfis.
Emulsion (milky cooling potion), mostaſllab B.
Enable, *va* aqdir ʂala', (qawwi C.) meccin min F.
Enact, *va* sonn sonna, ixraʂ. GOVERN.
Enactment, waƛaʂ, maƛuiʂa.
Enamel, *va* zewwiq ? *s.* mienâ C. (*harbour !*).
Be Enamoured of, usxaq, inxaʃif bi, inbelix bi ſlöbb (be *entangled* in love).
Encamp, *v.* ſlâtut, kayyim C.
Encampment, mokayyam, ourdie C.
Encase, *va* ʃallif bi. PACK.
Enchain, *va* qayyid, zenjir, jenzir.
Enchant, *va lit.* isſlar, irqa'; *fig.* isſlar, istul, ustul. CHARM.
Enchanter, sêſlur, seſſlâr.
Enchanting, *adj.* mosſlur.
Enchantment, siſlr, *pl.* ʂazêyim C. [raccib.
Enchase, *va* raʏʏuʂ, naʏʏud B.
Encircle, *va* aſluiʈ bi, uſlêt bi, ſlawwiʈ, ſlâwiʈ.
Enclose, *va* zerrib (fence in), ſlawwiʈ.
Enclosed in (a merchant's letter), ƛumn, ʈaiy, dâkil. (All these are used like preps. See B. *Inclus.*) Enclosed in it, ƛumn-oh, ʈaïy-oh, dâkil-oh [C. ƛumn, inside].
Enclosure, zerieba *fence* ? ſlaguira, ſluʏâr, ſlalaqa, ſlâcoura B.
Encomium, madſl, madieſla.
Encompass, *va* ictenif ʂala', cennif.
Encounter, *va* (danger) kouƛ, ʂâriƛ C. iqteſlum B. (*dash at*); istaqbil C. (await). ENDURE.

An Encounter (accidental), moʏâdafa, molâqâya; (hostile), moʏâdama.
Hostile Encounter, monâwaxa.
Encourage, *va* xajjis, -naxxix. INCITE.
ENCROACH on, *vn* tetâwal ʂala'.
Encrust, *va* layyis.
Encumber, *va* irdim, olkom B. usfis, ʂâfis.
An Encumbrance, ʂâyiq 12.
End, *s.* montehê, intihê, ʿâkir, *pl.* awâkir; ʂâqiba. No End, After *no end* of trouble, basd cemâl el tesb. *va* enhi, ofroʃ min; *vn* intehi, ofroʃ.
Endanger, *va* ʃarrir, ʃâmir, kâʇur bi.
Endear, *va* ʂazziz, ſlabbib F.
Endeavour, *s.* ijtihêd, majhoud (Attempt, Effort); *vn* ijtehid, issu fie, usteni. STRIVE.
Endive, hindiba.
Endless, ʃair motenâhi; mojâwiz el tenâhi F.
Endorse, *va lit.* orqom C. (*mark with characters*); *fig.* ʏâdiq ʂala' (*ratify*); uʌmin (*guarantee*). [bill), qabâla.
Endorsement (acceptance of a
Endow, *va* waqaf yaqif, jehhiz. It is Endowed with, koʏʏ bi.
Endowments, *vp* (of college, etc.) auqâf, ſlaseȵât; *fig.* of mind, (say) *qualities*, auʏâf, wehba (minna) kâʏʏuiya.
Endowed with (talents, etc.), mauʏöuf bi, makʏöuʏ bi.
Endue, *va* kawwil F. minn ʂalaihi bi, koʏʏ bi B. F. GIVE.
Endurance (patience), ʏabr, ʇâqa, teſlammol.
ENDURE, *va* ʇruiq, cêbid; *vn* istediem, istemirr.
Enduring (patient), ʏabour. KIND.
Enemy, *s.* ʂadou, *pl.* ʂasdâ; doxmân. Bitter Enemy, ʂadou ezraq B.
Energetic, xahiem, ʂâmil, ſlamies. INDUSTRIOUS. EARNEST.
Energy, xahêma, qodra, ſlamâse.
Enervate, *va* akmil.
Be Enervated, okmol. DISABLE.
Enfeeble, *va* esqim, wehhin.
Enfold, *va* loff fie. [DISABLE.
Enforce, *va* (a law) ajri, anfiʌ, amʌu.
Enfranchise, *va* (a slave) aʇliq, astiq; (bestow state-rights), adkiloh ila' el ſlöqouq el siyâsieya; xâricoh bil ſlöqouq el sömoumieya.
Enfrenzy, *va* hêfit? ENRAGE.
Engage, *va* (involve in a stipulation), elzim; (preoccupy), ixʃal, xâʃil, labbic, rabbic; (oneself in), ixtebic fie, inhemic fie, inſlaxi fie B.; *vn* (pledge oneself), tesahhed. UNDERTAKE. (enter battle), ixtȩbi, nâwix F.
Engagement (stipulation), iltizêm, tesahhod; (battle), monâwaxa; (debt), maʃram 11, ʃarâma.
Engaging, *adj.* (pleasing), jâʌib, moraʃʃib.
Engender, *va lit.* and *fig.* welad yelid; *vn* tenêsel.

Engine, minjanieq, cerk.
Engineer, mohendis.
The Engineers, el usdâdieya.
Engineering, *s.* hendase.
English, *adj.* Ingliezicy, *s. pl.* Ingliez.
Engraft, *va* obtöm; TASSUM xajara; reccib B.
Engraver, naqqâx. [naqx.
Engrave, *va* onqox, oſſor; *gər.*
An Engraving, niqx 3 K.
Engraving (the art), niqâxa.
Engross, *va* (monopolize) kazzin, ſawwiT ṣala'; *fig.* (as *study* engrosses one), baſſſur, ṣammiq. [loθiey.
Engrossed (written large), θo-
An Engrosser (of merchandize), ſawwâT.
Engulf, *va* iblas, ibtelis, olqom, ilteqim; *vp* ṭour fie.
Enhance, *va* θaqqil, ṣalli. INCREASE.
Enhancement (of price), nomou, ṣölou, θaqla.
Enigma, ramz, loṭz 4.
Enigmatic(al), ramzicy, marmouz C. mosamma'. DOUBTFUL.
Enjoin, *va* waʏʏu. BID. GOVERN.
Enjoy, *va* temettes, istemtis, temella bi, iṭtenim. See also under GET. — (relish), *va* isteTuib, iltiAA, isteliAA (*luxuriate in*); oneself, tenassam, inxaṭif bi (*gloat over*).
Enlace, *va* ſlabbic.
Enlarge, *va* wessis. STRETCH. — *vn* upon, eshib fie.
Enlighten, *va* nawwir, aʌui, anier.
Enlightenment, *fig.* niwârieya, tenwier el ṣaql.
Enlist, *va* jannid, jayyix.
Enliven, *va* naxxiT; zehhi' (make gay). INCITE.
Enmantle, *va* raddi, jallil.
Enmity, ṣadâwa, koʏöuma.
At Enmity, motebâṭiʌ.
Ennoble, *va* xarrif.
Ennui, *s.* zeṣl (B.), melâla, melal; *va* zeṣṣul, amill; *vp* izṣal, mell, ibram min.
Ennuyed, disgusted, wearied out; zeslân, ʌâjir.
Enormity, ṣuʒm, ṭalʒ.
Enormous, fâſlux F. mofraT. EXCESSIVE. BIG.
An Enormous sin, 'iθm jesiem.
Enough, *s.* cefâya, cêfi (AL. ſlâje, *i.e.* necessity); *adv.* cefâyateⁿ. It is Enough, yecfi, yoceffieni (it suffices me).
Enquire, *va* is'el, istefhim, istekbir. INQUIRE. SEEK.
ENRAGE, *va* aṭʌub, ṭaʌʌub; *vp* yajiex leho jâx, *effervescit ei fervor.* See RAGE.
Enrapture, *va* oslob el qalb. CHARM.
Enrich, *va lit.* aṭni C. B. *fig.* cellil, zeyyin, raʏʏuṣ, etſſuf. See ADORN. *vp* istaṭni, temawwal.
Enrichment, iṭzêr? terṭied? iθrâ?
Enroll, *va* qayyid fie dafter; sejjil C.
Ensconce, *va* ʏöun, aſlʏun.
— oneself, inſlaʏur fie (*rather* inſlaʏun fie?).
Enshrine, *va* (preserve piously)

wasa' (yasu) bi nesc; waqa' yaqi?

Enshroud, *va lit.* ecfin, ceffin; *fig.* (as night), sejjif.

Ensign, *s.* (standard) râya 2, bairaq, salam; (mil. officer), bairaq-dâr; ʂâflub el salam; (badge), salam 4.

Enslave, *va lit.* istesbid, isteriqq; (make vassals of), sekkir, akʎus li.

Ensnare, *va* râwiʕ (circumvent, B.). DECOY. CHEAT.

Ensue, *vn* otlou, itbas. The Ensuing —, el têli.

Ensure, *va* (make certain) θebbit, meccin; (guarantee), uʎman, ʎammin.

Entail, *va* (an estate) wârіθ? nazzum el warâθa? (a result), asqib, ojlob, kallif, ilflaq xaiʾ bi. *s.* mowâraθa? ittivâl el mierâθ?

Entangle, *va* kardis, xarbic. CONFUSE. *fig.* jawwin, ablix, LOTT.

Enter, *vna* odkol; *ger.* dokoul; welaj yelij; ittelij, Gol. (*intravit latibulum*).

va (in schedule), dawwin, odroj, *vp* vii.; qayyid, ictetib. PURPOSE.

Enterprize (the being enterprizing), a quality of mind; najâda, saziema.

An Enterprize, *s.* maxrousa, lija, messa', jihêd [*crusade*].

Enterprizing, *adj.* sêsu, najid, sazmiey (*resolute?*). INDUSTRIOUS.

Entertain, *va* (cherish, cling to) temessec bi; (maintain with sustenance, etc.), aʎuif (ADMIT); (divert), selli.

Entertaining, *adj.* moselli.

Enthrall, *va lit.* and *fig.* isteriqq; *fig.* asbud, akʎus, ohmoc fie?

Enthrone, *va* ejlis (*seat, install*).

Enthusiasm, wajd, flamâse, flamâs B. Enthusiasm for, fluyâm bi.

Enthusiast, flâmi el mizêj.

— visionary, motekayyil.

Enthusiastic, flâmi, aflmes? Enthusiastic for, hêyim bi. Be Enthusiastic for, hiem bi. Fill with Enthusiasm, *va* heyyim. HONOUR.

Entice, *va* iʕwi, aʕwi, ʕozz. DECOY.

Enticement, ʕonj, monâʕaxa.

Enticing, *adj.* naʕix, monâʕix. CARESS.

Entire, têmm, temâm, mosteufi F. ʂafluifl B. C.

Entirely, bi collieya, qâʕubateⁿ.

Entireness, temâma? cemâl.

Entitle, *va* (name) semmi bi, elqib bi, wessim: (impart a right to), mellic? usmiloh ʂâflub idsâ C.

Entity, cêyin.

Entomb, *va* oqbor.

Entombment, qabr.

Entrails, mavarien. BELLY.

Entrance, dokoul; (place), madkal. [tion money).

Entrance money, ʂudâq? (cau-

Entrance, *va lit.* sebbit; *fig.* See CHARM.

Entrancement, *lit.* sobât.
Entrap, *va* auqis (*or* waqqis) fil fakk B.; kâtil, râwiʃ; (by subtle argument), ʃoff. DECOY. CHEAT. [PRAY.
Entreat, *va* terajja'; iltemis.
Entrench, *va* usmel matêries ʃaul B. (make trenches round).
Entry, act of entering, right of entering, dokoul; passage by which one enters, madkal.
Entrust, *va* (a person with) fawwuʃoh bi, istaʿminoh bi; rakkuz iʿmanoh sala' xaiʿ. Be Entrusted with, *vp* ʿomin sala', outomin sala', *vp* of viii.
Entwine, *va* oxboc.
Enucleate, *va* ʃöll maxcele (solve a difficulty).
Enumerate, *va* aʃluz; *vp* yoʃluz'.
Enunciate, *va* yarriʃ bi. SPEAK. SAY.
Enunciation (pronunciation, utterance), ierâd, *i.e. presentation, προφορά.*
Envelop, *va* (wrap) loff fie; (encase), ʃallif bi.
An Envelope, ʃilâf.
Envenom, *va* somm, semmim.
Enviable, motebâʃi.
Envious, ʃlasoud, ʃlâsid 7.
Environ, *va* aʃluiz bi; see Encompass, Encircle. SURROUND.
Environs, diyâr, ʃlawâli.
Envoy, rasoul, *pl.* rosol; wâfid 7, morsel B.
Envy, *s.* ʃlased; *va* oʃlsod B. ʃier min c. (but Aʃier sala', *attack*).
— (mutually), teʃlâsed.
Enwrap, *va* loff fie.
Enwreathe, *va* oxboc.
Ephemeral, fâni.
Epic poem, qazuid ʃlamâsiey.
Epic poet, xâzur ʃlawâdiθ.
An Epicure, motenâzum, baitrâniey B. c. batnâniey, tabâyikiey B. [*Friand*].
Epicurean, nosmiey?
Epidemic, sêri, mosdi; *s.* wabâʿ.
Epigram, xusr wejiez mocteniz; celâm neccêt; nocte 5.
Epigraph, sanwân c.
Epilepsy, sars.
Epileptic, mazrous.
Epilogue, kâtima c.
Episcopacy, isqafieya.
Episcopal, isqafiey.
Episode, ustirâd (digression).
Epistle, risêla.
Epistolary, risêliey, inxâyiey B.
Epitaph, citêbat, qabr.
Epithalamium, madieʃlat surs.
Epithet, sufa, nast, laqab 4 c.
Epitome, iktisâr.
Epitomize, *va* iktazur.
Epoch, têʿriek 12. [lieya.
Equability, mosêwâya, ustidâ-
Equable, mostêwi, morâbiq, ustidâliey?
Equal, *adj.* sewiey, mosêwi, sadiel c.; *s. fellow,* qarien, sewa'; *va* sêwi.
Equality (mutual), tesêwie.
Equalize, *va* (make equal) sewwi, sêwi bain, sâdil bain; (make level), sêwi, mehhid.
Equalization, istiwâ.
Be Equalized, istewi.
Equally (all on same terms), râʿseⁿ, *by the head.*

Equanimity, θobout, tereccon ?
Equate (in Algebra), qâbil.
Equator, kaтт el ustidâl.
Equation (in Algebra), moqâbala.
Equerry (master of the horse), ʿemier el âkour.
Equestrian, kayyâliey.
Equidistant, motesêwi el mesêfa.
Equilateral, motesêwi el aƛlâs.
Equilibrium, Equipoise, senj, mowêzena, mosâdala. In Equilibrium, sala' senjihi B.
Equinoctial, ustidâliey.
Equinox, el ustidâl.
Equip, *va* asudd, *vr vp* istęsudd, jehhiz. ADORN.
Equipage, södda.
Equitable (person), monʏuf, sâdil. JUST.
— (thing), monʏaf. RIGHT.
Equity, inʏâf, sadâla.
Equivalence, mosêwâya, mosâdala.
An Equivalent, *s.* sawaƛ.
Equivalent, mosâdil, moqâwim B. mosêwi B. C.
Equivocal, moxtecil, aou masnayain. AMBIGUOUS.
Equivocate, *va* wâlis, tewâles ?
Era, *s.* têriek 12.
Eradicate, *va* iqlas, inzes.
Erase, *va* kartux. EFFACE.
Ere, *prep.* qabl.
Ere long, san qarieb.
Erect, *adj.* montáʏub, wâqif; (as a mane), qâyim.
— *va* onʏöb. ESTABLISH.
— a crest, bristles, etc., waqqif.
— *vp* intaʏub. His tail is always *erect*, aenaboh lâ yezêl xâyilaⁿ (of the Danish dog, F.) xâyil (in K.) is so explained of the camel's *tail*, the tail being understood.
Erection, *act.* naʏb, rafs, iqâma, — *pass.* (term of medicine), intiʏâb, qiyâm.
Ermine, *s.* qâqoum. FERRET.
Erotic (poem), suxqiey, moxabERR, *vn* ƛull, iqlaт. [bib.
Errand, *s.* kidma (*service*), risêle; maʿmourieya (*commission*).
Errant, Erratic, ƛâll, ƛâyis.
Erroneous, *adj.* ƛâll, ƛalâl.
Error, *s.* ƭalaт, ƭalata. MISTAKE.
Error in reading or writing, taʏfluif.
Erst, *adv. antiq.* (previously) qablaⁿ; (of yore), qidmaⁿ.
Erudite, *adj.* sâlim.
Erudition, sulm.
Eruption (of volcano), foura; (on the skin), korouj, тaffla B. тafra 2.
Erysipelas, flamou, flömra.
Escalade, xaslaqa, xasbata.
Escape, *vn* iflet, islic min, islet min, immelus, temallaʏ, inji, iklaʏ, inʏal min, insill min, infiƛ. SHUN. SLIP. (be exempt), islem, iklaʏ min, inji min; *s.* firâr, najâya. Door of Escape, mafarr.
Escheat, *vn* (law term) see Devolve; (fall due, as a bill), ostofluqq, teratteb.
Eschew, *va antiq.* ijtenib, isteflris min. SHUN.

Escórt, *va* (for protection) ṣaffir, ṣlâfiz; (for honour), xâyiṣ, waɤɤul, uṣltefil fie, uɤṣlab, ɤâṣlub B.; (with state, as by riding or rowing at the side), wêcib. Éscort, *s.* ṣafar. An Escort of state, mowêcib.

Esculent, *adj.* (eatable) yoʿcel, yettécil.

Especial, *adj.* kaɤöuɤ, koɤöu-

Especially, lâsieyimâ, ṣala' el infirâd, koɤöuɤaⁿ.

Esplanade, fosṣla B.

Espousal, tezwiej, izdiwâj.

Espousals, zieja, tecliel, ṣurs.

Espouse, *va* tezewwaj; *fig.* ilteɤuq *or* tesaɤɤab maṣ, bi.

Espy, *va* töll ṣala'? icxif ṣala'? Look. See.

Esquire, silṣladâr 11.

Essáy, *va* issa fie, essu fie, imteṣlun. Try.

Éssay, *s.* (attempt), sesui, tejraba; (literary), risêle fie, citêb fie.

Essence, aêt, jauher. Nature. (perfume), ṣatr; (chief part, substance), kolâɤa, nefs, zobda (*cream*). Essence or hidden depth of a nature, conh. The knowledge of its interior Essence, masrifet conh-ihi wa ṣain-ihi.

Essential, aêtiey, jauheriey.

— (necessary), Äörouriey.

Establish, *va* inẓum, naẓẓum, aqiem, ijṣal, waṭṭud.

Estate (condition, etc.), maqâm, ṣlâl; (property), mâl; (in land), qâṣ, ṣaqâr 2.

Esteem, *va* (absolutely) aṣuzz, ustebir; *vp* tenâfas. It is not (highly) esteemed, lâ yasbou. Admire. Honour. (deem), ustebir. Account. Estimate. *s.* risâya, ustibâr.

Estimable, mocram, ṣaziez, mostebar. An Estimable man, kâṭuroh lêzim, ɤâṣlub kâṭur.

An Estimate, *s.* takmien, taqdier. Opinion.

Estimate, *va* tefarras, ijtezim, farzin.

Estimation, zesm (*moral*).

Estrange, *va* absud ṣan, naffir ṣan, ɤödd ṣan B. bassud C.

Be Estranged from (kinsfolk), ijnif ṣan, tejânaf ṣan.

Estrangement, jenâf.

Estuary, bouṭâz. Bay.

Et-cetera, ila' ʿêkirihi; wa helomma jarraⁿ.

Etch, *va* onqox bil mâi el ṭâlib.

Eternal, ʿebadiey, moʿebbad. Perpetual.

Eternity, ʿebd, ʿebadieya; ezeiey.

Ether, (hewâ) felec el ʿeθier.

— (in chemistry), rouṣl el ṣarqiey maṣ el zêj B.

Ethereal, semâwiey C.

Ethical, ʿedabiey.

Ethics, el ʿedab.

Etiquette, qânoun el wecba.

Etymology, ixtiqâq.

Eucharist, el qodâs; aebieṣla (*sacrifice*), qorbân moqaddas.

Eulogize, imdaṣl.

Eulogy, madṣl, madieṣla.

Eunuch, ṭawâziey, kaɤiey, *pl.* koɤyân 9.

Euphony, söʌoubet naʃm; sohoulet lafʒ. [Afranj.
Europe, Eurobbâ, bilâd el
European, Afranjiey.
Evacuate, *va* (*mil. t.*) ʂazzil, akli; (*medic. t.*) farriʃ, istefriʃ B.
Evade, *va* (a blow) ziɐʃ, zouʃ, zewwiʃ, ʂan. SHUN.
— *vn* omroq, ofroc, inzebiq.
Evanescence, ʃaʇs.
Evanescent, fâni. [liey.
Evangelical, Evangelist, injie-
Evangelize, *va* baxxir.
Evaporate, *vn* teʏassad, inxaf; *va* ʏassud. [FRAUD.
Evasion, herieba, moʃlâwala.
Evasive, *adj.* moʃlâwil.
Eve, Even. See Evening.
Even, *adj.* sewiey, mosêwi, ʂadiel? mosâdil.
Even, *adv.* or *conj.* aiʎaⁿ.
Evenhanded, monʏuf.
EVENING, *s.* mesê, ʿeʏuila 11 K.
Evenly, bil ʂadl.
Evenness, ʂudâle, istiwâ.
Event, mauqaʂa 11, sâqiba 12, ʃlâdiθa 12.
Eventful, maxʃlöun bil ʃlawâdiθ.
Eventual, ʃaibiey B. (*sic*).
Eventually, ʃaibieyaⁿ B. (*sic*).
Ever, *adv.* (always) dâyimaⁿ; (with negative), ʿebadaⁿ; (after negative), ʿebadaⁿ. (In higher style), el sebte. Nothing shall ever befall you, Lâ yoʏuibcom xaiʿ el sebte. Ever so —, Be it *Ever so* little, walau mehma cên qalielaⁿ. If this land, which you see, were *ever so* fertile, lau cên hêʌe el barr, elleʌi terâhi, *inneko* mokʏub (*i.e.* verily).
Everlasting, kâlid, mokallad, ʿezeliey. PERPETUAL.
Everliving, ʿezeliey, bâqi.
Evermore, *adv.* ila' el ʿebad.
Every, coll wâʃlud, coll.
Evict (Irish law term), *va* expel by process of law. EXPEL.
Evidence, *s.* (in proof) mabʏara, iθbât, ibtilâj.
— *va* bayyin, abien. SHOW.
Evident, lâyiʃl, bâyin, baiyin, beliej. CERTAIN. It is Evident, yelouʃl.
Evidential, ibtilâjiey.
Evidently, wâʎuʃlaⁿ.
Evil, *adj.* siey, xarier; *s.* souʿ, xarr; belâ (misfortune).
Evil doer, xaqqiey 4.
Evil doing, isêya, mesêya, *pl.* mesêwi. [BAD.
Evilminded, kabieθ, xinnier.
Evince, *va* (make evident) aʒhir, bayyin, eθbit.
Eviscerate, *va* (Latin word)= Disembowel. [TRACT.
Evoke, *va* istedʂu, aʃlʎur. Ex-
Evolve, *va* anmi? see Emit.
Ewe, *s.* nasja (Bs.), ʃanama AL. SHEEP.
Ewer, *s.* ibrieq. JUG.
Exact, *va* istelzim, tâliboh bi; râwidoh ʂala'; (severely), belliʏ, isteufi, qarriʇ ʂalaihi, ʃarrim, aqrim.
— *adj.* modaqqaq fie, maʎbouʇ, moʃlarrar F. RIGHT.

Exaction, teqriem.
Exactly, bi ḥabṭ, bi ṭubq.
Exactness, diqqa, ṣuḥḥa.
Exactor, *s.* moqrim.
Exaggerate, *va* bâliġ fie, cebbir, ġazzum.
Exalt, *va* ġalli, fakkim. Honour.
Examination, iftiḥâṣ, ibtiḥâθ.
Examine, *va* nâzur fie, istebṣur, ofsor. Look. Seek. Try.
Examiner, fâḥuṣ, momteḥun.
Example, meθel 8; (warning), ġubra. For Example, meθelaⁿ. Sample. Make an Example of (by punishment), mcθθil min.
Exasperate, *va* auġir, seṣrin. *vp.* uḥtidd. Enrage.
Exasperation, uḥtirâx, hirâx.
Excavate, *va* iḥḥat, jawwif. Dig.
An Excavation, ḥöfra 10.
Exceed, *va* jâwiz, zied ġala', ocbor ġala', oẓöm ġala'.
Excel, *va* fouq-oh, fouq ġalaihi, ofḍöl ġala'; ostöu; tesebbaq? tefarraṭ c. isteuθir, istê'θir (ġala') f.
Excellence, mezieya f. jouda.
Excellent, jayyid, faḍuil, *pl.* 'ehl el faḍl; *superl.* afḍal.
Excellently, jaidaⁿ, jayyidaⁿ.
Except, *va* isteθni, akrij ġan.
— *prep.* mâ kalâ; kalâ; siwâ, ġair, ġadâ, ḥâxâ.
Exception, istiθnâ.
Exceptionable, yolâm.
Exceptional, nâdir (*rare*).
Excess, ziyâda; zouda? ifrâṭ.
Excessive, zêyid, mofraṭ.
Exchange, *va* ibdil, baddil, bâdil, ġâwuḍhê fie, qâwuḍ b. k. Offer in Exchange, istebdil. Traffic.
Exchange, qauḍ, moqâwaḍa; (course of), cembiou.
Bill of Exchange, ṣofteja 11, bouliṿa.
The Exchange (place), dâr el ṿarf, el bours.
Exchequer, majlis el kazna? kaznat el melic c. Government.
Excise, resm ṣörfiey? teclief ġala' el biyâṣât?
Excision, teqwier? jezm? bett?
Excite, *va* ḥarric, anhiḍ, istenhiḍ. Incite.
Excitement (state of), maḥlaθθe.
Exclaim, *va* ṿuiḥ, ṣayyiṭ. Speak. Cry.
Exclamation, ṿoyâḥ, teṣyieṭ.
Exclude, *va* uḥrim min, oṭrod, imnaṣ, abṣud.
Exclusion, mens.
Exclusively, doun ġairihi, kârij ġan.
Excommunicate, *va eccles.* iḥrim, imnaṣ.
Excommunication, ḥarm, ḥöroum b.
Excoriate, *va* (*medic. t.*) isḥaj, qaxxir, islak.
Excrement, (*medic. t.*) makraj.
Excrescence, zêyidat laḥm.
Excretion, *medic. t.* birâz; secretion, raxḥ.
Excruciate, *va* ṣaḍḍib.
Exculpate, *va* barrir, usḍir.
Excursion (for foraging), nojṣa k. raud, riyâd.

An Excursion, rauda; (predatory), ʃâra.
Excusable, masʌour F.
Excuse, *va* (another) usʌir, saʌʌir, sâʌir; sêmiſl, uſltemil, teſlammal (bear with).
Make Excuse for, usteʌir salaihi. PRAY.
Excuse from, usfaſl san.
Excuse oneself, tesalsal, uſltijj sala'.
Excuse oneself from, usteʌir min, istesʌir min.
An Excuse, suara 10, tesaʌʌor sulla 10, tesallol.
Execrable, lasuin.
Execrate, *va* icrah, ilsan.
Execute, *va* (a law) ajri, amʒu; (a command, a duty), anfiʌ; (a criminal), oqtol.
Executive, monfiʌ.
Executor (of a will), monfiʌ?
Exemplar, miθêl 8, moθla, qâsuda 12. SAMPLE.
Exemplary, moθliey s. [emθêl.
Exemplify, *va* meθθil, aurid
Exempt, *adj.* mosâz?
— *va* asfi san, nezziſl san.
Exemption, safou.
EXERCISE, *va* (train) rouʃ; (practise), *va* istesmil; (an art), mâris; (patience), imteſlun; (a horse), jarrid B. *or* jarrib? (*put to proof*); (the mind), rawwiʃ, marrin; (the mind painfully), ixſal el bâl *or* el ʃamâyir; (oneself), istedmin, terawwaʃ; (oneself mentally in), temarran sala', tedarrab sala'. His mind is Exercised by it, texâſal bihi bâloh. Exercise one against another, *vn* temâres.
Exercise, *s.* (is expressed by the gerunds of the preceding), rauʃa, riyâʃa, *training*.
Exert, *va* put out (a force). He Exerts his talent, yasmel qarieſlatoh; (oneself), jêhid, tesâlaj, issu, bâliſ. STRIVE. (one's right over), tewella', texarraf fie.
Exertion, jehd, sesui. EFFORT.
Exfoliate, *vn medic. t.* teqaxxar.
Exhalation, bokâr? 2.
Exhale, *va* (perfume) afieſl, infaſl; *vn* fouſl, usbaq.
Exhaust, *va* (strength) anſlul, aʃni; (money, strength, food), xaffit, anfid, naffid, afni, naxxif. See Drain, SPEND, DISABLE, THIN, WEAK.
Exhaust (the strength), dammir el qouwa B. Hunger Exhausted me, kawwarni el jous.
Exhaust (overwork), farhid B.; (oneself), uʃna', ifna'; (argument), isteusub, xaffit, istekʒu fie.
Exhaustive treatment of a topic, istiefâ el qaul.
Exhaustion, damâr (el qowa'), nafâd (el mâl), kawar.
Exhibit, *va* aʒhir, qaddim.
Exhibition, usrâʃ, uʒhêr.
Exhilarate, *va* ebhij, behhij, baxxix?
Exhort, *va* (as preacher) wasaʒ yasuʒ bi. ADVISE. INCITE.

Exhortation, naʏuiſla, waʂʒ.
Exigence (pressure), moṫâlaba.
Exigency, ẖöroura, uſltijâj, iqtuẖâ.
Exile, *s.* (person) nafiey c.; (place, state), manfa' c.
— *va* infi, sercil, uſlaif ila'. EXPEL.
Exists, *va* yecoun, youjad.
Existence, wojoud.
Existing, *partic.* cêyin.
Exit, *s.* korouj.
An Exodus, intiqâl, irtiflâl.
Exonerate, *va.* See Exculpate and Exempt.
Exorbitance, tejâwoz.
Exorbitant, motejâwiz. EXCESSIVE.
Exorcise, *va* (*magical and eccles. t.*) ʂazzim ʂala' B. C.; istaqsim B.
Exordium, diebâja, *brocade.*
Exotic, *adj.* (in botany) ajnabiey, *foreign.*
Expand, *va* obsoт, onxor, fessiſl, wessiʂ. STRETCH.
Expanse, fosſla, nodſla F. mandaſl 11, mandouſla F. SPACE.
Expatiate, *vn fig.* teſâʏaſl fie. EXPLAIN.
Expatriate, *va* ʈaffix, ʃarrib.
— oneself, *vr* teʈaffax, teʃarrab; also see Emigrate.
Expect, *va* intaʒur, istenʒur. LOOK. (with earnest desire), oʂxom, tesaxxam. DESIRE. AWAIT. (count on as certain), tewaqqaʂ. [Waqqus, authenticate by official signature.] It was Expected of him, towoqqiʂ minho F.
Expectorate, *vn medic.* see Spit.
Expediency, nafʂ, manfiʂa, fâyida (profit).
Expedient, *adj.* nâfiʂ, mofied. USEFUL.
An Expedient, *s.* ʂulâj, tedbier, melſlâj?
Expedite, *adj.* (concise) moujiz.
— *va* xehhil, axhil, esriʂ, ajri.
Expedition, speed; ʂajala, istisjâl. Expedition, *esp.* of discovery in distant lands, ijtiyêz.
An Expedition, *milit.* tejrieda. Expeditionary corps, ziflâfa. BATTLE.
Expeditious, mosteisir, ʂajoul, moxehhil.
EXPEL, *va* oтrod min.
Expend, *va* aʏrif, anfiq. SPEND. Effort is Expended on, ʏörif el jidd fie.
Expenditure, infâq, ʏarf, ikrâj.
Expense, *s.* maʏrouf, nefaqa. The Expense incurred upon it, mă yoʃram ʂalaihi min el maʏrouf.
Be Expensive, involve expense, teʃâla'.
Expensive (thing), moθmin, θemien; (*habits*), mosrif. LAVISH.
Expensiveness, seraf? ʃalâ, te[ʃâlie?
Experience, *s.* tejriba; *va* ixʂar bi, iktebir.
Experienced (person), kabier, ʂayyâr, moʂuid.
Experiment, *s.* imtiflân?

Experiment upon, *vn* put to test, imteſtun, jarrib, rouz. TRY.
Experimental, tejriebiey.
Expert, *adj.* mêhir, niſtrier. CLEVER.
Expertness, mehêra, teʏarrof.
Expiate, *va* ceffir ʂan, istaʃfir min, li (also, *ask pardon*).
Expiation, cifâra, tecfier.
Expiration (of a period), intihê.
Expire, *va* breathe out, exspire; akrij (rodd) el nefes. BREATHE. (die), sellim el rouſl, karajat rouſloh, tefayyaʒ? end, as a time; inqaƛu. He Expired, karajat mohjatoh (his life-blood went out).
EXPLAIN, *va* fehhim, ʿewwil.
Explanation, ʁarſl, ʁorouſl, teʂbier, teʿwiel.
Expletive, *s.* (in grammar) celâm zêyid.
Explicit, *adj.* ʏarieſl.
Explode, *va lit.* blow up; aʇuir fil hewa; onθor. *fig.* an opinion, etc., oʁrod, hezzim. *vn* burst with noise, ʇöqq, ʇaqʇuq, tefarteq, teqarqaʂ; ʇuir fil hewâ.
Exploit, *s.* seʇwa 2 C. B.
Explore, *va* oncox; *vn* tejesses. SEEK.
Explosion, ʇaqʇaqa, θeura B.
Exponent, ʁârifl, bâyin?
Export, *va* arsil (kârija[n]); aʏdir? akrij? Export or Import (slaves), ijtelib.
Exportation, irsêl ila' el kârij.
Exports, ʏâdir, ikrâjêt, irsêlieyêt. TRAFFIC.
Expose, *va* oʁroƛ, aʂriƛ li; istehdif li (make a butt to); ʃarrir, ʃammir li kaʇar F.
— for sale, aflƛur, onʏöb, arie, qaddim, oʁroƛ lil baiʂ.
— (an infant), inbiʌ bi. CAST.
Expostulate, *vn* tesatteb. BLAME.
Exposure, tejarrod? ijtirâd? taʂriya?
Expound, *va* ʂabbir ʂan; ʏarrifl bi. EXPLAIN.
Express, *adj.* (explicit) jeliey; (special), makʏöuʏ.
An Express (courier), *s.* sêsu; qâʏud C.
Express, *va lit.* squeeze out, usʏur; *fig.* ifʏuſl, ʂabbir, abriz, elfuʒ bi. STATE.
Expressive, nabir, nabbâr, belieʃ. ELOQUENT.
Expressly, ʏarieflate[n].
Expulsion, ʇard, dafʂ, radd.
Expunge, *va* oxtöb, axiel. EFFACE.
Exquisite, *adj.* zeciey, badieʂ.
Exquisiteness, zecêwa.
Extant, bâqi (*also* Immortal!).
Extemporaneous, badiehiey.
Extempore speech, iqtirâſl.
Extemporize, *va* iqteriſl.
Extend, *va* ʇawwil, modd; *vn* imtedd. STRETCH.
Extensive, madied, motemaddid. BROAD.
Extensiveness, temaddod.
Extent, imtidâd, mada'. SPACE.
Extenuate, *va* kaffif, usair (ariqq, raqqiq).
Exterior (aspect), seflana C. ʒâhir. ASPECT.

Exterior, External, kârij, kârijiey.
Exterminate, *va* ᴏtrod, inzes, iqlas, min el ʿerâ *or* belad.
Extinct, monsadim, monqatus.
Extinguish, *va* utfi.
Extinguisher, mitfa'; *for coals*, miemara B. Étouffoir.
Extirpate, *va* isteʿʏul, iqlas, qarrim. Expel.
Extol, *va* oſlmod, imdaſl, mezzi.
Extort, *va* belluʏ, ecbix, ocbox min. Rob.
Extortion, belʏa, selb.
Extract, *va* istakrij; *fig.* by selection in a book, lakkuʏ, telakkaʏ. Extract, *s.* (in chemistry), istikrâj; (literary), telkuiʏ.
Extraneous, ɾarieb, ajnabiey.
Extraordinary, prime; kâriq.
— (stupendous), ɛajjâb, nâdir (*rare*); (of expense), târi (B. of a budget). An ordinary and an *Extraordinary* general meeting (of a Railway Company), jamsuiya sömoumieya, ustiyâdieya wa fauq el sâda. Also, Extraordinary, kârij el sâda.
Extravagance, ifrât, ɾolou, ixtât? (in expense), isrâf, seraf fil mâl.
Extravagant, moxitt, mehwous. Excessive. Lavish. (in spending), minfâq, mosrif.
Extreme, aqʏa' (*furthest*); *lit.* or *fig.* motenêhi. With Extreme care, bi xiddat el ustinâ, bi cemâl el ustinâ.
Extremely, lil ɾâya.
Extremity, ɾâya; at Extremity, fie xiddat el ɛuiqa.
Extricate, *va* sellic, ſlöll, ifteſl, kalluʏ.
Extrinsic, ʒâhiriey c. ajnabiey B.
Exuberance, ɾozêra, faiâ, foyouâ.
Exuberant, ɾazier. Plentiful.
Exude, *vn* nizz, teraxxaſl; *va* irxaſl. Flow.
Exult, *vn* tehellel.
Eye, *s. f.* sain 3. I turned my *Eyes* upwards, rafast elflâʒu ila' fauq. Eye, *va* sâyin. Keep an Eye upon, hemmin sala'. I was an eyewitness to it, xâhedtoh sayâna^{n}.
Eyeball, ſladaqa.
Eyebrow, ſlâjib 12.
Eyeglass, naʒʒâra.
Eyelet, söyaina.
Eyelash, hodb el sain.
Eyelid, jufn 3, 4.
Eye of needle, karm (3) ibra, kort 3, 4; somm kiyât C. B.
Eyesalve, coſll, ciſlâl?
Eyesight, naʒrat sain, basar.
Eyetooth, nâb, *pl.* anyâb.
Eyewitness, xâhid.
Eyry, Aerie, wecr 4, wecn. Bird.

F.

Fable, *s.* korâfa, zekrafa 11 (*embellished* tale) s.
— *vn* uſlci ſlacêyât c.
Fabricate, *va lit.* Build, Construct; *fig.* uʏnas, uʏtanis, ikteliq. Contrive. Counterfeit.

Fabric, bonyân.
Fabulous, wehmiey. FANCIFUL.
Façade (French), wâjihe.
Face, *s.* wejh 3, nazar, moſlayyâ' (*seat of shame*); flat side, yaffla 10. ASPECT. On the Face of the matter, fie zâhir el 'emr. In Face of (a person), Face to face with, qiyâd B. K. tojâh. They do not venture, in the Face of this, to affect . . . . lâ yetejêseroun, min qibal aêlic, en yetezâherou . . . .
— *va* (confront), qâbil; (be turned towards), wâjih; (encounter), sârid, cêfiſ.
Facetious, fecieh. JOCOSE.
Facetiousness, tehriej, fecêhe.
Facilitate, *va* yessir leho *or* salaihi en, sehhil.
Facility, sohoula.
Facsimile, *s.* taqlied katt.
Fact, *s.* fusl, ſlaqieqa.
A Faction, ſluzba 4, firqa, zomra.
Factious, fettên. HEADSTRONG.
Factiousness, fitna, teſlazzob?
Factitious, moyannas..
Factor (causer), mocewwin? (agent), weciel; (dealer), najjâd? motesebbib.
Factory, cerkân 11 (matjara).
Factotum, *s. pop.* mihmâz B.
Faculty, qodra, qouwa.
Faddle, *vn* terâqas B. TRAFFIC.
Fade, *vn* ſlöul, intamis, icmad? by washing, obrox; by the sun, iclaſl. FLAG.
Faded, mocemmad, cêbi.
Fading, *s.* comouda.
Fag, *va pop.* fatigue, xaſſil, mellil. See Tire, Exhaust. *vn* codd, usteni bi. See WORK.
Faggot, *s.* jorzet ſlatab, ſlözmat ſlatab.
Fail, *vn* (not succeed) isqat; (be deficient), qill, onqos, ifni, ibraſl, infid (âlou F.). *va* It Fails me, yoswizni, yanqoyni, yozêyilni; be ill supplied with, naqqus fie, qayyur fie, uſltêj ila'; be bankrupt, incesir, aflis. *va* (disappoint, etc.) zêyil, koun, qayyir san, kieb min, aswiz, uſlbat san. (Courage) *fails* him, yozêyiloh.
A Failing, noqsân, taqyuir, jadb 4, *pl.* ajâdib.
Failure, qoyöur, sodm el najâſl.
Failure of crops, jadb san aflâl.
Fain, *adj. antiq.* (glad) mabsout. *adv.* (gladly) bi sorour.
Faint, *adj.* (of colour) nâyul; (of heart), nadl; (of vital force), moſna', wâni. WEAK. *vn* wena yeni; wehi yeuhi; wehen yehen; (swoon), iſxa', yaſxa' salaic; iſma', iſba'. FLAG.
Be Faint of heart, oftor.
Fainthearted, fâtir, kâmid.
Fainting fit, ſaxieya; boſlrân B. (also, Fever fit).
Fair, *adj.* (handsome) melieſl, ſlasen. BEAUTIFUL. FINE. (equitable), sadil. JUST. (light of colour), zêhi; axqar. BRIGHT. (weather), latuif. By Fair means or foul, bi

ʂalâſl wa'illa bi ʈalâſl; imma bi macêrim, am bi majêrim(?).
A Fair, *s.* meusem 12, bâzâr.
Fairness, ʂalâſl, ʂadâqa.
A Fairy, jinnieya.
Faith (creed), dien; (trust), iemân. Opinion. (fidelity), iemân, istiqâma; (promise), waʂd.
Faithful, ʂâdiq, 'emien 6, mâmoun, naʂöuſl. Sincere.
Faithfulness, 'emâna.
Faithless, kâyin, ƒadour. False.
Faithlessness, kiyâna. [Arms.
Falchion (cimetar), yataƒân.
Falcon, ʂaqr 3.
— (royal), xâhien 12. Eagle.
Falconer, morabbi xawâhien; bêzdâr, *pl.* bêzdâriya.
Fall, *vn* waqaʂ yaqaʂ, isqaʈ, ihbuʈ, kirr.
A Fall, woqous, soqouʈ, hobouʈ.
Fall of the year, el karief.
Water Fall, xallâl. River.
Fallacious, moʎull. False.
Fallaciousness, ƒorour.
A Fallacy, ceid, taƒbien. Cheat. Fraud.
Fallible, qâbil el ƒalaʈ.
A Fallow, *s.* xarâqi (B. Friche), jorda.
Fallow, *adj.* (field) mortêſl.
Fallow Deer, ri'm(a); el 'eyyâl el axqar.
False, *adj.* cêʌib; (thing), mo,zewwar.
False Pope, bâbâ jaddâl B.
Falsehearted, ƒaddâr.
Falsehood, zour, ciʌb. [feit.
Falsify, *va* zewwir. Counter-
Falter, *vn* irticc, irtijj, teſlayyar; ʂautoh moʈaʂtaʂ. Stammer.
Fame, *s.* xohra, ʂuit.
Familiar, 'enies, mâ'nous, mêlouf. Customary. Tame.
Familiarity, istienês, 'olfa. Intercourse.
Familiarize, *va* 'ellif, w'ellif, 'ênis, 'êlif; *vp* ittelif, istênis. Exercise.
Family, ʂaila 4.
Famine, qaſlʈ, jouʂ.
Famish, *va* jawwis, hebbi; *vp* jouʂ, infajis. [jauʂân.
Famishing, Famished, jâyis,
Famous, xehier.
A Fan, *s.* mirwaſla 11.
Fan, *va* rawwiſl, hewwi; oneself, terawwaſl. *vn* blow in gusts, insif. Blow.
A Fanatic, Fanatical, ƒayour? (zealous), malʈöux ƀil ƒaira.
Fanaticism, ƒaira motejâwize.
Fanciful, motekayyil.
Fancy, *s.* kâʈur, bâl, wehm. Opinion. *vn* tewehhem, teʂawwar. Think. *va* (believe without firm grounds), kayyil en s. It is fancied, koyyil F.
A Fang (tusk), nâb, *pl.* anyâb; (root of a tooth), ʂurq el sinn?
Fantastical, ſlalâtiey B. kiyâliey. Fanciful.
A Fantasy, ƒieya.
Far, basuid. Go far, ibteʂud, tewaƒƒal. Far be it from *thee!* ſlâxâ lec! ſlâxâ-c 'en.
A Farce (low comedy), qaxmara, sokrieya, maskara.

Farcical, qaxmariey. Play Farce, taqaxmar.
Fare, *s.* price of travel; mixwâr, ʿojra, cirâ, bâj el sŏbour; (mode of life, victuals), saix, suixa, masâx, masuix. *vn fig.* (go thro' the world), Fare well, yaʏuſſſ leho; Fare ill, temescen, teneccid.
Bid Farewell, weddis, tewâdas, mas. A Farewell, *s.* wadâs B.
Farinaceous, ʌou daqieq B.
A Farm, ʎaisa 5.
Farm, *va* iltezim, istêjir, istecri.
Farm out, let out, êjir, ejjir, cêri, ʎammin B.
Farmer, ſarrâθ; mobâxir el mezêris.
Farrier, *s.* baiṭâr 11.
Farther (better is Further), Farthest (Furthest), absad.
Farthing (smallest coin), fils 3.
Fascinate, *va* ṭalsim; *fig.* raṭṭib (isbi) qalboh. Charm.
Fascine, *mil.* large faggot, ſlözmat autêd?
Fashion, *s.* zeiy, cesm; (taste of the day), ṭieya; (in dress), zeiy, cism. The old fashion, el zeiy el satieq. The new fashion, zeiy el waqt, cism el yaum. In such fashion that, bi nehj enna. Manner.
— *va* hendim, hendis, ṭabbis. Make. Contrive.
Fashionable, sala' zeiy el waqt.
Fast, *adj.* (firm) râsik; (quick), sâjil. A Fast, *s.* yaum.
Fast, *vn eccles.* yŏum. On a Fasting stomach, sala' el rieq.
Fasten, *va* elziq ila', *vp* vii. weθiq yeθiq; (up), bolt, aſliq; make fast, meccin, eθbit, ſlaccim, aflcim; oneself into, inxab *or* naxxib fie; (one's claws) into, meccin; tie up, ustaqil. Join. Bind. Establish.
Fastening, *s.* (bonds on the person) wiθêqa 2; (of door or window), ʃalaq, miſlâq.
Fastidious, nazaliey B. moteṭarris K. sayouf, sayyifân; ʿenouf. [ebya.
Fastidiousness, ʿenafa, suyâfa,
A Fastness, strong place, ſluʏn 3. Fortress.
Fat, *s.* dasem (*vulg.* semn, dohn). — *adj.* semien, dasiem.
Fatal, moqaddar, maqdour C. (*fated*), maſtoum. Dreadful.
Fatality, qaʎâ, taqdier, maqdira.
Fate, ʿejal 4.
Father, ʿâb, *pl.* âbâ; wâlid.
Father-in-law, yahr; ſlamʿou,
Fatherly, ʿabawiey. [*pl.* aſlmâ.
Fatherhood, ʿabwiya.
A Fathom, bâs 2; bous 4, ṭŏul bâs; qâma 2.
Fathom, *va lit.* bawwis, suss B. — *fig.* bâſluθ, ibteſluθ.
Fatigue, *s.* tesab, cedd, cilâl F. melel; *va* etsub, sayyi, asuiy, aftir qalboh. Tire.
Fatling, *s.* salief?
Fatness, semâna.
Fatten, *va* semmin; *vn* osmon.
Fatty, dohuiey.
Fatuous, (aſlmaq) raqis, raqies, qalſlas. Foolish.

Fatuity, ʃamâqa, raqâsa K. B.
A Fault, ʌenb 3. CRIME. MISTAKE.
Fault in a mine, inqirâs? infirâj?
Faultiness, radâwa, sawâr?
Faultless, taqin, motaqqin.
Faulty, masöur, sayour. BAD.
Faulty merchandize (that has flaws or is damaged), silsa ʌêt sawâr. [lotf.
Favour, *s.* (kind feeling) sutâfa,
A Favour, masrouf, nisma, uʃsîn.
Favour, *va* sêsud, ʃaʒʒu, faʌʌul min ʃairihi, insaruf ila'. HELP. Do me the *favour!* afʌul salaiya F; *vulg.* tefaʌʌal.
Favour unduly, ʃâbi.
Favourable, mossud, mowâti.
Favourite, ʃabieb, mosteʃâbb.
Favouritism, moʃâbâya. [DEER.
A Fawn, raxâ; xâdin; ʌauna.
Fawn upon, *vn* lattif; dahliz sala' C. CARESS.
Fawning, *s.* telattöf.
Fealty, sadâqa. [min.
Fear, *s.* kauf. For fear of, kaufa"
FEAR, *va* kâf (kift).
Fearful (timid), kâyif. TIMID. (frightful), hêyil. DREADFUL.
Fearless, jesour, fêtic.
Feasible, yosmal, yasuir.
A Feast, ʌayâfa, waliema.
Feast, *va* aʌuif; *vn* teʌayyaf.
A Feat, ʃazê.
A Feather, riexa *nu.*
Feather, *va* (an arrow) rayyix.
Feathery, morayyax.
Features, *lit.* esêrier C. siemâ F. *fig.* traits, qualities, manâqib F. [Lines on the forehead, esrâr C.]
Febrile, ʃammiey.
February, Xobâr.
Fecal, barâziey.
Feculent, sacir, moterassib.
Fecundate, *va* laqqiʃ.
Fecundity (of animals), tesri'a.
Fed—God has fed me, sâlni Allâh.
Federal, moteʃâlif, ittiʃâdiey.
Federation, moʃâlafa.
A Fee, 'ejr, θawâb; resm 3. WAGE.
Feeble, ʌasuif, ʌâni. WEAK.
Feebleminded, seqief el saql.
Feebleness, sajaz.
Feed, *va* qour, atsum, söul, oʇaou, iʇai; (cattle), oslof. *vn* 'êcol, iqtêt, teqawwat; (graze), irsa'.
Feel, *va* (handle) olmos, aʃuss bi; (am sensible of), ʃass, ixsar bi, ihjis 'enna. KNOW.
Feeling, *s.* lâmise, ʃass.
— *adj.* xafouq, ʃanoun.
Feign, *va* uynas, dallis; *pop.* usmel rouʃac (make yourself); aʒhir.
A Feint, ʃuila (*trick*). FRAUD.
Felicitate, *va* henni bi.
Felicitous, bakiet, mabkout.
Felicity, sesâda, iqbâl.
Fell, *s.* (MOUNTAIN top, more or less grassy) rabwa, *pl.* roba'. *adj.* naʃʃus, sou'. *va* (strike down), ibtaʃ, adhix, irmi sala' el 'erʌ.
Fellow, *s.* (like) meθiel, qarien 4, naʒuir, xabieh. COMPARISON. His Fellow-merchants, aqrân-oh el tojjâr. Their

Fellows, amθêl-hom. It distinguishes him from his Fellows, yomayyizoh ʂan ma sewâ-hi F. [se.
Fellowship, *s.* ixtirâc, mowâne-
Felly, istidârat el jark.
Felon, *s.* mojrim. CRIMINAL.
Felonious, *adj.* ʁarier, ʁirrier.
Felony, *s.* qabieſla 11, ʁarr 3. CRIME. [CLOTH.
Felt, *s.* lobâda, cexa, coxâya.
Female, ʿonθa', *pl.* inâθ.
Feminine, *adj.* niswiʂy, moʿennaθ; (in grammar), moteʿenniθ.
Fen, *s.* hour 4. LAKE.
Fence, *s.* zerb, zericba, uſlâta.
— *va* ezrob, zerrib, aſldiq.
— *vn* terassan.
Fencing (the art), mosêyafa.
A Fender, ſlâjiz lil nâr.
Fennel, ʁomra.
Fenny, *adj.* sebkiey.
Ferment, *vn lit* or *fig.* iktemir; (as fruit), telawwak, iltêk; *va* kammir, akmir.
A Ferment, *s. fig.* kimr? K.
Fern, *s.* serkas, barâris (furze?).
Ferocious, ʁaris, waſlxiey, ʌou ʃaxmara, moʃaxmir. CRUEL.
Ferocity, ʁarâse, ʃaxmara.
FERRET, karrâf el fenec (rabbit catcher); generic, ʂurse; ʿibn ʂurs.
A Ferry, masbar, maqras.
Ferry, *va* asbir; *vn* osbor, iqras.
Ferry boat, xakrôurat el tesbier.
Ferryman, momirr? ʏâſlub el misbar?
Fertile, mokʏub, kaʏuib, maries, ʃaliel B.
— (writer, author), moceθθir B.
Fertility, kaʏb.
Fertilize, *va* akʏub, laqqiſl.
Ferule (plant), ceff el sôroux; sôxbat el secbienej. [râra.
Fervency, Fervour, ʃaira, ſla-
Fervent, Fervid, *adj.* ſlârr, moltehib.
Fester, teqayyâſl. See Inflame.
A Festival, mêʿdoba, *pl.* mewâdib.
Festive, *adj.* ʂuidiey.
Festoon, sejaq? ʏajaq? FRINGE.
Fetch, *va* jie bi (*pop.* jieb), aſlÆur, tedârac.
Fetch out, *va* ʈailiʂ B. ʈâliʂ (*also*, study) B.
Fetid, *adj.* netin, montin.
Fetidness, *s.* sôfouna. [HORSE.
Fetlock, *s.* roſ 4, zorr 2 (B.).
Fetter, *s.* qaid, costic 11 (of horse). *va* qayyid.
A Feud, moxâſlana.
Feudal, siyâdiey B. tesyiediey.
Fever, *s.* ſlömma' 2.
Feverish, (passive) maſlmoum.
Few, qaliel, jozwiey (partial?).
Few men, qolol min el nês K.
Fewer, Fewest, aqall.
Fewness, qilla.
Fiat, ʿemr, qaÆâ.
Fibre, ﷺ lief(a) 4.
— of plant, xirx, ʂurx B.
Fibrous, xirxiey, liefiey.
Fickle, moteqallib. FANCIFUL. LIGHTMINDED.
Fiction, taʏnief, iktirâs.
Fictitious, taʏniefiey. FALSE.

Fictitiousness, ʃorour ?
A Fiddle, ribâb(a) ; cemanja.
Fiddle, *vn* ilsab, olhou.
Fidelity, ʿemâna, ʏadâqa.
Fidget, *vn* dabbic ? teqalqal. HASTEN. *s.* dabce.
Fidgety, modabbic.
Fiduciary, ustimâdiey ?
Fie ! tewah salaic ! B.
A Fief, aqtâs, zeʃâsa, qaʈuisa, iltizêm.
A FIELD, *lit.* limited area of land without trees, ʃlaql 3 ; open country, faʃâ. Field of battle, souq el ʃlarb, maidân el mosârece. [4, 9.
A Fiend (infernal enemy), ʃaul
Fierce, *adj.* (stern and brave) bêsil ; (austere and sharp), ʏârim ; (ferocious), xaris ; (impetuous and violent), ʌou ʃaxmara, moteʃaxmir ; (harsh and violent), sanief ; (sharp), ʃlâdd. CRUEL. BRAVE. ROUGH. ILLNATURED. HEADSTRONG.
Fierce beasts, woʃlöux ʒâriya.
Fierceness, besêle, ʏarâma, xarâse, ʃaxmara, sönf, ʃludda.
Fieriness, ʃlarâra.
Fiery, nâricy. [MUSIC.
A Fife, ʏuʈâra, mâʏöula 12.
Fifer, ʏaffâr.
Fifteen, kamsetaɛx(ar).
Fifteenth, kâmis saxar.
Fifth, kâmis. A Fifth, koms 4.
Fiftieth, Fifty, kamsien (-oun).
A Fig, tiena *nu.*
Fight, *vn* qâtil. QUARREL. ATTACK. Fight against, ʃlârib.
A Fight, qitêl.
Fighting, *s.* moqâtela.
Figurative, *adj.* majêziey c. (majêz B. but qu.)
A Figure, *lit.* xecl 4, ʏöura, *pl.* ʏöwar. ASPECT. — (in arithmetic), raqm, ʏufr ; *fig.* meθel, ramz, ʿixâra B. majêz B. ; (in geometry), jadwal, xecl ; (mien), hieya.
Figure to oneself, *va* teʏawwar.
Figure, *vn* make a figure (*pop.* cut a figure), play a brilliant part, jokk B. ; *also*, ʏâr leho ʏöura B.
Filament, xilx (xirx, liefa, *fibre* B.).
Filbert, bondoq, ʃillauz.
Filch, *pop. va* olqof, ilqaf. STEAL.
A File (in carpentering), mibrad. SAW.
A File (of papers), naʒuim (aurâq) ? (of camels), quʈâr 10. In File, quʈâraⁿ. A File (of soldiers), silc, muʈrâq 11. March in File, osloc, *ger.* selc, solouc ; taʈâraq ; taqâʈar.
File off, *vn milit.* inserib san.
File, *va* (in carpentry) obrod ; (in judge's office), naʒʒum el aurâq, qayyid el aurâq.
Filial, banâwiey.
Filigree, mokarram.
Filings, borouda.
Fill, *va* imlaˢ, melli, *vp* viii.
— to the brim, ʈaffiʃl.
One's Fill, *s.* imtilâ ?
Fillet, ribbon, etc., suʏâba.
A Fillip, *s.* noqfa 10 B.
— *va* uʌrib bi noqfa ?

Filly, *s.f.* foraise, mohra.
Film, *s.* (as on the eye) ʃitâra, ʃixâwa B. ʃilâla B.; (of egg), karxâ 11 B.
A Filter, muɤfâya.
Filter, *va* ɤaffi, *vp* v. imɤul B.
Filth, lauθa, qaʌaar 4. Mire. Refuse.
Filthiness, nejâse, qâʌoura.
Filthy, nejis, qaʌir.
Filtrate, *vn* taɤaffi, enfiʌ.
Filtration, nofouʌ, taɤfiya.
Fin, zesnifa 11; jenâʃl el semac.
Final, ʿâkir, ʿakier. [Fish.
Finally, ʿakieraⁿ.
Finance, el mâliya.
Financial, mâliey, mieriey.
— year, el senet el mâlieya.
Financier, moʃlâsib.
A Finch, zeqâqieya. Warblers.
Find, *va* wejed yejid; ilqa. Find a Godsend, ilqa laqieya; ɤuib ʂala' (hit upon). Find (a thing to be such and such), elfi F. and in passive, (The lion) is found to be generous, olfi ceriemaⁿ. Learn. Contrive.
Fine (handsome), zeiyin, fâkir, melieʃl; (subtle), daqieq.
A Fine, *s.* ʃarâma.
Fine, *va* aqrim (ojrom).
Finery, behê.
Finesse (*French*), ʃluila. Cheat.
Finger, ʿuɤbâʂ 11.
— *va* olmos, daʃdiʃ c. (*tickle*).
Finical, motedâqiq? modâqiq (over-accurate).
Finish, *va* anhi, ifraʃ min, temmim. Do. *vn* timm.
Finish, *s.* (completeness) cemâle.
Finite, maʃldoud.
Finny, ʌou zesânif.
Fir, *s.* tennoub (*spruce* fir). Timber Tree.
Fire, *s.* nâr, *pl.* nierân; *va* aʃlriq; (a gun), aɾliq, farriʃ, uʌrib, aɾliq el nâr (see Shoot).
— at, aɾliq ʂala'.
Firearms, silâʃl nârieya. Gun.
Firebrand, ʌarama 10.
Fireirons, êʿlât el nâr.
Fireplace, mauqid.
Fireship, ʃlarrâqa K. Fleet.
Firewood, ʃlaɾab. Fuel.
Fireworks, nâr moɤannaʂa, nâr ɤuidieya; ʃlarieqa, ʃlarâqat ɤanlec B.
Firm, θêbit, wêθiq; (in conduct), ɤâmil. Steady. Stout. Stand Firm, oɤmol B.
Firmament, raqies.
Firmness, metêna, raɤâna; (of conduct), ɤomoul.
First, ʿewwal. On First view, min el melʃlöuʒ; fie ʿewwal wehle.
Firstborn, el bier 4.
Firstfruits, becêri, badâri, abcêr, bêcoura; *fig.* solâfa.
Firstling, bieriey. [Excellent.
Firstrate, afʌal, *pop.* kâriq.
Fiscal, mieriey (for ʿemieriey).
Fish, *s.* semac, ʃlöut.
— *vn* teɤaddad semac, uɤtêd.
Fishbone, ʃlasec (*spine*).
Fisher, ɤayyâd, *pl.* ɤâda.
Fishery (the act), uɤtiyâd; (place), maʃlall el ɤaid.
Fishhook, bâlous c. (*sic*).

Fishing tackle (hook *or* line? hook *and* line?), ɣunnâra B.
Fishmarket, semmâce.
Fishmonger, semmâc.
Fissure, xoqq C. (xaqq?) folq.
Fist, qabʟat el yed.
Fistula, nêsour B. K.
Fit, *adj.* lâyiq; kâyil, monṭali; *va* ʿehhil. A coat *fits* nicely, yelbiq. I will *fit* (you with a coat), olbiq, olabbiq.
— yakiel.
A Fit (convulsion), hojoum, iktibât, barflâ, borflân.
Fitful, moteqallib.
Fitness, layâqa.
Fitter, Fittest, anseb? ajdar.
Five, kamse, *f.* kams.
Fix, *va* orcoz, meccin, ʂayyin. Establish. Fixed (star), θêbite. Fixed (opinion), θêbit. *Fix* the eye, amsun (maʂʂun) (fladdiq) . . . . . el naẓar; fanjir el ʂain fie B. also, fajjir el ʂain. I *fixed* my course, lezemt ṭarieqi. Fixed gaze, ʂain mobaflaqa B. (*sic*). His words *fixed themselves* in my heart, inʈaraz celâmoh fie ʟamieri, (were implanted). Fix *in*, stick in (anything sharp), kayyix, irciz B. oʈroz (also se poster, orcoz B.). (You are trying) to Fix (the blame on us), eθbit, *cause to rest.*
Fixture, xaiʿ qarrâr, qarâra?
Flabby, rakou, morehriṭ, wêhi.
Be Flabby, irteki, hexxir. Weak.
Flabbiness, rikwa.
Flaccid, moterehhil.
Flaccidity, terahhol.
Flag, *vn* isterki.
A Flag (rush), dalbout, cesiefoun B.; (standard), bairaq.
Flagitious, moxuib, faʟuifl. Shameful.
Flagitiousness, maxâba.
Flagon (of cucumber shape), qomqom; *gener.* selâfluiya.
Flagrant, lâyifl.
Flail, miʟrâb 11, midaqqa, *pl.* madâqq, miraʟʟa C.
Flake (of metal), ɣafiefla 11; (of snow), roqʂa.
— *vn* teqaxxar. [maxʂal.
Flambeau (*French*), muɣbâfl,
Flame, *s.* lehb, lehieb. Fire. *vn* ixteʂul; (out), uʟrim, nâʈarim, telehheb. Shine. *fig.* see Rage.
Flamingo, noflâf.
Flamy, Flaming, moʟṭarim.
Flank, jânib 12, janb 4; (of horse), ʟuls 3, 4; (of army), jânib 12.
Flannel, jouk abyaʟ.
A Flap, lappet; aeil.
Flap, *va* (wings) ɣaffiq; (a coat), naʟʟuf; (away flies), noxx, coxx? (the tail), ikṭur; *vn* (as a flag), mour Gol; hêbir? ehrij? tehêraj?
Flare, *vn* telaẓẓa'. Shine.
Flash, *vn* obroq. Shine.
—through mind, yakṭur fil bâl.
A Flash, barq, lamfl, lams.
Flashy, *pop.* lâmiʂ? jâkik.
Flask, *s.* qaniena moqtefuɣa?
Flat, *adj.* mesṭöufl, mobaṭṭaṭ;

(in taste), dalis ; *fig.* bârid, jâmid. A Flat, serſl 3.
Flatness, sehl ; *fig.* borouda.
Flatnosed, afras.
Flatten, *va* barrut, sattuſl, ʏaffiſl. Stretch.
— too much (crush), ifsax.
Flatter, *adj. comp.* eshel ; *va* malliq, mâliq, lattuf, lâtuf.
Flattery, temelloq. [Caress.
Flatulence, nafk.
Flatulent, naffâk, morieſl.
Flaunt, *va* fakfik ? lammis ? azhir ; *vn* orfol ? tezâher.
Flavour, *s.* mezze, ʌeuq.
— *va* qaddi B. astu mezze.
Flavory, *adj.* mezouz ? (acidulous and sweet K.).
Flaw, *s.* xoqq, saib ; (in merchandize), sawâr.
Flax, cottên.
Flaxen, cottêniey ; ⟨hair), axqar B. (*pink !*).
Flay, *va* islak, ojlod.
Flea, *s.* barʕouθ.
He is Fledged, ictesê riexaⁿ.
Flee, *vn* run away, ohrob.
A Fleece, jizze 10.
Fleece, *va* oslob.
Fleecy, movawwif.
Fleet, *s.* daunenmâ, xowan.
— *adj.* tayour, tayyâr, jariey.
— *vn* imtelis ? See Flit.
Fleeting, *adj.* tayyâriey, zêyil.
Fleetness, sorsa ?
Flesh, *s.* laſlm 3 ; (mankind), baxara ; (sensuality), xehwa.
Fleshly, josmâni.
Fleshy, molaſlſlam, laſluim, molſlum ; laſlmiey. Fat. Big.
Flexibility, liyâna (*softness*).
Flexible, satöuf ? amlad.
Flexuosity, ſlunâya.
Flexuous, motesawwaj, elwâ' ; mottewi.
Flexure, inſlunâ ?
Flicker, *vn* tewehhej. Shine.
Flight, tairân.
A Flight (flock) of birds, ſlauma.
Flighty, tâyix, tâyir. Fanciful. Lightminded.
Flimsy, sekief, reciec.
Flinch, *vn* zieʃ, zouʃ san (ʌarba), fizz bi. Shun.
Fling, *va* uſlʌif ; (horizontally), zitt Bg. Cast.
Flint, *s.* ʏawwân ; (for striking fire ; also) ʏallâta, ʏalbouk, qaddâſl c.
Flinty, ʏawwâniey.
Flippancy, hefq B. [minded.
Flippant, tâyix, sefieh. Light-
Flirt, *vn* tesecces.
A Flitch (of bacon), jenb (kinzier) moqaddad, qadied ?
Flit, *vn* tetayyar, injafil, ohfou ; firr, morr, töuf.
Flit across the eyes, tekâyal.
Float, *vn* söum.
A Float, tauf.
A Flock (of sheep), qatuis 4, 5, 9 ; (of birds), ſlauma. Troop.
Flock, *vn* teserrab, teʿejjal, teʿellɛb, ſlaranjim F.
Flog, *va* sewwit, ojlod, uʌriboh seut ; *pop.* oxmot B.
A Flood, töufân (great deluge).
Flood-state of the river, imtilâ el nehr ? — of sea, el madd.
Flood, *va* töuf sala'.

A Flooding, ṭafl, ṭöfoufl.
Floodgate, zeriebat (11) el mâi?
Floor, *s.* (ground), flaẖuiẖ; (of earth), ʿerẖuiya; (of plank), takxieb; (area), sêfla; (of pavement), balâṭ; (storey), ṭabaq(a) 4, 5, 8; (for thrashing), andar. *va* furnish with a wooden floor, kaxxib.
Flooring, *s.* takxieb.
Florid, zêhir, (complexion) ṛuẖẖ.
A Flounce, sejaq c. sijâf, sejf? Fringe.
Flounce, *va* (furnish with a flounce) sejjif. See Flounder.
Flounder, *vn* texarjal, texargal (*sic*); tefaxcel? hiem? Stumble.
Flour, *s.* ṭafluin; (brown), koxcer.
Flourish, *vn* izkar, ɣufl (*thrive*). Grow. *va* (toss in ostentation), lammis, onfoẖ; *vn* (be perpetual), oklod.
A Flourish, tezêhor?
Flourishing, *adj.* (thriving) zêkir, zekour; (author), fie ṡuzz, nâbiṛ.
Flout, *va* (mock) henjim bi b.
Flow, *vn* ijri, inɣubb; (as the tide, up or down), isfafl.
— *s.* (of a river) infludâr.
Flower, *s.* zehra 3, 4; *fig.* ṡuzz; naẖâra (freshness); rasrasa (*splendour*); sönfawân (impetuosity of youth).
— *vn* (blossom), zehhir.
Floweret, zoheira.
Flowery, zehriey.
Fluctuate, *va* temawwaj, rouj? *fig.* teqallab.
Fluctuation, ifâẖa? rawâj?
Flue, *s.* (down) ziff? hibrieya, flöbâra; (for ventilation), bâdahenj, bâdanj; (for smoke), majra' el dokkân.
Fluency, ṭalâqat el lisên; lemâda? [Eloquent.
Fluent (tongue), ṭaliq, naṭuq.
Talk Fluently, tecellam celâma^{n} modraja^{n}.
Fluid, mâyiṡ, seyyâl.
Fluidity, mayâsa.
Flummery, *s. pop.* colfa.
Flurry, *va pop.* arsux, ahris, xaqlib; *s.* xiqlâb?
Flush, *va lit.* (heat the face) flammi; *fig.* fakkar, ansux, nakki.
A Flush (warmth and colour in the face), flarârat el wejh?
Fluster, *va* see Flush.
Flute, *s.* ɾâba, *pl.* ɾâb; mizmâr, xabbâba. Music. *va* (a pillar) kaṭṭuṭ, onqox koṭöuṭ.
Flutter, *vn lit.* rafrif; (as streamer in the wind), iktebiṭ; *fig. vn* irsâx; *va* arsux.
—(se trémousser b.) irsaɣ, sâtil.
Flux, *s.* (in the body) scilân, jaryân.
A Fly, *nu.* aobâba, *vulg.* dobbâna.
Fly, *vn* ṭuir; *vulg.* for Flee.
A Flyflap, minaxxa, micexxa. Broom.
A Foal, felou, jêhiẖa 12.
Foam, *s.* raɾwa, raima; (of a horse), rowâl, riyâla, raiwâl; *vn* arɾi, raɾɾi; rayyim, ezbid; (as horse), rayyil.
Foamy, morayyim, mozbid.

Foamy (horse), abou riyâle B.
Fob, *s.* jaib 3, 5; cies 4.
Focus (in geometry), marcez?
Fodder, *s.* ṣalaf.
Foe, *s.* moxâlun? motebâṛuÅ? ṣadou, *pl.* aṣdâ.
Foetus, *s.* (embryo) janien.
Fog, *s.* Åabâb(a), xâboura. HEAT.
Foggy, ceθief, moÅabbab. DENSE.
A Foible, hefwa.
Foil (of tin), ṿafieflat qazdier; (for fencing), siek mozerrar? *va* (parry), uṿrif ṣannec Åarba. GUARD. *fig.* kayyib, abṭul. BAFFLE.
Foist in, *vn* uflxie fie, flaxxi fie.
Fold, *va* uṭwi, iθni; (double up), ṭabbiq. CURL.
Fold up, wrap up, loff.
Fold one's arms, tecettef.
Fold (sheep), ozrob.
Fold (for sheep), flaguir.
A Fold (crease), ṭuiya 2; (doubling), maṭwa'.
Fold (after a numeral), Åuṣf, *pl.* aÅṣâf. Fourfold, arbaṣat aÅṣâf. A hundredfold, mi'ya Åuṣf.
A Folding door, bâb moÅâṣaf?
Foliage, aurâq.
A Folio, ṭalfluya cebiera.
Folk, *s. antiq.* nês, kalaq, qaum. NATION.
Follicle, cimm 4. SKIN.
FOLLOW, *va* itbaṣ, têbis.
— diligently, tetebbaṣ, ittebis.
Followers (retinue), kadam wa kaxam.
The Following (words), el têli.
Folly, *s.* ƥabâwa, jehêle.
Foment, *va lit.* with hot water; hebbil, flammi, cemmid B. K. (*ger.* cimâd); *fig.* (evils) flarriÅ. INCITE.
Fond (loving), moflubb, wadoud, moƥram bi, mowellaṣ bi; (silly), ablah.
Fondle, *va* dallil, malliq. CARESS.
Fondness, xauq, ṣuxq.
A Font, *eccles.* jorn el maṣmou-
FOOD, *s.* qout, qaut 4. [dieya.
A Fool, behloul; (jester), meskara C.
Fool, befool, *va* aƥbin. CHEAT.
Foolery, ƥabâwa, hebâla; (buffoonery), kalbaya. [RASH.
Foolhardy, motehewwir, fâjir.
FOOLISH, ablah, *pl.* bolh.
Foolishness, belâhe.
Foot, *sf* rijl, *pl.* arjol; qadam 4.
Foot it, *v.* go on foot, terajjal.
Footboy, Footman, ƥolâm 9.
Foot rope (of horse), xecel 5, xicêl, söqla.
Footing, terajjol. On a like footing, bi (ṣala') flaḍḍ sewi; *fig.* minwâl, ṿuiƥa, maqâm, xân. On a Footing of peace, ṣala' nesq el 'emn.
Footpath, sebiel 10; sicce 10.
Foot-soldier, râjil 6.
Footstep, *s.* 'eθer, qadam, mauṭa' 11.
Footstool, *s.* mauṭâ (11) elrijlein.
A Fop, ƥandour.
Foppery, mobêflêya.
Foppish, mobêhi.
For, *prep.* li; *vulg.* minxân. For the sake of, (li) kâṭur.
— *conj.* fa'inna.

Forage, *s.* horsefodder, ʂalaf.
Forage for, *vn mil. t.* seek provisions; inkabix bi. SEEK.
A Foraging, inkibâx. [ATTACK.
Foray, *vn mil. t.* aʈier ʂala'.
A Foray (raid), iʈâra, maʈâze.
Forbear, *vn* imtenis, uſſteriz min. ABSTAIN.
Forbearance, teſſammol.
Forbid, *va* uſſrim, ſſarrim, ſſarrij xaia^{n} ʂalaihi.
Force, *s.* constraining violence; jaur, jabr, ʈaʏb. Overpowering Force, qouwa qâhira B. qohra K. By Force, ʈaʏba^{n}, jabra^{n}, qahra^{n} (*i.e.* against one's will), qohrate^{n} K. raʈma^{n}, bil raʈm, bil jaur. Force of character, ſſamâse, marouwa. — of genius, qariecſa. TALENT. Force, intensity (as of wind or cold), xidda; impulse, propulsion (as of steam), dafʂa, zekm. Force of the earthquake, fetc el zelzele (*onset?*). Force of a word, signification; maʂna': emphasis; nabra, istiʂlâ.
— *va* ojbor, iqlib, ʂassif; *vp* iʈeʏub.
Forced meat (stuffed meat), maſſxou? maſſxiey.
Forceps, celbatên.
Forcible, jabriey.
A Ford, makâża.
Ford, *va* kouƶ el nehr, osbor bi kauƶ (*by fording*); osbor fil makâƶa. Cause cattle to Ford, akieƶ.
Fore (anterior), *adj.* moqaddam.
Forebode, *va* texâ'am bi. AUGUR. DENOTE.
Forecast, *va* teʂaqqal; *s.* baʏuira.
Forecastle, *s.* ʏadr el marceb C.
Foredoom, *va* qaddir.
Forefather, jadd 4.
Forefinger, sebbâba. FINGER.
Forego, Forgo, *va* otroc. ABSTAIN.
The Foregoing, el moteqaddim.
Forehead, *s.* jabien, jabhe.
Foreign, *adj.* ajnabiey, kârijiey; *vulg.* barrâni. Foreign Affairs, 'omour kârijieya.
A Foreigner, ajnab 11, janieb 8.
Foreknow (a danger), *va* inaer bi.
Foreleg, airâʂ, *pl.* eaʏoʂ.
Forelock, *s.* nâʏuya 12.
Foreman, *s.* rayis C.
— (second in command, who succeeds the riyies), ʂarief K. 6.
Foremost, aqdam, maxrafiey.
Forenoon, ʏöbaſſuiya.
Forepart, *s.* qoddâmieya B.
Forerun, *va* osboq.
Forerunner, moteqaddim.
Foresee, *va* onʒör selefa^{n}.
Foreshow, *va* see Foretell, Foretoken, Forebode.
Foresight, teʂaqqol.
Foreskin, *s.* ʂalaf. [ʂaiʏal 11.
Forest, *s.* ſlurx 3, 4; (large), Forestall, *va* osboq, bâdi, bâdir.
A Foretaste, [ʌauq bi qoddâm B.]
Foretell, *va* iftes fâl, anbi'; waʂad yaʂad bi.
Foretoken, *va* tenabba'.
Foretooth, sinn moqdim; *pl.* el esnân el maqâdim B.
Forewarn, *va* anʌir, ſlarris min, ſlaʌʌir min.

Forfeit, *va* iktesir? iʃram.
A Forfeit, maʃram.
— for a wager, ʃlöuxa B.
Forfeiture, ʃarâma.
A Forge,· tennour, tenour C. cour (*of clay*). FIREPLACE.
Forge, *va lit.* at anvil, oɪroq, doqq, uɤnas; *fig.* uɤnas, zewwir, ɤannif, wellif.
Forget, *va* insɛ'; oshou ʂan. It makes us Forget, yonsie-na.
Forgetful, nêsi, nessê F. nesiey (nesyân C.) nessêy B.; motenêsi S.
FORGIVE, *va* oʃor, sêmiʃl.
Forgiveness, maʃfara, ʂafou.
Forgiving, *adj.* semouʃl, ɤafouʃl, ʃafour, ʂafouw.
Fork, *s.* forqâte (fortêce AL.).
— *vn* Be forked (as kite's tail), texaʂʂab, infarij. Also, ʌenaboh moxaʂʂaθ, his tail is forked (*sic*) F. See SCATTER. But B. has, Forked, maflouq, *i.e. cleft, split.*
Forlorn, makʌoul, matrouc.
Form, *s.* xecl, ɤöura, *pl.* ɤöwar. ASPECT. *va* (shape) hendim, hendis, ɤawwir; (mould), ojbol; (compose), cewwin, reccib, abdi, anxi, aʃldiθ. MAKE. CONTRIVE. For Form's sake, li ʿejl el ɤöura. Form (resort) of a hare, mabwâ, marâd, mosterâd.
Formal (person), motecellif; (proceedings), tertiebiey, qânouniey, moretteb.
Formality, ʂâda resmieya.
Formally, resmaⁿ.
Formation, tecwien.
Former (earlier), sêbiq, moqad[dam.
Formerly, sêbiqaⁿ, moqaddamaⁿ.
Formidable, mohieb.
Formless, molakbaɪ? mocerceb? makbouɤ?
Formulary, qânoun-nâma C.
Formulate, *va* dawwin.
Fornication, zinâ.
Fornicator, zêni.
Forsake, *va* ohjor, zêyil. Courage *forsakes* him, yozêyiloh. LEAVE.
Forsooth, nasam, ma xaʿllâh? nasam yâ xaiʿ (?).
Forswear, *va* (abjure) ijʃlad. DENY. (oneself), uʃlnaθ B. K.
Fort, *s.* ʃluɤn 3. FORTRESS.
Forth, *adv.* ila' kârij. From this time Forth, min elʿên wa ɤâʂuda^{n}.
Forthcoming, ʃlâʎur.
Forthwith, fil sêʂa, fie waqtihi, lil waqt.
Fortieth, arbaʂuin.
Fortify, *va lit.* meccin, aʃlɤun, ʃlaɤɤun; aʃlcim, ʃlaccim; *fig.* meccin, qawwi. Be Fortified, inflaɤun, isteʃlcim.
Fortitude, ɤalâba, jesêra.
Fortnight, esbouʂain.
FORTRESS, ʃluɤn 3.
Fortuitous, ittifâqiey; (incidental), ʂarʎuiy; (accidental), ɤödfiey.
Fortuitously, ittifâqaⁿ.
Fortunate, mabkout, bakiet. HAPPY.
Fortunately, seʂuidaⁿ, ʃlazzaⁿ.
Fortune (chance), ittifâq; (good luck), seʂd, ʃlazz, bakt, ɪâlis;

(wealth), mâl. Bad Fortune, reziya, F. rozê, *pl.* rezêya C.
Forty, arbaʒuin.
Forward, *adv.* ila' qoddâm; *va* maxxi, sêʒud; *adj.* (in front), moqaddam; (early), series, becour, bâdir; (pert), sefieh.
Forwardness, badarân.
A Foss, kandaq 11.
Fossil, maʒdâni (*mineral*).
Foster, *va* rabbi, anmi.
Fosterbrother, âk min el raʓâʒa K.
Fosterchild, raʓuis 7, 11.
Fostermother, morʓuʒa 11.
Foul, *adj.* fâʃlux; of breath, baxies. BAD, DIRTY, LEWD, SHAMEFUL. *va* (seaman's term for entangle), okbox, kabbix.
Foul copy (of MS.), mosewwada, ʿevl 3 B.
Foulness, nejâse.
Found, *va* ʿessis, cerris, onvöb.
Foundation, ʿesês, qarâr, *pl.* waṭâyid.
Founder (of a city, sect, etc.), mobdis; *sea term, vn* (go to the bottom), ʃour.
Foundling, lâqieṭ 6 C. K.
Foundry of metal, ifrâʃ K.
Fount (among printers), ifrâʃ? mofarraʃa?
Fountain (source), yanbous, ʒain mâi, manbas; (spout, jet), xâderwân C.
Four, arbaʒa, *f.* arbas.
Fourfold, arbaʒat aʓsâf.
Fourteen, arbaʒat aʒxar.
Fourteenth, râbis ʒaxar.
Fourth, râbis.
A Fowl (bird), ṭair, ṭâyir; (hen), dojâja. POULTRY.
A Fowler, ʋayyâd el ṭöyour.
Fox, θeslab 11. WOLF.
Fox's whelp, θoʒailab B.
A Fraction (in arithm.), cesr 3.
Fractional, cesriey.
Fracture, *va* (term of surgery), uʃṭum, ʃaṭṭum, *vp.* v. vii. viii. *s.* cesra.
Fragile, Frail, wêhi, raqieq, nêzic; moncesir C.
Fragility, Brittleness, raqâqa nazêce.
Fragment, foʋʒ 10, 4, fetêt 11. [PIECE.
Fragmentary, nâquʋ; makboul?
Fragrance, fauʃ, ʒutr, naffla.
Fragrant, ʒaṭur, moʒaṭṭar, fâyiʃ.
Frail, *s.* rush basket; zenbiel 11, maqṭaf 11; *adj.* see Fragile, THIN, WEAK. Fleeting, zêyil. Frail (morally), rocêc, reciec.
Frailty (moral), ʓosf? sokf, sekâfa.
A Frame, borwâz 11, especially *Window* Frame; *va* reccib, waffiq; (fashion), ojbol.
A Franc (in money), france?
France, Frânsê.
Franchise, *s.* el ʃlöqouq el bilâdieya.
Frank, *adj.* mokluʋ, kâluʋ. SINCERE. *va* (exempt from paying for conveyance), kalluʋ (asfi) ʒan daʃs.
Frankincense, condor, connoc, *or* qonnoq, lobâr, ʃlaʋâ lobân.
Frankness, kolouʋ, iklâs.

Frantic, secrân, mosersem. MAD.
Fraternal, ʿakawiey.
Fraternity, mowâkâya; akwiya C.
FRAUD, mocr, kadiesa, ceid.
Fraudulent, meccêr, ʃaxxâx.
Fraught, maxʃlöun.
A Fray, herj; hirâx.
Fray, *va* (a tissue), onfox.
A Freak, wehm? laɪxa B.
A Freckle, nocte xoqrâ, *pl.* södd K.
Freckled? (B. Truité), abrax, monaddar, amrak?
Free, *adj.* (path), sêlic; (to choose), mokayyir B.; (action), motenezzih san ʃaɤb, *i.e.* unconstrained; (as a libertine), fâlit, *unbridled;* (politically and morally), ʃlörr 4; ʃlörriey; (unconstrained), ʇaliq; (allowable), ʃalâl, mobâʃl, morakkaɤ 1; *va* (exempt), kalluɤ, asfi; (emancipate), astiq, aʇliq. DELIVER. Free from, kâli min. Get Free, tekallaɤ min (see Escape, SHUN); as horse, iflat, sieb; set (a horse) free, aflit, seyyib.
Freebooter, laɤɤ 3.
Freeborn, ʃlörr el ʿeyl.
Freed(man), satieq.
Freedom, ʃlörrieya.
Freehold, saqâr, söqra'.
Freeman, ʃlörr 4.
Freestone, qabou?
Freethinker, ɤöufiey, motefêcir?
Freewill, iktiyâr ʇaliq (moʇlaq).
Freeze, *va* jammid; *vp* injamid, *vn* ojmod.
A Freight, wesq, wesqa, xaʃlu; (price), nauloun, *Gr.*
Freight (a ship), *va* weseq yesiq; ausiq.
French, *adj.* Fransêwi.
Frenzied, mosersem. MAD.
Frenzy, sirsêm. ANGER.
Frequency, ticrâr (repetition), intiyâb (recurrence) F.
Fréquent, *adj.* motewâfir, moteraddid? ceθier el woqous.
FREQUÉNT, *va* teraddad sala', roud fie, intêb.
Frequented (place), *adj.* moʃlallal, muʃlâl K. (A place) less *frequented,* aqall intiyâba^{n}, F.
Frequently, amrâr ceθiera. Ceθ'roma, it is often that.
Fresh, *adj.* ʇari, ʃuƛƛ, ʃaƛuiƛ (fresh and florid); (egg), têzih; (meat), laʃlm ʃarieƛ; (water), mâʿ söʌb; (colour), laun naƛur, naƛuir.
Freshen, *va* ʇarri; *vn* (of the wind) ixtidd; ʃuƛƛ?
Freshness, ʃoƛöuƛa, ʃaƛâƛa; ʇarâwa.
Fret, *va* ʃlarrid; (work small holes), karrim; (the skin), ilʃlas; *fig.* ʃizz sala'. ENRAGE. DISTURB. *vn* uʃlrad. RAGE. [NATURED.
Fretful, ʃlardân. ANGRY. ILL-
Fretfulness, ʃlarad? (irritation).
Friable, hoxx.
Friability, hexâxa.
Friar, rêhib, *pl.* rohbân.
Friary, dâr el roʃlbân? dair, *pl.* doyoura, adyira.

Fricassee, qâourma.
Friction, ſlacc, moſlâcce.
Friday, yaum el jomsa.
Friend, kaliel, *pl.* kollân, ſlabieb, moſlabb.
Friendless, kâail, makaoul.
Friendliness, ſlöbbieya.
Friendly, ſlöbbiey.
Friendship, ʿolfa, ʏadâqa, kalâla.
Frieze, ifriez. Roof.
Frigate, frigâte. Fleet.
(A) Fright, heul 4, wejal? 4.
Frighten, *va* rassub. [Fear.
Frightful, hêyil, mohewwil. Dreadful.
Frigid, *fig.* bârid.
Frigidity, *fig.* borouda.
A Frill, cexcex.
A Fringe, hêaib 7.
Fringe, *va* sejjif, sejjiq? The feathers which *fringe* his wing; el riex el moteʇarrif fie jenâſluhi f.
Frippery, tawdry clothes; behrajât?
Frisk, *vn* naʇnuʇ, ibʇar? iqmiz c. Jump.
A Frisk, naʇnaʇa?
Frisky, *pop.* baʇrân.
Frith, bouʃâz. Bay.
A Fritter, sajien maqliey, zolâbieya. Pudding.
Fritter away, *va* hexxix.
Frivolity, hefq b. sabaθ.
Frivolous, hefiq? subbieθ. Lightminded. [Curl.
Frizzle (hair), *va* sebsib, cesʏic.
Fro—To and Fro, riyâdaⁿ?
A Frock (of cloth), certêcieya; frâc c.
A Frog, dafdasa 11, soqqaraq b.
Frolic, *vn* imrâſl. Jump.
— *s.* maraſl.
Frolicsome, aou maraſl f. marouſl, mimrâſl.
Frolicsomeness, maraſlân.
From, min, san.
Front, *s.* moqaddama; *adj.* qoddâmiey, moqdim 11; (of a building), wâjihe, ſluyâl? In front of, qoddâm, qibbâl. Front to, Front with, ila' tojâh, quʏâd.
— *va* (face) wâjih. [ſlödoud.
Frontier, tekm 4 (limit), *pl.*
Frontlet (as of a horse), saʏbat el jabien. [el citêb.
Frontispiece, ʏöura fie awwal
Frost, *s.* jelied.
Frosty (*act.*), mojammid; (*pass.*) monjamid, moθellaj.
Froth, *s.* raʃwa; raima (*foam*); ʇafâſla (*scum*); *vn*, See Foam.
Frothy, morayyim. [isnar.
Froward, sênir f. Be Froward,
Frowardness, senar.
A Frown, *s.* sabase.
Frown, *vn* sarquʏ el ſlâjeb; inmaqit, usbis; qaʇʇub wejhec.
Frozen, monjamid.
Fructify, *va* make fruitful; isteθmir; *vn* bear fruit, eθmir.
Frugal (person), moqattir; ʿehl el iqtiʏâd; (meal) safief.
Frugality, zehêda, iqtiʏâd.
Fruit, *gen.* θemar 4; *spec.* fêcihe 12; (advantage), θimra
Fruitbasket, maqʇaf. [gn. k.
Fruitful (land), kaʏub, kaʏuib, *superl.* akʏab; (tree, field),

moθmir; (parent), weloud; (rabbit, woman), nêsil, nesoul, *sup.* ansel; antej.
Fruitfulness, kiʏb, iθmâr, nesoulieya?
Fruition, temettoʂ, tanaʂʂom.
Fruitless, bâṭul, min ʕair fâyida.
Fruit Tree, xajara moθmira.
Frustrate, *va* abṭul, akzil, kayyib. Baffle. [(sirʿ? k).
Fry (of fish), *s.* somaicêt?
Fry, *va* (in pan), iqli.
Frying, *s.* qalie, taqlieya.
Fryingpan, têjin, miqlâya.
Fuddle, *va* (make tipsy), okboʏoh bi xorba; *vn* (drink to excess), zeffir? b. Drink.
Fuddled, mokammar k. [qied.
Fuel, ʃlörâqa c.; waqoud, wa-
Fugitive, hêrib, xârid, firâriey; thoughts, efcêr moxrida gn.
Fulfil, *va* temmim, isteufi (*pay*).
Full, *adj.* melʿân, memlou, momteli, maxʃlöun; see Brimful. *fig.* maufour, mocemmel; *va* cleanse cloth; iqʏur, naqqi.
A Fuller, qaʏʏâr.
The Fuller's art, qaʏâra c.
Fuller's Earth, torâbʏâbouniey?
Fully, bil collieya, temâmaⁿ.
Fulmar (bird), baṭṭ el baʃir. Diver.
Fulminate, *vn lit.* in chemistry; inxaʂul; *fig.* declaim violently; abriq, iltehib.
Fulness, imtilâ, molou, ʏufâʃ; of the tide, faiʖân el madd.
Fulsome (cloying), zêhiq, mobxim, moseddim. [ʂaʂʂus.
Fumble, *vn* ʃlaʃʃus, ʃlassis,
Fumes (of wine, etc.), *s.* dokna, bokâr. [Rage.
Fume at, *vn* tewaʕwax ʂan?
Fumigate, *va* dakkin, bakkir.
Fun, hozêle.
Function, waʒuifa 11.
Functionary, mowaʒʒuf.
A Fund, rasmâl; large supply, ccθra, aekiera. The Funds, Public Debt, doyoun el daula. Fund debts, *va* naʒʒum doyoun gn. The Funded debt, el doyoun el montaʒuma gn.
Fundament, maqʂad (seat of the body).
Fundamental, ʿesêsiey; ʿeʏliey
Fundamentals (in religion, etc.),
Funeral, jinâze. [qawâʂud.
Funereal, *lit.* jinâyiziey; *fig.* souʿ, naʃlus.
Fungus, cemâ.
A Funnel, qomʂ.
Funny, moskin, sekriey.
Fur, forwa; (pelisse), corc.
Furbelow, sijâf, sejaq. Fringe.
Furbish, *vn* (polish), oʏqol.
Furious, sesrân, *pl.* sesra'; iṭtêl? Mad, Cruel. [qolouʂ).
Furl (sails), *va* lomm, uʇwi (el
Furlough, rokʏa, ijêze (*leave*).
Furnace, etoun 2, cθoun. Fireplace.
Furnish, *va.* See Supply.
Furnish (a house with), jehhizoh bi; etʃluf-oh bi; (with carpets), ofrox, najjid; (with any moveables), ʿeθθiθ; (stock a shop), xeccil, waʖʖub.
Furniture (carpets, etc.), najd, ʿeθêθ el bait; maʒrouf.

Furniture Broker, najjâd.
Furred, Furry, ʌou forwa.
Furrier, farrâ. [FIELD.
A Furrow, kadd 3, telam 4.
Furrow, *va* xoqq (*split*), iflaſl (*cleave, plough*), okroq (*pierce*); also *lit.* kodd, kaddid, and xojj (of a ship).
Further, abʂad; *va* (forward, promote), maxxi, raqqi. HELP.
Furtherance, terqiya, isnâd.
Furthermore, ziyâda ʂala' ʌêlic.
Furthermost, el aqʏa'.
Furtive, stealthy, kafiey, fil dass.
Furtively, bil kafieya, serqate^{n}.
Fury, ʃâyila, soʂâr; (violent woman), ʃaula. ANGER.
Furze, ʂalqa'? ʂalqâya, *nu.*
Fuse, *va* ʏôbb, esieſl, isbic, sebbic, *vp* vii. MELT.
Fusee, fexâce (B.).
Fusion, sebc, teʌwieb; (perfect mixture), iktilâʀ?
Fuss, *s. pop.* dabce, ʃauxa, cerceba B. *vn* (make a fuss about), tewaʃwax ʂan, tecerceb? cercib.
Fustian (*lit.* cloth mixed of cotton and linen), *fig.* ʃalaba.
Fusty, moteʂaffin.
Futile, baṭṭâl.
Future, mostaqbil, istiqbâliey s.

G.

Gabardine (coarse frock), qabâ. GOWN.
Gabble, *vn* ʂallic. BABBLE.
Gable, *s.* ſlâyiʀ jamloun B.
Gad about, *vn* roud, *ger.* roudân. WANDER.
Gadfly, oxfly, zenbour 11, ʌobâbet kail. [fommihi.
Gag, *va* cemmin, ſlöʇʇ ʂöqla fie
A Gag, ʂöqla lil fomm.
A Gage, pledge; rehn.
Gaiety, zehou, bahê.
Gain, *va* irbaſl, icsib. GET.
— *s.* ribſl, rabâſl, mecseb 11; (obtained without effort), maʃnam 11. Are you Gainer? or loser? Ente cesbân? wa'illa kasrân?
Gainful, râbiſl.
Gainsay, *va* nâquḷ, oncor. DENY. OPPOSE. ARGUE.
Gait, *s.* seira, solouc.
Gala, farja? farſla ʂâmma.
Gale (fierce WIND), nau, nawa, ʂâʏufa 12. Gales of wind, ʂawâʏuf el aryâſl s.
Gall, *s.* mirra, ʏafrâ (*bile*). BELLY.
— *va lit.* (a horse's back), ʂaqqir; ilſlas. *fig.* (chafe, vex) aſlrix. ENRAGE.
Gall bladder, marâra.
Gállant, *adj.* (BRAVE) jeʌes 9; (braw, FINE), mezhou. BEAUTIFUL. Gallánt (to women), *adj.* ceyyis? xelebiey.
A Gallánt (to a woman), kaliel [intimate friend].
Gallantry (bravery), xajâsa; (finery), zehou; (to women), ciyâse? xelbana B.
A Galleon, ʃalioun. FLEET.
A Gallery, mamxa'. HOUSE.
A Galley, sefiena 10, 11. FLEET.
Gallipot, martebân c. JAR.
A Gallon, four quarts, English measure; ceile?

Galloon, xariet (*tape*). Thread.
Gallop, *vn* irmaſl, orcoẖ; *va* souq (*drive*) c.; reccuẖ.
A Gallop, ramſla.
A Galloway, cediex?
Gallows, mixnaqa.
Galls (nuts), ṣafs.
Gamble, *vn* teqâmar; (away, *va*) qâmir.
Gambol, *vn* naṭnuṭ. Jump.
A Gambol, naṭnaṭa? niṭnâṭ.
A Game, loṣb.
Game, *s.* (booty of hunting) ɣaid. Booty.
Game Birds, töyour el ɣaid.
Gamesome, baṭrân, baṭur.
Gamesomeness, baṭar. [mâr c.
Gamester, Gambler, laṣuib qi-
Gaming, Gambling, *s.* qimâr.
Gaming-house, dâr el laṣb?
Gaming-table, ṭâwolat el laṣb.
A Gammon, jamboun.
Gamut, dâyirat el mousieqâ b.
A Gander, wezz.
A Gang, zomra. Troop.
A Gangrene, ṣaṭba, ʿecila c., ʿecoule; *vn* uṣṭab.
Gangrenous, ṣaṭbiey.
Gangway (of a ship), mamxa'? majêz?
Gaol, see Jail.
A Gap, xarm 3. Declivity.
Gape, *vn lit.* teθêwab.
Gape at (*obstupesco*), inkariṣ, inbehit, ibhet, inaehil. Admire. [sire.
Gape after, ixṭab, oxkoɣ. De-
A Garb, cism. Dress.
Garbage (base food, refuse), ṣafxa, qixxa. Refuse.
Garble, *va* (damage by altering), karbiṭ, ṭâliṭ, ſarrif. Counterfeit.
Garden (public), bostên 11; (private), jonaina 2, 11, bâṭ Bg.; (of Paradise), el janna; *vn* dâri el jonaina.
Gardener, bostêniey, bostenji b. baṭwân Bg. cerrâm, jenâyiniey.
Gargle, *vn* teṭarṭar.
A Gargle, ṭarṭara.
Garish, *adj.* (overbright), moẖſluiy? maẖſlâ; zêhir, ezhêr, mizhêr?
Garishness, zehrieya.
A Garland, icliel.
Garlic, toum c. *better* θoum.
A Garment, libs. Gown. Dress.
A Garner, ʿanbâr 11 (Persian word, k.), horie, *pl.* ehrâ b. Farm. *va* oſlcor, uſltecir. Keep.
Garnet (a gem), laṣl c. ṣaqieq b. ſlajar sielân. Jewel.
Garnish, *va* zekrif? zeyyin. Adorn. *s.* zekrafa, colfa.
A Garret (word of contempt), ṭorfa 10, âkar ṭabaqa b.
A Garrison, moſlâfaẓuin b. ʿehl el qalṣa c. maſlâfaẓa. *va* ixſlan, aſluiṭ? (fill).
A Garrison of foreign soldiers, istiflcêm (establishment?) jonoud ajnabieya.
The Garrison, el xiſlna k. (sc. τὸ πλήρωμα), waẖuiṣa 11 (*i.e.* dépôt *of troops*).
Garrisoned by, moſlât bi (?) gn.
Troops in Garrison, moteqâṣudien.

Garrulity, ʃalaba, lemâla B.
Garrulous, qawoul, laqqâx. ELOQUENT.
A Garter, ribâṭ el sêq.
Gas, rouſl. [BABBLE.
Gasconade, *vn* (brag) ofxer.
Gaseous, rouſluiy B.
Gash, *va* ihxim, okmox. CUT.
A Gash, komâxa B. (scratching and wounding).
Gasp, *vn* inhej, ilhed (*sic.* B.) ilhej B.
A Gasp, neheja. BREATHE.
Gastric, misdiey?
A Gate, bâb, *pl.* abwâb *or* biebân; biwâba.
GATHER, *va* ijmaṣ; — oneself into small space, tecerfaṣ. CROUCH. *vn vp* ijtemiṣ; *fig.* (fester) teqayyaſl.
A Gather (tuck, crease), ṭuiya.
A Gathering (assembly), ijtimâṣ, jamaṣu; (festering), teqayyoſl.
A Gaud, Gawd, behraja. TRINKET.
Gaudy, ɣâſlub jikka B. BEAUTIFUL.
Gaunt, *adj.* zêlil, ezell. THIN.
Gauntlet, cofouf ſladied B. C.
Gauze, qazz; (of gold and silver), qaɣab. SILK.
Gavelkind (equality of inheritance among children), ixtirâc el mierâθ?
Gawky (clumsy and large *man*), hibill? ſuffitên? ʃaliez. ROUGH.
Gay (of colour), zêhi, zêhir. BEAUTIFUL. (in dress), bêhi. BRIGHT. (of humour), mabsouṭ. Men's hearts are Gay at the sight, tezhi el qoloub min el rouya. This shows izhi (ozhou?) in a *moral* sense.
Gaze, *vn* teṭallaṣ, amṣun *or* ſladdiq el naẓar; fajjir *or* fanjir el söyoun. LOOK.
A Fixed Gaze, imṣân.
Gazelle, el ẓabi el raxieq, el aryel. ANTELOPE.
Gazette, gazette.
Gear, *s.* (tackle), södda; (stuff), jehêz 8, qomâx 8. GOODS.
Gelatine (jelly), helâm.
Gelatinous, helâmiey.
Geld, *va* (castrate), ikɣu, ṭawwix, jobb.
A Gelding (horse), cediex 10; *pl.* ecêdiex K.
Gelid, *adj.* mojellad.
A Gem (jewel), jauhera 11.
Gender, *s.* (sex) jins, cism, nauṣ; (in grammar), jins.
Genealogical, nesbiey B.
Genealogist, nessêb, nessêba B.
Genealogy, nesb, nisba 4, nesl; aicr el ansêb S. B.
GENERAL, *adj.* ṣamiem, xâmil, mojmal. A General war, ſlarb sömoumieya.
A General (military officer), riʿies, qâyid, emier, jenerâl.
Generality (the being general), sömoum; (greater part), el ṣâmm.
Generally (for the most part), ʃâliba^{n}; (universally of a class), jomlate^{n}; (plerumque), ʃâlib el auqât, akaɣɣ el auqât, ecθerieya^{n} K. [ansil.
Generate, *va lit.* or *fig.* antij;

Generation (the act), welâda, teulied, tenêsol; (single succession), jiel 4.
Generative, mowellid.
Generic, jinsiey.
Generically, jinsieya^{n}.
Generosity, ceram, sekâ, sekâwa.
GENEROUS, ceriem.
Very Generous, micrâm.
Genet (sort of weasel), zerdawâ. FERRET. [qiey. KIND.
Genial, *adj.* (warm, cordial), kol-
Genii, *pl.* jinn; *sing.* jinniey.
Genital, tenâsoliey.
The Genitals, ʿêlât el tenêsol.
Genius (sort of angel or devil), jinniey; (tutelary angel), melʿec ſlâris; (high quality of mind), qariesla, selieqa [siera c. (*sic*)]. NATURE. TALENT.
A Genius, man of Genius; ʌeciey 8.
Genteel, xelebiey, ʒarief, cowayyis. FINE.
Gentile, weθeniey.
Gentility, ʒarâfa, nazêce.
— of birth, xaraf.
Gentle, laтuif; damieθ (of a beast). KIND. TAME.
— (voice, sound), mohewwad.
Gentleman, xarief? kawâjâ, makdoum.
Gentlewoman, kâтöun c.
Gentleness, laтâfa, damâθe, mosêhela, hewâda.
Gently, rowaida^{n}, mehla^{n}.
Gentry, el asyân.
Genuine, ʏaſſuiſl, ſlaqieqiey. SINCERE. RIGHT. (of true breed), ʿeʏliey. INNATE.
Genuineness, ʏuſſla.
Genus, jins 4. SPECIES.
Geographer, ressêm el ʿerâ, kaтtâт el belâd; jaрâf.
Geographical, jaрâfiey.
Geography, jaрâfieyâ.
Geometer, mohendis, messêſl.
Geometric(al), hindesiey.
Geometry, ʂulm el hindese.
Geranium, ibrat el râʂu.
A Germ, bizr, nebt, zirâʂ, nebte (*sprout?*), nâxia.
German, Allemâni, Jarmâni.
Germane, *adj.* moteqârib.
Germany, Allemâniâ, Jarmâniâ.
Germinate, *vn* onbot, zerris B. GROW. *ger.* nobout, tezries.
Gerund, *s.* (in grammar) ʿism el fiʂl; el maʏdar.
Gestation (being carried as in a litter), inſlumâl? (carrying an embryo), ſlaml F.
Gesticulate, *vn* wama ʏami; aumi ila'; xabbir B.
A Gesture, wemâ, aimâ, ſlarace, texbier B.
Gesticulation, wemâ B.
GET, *va* iqteni, nâl (nilt), ſlaʏʏul; *vn* (become), ʏuir. See also go, come, pass, move.
Gewgaw (see TRINKET).
Ghastly, hêyil, mahoul.
A Ghost, kayâl 2.
Giant, ʂafriet 11.
Gibber, *vn* orтön, ſlasſlus. BABBLE. CHAT.
Gibberish, *s.* raтâna.
A Gibbet, maxnaqa.
Gibbet, *vn fig.* (expose to shame) jarris.

Gibbous, afldab, qônbour.
Gibbousness, Gibbosity, fladba.
Gibe, *vn* istehzi. LAUGH.
A Gibe, hezou, naqoura, sekr.
Giblets (of a goose), fowwâd el
Giddiness, dauka. [wezze?
Giddy, *adj.* dâyik; *fig.* tâyix. LIGHTMINDED.
Make Giddy, dawwik.
A Gift, satâ, satuiya 14, mauheba 11; (natural endowment), selieqa, qariefla.
A Gifted person, rajol bâris, aou qariefla.
Gigantic, safrietiey; sauniey B.
Giggle, *vn* (LAUGH suppressedly, softly), cetcit.
A Giggling, cetcete.
Gild, *va* utli bil acheb, zercix.
A Gilder, *s.* motalli C.
Gilding, *va* tulâ C.
A Gill (of brandy, etc.), finjân? 11; flönjour? [naul.
Gill (bed of torrent), mesiel,
Gills (of fishes), nakxoux.
Gillyflower, wallflower, manθour asfar; kieri B. FLOWER.
Gimlet, bariema (boraima?) AL. borma Bg. AWL.
Gin (trap), masyada; (liquid spirit), saraq, jien.
Ginger, zinjibiel. [zinj 3 B.
Gipsy, *s.* qorbât, nawar C.
Giraffe, zorâfa.
Gird, *vn* uflzim; (with girdle), flazzim, zennir; (a sword), qallidoh bi seif. *fig.* (surround), afldiq.
Girdle, *s.* mintaqa 11. BELT. *va* flazzim, zennir.
Girkin, Xarbons 11 B. faqqous. GOURD.
Girl, sabieya, bint 5.
A Girth, *s.* fluzêm, cemar. BELT.
Girth, *s.* (measure round) mostedâr. *va* uflzim.
GIVE, *va* astui, with double accus., back = Restore; forth, = Emit; up = Yield, Resign; out, Give forth = Emit; out = Publish; in = Yield; away = Lavish; into (*vn*) = Addict oneself to; over (*vn*) = Cease.
Giver, *s.* mostui, wêhib.
Gizzard, qaunasa, qânasa 12 B. zêra, zêwira K. BIRD.
Glabrous (bare), ajrad.
Glacis (*mil. t.*), nozla.
Glad, farflân, mesrour. JOYFUL.
Gladden, *va* esirr, farrifl. DELIGHT.
A Glade, manfaa, rets 3. FOREST.
Gladiator, seyyâf.
Gladiatorial, seyyâfiey. JOYFUL.
Gladly, flöbba^{n}; opposed to cerhe^{n}, unwillingly. [FUL.
Gladsome (event), mofrifl. JOY-
Glance, *vn* ilmafl, ormoq; at (a topic), hiff.
A Glance, nazar, nazra, wehla, ramq, lamfl(a). [sala'.
Cast a Glance at, atliq nazra
A Gland (which secretes), lauze. TUMOUR. BELLY.
Glanders, aiyâba, seqâwa B. but konân, kanab K.
Glandular, lauziey; (of morbid tumours), podadiey.
A Glare, basbasa.
Glare, *vn* (as light), tenawwar,

baʏbuʏ; (as the eye), ixkaʏ; (to eye or mind) louſl. SHINE.
Glass, *s.* qozêz, zojâj, qaziez. Wine Glass, ceʿs 3. CUP.
Glass dealer, zojâjiey, bellaurji.
Glassy, zojâjiey.
Glaze, *va* (windows), qazziz.
Glazier, qazzêz, zejjêj.
Gleam, *vn* telâlâ. SHINE.
A Gleam, ʁasâs, ʖuyâ c.
Glean, *va* qoxx, lomm el qaxx. *lit.* or *fig.* olqoʀ, laqquʀ, iltaqiʀ.
Gleanings, loqâʈa 4.
Glebe (arable land), ʂoqra'?
Glee (joy), flöbour. DELIGHT.
Gleeful (person), muʈrâb; (event), moʈrib, moſlbir. JOYFUL.
A Glen, zenqa. DECLIVITY.
Glib (tongue), ʈaliq? ʂajiel, zêlij? zelouj? zêliq? zelouq?
Glibness, ʈalâqat el lisên.
Glide, *vn* izſlal, zeſlliq, izbaq, izſlaf (*creep*). *fig.* insill, indiss.
Glide away, drop out; islet min.
Time *glides away*, yabraſl, yamʖu.
The water *glides* off (from a skin cloak), yendaſldir el mâi.
Glide down (the throat), as pleasant food or drink, souƈ.
Glimmer, *vn* irhêj? ibziƈ? SHINE.
A Glimpse, lamſl, lamſla.
Get a *glimpse* of, ilmaſl, istelmiſl. SEE.
Glisten, Glister, Glitter, *vn* telâlâ, irhej. SHINE.
Gloat over, *vn* inxaƈif bi (be enamoured of). DESIRE.
A Globe, corʿa 2; coura 10.
A Globule, corʿa ʏaƈuira B.
Globular, corʿawiey, corʿiey, mocebceb, moʈawwab.
Gloom, *s.* dojn; *fig.* coʿbe.
Gloomy, *fig.* ʂabous, moteceddir. WRETCHED. (cloudy), dojonn (laile dojonna), adjan, modjin, midjân K.
Glorify, *va* majjid.
Glorious, jaliel, mofakkar, fâkir. BRIGHT. GRAND.
Glory, *s.* jalâl(a), fakr, iftikâr. *vn* iftekir, tefâkar. BOAST.
A Gloss, berieq, jilwa c. ʏufâ F. (comment) xaraſl F.
Gloss of cloth, boux (B. Cati).
Gloss over, *vn* jalli; *fig.* ewwil?
Glossary, coteib loƈawiey?
Glossiness, barq? jilâ.
Glossy, mojlie; mejlou K. ʌou berieq c. barrâq.
Glour, to scowl? ijhem.
Glove, ceff (*fist?*) 3.
Glow, *vn* (with vital heat) idfa', tedaffa'; (be hot and bright), ibʏuʏ, baʏbuʏ. SHINE. BURN.
A Glow, ſlarâra, flömaiya.
Glowworm, flöbâflub c. K. uſlbier K.
Gloze, *vn* flatter, speak speciously; tedâhen, temâlaq?
Gloze over (explain away), ʿewwil B.
Glue, *s.* ƈarâ; *va* ƈarri. CEMENT.
Glut, *va* axbiʂ, xabbiʂ; (in Polit. Econ.) daqqir; *fig.* of any passion, ixfi el ƈaliel. FILL. CHOKE. CLOY.
A Glut, tedqier, imtilâ, faiʖân.

Gluten (vegetable natural glue), mâdda lezija B.
Glutinous, dabiq, lezij.
A Glutton, nessêf, zefir. GREEDY.
Gluttonous, xarih, nehim, 'ecoul, baTnâniey.
Gluttony, nehme, xarâhe.
Gnarled, motebârim ?
Gnash (the teeth), grind together; xörr *or* qarqiT bil esnân.
Gnashing, *s.* xarier el esnân.
A Gnat, basöud(a), barʃax(a).
Gnaw, *va* xardix. [FLY.
Gnomon (of a dial), mail B. xaqrab C.
Go, rouſl; *ger.* rawâſl. Go up to (a thing), oqxöd-oh, *make for it.* Go. [PRICK.
Goad, *va* onkos, onkoz, onʃoz C.
A Goad, minkâs 11, minkâz 11, nâkouz 12.
Goal, *s.* ʃariâ 4, ʃarâuiya. CAUSE.
A GOAT, *s.* maxze', xanze; *collect.* maxz, *pl.* mawâxuz. He-goat, teis 3.
Goat-herd, maxxâz, *pl.* -a.
Gobble, *va* (eat voraciously) ilteqim. DEVOUR. *vn* (rattle as a turkey), uxliq. CROW.
A Go-between, dallâl. PIECE.
Gobbet, loqma 10, kimma.
Goblet, *s.* qadaſl 4. CUP.
Goblin, ghost, kiyâl, Tâyif.
God, *s.* Allâh. A God, ilêh 8.
Goddess, ilehe.
Godhead, ilehieya.
Godlike, ilehiey C.
Godliness, taqwa', taqwâ.
Godly, mottaqi.
A Godsend, loqaTa K.
Goggle, *vn* baſlliq el söyoun.
Goggle-eyed, mobaſllaq el söyoun.
Going, *s.* Gait, seira.
Gold, *s.* aeheb(a). JEWEL.
Gold-dust, xaar. Gold ore, tibr.
Gold wire, tiel.
Golden, aehbiey, moaehheb C.
Goldfinch, danoura. WARBLERS.
Goldsmith (or Silversmith), xayyâʃ; xâyiʃ 7.
Gondola, qâyiq. FLEET.
Gong, zenjiel, jeljel 11.
GOOD, *adj.* melieſl, Taiyib; zeyin BG. — better, best, akyar. (bounteous), kaiyir, aou el joud. A piece of good luck, kairieya. The Good fight (of faith), el ſlarb el jemiel S. el jihêd el ſlasen *or* el xâliſl. As seems Good to them, biſlasbi-ma yeteſlassen xandahom. The Good and the bad, el akyâr wa el axrâr. A Good, kair. The chief Good, el kair el morlaq.
Good things, kairât.
GOODS, rizq.
Goodly, ſlasen, melieſl.
Goodnature, mosêhela.
Goodnatured, mosêhil.
Goodness, jouda, joud; jâda.
Goodwill (agreement, leave), ruxâ. (towards), mail ila', inxuTâf.
Goose, wezze (auze), *nu.*
Gooseberries, riebês.
Gooseberry bush, nafax K. riebês (*rubus*).

Gore (clotted blood), dam^{s} jamdân c. (of a shirt), banieqa 11 c. *va* xocc *c.* intaſl (butt). Prick.
Gorge, *s.* kâniq. Declivity.
Gorge, *va* raffis. Fill. Choke.
Gorgeous, mocellaf, moftekir. Grand. Beautiful.
Gorgeousness, teclief ?
Gorget, tauqa min ſladied.
Gormandize, *vn* ilher, teraffas. Devour.
Gory, damâwiey.
Goshawk, zorrâq 11. Eagle.
Gosling, wozeiz ?
Gospel, enjiel.
Gossamer (small spider), sancebout ſlaqier.
Gossip, *vn* tesêmar, ihaer.
Gossip, taxxa, semar; (gossipper), sêmir simmier, laqqâx.
Gouge (cylindrical chisel), mikrama ?
Gourd, qarsa, yaqtuin.
Gout, dâ el molouc, gout (*sic*).
Govern, *va* oſlcom.
Governance, ſlöcm.
Governess, mosallima.
The Government, el ſlöcouma.
Governmental, ſlöcmiey.
Governor, wâli, waliey 8.
Gown, θeub, *pl.* θiyâb.
Grabble, *vn* lammis. Touch.
Grace, *s.* (kindness) nusma, faẍl; (beauty), zarâfa, ſlösn; (of manner), xelbana b. *va* jammil. Adorn. The *grace* of God, nusmat Allâh, teufieq Allâh. *Grace* before a meal, dosâ (*prayer*).
Graceful, zarief, mostezrif f.
Graceless, kâsir, hêmil, sêyib.
Gracious, saruif, ſlanoun, molâtuf. Kind.
Graciously, lotfa^{n}, cerama^{n} c.
Graciousness, lotf, ſlulm, ſlösn
Gradation, tedriej. [el lafte.
Grade, tabaqa 2. Species. Rank.
Gradient (term of astronomy), height of a star ? irtifâs; (term of the railway), slope; mail.
Gradual, tedriejiey.
Gradually, bil tedriej; xai^{c}a^{n} fa xai^{c}a^{n}; qaliela^{n} qaliela^{n}. Move Gradually, tedarraj.
Graduate, *va* (in mathem.) darrij, *mark the degrees.*
Graft, *va* oqroz, obtöm, tassum, reccib b. [motsam b.
A Graft, tasma, tatsuim; firs
Grain, corn, ſlöboub, bidâr, el ſlöboubât.
A Grain, ſlabba, qamſla; farad ſlunta Bg. Against the Grain, *fig.* sala' el qâyim; Iudd el kâtur; Iudd el qariesla; (of wood), liefa ?
Grammar (science), el naſlöu, yarf, grâmatieq; (a book), citêb sulm el yarf wa el naſlöu. [naſlöu.
Grammarian, mosallim yarf wa
Grammatical, naſlwiey, yarfiey.
A Grampus (fish), noun(a) ? ecrambous f.
Granary, jorn. Farm.
Grand, jaliel.
Grandchild, ſlâfid 4.
Granddaughter, ſlâfida.

Grandee, xarief 4, sömda, *pl.* ecêbir. [ma K.
Grandeur, sazâma, ijlâl, söззâ-
Grandfather, jadd 3, 4.
Grandiloquence, jamk, mojâmaka. [jakkâf?
Grandiloquent, jaffâk, jammâk,
Grandmother, nâna.
Grandsire, jadd 3, 4.
Grandson, ſlâfid.
Grange (old word), farm, farmhouse; ʒaisa 5.
Granite, ſlajarɣawân B. (*flint?*).
Grant, *va* weheb yehib, ecrim ila'. GIVE. I will *grant* to him (as a favour), se-etefaʒʒal salaihi bi.
A Grant, insâm, ijâze, ijâba.
Granular, Granulous, mosaqqad? See Gritty.
Granule, *s.* ſlabba.
GRAPES (fruit), sunaba *nu.*
Grapeshot, raxx kaxin.
Grapestone, bizrat el sunab.
Graphic (expressive), nabbâr.
Grapple, *va* (with irons), uʒrib el celâlieb; *vn* (recipr.) tekâbaT.
A Grapple, Grapnel (instrum.), kaTTâf, collâba, txanʃal.
Grasp, *va* ocmox, oqmoT. GRIPE. — *s.* qabʒa.
GRASS, ſlaxiex 11, söxb. Dry Grass, leaves, etc., θinn.
Grass-grown (covered with grass), mokaʒʒar.
Grasshopper, ɣörɣör 11, zeiz 9, abou daqieq.
Grassiness, kaʒar.
Grassplot, mokʒara K.
Grassy (*herbosus*), saxib, saxieb, mosxib, misxâb, mosxouxib.
A Grate (crate), qafaɣ; (lattice), xasrieya; (firegrate), mijmara? moɣabbas C. FIREPLACE.
Grate, *va* (scrape to powder), ſlöcc, ofroc, iqſlaT. *va* (bar up) qaffuɣ; *vn* (make noise) teqarqas, zeyyiq. SOUND.
Grateful, sarouf, xacour, memnoun; (pleasant), maqboul.
A Grater (rasp), miqxaT 11. SAW.
Gratification (delight), sorour.
Gratify, *va* obsoT, axriſl; (*morigerari*), sêyir, *vp* inxariſl; (a passion), icfi ʃaliel *or* ʃall.
Gratis, *adv.* majjâna^{n}; jabâ C. jâbâ B. bi Talauq (*vulgo*) K.
Gratitude, memnounieya, xocr, xocrân F. Gratitude for a favour, el masrifa bil masrouf F.
Gratuitous, majjân, jabâ C.; (superfluous), zêyid.
A Gratuity, bakxiex, insâm; forſla; (surplus payment or gift freely added), taqdima 11 B.
Grave, *adj.* (person) razien, waqour, ʌou heiba'; (event), mohimm; *va* (engrave), onqox, ifflar. DIG.
A GRAVE, torba, jouma?
Grave clothes, libs jenâyiziey?
Graveyard, Gravestone, maqbara.
Gravel, ſlaɣbâ, ſlaɣâ. STONE.
Gravely, jidda^{n}. [ɣuib.
Gravelly, maſlɣâ, maſlɣab, ſla-

Graven, engraven, manqoux.
Graver, Graving tool, minqax 11.
Gravitate, *vn* orcoz ila' B. miel ila', inſladir, teθâqal.
Gravitation, mail, injiaêb, inſludâr.
Gravity, see Gravitation; (of manner), heiba, waqâr; (importance), sözm, θiql.
Gravy (of meat), maraqa, zoum.
Gray, see Grey.
Graze, *vn* (as cattle) irsa'; *va* (wound lightly), hiff, odfor? indafir? Touch.
Grazier, râsu.
Grazing, *s.* risya, risâya.
Grease, *s.* dohn, zefer; *va* (make oily), odhon, dahhin; zeffir.
Greasy, dahien, dohniey, modahhen, moddahin, xaſlmiey B.; (dirty), zefir.
Great, cebier. Grand. Big.
Greater, Greatest, ecbar.
Greatly, jidda^{n}, bil ſâya.
Greatness, cobr, cibr, sazama (moral). See Grandeur.
Greece (a country), Roum.
Greediness, xarâhe.
Greedy, xarih, xarhên (sala'), aou xarâhe.
Greek, *adj.* Roumiey, Yaunâni. The Greeks, el Yaunân.
Green, *adj.* akŁar; *s.* koŁra.
Green herb, koŁra.
Greengrocer, baqqâl.
Greenhouse, aerâ lil nabât B.
Greenish, mokŁurr.
Greenness (Verdure), koŁra 10 c.
Green plot, mokŁara.
Greens, kiŁaâr, koŁrâ, koŁrâwât F. Al.
A Green sod, kiŁra 10.
Greet, *va* sellim sala'. [F.
Gregarious, mote'ejjil, mote'êlib
Grenade (hand bomb), qonbara.
Grey, *adj.* axheb; *s.* xohba.
Greyhound, selâq(a), celb selouqiey *or* selâqiey, hejras.
Grid, Gridiron, moxabbas B. scerdal, cerdiele Al.
Grief, ſlözn. A Grievance, Łarar 4, moŁarra, tilâf, âfa.
Grieve, *va* ocroθ, ecriθ, ocrob? *vn* uſlzen sala'.
Grievous, moqimm, moujis. Painful. Dreadful.
Griffin (vulture?), sanqâ.
Grill, *va* (broil on grid) ixwi sala' el muxabbas B.
Grim, sâbis, sabous, mohieb. Cruel.
Grimace, telwieq, fomm molawwaq? Make Grimaces, barnix, lawwiq el fomm, telawwaq, telaulaq (also, telayyaq B.).
Griminess, foſlöuma.
Grimness, sabs.
Grimy, fâſlum? faſluim? Dirty.
Grin, *vn* icxir li, cexxir. A Grin, cexra.
Grind, *va* (corn) aſlan; (in handmill), ojrox; (crush), isſlaq; (a knife), sonn, ojrox? (the teeth), qarqir bil esnân.
Grinders (back teeth), Łurs 3, 4; *sing.* taſlna C.; tâſluna 12 K.
Grindstone, misenn daurâniey.

Gripe, *va* cerbix.
A Gripe, mesec c.
The Gripes, moʃâʏ c. Disease.
Grisly (horrible), meheoul.
Grist, ʏuſln. [*crackling.*
Gristle, ʃaʌrouf; *vulg.* qarqoux,
Gristly, ʃaʌrouſiey.
Grit (of oats), Groats, xaufân maʏſlöun jariexaⁿ; jorâxa.
— (sand stone), raml kaxin?
Grittiness (to the touch), ſlörxa.
Gritty, mormal c. morammal b. (to the touch), aſlrax, ſlariex. Rough.
Grizzle, *va* make grey, xehhib.
Grizzly, moxtehib, moxhibb.
Groan, *vn* iʿwinn. Cry.
A Groan, Groaning, ʿenien.
A Groat, ʃarx, 3.
Groats, jorâxa; see Grit.
Grocer, ʂaʏʏâr, xammâs, temmâr, zebbâb.
Grocery, bahêrât c.
Groin, konn el wiric, arnima, maʃbin, ſlâlib 12 b.
A Groom, sêyis.
Groom, *va* (horses), sous b. temmir, ʏammir; (rub down), ſlöss c. b.
Groove, *va* ifflat?
A Groove, naqier, ſlöfra c. tekriem? (indenture?)
Grope, *vn* dasdis c.; (as bird in mud), oncot. Touch.
Gross, *adj. lit.* qabâ. Big. *fig.* (rank) sêmij. Rough. A Gross (mistake), ʃalaʏ ʃaliez; ʃalara bêhiza.
Grot, Grotto, cehf 3.
Grotesque, meskara b.
Ground, *s. lit.* ſlaʌuiʌ; *fig.* xorous c.
Grounds (fields), biqâs; (premises), amlâc; (of coffee), tonwa. Refuse.
— *fig.* (reasons), qawâsud.
Ground, *va* (Establish) waʏʏud; (found), ʿessis; (run a ship aground), seſſſlul? *vn* (as a ship), iθhel? ixhel?
Ground Floor, ʿerʌuiya, ʿerʌ.
Groundless, bâʏʏul, sâʏʏul.
Ground Plan, resm.
Ground Plot (of a house), sêſla.
Ground-rent, ſlacer el boyout. Revenue.
Groundwork, qâsuda 12.
Group, *va* lomm; *s.* lomma, majmas, jamâsa. Troop.
Grouse, qaʏâ? Game Birds.
Grouts, θofl, θêfil. Refuse.
Grove, maxjar. Forest.
Grovel, *vn* tewâʌʌas. Crouch. Obey.
Grovelling, aeliel, waʃd. Base.
Grow, *vn* onmou, inxâʿ; (increase), zied.
Growl, *vn* ihdir; *also,* damdim, teqamqam. Scream.
Growth, teraqqie; nomou; noxou f. coming into existence. [Worm.
A Grub, esrous 11, kixâxa *nu.*
Grub, *vn* (as bird), oncot.
Grub up, *va* iqlas c.
Grudge, give grudgingly, refuse, stint; oʿlou yeʿlou f. *va* ibkâl ʂalaihi bi, xiſſſl or xâſſuſl ʂalaihi; ʌunn bi.
A Grudge, ſlased, ʃill.

Gruel, porridge; ʂaɤuida. Soup.
Gruff, ɤârim, ʃaliez.
Gruffness, ɤarâma.
Grumble, *vn lit.* damdim; (as lion), izʿér; (as camel), ihdir. *fig.* inqahir, tedammir.
Grunt, *vn* iqbaʂ? qanbiʂ? onkor.
A Grunt, qinbâʂ? nakier.
A Grunter, nakkâr. [ciyâs.
Guage, *va* cies barmiel; *ger.*
A Guarantee (person), ʓâmin, ʓamien, cêfil 6.
Guarantee, *va* uʓman, ocfol, teceffal bi. Undertake.
Guard, *va* uſſris, aſſriz, ikfir. The Guard (Gendarmerie), xorta, *pl.* xoraт. Commander of the Guard [chief of the Gendarmerie], wâli el xorta k. On one's Guard (alert), ʂala' ſſuar s. *vn* against; isteſſris min; waʂu youʂa' min. Shun.
A Guard (man who guards), ſſâfuz, moſſâfuz, ſſâris. Army.
Guarded, cautious; moſſtêt. Prudent.
Guardian, ʾemien, ſſâris; (to orphans), waɤuiy.
Guardianship, waqâya, ſſurâse, ſſumâya.
Guardroom, auʓat et ſſörrâs.
Gudgeon, bisêriya, qâboudi b.
Guerdon (*antiq.* for reward), θewâb.
Guess, *va* oſſzor, kammin, oſſdos, uſſdis. Estimate. Think.
A Guess, ſſads, ʒann, ſſazr, maſſzera. Opinion.
A Guest, neziel 10, ʓaif 3.
Entertain a Guest, aʓuif.
Guidance, hidâya, qiyâda.
Guide, *va* ihdi, ehdi; *vp* viii. arxid, ʈarriq.
A Guide, hêdi, morxid, daliel el ʈarieq.
Guildhall, qanâq 2?
Guile, ſſuila, ʃadr, meer. Fraud.
Guileful, ʃeccêr, ʃaddâr.
Guilefulness, ʃodra.
Guileless, ʃarieʈ, sêdij (*simple*).
Guilessness, sedâja?
Guilt, jariema 11, ʾiθm.
Guiltless, barie. [xarier.
Guilty (person), mojrim; (deed)
Guinea [Faris has *jinie* for a pound sterling].
Guise, *s.* (*antiq. t.*), nehj. In such guise, ʂala' hêae el nehj. Manner.
Guitar, qieʈâr (*Greek*).
Gulf (of seacoast), kalief; (abyss), lojja 10. Bay.
Gull (bird), nouraze. Diver.
Gullet, *s.* ſſalq 3, ſſalqoun, ſſönjour. Throat.
Gulley, *s.* ʓinâb 11. Declivity.
Gulp down, *va* (solid or fluid), tejarraʂ, ilfaſſ. Drink. De-
A Gulp, joraʂa. [vour.
Gum, *s.* ɤomʃ; (of pine), ʂulc; (of teeth), laſſm el esnân. *va* ɤammiʃ.
Gummy, ʂulciey. [12.
Gun, *s.* bondiqieya 11, bârouda
Gunner, ʈaubji.
Gunnery, ʂulm el taſſrier?
Gunpowder, bâroud.
Gunshot, qawâɤ?
Gunsmith, ɤânis macêſſul.

Gurgle, *vn* baqbiq, laqliq, qalqil, qalqil.
Gush, *vn* infajir. FLOW.
Gusset, "piece sewn on to give strength;" barâna?
Gust (of wind), naffla, zoszes. With Gust (relish), bi xehwâ.
Gusty, heboub.
Gut, *s.* joqqa B. BELLY. (string), wetr 4. *va* (disembowel), qawwir?
A Gutter (for rain water), mizrâb, *vulg.* mirzêb.
Guttle, *vn* gormandize; kimm, komm, utwi (*tuck in*?). DEVOUR.
Guttural (letter, sound), ſalqiey.
Guzzle, *vn* söbb (*swill*); zeffir. DRINK.
Gymnasium, *lit.* mâyras; *fig.*
Gymnastic, riyâẓuiy.
Gymnastics, pehlewân, moyârasa, riyâẓa.
Gypseous, jibsiey.
Gypsum, jibsien, jibs, jifyuin, juyy. CEMENT. EARTH.
Gyves (*antiq. t.*), qaid 4.

H.

Haberdasher, kordajiey, ſlabbêc.
Haberdashery, korda, ſlubâce, kourda (Turk).
Habit, *s.* idmân, dâb; (of body), [mizêj.
Habitation (place), mescen. ABODE. (act), sicna c.
Habitual, mostesmal. CUSTOMARY.
Habituate, *va* sawwid sala', *vp* v. viii.; admin, *vp* 1, 10.
Habitude, mosâwada.
Hack, *va* qattus. Hack and Hew, hexxim. CUT.
Hack, Hackney (nag), *s.* cediex? ſluyân mocra'?
Hacknied, matrouq. [miqbaẓ.
Haft, *s.* yed (qabẓa c.), noyâb,
A Hag (crone), sajouz(e); (witch), sêſſura, seſſâra.
Haggard, *adj.* zêlil, ezell. THIN.
Haggle, *vn* ẓârib, tekasses, temêces? TRAFFIC.
Hail, *s.* barad. Small Hail, yurr. COLD.
— *va* (salute) sellim sala'.
It Hails, wâqis θelj.
Hail! selâm salaic.
Hailstone, siqsa, yuqsa(?) qory [bouz.
HAIR, xasr. Small Hair, xosair 2.
— (*pubes*), seu'a B. sâna B.
Hairbrush, forxa, forxâya.
Haircloth, sabâ, misſ. CLOTH.
Hairless, ajroudiey; (of cheek), 'esiel.
Hairsplitting, *s.* monâqaxa c.
Hairy, moxsur B. xasrâni c. moxsarâni B.
Halbert, pike, romſ.
Hale, *adj.* saſi, motesâſi. STOUT. Hale old man, moklid.
Half, *s.* nuyf 4, xatr 3 F. xiqqa.
Halfway, nusf el tarieq.
Halfwitted, malröux. MAD.
A Hall (saloon), qâsa; (of audience), diewân; (of judgment), maſlcema; (lobby), dehliez; (for dining), söllieya K. Town Hall (*Hotel de Ville*?), majlis el ayâlet el cebier, dâr qaẓâ.

Halloo, *vn* sayyut. Cry.
— to dogs, ſlawwix el cilâb c. (*corrupt for* ſlarrix ?). Incite.
Hallooing, *s.* ſâſâ b.
Hallow, *va* qaddis.
Hallucination (Latin), blunder; sehou, zelle.
Halm, *s.* stalk of corn; tibna.
Halo, *s.* hêla, tofâwa.
Halt, *adj.* asraj; *vn* stop (*mil. t.*), waqaf yaqif; (of an army ending its march), ſlött; (limp), osroj, teyasfaſl; pſljil (*hop*). *fig.* teraddad (*hesitate*). *va* waqqif.
A Halter (for a horse), miqwad, rasen; raxma al.
Halter (a horse), *va* orson; *vp* teſlabbal. [double acc.
Halve, *va* ofroq; nâyuf, with
Ham (of the leg), batn *or* lobbat el sêq; (of salt pig), jamboun. [City.
Hamlet, *s.* qarya, *pl.* qora', or 11.
Hammer, *s.* mirzeba, mutraqa; (of firelock), miqlab b. *va* otroq, doqq. Hammer at, *fig.* uʌrib ʂala'.
Hammock (pendulous bed, farxa mosallaqa), marjouſla, marjieſla.
Hamper, *s.* wicêf? Basket. *va* izniq, ʌayyiq ʂala', labbic. Confine.
Hamstring, *va* ʂarqib. *s.* ʂayabat el sörqoub.
Hand, yed, *s.f.*; *pl.* ayâdi.
Lay Hand on, reach, istaʂ b. Equally skilful with both Hands, ʌon yedain, ezdal, aʌbat b. Hands off! (touch me not), yedec ʂanni; lâ testaʂ-ni b. Hand of a watch, ʂaqrab el sêʂa. On the one *hand*—on the other; min jihe—min jihet ʿokra'. *va* nâwil, ehdi, eddi. Give. Offer, Pay, Present.
Handcuff, qaid el yed; *a pinch*, cobxa, comxa.
Handful, qobʌa, ſlöfna molou el yed. Mass. Piece.
They pelted people with Handfuls of gold, cênou yorâxiqoun el nês bi râſlât el ʌeheb.
Handicraft, ſlurfa.
Handiness, xaṭâra.
Handiwork, xoṭl el yed; (of the hand, yedawicy k.
Handkerchief, maſlrima, mendiel.
A Handle, miqbaʌ(a); qabʌa; yeda bʂ; of doorlock, mosce 2, 10; of knife and fork, noyâb, yed; of jug, sörwa, *pl.* ʂora' (*loop*); of jar, ʿoan 4 (*ear*), *vulg.* wadn 4; *fig.* ʂulla (*pretext*).
Handle, *va* joss (*explore*); moss (*feel*); manage (a horse), adier; (sails), dâri; treat (a topic), joul ʂalaihe. Touch.
Handmaid, jâria 12, kaddâma, qaina 2. [jârouxa.
Handmill, mutſlana, taſlöuna,
Handsome, ſlasen; *comp.* aſlsen. Beautiful.
Handsomeness, ſlösn.
Handwriting, katt el yed.
Handy (person), yediey k. ya-

nis; xâṭur; (thing), heniey, melieſl, heiyin, moyessir.
Hang, *va* ṣalliq; (on gallows), oxnoq. *vn* tesallaq.
Hanger (cutlas), kanjar.
Hangman, jallâd (*scourger*).
A Hank (skein), ṣeliele, selâle.
Thread. [Desire.
Hanker, *vn* istaṭmis, iqram.
A Hankering, ʕaliel.
Hapless, menflöus. Wretched.
Haply, ṣase, robba(ma), laṣall.
Happen, ittefiq, uẏdif.
Happier, Happiest, eṣṣad.
Happiness, seṣâda, iʕtibât, ʕibṭa.
Happy, maʕbouṭ, moṣṣad.
Harangue, *vn* okṭöb, kâṭub telehhej. Speak.
Harangue, *s.* koṭba, celâm.
Harass, *va* (*mil. t.*), ṣâcis. *fig.* neccid ṣala', teflârax ṣala', araı s. Aggrieve. Enrage.
Harbinger, baxier.
Harbour, *s.* mienâ, *pl.* maᶜin, *fig.* melja'. *va fig.* uflwi, ufltewi ṣala', clji. Admit.
A Harbouring (sheltering), iewâ *or* mawieya el ʕarieb B.
Hard, *adj.* ẏâmil? jelied; — (hoof), waqieſl, jâfi, ẏalb. Stout. (difficult), ẏasb.
Harden, *va lit.* aẏmil? jâffi? jessi? waqqifl; *fig.* qassi, marrin. *vp fig.* tedamman, temarran. (See *Callous.*) *va* strengthen with patience and endurance against, ẏabbiroh ṣala', aẏbiroh ṣala'.
Hardhearted, jâfi, qâsi.
Hardihood, jesêra, jefâ; (robustness), jelâda, ẏalâba, raẏâna, metêna.
Hardly, scarcely, anjaq Ar. etbos Ag. bil cedd B. bil ceid, bil jehd. [The word is evaded by using the *verb* Cêd, viz. lâ yecêd.] B. has also Ƶanien. — (severely), ẏârimaⁿ bi ẏarama, bi qasêwa.
Hardmouthed, waqieſl; serit B.
Hardness (as of wood), ẏalâba, ẏadâqa F. metêna.
Hardship, jafâ.
A Hardship, xadieda 11; also, *pl.* maẏâṣub.
Hardworking, *adj.* dâᶜib, ceddâfl.
Hardy, ṣafi, ẏabour, moṭuiq? Stout.
Hare, *s.* arnab 11. Young Hare leveret, soflala?
Harebrained, hêAı, ṭâyix. Light-minded. Mad. Foolish.
Harelipped, maflouq el xiffa (xefah).
Hark! (hearken) ismaṣ liy!
Harlequin, kalbouẏ 11, 13 B.
Harlot, qaflba, ṣâhira C.
Harm, *va* eᶜAı, ᶜeAAi, auAi. Aggrieve. Hurt. *s.* Ƶarar, *pl.* maƵârr. Disaster. There is no *harm* in (it is no bad plan to), lâ bâs, iAe.
Harmful, moƵürr, see Hurtful.
Harmless, ʕair aie ᶜeAê F. *fig.* bâṭul. Pure.
Harmonious, mowâfiq *or* molâyim (el naʕma).
Harmonize, *va* wâfiq? waffiq. *vn* ittefiq. [ṭâbaqa.
Harmony, mowâfaqa; *fig.* mo-

HARNESS, ṭaqm (ṣöddat) el kail. *va* ṭaqqim, ṣaddid; (put to the car), ṣalliq *or* ceddin el kail; also qârin (of two).
A Harp, jonc. MUSIC.
Harper, jonciey.
Harpoon, kaṭṭâf B.
Harrow, *va lit.* iθlaṣ, oslof (*smooth*); *fig.* qaṭṭuṣ el qalb. Harrow up the feelings, ſlöcc el ɣadar. [θelṣ.
A Harrow, mislafa (also *trowel*);
Harsh (as cotton), qâsiſl; (as temper), qâɣuſl (*sic* B.); (voice), ɣâſlul, ɣakib; (taste), ɾuẖẖ. TART. (temper), qâsi. CRUEL. [ɣarâma.
Harshness, koxouna, qasêwa,
Hart (stag), eiyâl. DEER.
Harvest, ſluɣâd; (time), ſluɣâda K. *va* (corn) oſlɣöd; oſlcor (garner it). GATHER. KEEP. *ger.* ſlaɣuida.
Harvestman, ſlaɣɣad, ſlâɣud 12.
Hash, *va* ofrom (*mince*).
— *s.* qiema C.
A Hasp, rezze.
Hassock (for back), misnad; (for prayer), sejjâda. CUSHION.
Haste, *s.* ṣajala, istiṣjâl.
Haste, HASTEN, *vn* isteṣjil, ezmiṣ, iseam; bâdir ila', bi, (go early); *va* ṣajjil, ṛawwij, baddir (do early).
Hasty, ṣajoul, ṣajiel, ṣajil. RASH. QUICK.
A Hat, bornaiṭa. CAP.
Hatch, *va* (chickens), break the shell; faqqis, faqquɣ, barriz? *Also* farrik, produce young? Sit on eggs, oſlẖön baiẖ; *vp* ifqis, obroz, uṭlas. *fig.* (a plot), ɣânis, laffiq. CONTRIVE.
Hatchet, boltа 10, qizme. AXE.
HATE, *va* icrah, istaqbiſl; (mutually), tebâɾaẖ. *s.* cerâhe, isticrâh, boɾẖa; (mutual), mobâɾada.
Hateful, cerieh, baɾieẖ, mabɾouẖ, maquiṭ, mamqouṭ, mostaqbaſl.
Hating mutually, motecêrih.
Haughtiness, ṣatou, tecebbor.
Haughty, motecebbir, xâmik, ṣâti, moteṣâli. PROUD.
Haul, *va* jorr, isſlab.
A Haul, large draught (of fishes), kairieya? ɾaniema?
Haunch (of deer), hind thigh; ẖuls 3, 4; jenb.
Haunt, *vn* ʿwêθir, intêb; êlif; also iv. *pass.* olfi ṣala'. FREQUENT. [REFUGE.
A Haunt, mantêb F. mâlaf.
Hautboy (sort of flute), arɾal B. MUSIC.
Have, *va* is evaded in Arabic, by means of the prepositions li, ṣund, mas. See GET. Have, may also be rendered by Possess; thus, in F, Every scholar there *has* a library, coll ṭâlib ṣulm honêc *yamloc* kizênet cotob.
A Haven, harbour, micna, *pl.* maʿin.
Haversack (*mil. t.*), knapsack; korj. [karâb.
Havock, *s.* cerceba, karbaṭa,
Haw (berry), ſlabbet el zeɾrour?

Hawthorn, zesrour (but ʂuʌâh, ʂuʌâh B. See Thorn).
A Hawk, bâz 2, 9. EAGLE.
Hawk about, *va* ʌârib. TRAFFIC.
Hawser, qals 3.
Hay, θinn. GRASS.
Haycock, sörmat θinn, cods (4) θinn. SHEAF.
Haystack, coumat (4, 9) θinn.
Hazard, *va* qâmir, ʃarrir. DARE.
— *s.* katar, ʃarar.
Hazardous, moktur.
Haze, *s.* xâboura? icfiherr F.; ʂamâ K. HEAT.
Hazel, *s.* bondoq. *adj.* (of colour), bondoqiey Bg. BROWN.
Hazy, mocfchirr F. ʂamâwiey?
HEAD, raʿs 3. *va* go at the head of; teqaddam ʂala'.
Headland, raʿs jebal.
Headlong, *adj. lit.* or *fig.* motehewwir. RASH. QUICK.
— *adv. lit.* bi istierâr?
Headpiece, see Helmet.
Headquarters, maqarr el riʿies.
Headship, riyâse.
HEADSTRONG, jamouſl, lefout.
Heal, *va* ixfi, jâbir; (restore to health), ʂâfi.
Healing, *s.* (in miracles) ibrâʿ, s.
Health, ʏuſlla.
Healthful, moʏuſlſl, xâfi.
Healthfulness, nafieʂa lil ʏuſlla.
Healthiness, selâma.
Healthy, seliem, sêlim.
Heap, *va* cewwim, cewwir.
— up, ceddis, cerdis (in cocks, sheaves, heaps), ʂarrim (*pile*). GATHER.
A Heap, ceuma 2, 10, 9, majmaʂ.
Hear, *va* ismaʂ; (listen to), istemiʂ. I heard a report that —balaɳi enna. Cause to Hear, esmiʂ.
A Hearer, mostemiʂ. Thy Hearers, ɳostemisaic s.
Hearing (the faculty), semaʂ, qouwa, sêmiʂa.
A Hearing (for one's cause), istimâʂ, iltifât.
Hearken, *vn* istemiʂ.
Hearsay, *s.* rumour; qaul el nês.
A Hearse, ʂaraba jinêzieya; naqâla (*vehicle*). FUNERAL.
Heart, qalb 3. BELLY. *fig.* fawâd 8; (desire), kâʈur. It came into his heart, kâʈar bi kâʈurihi s.
Heart's blood, life blood, mohja 10, 2; he lavished his heart's blood on it, baʌel mohjatoh fiehê.
Heartbroken, mecsour el qalb.
Hearth, *s.* mosteuqid.
Heartily, min ʏamiem el qalb.
Heartiness, ſlömaiya, ʃaira.
Heartless (CRUEL), faʒuiʒ, qâsi, jêzi.
Heartlessness (cruelty), qasêwa.
Hearty, qalbiey. EARNEST.
Heat, *va* (a bath) ſlammi; (water), eskin; (an oven), osjor; (make feverish), ſlammim. *s.* ſlarr, ſlarârat (of sun); sokouna (of water).
A Heater (boiler), miskana 11, teskân 11; (hot iron), micwâya?
A Heath, xaul AL B.
Heath, Heather, kalnaj.

Heathcock (francolin?), dorrâj. GAME BIRDS.
Heathen, *s. pl.* el weθenieya. *adj.* weθeniey.
Heathenish (like to heathens), weθeniey, cêfir.
Heathenism, cofr.
Heave, *va* (lift with effort) ʂâfis? *vn* (the bosom) tenehhed.
HEAVEN, semâʾ 2.
Heavenly, semâwiey.
Heaviness, *lit.* θiql; *fig.* ɤösöuba, xidda; (of intellect), belâda.
Heavy, θaqiel 5; (cumbrous, ponderous), ʃaliez 5. A Heavy (thick) cloud, siſlâb ceθief. Heavy, *fig.* grievous; molhid, mobteli. PAINFUL.
Hebrew, *adj.* ʂubriey, ʂubrâni. *s.* (the language), el ʂubriey, el ʂubrânieya.
Hectic (constitutional), epithet of disease; *say*, mozmin, *chronic*. But in C. madqouq.
A Hedge, siɣâj (*pl.* 2?).
Hedge, *va* seyyij, ʂausij.
Hedgehog, doldol, ʌou minqâʌ.
Hedgerow, ɤaff el siɣâj.
Heed, *va* dâri, usteni, uſltâr ʂala'. SHUN. *s.* intibâſl (attention). Take heed! (*pop.*) dier bâlec; uſltar S.; uſltaʌir, teſlaʌʌer.
Heedful, montebih. PRUDENT. EARNEST. INDUSTRIOUS.
Heedless, ʃâfil. RASH. LIGHT-MINDED.
Heedlessness, ʃafla.
Heel, *s.* ʂaqb 5 (cesb). *vn* (as a ship), uſlbi?
Heifer, ʂujala 5, 10.
Height, Heighth, sölou; (of a man), qâma (*stature*); (of a cat), irtifâs F.
Heighten, *va* ʂalli. *fig.* xaddid, θaqqil, irfas.
Heinous, hateful (crime); fâſlux, mecrouh. BAD. BASE.
Heinousness, ʂaʒama, ʂuʒm.
Heir, *s.* wâriθ. Heiress, wâriθa.
Heirloom, mouraθ K.
Heirship, warâθe, ʾirθ?
Hell, jehennem; jaſluim.
Hellebore, karbaq.
Hellish, jehennemiey C.
Helm (of ship), daffa (*plank*); soccên S.
Helm, Helmet, kouae 10.
Helmsman, qâyid el marceb.
HELP, *va* sêsuf, asuin. I cannot Help it, lâ ſluila liy. I will *help* you to a thing (supply you with it), ossufec bihi. — *s.* ʂaun, usâna.
Helpful, mosâwin, mosuin.
Helpless, mokabbal? wêhin, sâjiz. See Crippled.
Helplessness, ʂajaz, wohn.
Helpmate, qarien?
Helter-skelter, kalʈa balʈa, kalʈ malʈ B.
Hem, *va* (in sewing) coff, ilfiq. SEW.
A Hem, cefâfa B, lafq B. BORDER.
Hem in, *va* (*mil. t.*) oſlyör, ſlâɤur, oznoq. CONFINE.
Hemlock, xaucerân.
Hemp, qinnab.
Hempen, qinnabiey C.
A Hen, dojâja 2. POULTRY.

Henroost, Henhouse, konn (4) el dojâj; qonn (4) el dojâj.
Hence, min honâ; min ʿejl ʌêlic; min θemma F.
Henceforth, Henceforward, min elʿân wa ɣâsudaⁿ.
Hepatic, cibdiey B.
Herald (proclaimer), monâdi; — at arms, elâi txâoux B.
Heraldry, sulm naqx el tenessobât.
Herb, soxb(a), nebât 2, baql 3.
Herbaceous, nabâtiey.
Herbage, celâ.
Herbalist, saxxâb.
Herbiferous, Herbbearing, saxib, sâxib, saxieb, mosxib, mosxouxib.
A Herd, sirb, sorba 4. Troop.
Herd together, *vn* teserrab, teʿejHerdsman, râsu. [jal.
Here, honâ, hêhonâ.
Hereabouts, fie hêʌe el qorb.
Hereafter, min elʿân.
Hereditary, maurouθ c. motlid c. warâθiey B. mierâθiey c.
Heresy, badsa, hertaqa.
Heretic, mâriq (*astray*), molflud 13 (ungodly).
Heretical, mariq? herröuqiey, râfiʌuiy, kârijiey.
Hereto, ila' elʿân.
Heretofore, qabl elʿân.
Heritage (*antiq. t.*), inheritance; mierâθ, ʿirθ K. wirθ K.
Hermit, nêsic, motewaflflud.
Hermitage, ɣaumasa B. c.
Hero, batal, ʃâzi.
Hero-king, homâm 5.
Heroic, bataliey, ʃazêwiey. Heroic deed, ʃazêʿ 2. Brave. Heroes, Heroic troops, ɣanâ-
Heron, doncola. [died.
Herring, fasiek, zence.
Hesitate, *vn lit.* irticê, irtijj, testis. Stammer. *fig.* teraddad.
Heterodox, ʃair moumien c.
Heterogeneous, moktelif el tubâs B. motejennis? [King.
Hetman (of a tribe), faikamân.
Hew, *va* (stone) inflat; (firewood), ifras; (timber), najjir.
Hiatus, bainouna K.
Hiccup, *vn* ixheq. *s.* xahieq, xehqa. [But in B. cerb, flazouqa, flazqa.]
Hide, *va* akfi; (cherish), conn, cennin. *vn* istekfi, iktefi, ictinn, istecinn. Hidden, mecnoun S. Hide, *s.* (skin of beasts), jild 3.
Hideous (*ugly*), baxis, xanies, qabiefl el manzar.
Hideousness, baxâsa.
Hierarch, maula' dieniey.
Hierarchical, rotbiey B.
Hierarchy, rotba, tafma 2 B.
Higgle (Haggle), teserraq? tekasses. Traffic.
High, sâli. Highborn, xarief.
Highflown (words), sêmi.
Higher, Highest, asla'. Highest grade, esma' daraja.
Highflying, motesazzum.
High-handed, motesannif. Proud. Cruel.
High-handed deed, *coup de main, coup d'état*, törqat yed.
Highland, a high place, rabwa', *pl.* roba' *or* 11. Country.

Highly, bi ifrâṭ. [Aou θoura.
Highmettled, nikwâr 13, nâriey,
Highminded (noble), motecêrim. Generous. (haughty), motesâli. Proud.
Highpriced, ɾâli, moθmin.
(His) Highness, ſaʌratoh, jenâboh. [teubal.
Highseasoned, motebbel, mo-
Highspirited, ſlamies, xadied el ſlömaiya. Brave.
Highway, xariesa, tarieq sâmm.
Highwayman, qâtus el tarieq.
Highwrought, mocellaf.
Hilarity (*Lat.*), merriment; ſlöbour. [tain.
Hill, *s.* tell 3, 5, jobail. Moun-
Hillock, ceuma *nu*, ʿecema.
Hilly, mostêcim? wasr (*rugged*); Aou toloul, Aou tilêl.
Hilt (of sword), see Haft, Handle.
Hind, eiyâl onθa'; ʌauna? Deer.
Hinder, *va* imnas, mânis. Stop.
Hinder, Hindmost, âkir, kalfiey.
Hindrance, mânis 12, sâyiq 12.
A Hinge, mofaʏʏula Al. nezmâda Bg.; mustaf; mixbec B. *fig.* (pivot) modâr.
Hinge upon, *vn* nour bi. See *Depend.*
Hint at, *va* ieni san, cenni.
A Hint, cinâya. [Denote.
Hip, *s.* (part of the body) waric, ſlarqafa; (fruit of briar), ſlabba. [baſlr.
Hippopotamus, barnieq, faras el
Hire, *va* istêjir, ecri, istecri; *ger.* ijâra K. *s.* ejr 3, 4, ojra, cirâ. Wages.
Hireling, ʿejier.
Hiss, *vn* fuſlſl, uʏfir (*whistle*); — at, hellil ʂala'. Scream. Cry.
A Hiss, Hissing, faſluiſl, fuſlâſl K.
Hist! hush! oscot!
Historian, mowellif el tewâriek.
Historical, têriekiey C.
History, têriek (date), *pl.* tewâriek (annals).
Hit, *va* (from afar), aʏuib, irmi. Be Hit, inʏâb. See Shoot. Also, Hit (from near), uʌrib. Touch. Beat.
A Hit (a lucky hit), uʏâba.
Hitch upon, *vn* oxboc fie, ixtebic fie. *va* ʂallic fie, oxboc fie.
Hither, ila' hêhonâ.
Hitherto, ila' (hêʌe) elʿân.
A Hive (swarm), sirb 4, sorba. Bee. (comb), cowwâra.
Hive-box, cowwâra, kalieya.
Hoar, see Hoary.
Hoard, *va* kabbi, uſltecir; in Polit. Econ. ʏammid. Hide. Keep. [*ground.*
A Hoard, maʇmoura, *buried in*
Hoarfrost, ʏurr B.
Hoariness, xaiba, xaib.
Hoarse, mabſlöuſl, abaſlſl? Make Hoarse, baſlſluſl, abuſlſl. Become Hoarse, baſlſl, inbuſlſl ſlassoh.
Hoarseness, boſlſla. [maxieb.
Hoary (person), xâyib; (hair),
Hoax, *va pop.* delude; ɾorr, aʃbin. Cheat.
Hobble, *vn* see Halt, Limp; teʏaṣfuſl? *va* (a horse) xeccil, cestic, qayyid (ʿecci G.).
A Hobble (horse's fetter), xicêl. *fig.* (difficulty), moxcil.

Hobby (child's toy), ſuvân min kaxab; (favourite fancy) wehm.
Hod, qoffa lil siyâs; satele? B.
Hodgepodge, makloura, kabya.
Hoe, miszeqa, mijrafa; *va* ojrof, usziq. HUSBANDRY. SPADE.
Hog, kinzier, 11.
Hogshead, barmiel ſaliez.
Hoist, *va* salli.
HOLD, *va* imsic; weses yesis; *s. lit.* mosce; (of ship), sanbar, (anbar?); stronghold, ſuyn. They hold the reins of government, Yalboröun zimâm et ſlöcm.
Holding (tenement), molc? 4.
Hole, *s.* (through) bokx, θaqb; (needle's eye), semm 3; (in ground), ſâr, naqb, joſir.
Holiday, suid 4.
Holiness, qadâse, teqaddos s.
(Brown) Holland, kaix.
Hollow, *va* jawwif. DIG. *adj.* ajwaf K. mojawwaf, mojawwar, B. moqawwar C. *fig.* vain; ſarour, moſirr, ſarrâr.
A Hollow, jauf (interior); joura B. ſâr (*cavern*).
Hollowness, jawaf K. *fig.* vanity, ſorour.
Holly, xarrâb el râsu.
Holm-oak, sindiyan.
Holy, qadous, moqaddas; *superl.* aqdas. [bâyis li.
Homage, baisa. Do Homage,
Home, *s.* watan, mautun.
Homeliness, qabawieya. [RUDE.
Homely, *adj.* basier? qabâ.
Homestead, mautun 11.
Homicidal, qâtil, qatîel, moqtil.
Homicide (doer), qâtil; (deed), qatl.
Homily, *eccles. t.* cerze B.
Homogeneity, mojânase.
Homogeneous, mojânis, motejânis.
Homologous, motewâfiq.
A Hone, misenn; yöllab K.
Honest (man), semien, sâdil, yâlifl; (measure), lâyiq, ſalx. [xim.
Honesty, yalâſla.
Honey, sasèl. BEE.
Honeycake, baqlâwe AI.
Honeycomb (with honey), xohd.
Honeyed, mosassèl.
Honeysuckle, woodbine; zehr el sasèl B.
Honorary, xarafiey, icrâmiey.
HONOUR, *va* ecrim, cerrim. RANK. *s.* cerâm, cerâma, uſtirâm. I have the Honour to be,—Lie el xaraf en ecoun [in close of a letter].
Honourable, mocerram, moſterim, AOU suzze. Right Honourable, mosazzam.
A Hood, tantöur? tailisên? COAT. CAP.
Hooded cloak, bornos, bornous.
Hoodwink, *va* rabbit (sayyub, rafrif) sainoh; ſammi. B. *fig.* CHEAT.
A Hoof (solid), ſlâfir 12; (cloven), zulf 4; (of camel), koff 5, mansem 11.
A Hook, jangel Bg. (*sic*). Meathook, collâb, collâba. Fishhook, sinnâra B. bâlous C. (*sic*).
Hook, *va* oxboc fie B. By Hook

or by crook, bi ſlörv wa'illa bi iltimâs. [masqouf P.
Hooked, mosaqqaf, B. asqaf,
Hookedness, suqâfa?
A Hoop, ſlalqa (*ring*); (of barrel), târa (*rim*), jelba B.
Hoopoo (bird), hodhod, xobab; tair abarbiel *Barb.*
Hoot, *vn* ſâſi, hellil, sala'. Cry.
Hooting, *s.* ſâſa (to frighten wild beasts B.), zejr.
Hop, *vn* uſljil. Jump. (a plant), ſlaxiexat el dienâr B.
Hope, *vna* orjou, 'emol, 'emmil; *va* tewaqqas, osxom, tesaxxam. Desire. Hope for (in immediate expectation), te'êmel bi. *s.* rajâ, 'emal, saxm, soxama.
Hoped for, marjou, mêmoul.
Hopeful, *pass.* from whom much is hoped; marjou? rajâ bihi? *act.* ſlariev, ſlâmi, aou âmâl.
Hopeless, *act.* qâtus el rajâ; *pass.* ma'yous.
Horde, *s.* qabiela 11, qaum 4. Nation. Troop.
Horizon, 'ofq, 'ifâq.
Horizontal, 'efâqiey C.
Horn, qarn 3; (for music), bouq, nafier. Music.
Hornbook, citêb taqriya.
Horned, aou qarn, aou qoroun.
Hornet, zenbour 11.
Horny, qarniey C.
Horoscope, tâlis 12 (*ascendant*).
Horrible, Horrid, hêyil, moxtemâiz. Dreadful.
Horror, shuddering, moral shrinking; wars, warsa (*vulg.* wehra); ixmiezêz; (quality of event), xanâsa, cerâhia C. A Horror came over me, usterâtni warsa; usterâni ixmiezêz.
Horse, ſluvân 8, 10, 2, *pl.* kail. Blood Horse, ſluvân 'evuil, coſluil, coſlulân. Roadster, common Horse, cediex 10.
On Horseback, rêcib.
Horsebreaker, reccieb el kail C.
Horsechesnut, xâh bellout.
Horsecloth, tarrâſla, mirxaſla. Saddle.
Horsehair, sebieba. Hair.
Horse-jockey, jânbâz C.
Horseman, kayyâl, fâris, *pl.* Horsemanship, ricba? [forsên.
Horserace, mosêbaqat el kail.
Horseshoe, nasl.
Horsetail, aeil 3, 4. Horse.
Hortatory, wasguiy.
Horticulture, kadmat jonainât.
Hose (stocking), jourâb 11; (trowsers), lebâs; (piping), barbak? [flexible tube *for smoking*, narbieta Al.].
Hosier, kordajiey.
Hospitable, muƛyâf s. motsum C. mocrim el ƛöyouf, B. s. mo'êwi el ſorabâ B.
Hospital, kastekâna, dâr el xafâ (dâr el maraƛ C.); beit el marƛa', beimâristên, *and more vulgar*, maristên B.
Hospitality, ƛuyâfa; uƛâfat el ſorabâ.
A Host (*mil. t.*), jond 3. The Lord of Hosts, Rabb el jonoud. The Host, *sacred wafer*, ſlamel.

Host (of an inn), ɣâllub el menzil'; (entertainer of guests), moƛuif, abou meθwa'.
Hostage, rehien 6, rehiena 11.
Hostel, Hostelry; meθwa' 11 (place of hospitality).
Hostile, fêtin, fettên; ṣadâwiey (mutually) motebâṭuƛ, motesâdi.
Hostility, fitna, ṣadâwa.
Hostler, *pop.* Ostler, sêyis.
Hot, *adj.* ḥarr, sokn; *fig.* ḥâmi.
Hotbed, rauƛa madmouna?
Hotel, fandaq 11, lôcenda.
Hotelkeeper, nâʒur el maтbak B.
Hotheaded, hêyij. Rash.
Hothouse, ʌerâ sokna (lil nebât).
Hough, *va* (a horse) ṣarqib.
Hough (Hock) of horse, ṣörqoub, cersoub B.
Hound, *s.* celb ɣaidiey.
Hound, *va* hunt away; oтrod. — on against; ḥawwiɤ (el cilâb) ṣala' c. *better* ḥarrix.
Hour, *s.* sêṣa. One's Last Hour, âjâl (*fate*).
Hourglass, *s.* ramlieya.
Hourly, sêṣatiey?
House, *s.* dâr *pl.* dour, bait 3, (with court) ḥaux Al.; (for Shop, in the higher retail) maḥall. Thus for *Maison* de Lafitte, maḥall die Lafiet; *va* uḥwi, uḥtewi.
Housebreaker, naqqâb ḥuiтân.
Housedog, celb nâтour, (*watch* dog).
Household, 'ehl el bait. [ṣaila.
Householder, moṣwil? ra'ṣ el
Housekeeper, momawwin(at) el ṣaila? ra'ṣ ef kadam? modabbir(at) bait B.
Housemaid, kaddâma.
Houseroom, wesṣa, maḥall, moftêḥuya c.
Housewife, modabbiraт bait.
Housewifery, tedbier el bait.
Housing (of a horse), jilâl, firâx.
Hovel, *s.* koɤɤ 3. Abode.
Hover, *vn* ḥöum. Fly.
How, *adv.* ceif.
Howbeit, lecinna, lêcin.
However (*in whatever way*), ceifama; (be that as it may), ceif cên F. ceifama cên. See Howbeit.
Howitzer, mehrâs 11. Gun.
Howl, *vn* ṣawwi, waṣwiṣ, welwil. Scream.
A Howl, welwela, wilwâl, ṣawiel, waṣwaṣa. [Fleet.
A Hoy, ʃalioun (galleon?).
Hubbub, jelaba. Noise.
Huckster, *va* ƛârib. Traffic. (travelling salesman, pedlar) dawwâr, ḥaddâr, besтâni, kardaji B. bâƛus K.
Huddle (together), *va* okboɤ, ƛömm, *vn* teƛâmm.
Hue (colour), laun 4.
Hue and cry, ʃâʃa, saiтa.
Huff, *s.* (squall of wind), naffla, θêra. *fig.* (of Anger) θêra, heijân. [loq.
Huffish, *pop. t.* series el tekal-
Huffle (as wind), insif. Blow.
Hug, *va* sâniq, ƛömm ila'ɣadrec, lomm ila' ḥöƛnec; *vn* tesânaq.
A Hug, mosânaqa (*mutual*).

Huge, ʟakm, jesiem, ʃaliez. Big. *Huge* cities, modon jesiema. *Huge* sums (of money), mabâliʃ jesiema. *Huge* price, θeman wêhi b. (qu. *inflated* price?) θeman wâfi, a *compensating* price?
Hugeness, ʟakâma.
Hulk, jirm el marceb c.
Hulky, *pop. t.* ʃaliez el jirm.
Hull (of ship), batn? kinn? (of bean), ʃimd 4. Bark.
Hum, *vn* (as bee) zinn, wizz; (as a crowd) ilʃat; *va* (a tune); *s.* donn, dandin; zenn, zenien, tanien, danien. Noise.
Human, baxariey, insêniey.
Humane, ʃanoun, ra'ouf. Kind.
Humanely, bil morouwa s.
Humanity, humaneness, râfa, ʃann, ʃanân; (human-ness), insênieya; (mankind), el'ins.
Humanize, *va* 'ennis.
Humanly speaking, sala' el ʃusêb el baxariey.
Humble, *adj.* kâxis, kâʟöus, motewâʟus. Tame. *va* ʟill, waʟʟus. Abase.
Humbleness, koxous, kaxâsa? kaʟas.
Humid, motenaddi, moterattub.
Humidity, nadâwa, rotouba.
Humiliate, *va* aʟris, waʟʟus.
Humiliation, ittiʟâs, ʟarâsa c.
Humility, koʟöus, mescena.
Hummingbird, zennân.
Humour (in body), kilt 4; (liking), kâtur, maxrab; (jocosity), hezl c. Laugh. — *va* sêyir. Caress.
Humourist, neccêt. Jocose.
Humourous, moskin, noctiey.
Hump, Hunch, ʃlödba; (of camel), senâm 8. Hunch (the back), *va* ʃladdib.
Humpbacked, Hunchback, aʃldab, qonbour.
Humpy, aou esnima?
Hundred (a number, ten tens), mi'ya; (division of land), maqâtasa, qaʟâ. Kingdom.
Hundredth, mi'ya.
Hundredweight, qintâr 11 (100 ratl; *Fr.* quintal).
Hunger, *s.* jous; *vn* ixreh.
Hungry, jausân, melhouf. Greedy.
Hunt, *va* yuid, uytâd; teyayyadou, they *hunted*; yâdou, they *caught* by hunting f.; uytâd, he *caught* by hunting s. *vn* teyayyad. Hunt after, fettix, hawwix ai. Seek.
A Hunt, Hunting, yaid.
Huntsman, yayyâd.
Huntress, yayyâda.
Hurdle, xebece min yufyâf b.
Hurl, *va* uʃlaif. Cast.
Hurly, *s.* (tumult) ʃauʃa, ʃauxa, [saita.
Hurricane, fortöuna. Wind.
Hurry, *vn* ihras. Run. Hasten. *va* hemmiz, ehris?
A Hurry, heras; horâs k.
Hurt, *va* ʟörr, 'ellim (*pain*). *s.* ʟarar, maʟarra; (a sore place), insuqâr. Harm.
Hurtful, moʟürr.
Hurtfulness, ʟarra? ʟörra?
Hurtle, old word (*pop.* Hustle), *va* zelzil; *vn* tehezzez.

Husband, *va* ʃâfuʒ, isteʃʃfuʒ, waffir (*eke out*). SPARE. KEEP. *s.* zeuj 4 (*vulg.* jeuz).
Husbandman, fellâh, ʃarrâθ, zêriʂ (*sower*).
HUSBANDRY, ʃurâθe.
Hush! oscót! ikres! *va* seccit, heddi. CALM.
Hush up (a report), nawwim.
A Hush, socoun, rocoud? K.
Hushmoney, raxwa (*bribe*).
A Husk, ʃimd 4. BARK.
Husky (voice), θakien? ɣâʃʃul?
A Hussy, loqaʂa (*slut*).
Hustings, ɣqâla, sqâla. B. Échafaud; C. Stand.
Hustle, *va* cebbis? ɣâdim? testiʂ. PUSH.
Hut, *s.* (of reeds) ceuk 4. ABODE.
Hutch (for rabbits), qafaɣ; (for meal), mâjour.
Huzzah, *va* zelquʇ, tehellel. CRY. *s.* tehliel, heleliena.
Hyacinth, sonbol C. (?) kizêma AL. (*tulip* ?).
Hyæna, ʎabs, jaiʂar?
Hybrid (Greek: mongrel), naʃiel, mowellad.
Hydra, ʃlaiyat el mâi.
Hydrophobia, celab.
Hymeneal, sörsiey.
Hymn, *s.* tesbieʃla, madieʃla. *va* sebbiʃl.
Hyperbole (exaggeration), ʃolou, mobâlaʃa, taszuim.
Hyperbolic, ʃolwiey? taszuimiey, lil mobâlaʃa.
Hypercritical, modâqiq, moneccit lil ʃâya.
Hyphen (in grammar), wuɣlâ.
Hypochondria, seudâ B.
Hypochondriac, seudâwi C. B.
Hypocrisy, riyâ, nifâq.
Hypocrite, monâfiq, morâyi.
Act the Hypocrite, lâʃlud C.
Hypocritical, marâ'iey, nifâqiey?
Hypothesis, farʎuya B. OPINION. (a supposing), ʃlads; (a doctrine guessed at), ʃludâs? Mere Hypothesis, ʃlads maʃlʎ.
Hypothetical, farʎuiy B. ʃlad-
Hyssop, zeufâ C. [siey?
Hysterics, marʎ el raʃlm.

I.

Ibex, arwieja? teis jebliey. GOATS. [CRANE.
Ibis, boulouja? laqlaq 11.
Ice, *s.* bouz B. FROST. *va* jellid.
Iced (drink), moθellaj.
Icehouse, sirdâb lil θelj, meθlaja. CELLAR. [3, zeqzêq.
Ichneumon (Mangouste), nims
Ichor (*serum*), maɣl.
Icicle, söθnoun (11) bouz.
Iciness, injimâd?
Icy, jomâdiey? bouziey?
Icy cold, θelij.
Icy (heart), meθlouj.
Idea, rouya B. râi. OPINION.
Ideal, teɣawworiey. FANCIFUL.
Identical, bi ʌêtihi B.
Be Identical, itteʃlud bi.
Identify, iqrin bi B.
Identity, ʌêtieya.
Idiom (approved peculiarity), uɣʇulâh; (popular tongue), laʇwa, loʇa 2.

Idiomatic, moʏtaliſl, uʏtulâ-ſluiy, loʃawiey.
Idiomatic expression, sebc el esêlieb, (moulding of the forms ?)
Idiot, ʿêbida, jadba, ʂabieт B.
Idiotcy, belâhe.
Idiotic, ableh. Mad. Foolish.
Idle, *adj.* ceslân, cesoul; *vn* tecêsel. Dawdle.
Idle away, *va* etlif, dahwir ?
Idleness, cesêle, tecêsol.
Idler, cessêl.
Idol, weθen; ʏanam (*image*).
Idolâter, ʂabbâd ʏanam.
Idolatrous, weθeniey.
Idolatry, ʂubâdat el aʏnâm.
Idolize, *va fig.* tesabbad ila'.
Idyl, *s.* qaʏuidat il rasâyâ.
If; in, iʌe, incên.
Igneous (*Latin* for fiery) nâriey.
Ignite (*Latin* for kindle), *va* ixʂal, auqid. Burn.
Ignoble, kâmil, sefil, *pl.* sefila, esêfil; daun.
Ignominious, sofliey. Base.
Ignominy, ihêna. [Shameful.
Ignore, *va* fout, elʃi; tenêcer.
Ignorance, jehêla.
Ignorant, jêhil 6.
Ignorantly, ʂala'jehl s. Foolish.
Ill, *s.* souʿ 4, *pl.* eswaʿ; *adj.* (Sick) dâyi; (bad) seiy, *adv.* seiyaⁿ ?
Ill affected, nâfir min, mosteerih.
Illboding, Illomened, naſluis, maixoum (mexʿoum).
Ill fame, Ill repute, souʿ xohra.
Illegal, ſlarâm (subst.) moſlarram.
Illegality, teſlarrom ?
Illegible, ʃair moqra', lâ yenqaraʿ Bg.
Illegitimacy, ʿeʏl radi c. ſlurm ?
Illegitimate, *adj.* ʃair xarʂuiy. — child, bandouq.
Illfated, manſlöus. Wretched.
Illfavoured, mostehjin ?
Illiberal, faqâyiriey, bakiel; moſlarraj el himma ? Stingy.
Illiberality, ſlaraj el himma ?
Illicit, maſlroum.
Illimitable, lâ yoteſladdad c.
Illiterate, ommiey (*idiot*).
Illmade, tuʏlaq B. Rough.
Illnature, *s.* souʿ mizêj s.
Illnatured, xaris, radi el nieya.
Illness, maraʌ 4, seqâma, soqm 4. Disease.
Illogical, ʃair manṭuqiey.
Illstarred, naſlus, nâſlus, naſluis.
Illtreat, *va* behdil, jâfi.
Illuminate, *va* nawwir, anier; aʌui, ʌawwi.
Illumine, *va fig.* ixraſl el ʂaql.
Illusion, teswiel. Mistake. Fraud.
Illusory, moʃirr, ʃorouriey.
Illustrate, *va* ʏarriſl, aʊʌuſl, ixraſl, jalli; *p.p.* majlous. Explain.
Illustrious, jeliel, *pl.* ejellâ, bêhir. Grand. Bright.
Ill-will, souʿ nieya.
An Image, ʏanan 4, timθêl 11.
Image, *va* kayyil (li bâlec).
Imagery, ʏöwar, taʏwierât; *fig.* temâθiel c.
Imaginable, qâbil el ficr.
Imaginary, wehmiey. Fanciful.

Imagination, qouwa kiyâlieya; teʏawwor. OPINION.
Imaginative, monauhim, kayoul. FANCIFUL.
Imagine, *va* teʏawwar, tewehhem, akiel. THINK.
Imbecile, ebleh, mohtelis el ʂaql. LIGHTMINDED. FOOLISH. IDLE.
Imbecility, helese ? (*a* folly).
Imbibe, *va lit.* teseqqa', texarrab; inteqis bi.
Imbrue, *va* kaⱠⱠub (*stain*); ʃarriq (*drown*); ⱠarrIj (*encrimson*). [talize.
Imbrute, *va* behhim, see Bru-
Imbue, *va lit.* xarrib; oʏboʃ (*dye*).
IMITATE, *va* iqtedi; (slavishly), wâqid; (a model), qallid B. (strictly in voice), ʃâci. See Resemble.
Imitable, ɱoqtedâ C.
Imitative, taqlicdiey C. B. moteʃâAi (moteʃaaai F.).
Imitativeness, teʃʃâAi.
Immaculate, tâhir, sêlim min el danes. PURE.
Immanent, *theol. t.* molteʃʃum, lêzim, molêzim, motteʃʃud bi. INNATE.
Immaterial, *lit.* ʃair heyoulâniey; *fig.* ʃair mohimm.
Immature, ʂajir? mozz? fajj C.AI.
Immaturity, fujâja.
Immeasurable, bilâ qiyâs B.
Immediate, min ʃair wêsiʇa; motelâʃʃuq, motewâʏul; ʃâliey. [leho.
Immedicable, *poet. t.* la ʂulâj
Immemorial (time), mostedâm.
Immense, mofraʇ, ʂaʒuim, lâ mezied ʂalaihi F. EXCESSIVE.
Immensity, ʂaʒama.
Immerse, *va* ʃaʇʇus. DIP.
Immersion, ʃoʇöus B. [ʇun.
Immigrant, motebellid, mosteu-
Immigrate, tebellad, isteuʇun.
Imminent, qarieb el woqous, moxrif, mozmis, AERIES.
Immobility, rosouk, rasêka ? θobout, socoun. [CESSIVE.
Immoderate, mofraʇ, zêyid. Ex-
Immoderately, bil ifrâʇ.
Immodest, qaliel ʃlayâ, kârij. LEWD. LIGHTMINDED.
Immodesty, faʃlx; qillet ittiⱠâs.
Immolate, *va* iAbaʃl.
Immolation, AebʃI.
Immoral, fêsid, ⱠudD el ʿedab; radi el aklâq. LEWD.
Immorality, fisq C. radâwat el aklâq.
Immortal, bâqi, dâyim, ʏamad, (elleAi len yamout). PERPETUAL.
Immortality, baqâ, koloud, kold, dawâm; daimouma S.
Immortalize, *va* ʿebbid, kallid AicroH, adiem ila' el ʿezl B.
Immoveable, râsik, θêbit, θebiet; sêcin.
Immunity, barât, mosâfâya, mezieyz 14 (privilege).
Immure, *va* uʃlbis.
Immutability, θebât.
Immutable, ʂadiem el teʇayyor, qaiyoum.
Imp, *va* (graft) ʇassum.
Imp, *s.* (scion) fark 3, 4, 5, ʃariese. *fig.* (child, offspring) AorrieYa.

Imp of Satan, ʌorrieyat el Xaiṭân.
Impair, *va* ḳkill, iθlim bi. Hurt. *vp* iktill, inflarif.
Impale, *va* kauziq.
Impalpable, lâ yolmas, nâsum lil ʃâya.
Impart, *va* xâric-oh bihe. Give.
Impartial, ṣadiem el ʃaraẒ, bila ʃaraẒieya, bila Ẓalṣ f. bila mofldâbâya, kâli min tesaʏʏöb li eˁflad. Just.
Impartiality, ṣadâla, inʏâf.
Impassable, ʃair sêlic; lâ yanmaxi fiehi b. mortej, martouj k. *blocked up.*
Impassible, *theolog. t.* ʃair moteˁellim; ʃair qâbil lil ˁelem b.
Impassioned, xajiey. Angry.
Impatience, qillet ʏabr.
Impatient, qaliel el ʏabr. Rash.
Impeach, *antiq.* Impede, mânis; (arrest the course of a high officer), ˁeθθim, istêθim.
Impeachment, see Impediment; (political arrest of executive action), têθiem.
Impeccable, maʏöum b.
Impede, *va* sodd, zêflum. Stop.
Impediment, mânis 12.
An Impeding, ṣâqa.
Impel, *va* ajhid, flammil. Incite.
Impend, *vn lit.* or *fig.* axrif ṣala'; *fig.* ezmis.
Impenetrability (of matter), ʏömoud? ʏalâba.
Impenetrable, aʏamm, ʏamad, moʏmat, moʏammat? moʏmad, maʏmoud.
Impenitence, jafâ, jafou.
Impenitent, ʃair têyib, ʃair nâdim ṣala' kâṭâyâhi.
Imperative, flatmiey, ˁemriey, ˁêmir.
Imperceptible, lâ yodrec b.; lâ yodricho el flass.
Imperfect, nâquʏ.
Imperfection, noqʏân.
An Imperfection, noqâʏa.
Imperial, homâyoun, homâyouniey, soltâniey.
Imperil, *va* ʃarrir. Dare.
Imperious, qâhir? motejabbir, motesajrif. Proud.
Imperiousness, qahr c.
Imperishable, lâ yodricoh el helêc b.
Impertinence, ṭaixân, sefâhe.
Impertinent, kârij el ˁemr, ṭâyix; sefieh. Lightminded.
Impervious, ʃair sêlic b.
Impetuous, moθier, ʌou θêra, ʏawwâl. Rash. Brave.
Impetuosity, θêra, hojoum, tehejjom, ʏamayân f.
Impetus, zekk? ʏaul? zekm el bokâr, force of steam f.
Impiety, cofr, nafâq, ilflâd.
Impinge upon, *vn* ʏöub ṣala'.
Impious, cêfir 5, 6, molflud.
Implacability, ṣadam el mosê-
Implacable, lâ yasfi. [mafla c.
Implant, *va lit.* or *fig.* oʃroz, aʃris, *vp* vii. Insert. Set.
An Implement, ˁêle 2.
Implicate, *va* see Complicate, Confuse. (a person), jawwin, lotṭ, xarcel. Decoy.
— onself in (business), ṣaqqid nefsec bi s.

Implication, *fig.* ixâra, cenâya, netieja.
Implicit, nêtij min nayy el celâm B. (*erroneously* for Absolute), moṭlaq.
Implore, *va* ibtehil. PRAY.
Imply, fehhim bi. DENOTE.
Impolicy, sou tedrieb? sou tedbier, ṭaira.
Impolite, Unpolite, ṭaliẓ, qaliel el ʿedab. ROUGH.
Impoliteness, Unpoliteness, ṭalâẓa, qillet el ʿedab.
Impolitic, ṣadiem el tedarrob c. aṭuir B. [*rather*, aṭyar?]; maṭyour B.
Imponderous, Imponderable, ḳâli min coll θiql.
Ímport, *s.* (of goods) woroud; (meaning), masna'.
Imports, *s.* idkâlêt.
Imports and Exports, el wârid wa el ṣâdir. TRAFFIC.
Impórt, *va* (goods) ojlob, istejlib, *vp* yostejlab; (bear meaning), fehhim bi; ilzem enna.
Importance, θiql, ṣuẓm. Great Importance (of a thing), ehemmieya.
Important, mohimm; *sup.*
Importation, ijtilâb, istijlâb, jelb. ehemm.
Importunate, *adj.* mozehhiq?
Importúne, *va* eliḥḥ ṣala', elḥḥuf, lozz (*or* qarriṭ) ṣalaihi bi. INCITE.
Importunity, taṣdies, ilḥḥâḥ.
Impose, *va* (a burden) cellif bi; ifrid, qfroḍ ṣalaihi; irmi, uṭraḥ ṣalaihi. — upon, *vn* ceθθir el teclief, θaqqil ṣala', oqbon. CHEAT.
Imposition, waḍʿ, ṭarḥ, ṣalaihi; teclief; (FRAUD), meer.
Impossibility, ṣôdm el imcên, istiḥâla s.
Impossible, moḥâl, mosteḥuil, ṭair momcin. [farda *nu.* B.
Impost (tax), *s.* resm, teclief,
Impostor, ṭaddâr, meccêr.
Imposture, taqdier, tezwier. FRAUD. [bâl?
Impotence, ṣajaz, komoul? ka-
Impotent, qâṣur, seqaṭ, kâmil, ṣâjiz. WEAK. DISABLE.
Impound, *va* uḥbis (aḥuiṭ c.).
Impoverish, *va* (*totally*) Beggar; adqis, ṣaṣlic.
Impracticable, lâ yoṣmel; (man), rajol lâ yeteṣâxar B.
Imprecate, *va* idṣu ṣala'.
Imprecation, doṣâ, laṣna.
Impregnable, manies c.
Impregnate, *va* laqqiḥ, ḥabbil; *vp* uḥbil.
Impréss, *va* make impression on; *lit.* and *fig.* ʿeθθir fie, uṭbaṣ fie. *vp.* be Impressed by, *fig.* inṭabis min. Impress (a person or thing) for public service, sekkir. Impress (with movement, in Mechanics), hozz, ḥarric, ḥammil ṣala' el ḥarace B.
Impress, *s.* ʿeθr 4.
Impressible, susceptible; ḳeziq, qâbil lil têθier.
Impression, ʿeθr 4, naqx. Not receiving *impression*, ṭair qâbil el infiṣâl.

Impressive, mo'eθθir? (discourse), sewwâr.
Imprint, *va* (leave mark) dawwiʃ; (on cloth), obʏöm.
Imprison, *va* osjon.
Imprisonment, sejn, ſlabs.
Improbability, södm ſlöjaj.
Count Improbable, istebsad.
Improbable, basuid min el saql. It is not Improbable, lâ yabsad.
Improbity, kobθ, kabâθa.
Impromptu, sala' el badiehe B. — poem, xisr mortejal.
Improper, kârij.
Impropriate, *va* (endow a person with?) koʏʏ bi, kawwil.
Impropriety, södm liyâqa.
Improve, *va* ajied, jawwid. *vn* tesaddal, insadil, istesdil, istefied, tejawwad. [taſsien.
Improvement, ijâda, taʏlieſl,
Improvidence, Imprudence, qillet sunâya, ſafla, sehou, qillat el tefeccor.
Improvident, Imprudent, qaliel el uſſtirâs, qaliel el uſſtiyâʇ, ſâfil. Lightminded.
Impudence, wiqâſla, jafâ. [ful.
Impudent, waqieſl, jâfi. Shame-
Impugn, *va* utsan sala'.
Impulse, bâsuθa 12, inbisâθ; (of steam), dafsa, zekm.
Impulsive (*force*), bâsuθ; (person), kolqiey. Rash.
Impunity, södm el quʏâʏ.
Impure, *lit.* ſair kâliʏ, najis; *fig.* najis, semij, dasur. Dirty. Lewd.
Impurity, najâse, *pl.* aqaêr.
Impute, *va* onsob ila'.
In, fie, bi. In case, in, incên, iae. In order that, licei.
Inability, sajaz.
Inaccessibility, manâsa.
Inaccessible, manies, moſſarram; sâʏum?
Inaccuracy, sadam el diqqa c.
Inaccurate, ſair ʏaſluiſl.
Inaction, Inactivity, socoun.
Inactive, moterehhil, cesoul.
Inadequacy, qaʏar. [Idle.
Inadequate, qâʏur.
Inadmissible, ſair mobâſl.
Inadvertence, sehou, ihmâl.
Inadvertent, sêhi, ſâfil.
Inadvertently, sehwa". Light-minded. [ſairec.
Inalienable, lâ yeteſlawwal li
Inanimate, jâmid.
Inanition, tefrieſ.
An Inanity, helese? Trifle.
Inappetency, södm xehwa.
Inapplicable, ſair moʏâbiq c. (?) lâ yelbaq li, sair mokaʏʏaʏ.
Inappropriate, fie ſair mauʃuslii.
Inarticulate, kâmil, mojamjim; (person), ebhem; (speech), mobhem. Stutter.
Inartificial, ſair moʏannas.
Inattention, teſâfol. [minded.
Inattentive, sêbi, ſâfil. Light-
Inaudible, lâ yabloſ el mesmas? mobhem.
Inaugural, iftitêſluiy B.
Inaugurate, *va* cerris, orsom.
Inauspicious, maixoum, max-'oum, menſlöus.
Inborn, ʇabiesuiy. Innate.
Inbred, maſrouz, ſarieziey.
Incalculable, lâ yoſlseb.

Incantation, siflr.
Incapable, ʂâjiz.
Incapacitate, artij ʂala', *vp* viii. ʂajjiz. DISABLE.
Incapacity, qillet el ʂaql.
Incarcerate (imprison), osjon.
Incarnate, *adj.* motejessid.
Incarnation, tejessod.
Incautious, ʃâfil. LIGHTMINDED.
Incendiary, flarrâq c. *fig.* tâʃi.
Incense, *s.* bakkour 11, bakour 8. See Frankincense.
Incense, *va* eskiʏ, ajiex. ENRAGE.
Incentive, *s.* mihmêz, maflaθθe.
Incertitude, ʂödm el yaqien, ʂödm teflqieq.
Incessant, motewâʏul.
Inch, *s.* uʏbaʂ 11 (*finger*); ʂöqda 10 (*knuckle*).
Inchoate, *adj.* mobtedi.
Incidence (of a tax), (*pressure*) ʂaser? teclief? teclifa?
An Incident, flâdiθe 12.
Incident(al), *adj.* mosteriẽ.
Incidentally, ittifâqaⁿ.
Incision, xiqq.
Incisive, qâʈus.
An Incisor (TOOTH), θenieya 14.
INCITE, *va* flarriẽ, isteflu θθ.
Incitement, flaθθ, teflriec.
Inclemency, qasêwa.
Inclement, qâsi.
Inclination to, mail ila'.
Incline, *va* amiel, mayyil, istemiel; rajjifl. *vn* miel (ʂan, ila'); *fig.* uʏʃi ila', inʂaʈuf ila'.
Inclose, flawwiʈ. See Enclose.
Include, *va* ʖammin, ixmel, ijmil, inʈawi ʂala'.
Inclusion, xomoul, uflʈiwâ?
Inclusive, xomouliey?
Inclusively, dâkilaⁿ; wa hou dâkil fil flusêb B.
Incognito, motekaffi.
Incoherence, tekabbol.
Incoherent, motekabbil.
Incombustible, lâ yoflraq.
Income, *s.* ierâd, dakl F. WEALTH.
Incommensurable, Incommensurate; lâ yoqâs c.
Incommode, *va* θaqqil ʂala', oznoq, ʏaddiʂ kâʈuroh.
Incommodious, moʏaddiʂ, ʐêflum.
Incommunicable, lâ yoxrêc.
Incommutable, mecien (*sic* B.), lâ yeteʃâyar? lâ yeteʂawwaẽ?
Incomparable, bâriʂ? fâyiq? badieʂ; faried, waflluid (*unique*).
Incompatibility, tekâlof, tenâfie.
Incompatible (mutually), motekâlif, motenâfi. ADVERSE.
Incompetence, qoʏöur, qaʏar.
Incompetent, qâʏur, ʂâjiz, ʂan.
Incomplete, nâquʏ.
Incompleteness, naqʏ.
Incomprehensible, lâ yodrec c.
Incompressible, lâ yonflaʏar (*sic*) c.
Inconceivable, lâ yoteʏawwar.
Inconclusive (argument), ʃair montij.
Incongruity, ʂödm el layâqa.
Incongruous, ʃair mowâfiq, ʃair lâyiq.
Inconsequent (in logic), ʃair [molâʏuq.
Inconsiderable, zêhid, doun.
Inconsiderate, tâyix, majoun. RASH. LIGHTMINDED.
Inconsistency, teʃâyor.

Inconsistent, moteʃâyir.
Inconsolable, lâ yetesella'; lâ yaqbol selwa ʂan; lâ yetesazze' B.
Inconstancy, teqallob, laklaka. B. *Vacillation.*
Inconstant, qallâb, mortice, mokalkil B. [yamteſluq.
Inconsumable, lâ yomſlaq, la
Incontestable, lâ yoncer B.
Incontinence, zeſlma c. θaqla.
Incontinent, θaqiel, motʂub.
Inconvertible banknotes, qawâyim ʃair naqdieya.
Incorporate, *adj.* motejessim. — *va* elſlum. JOIN.
Incorporeal, rouſlânicy; lâ jesem leho B. [moteʃallut?
Incorrect, ʃair ʏaſluiſl, ʃâlut,
Incorrectness, ihmâl c. ʂehou, ʃafl. [lâ yeteθeccef.
Incorrigible, ʃair qâbil el uʏlâſl;
Incorrupt, kâliʏ, ʈâhir.
Incorruptible, ʂadiem el fesêd; ʃair qâbil el infisêd.
INCREASE, *va* zied, zeyyid, ezied, anmi. *vn* izdâd, ocbor, öʂzöm, zied s. *s.* izdiyâd, tezêyyod; (increment), mezied.
Incredible, lâ yeteʏaddaq.
Incredulous, bâʈu el taʏdieq.
Increment, *s.* mezied.
Incrust, *va* (Encrust) layyis. ..
Incubation, ſluƛâna, irkâm.
An Incubus, *fig*, cêbous 12.
Inculcate, *va* uʈbaʂ (dakkil, adkil, aſldiθ) fie ʂaqlihi.
Incumbent on, *adj. fig.* wâjib ʂala', monbaʃi. NEEDFUL.
Incur, *va* (become liable to). ibteli; waqaʂ yaqaʂ, fie; (rashly), jêzif, ojlob ʂala' nefsec; kâʈur fie. Else, say Deserve, Encounter.
Incurable, lâ yoxfa', ʃâlib ʂala' coll ʂulâj; ʃair qâbil el ʂulâj? mosjiz el ʂulâjât.
Incurious, moteʃâfil.
Incursion, ʃâra'(iʃâra?), ʃâzia, *pl.* ʃazewât.
Indebted, maʃroum?
An Indecency, ʂaib. [SHAMEFUL.
Indecent, fâlit, kârij. LEWD.
Indecision, teraddod, ſlaira.
Indecisive (Undecisive), ʃair jêzim, ʃair bettiey, lâ yebott.
Indeclinable (in grammar), ʃair monʏarif. [SHAMEFUL.
Indecorous, kârij B. LEWD.
Indecorum, ʂaib.
Indeed, *adv.* ſlaqieqate^{n}.
Indefatigable, lâ yetʂab.
Indefensible, lâ tomcin ſlumâyatoh *or* tebricyatoh.
Indefinite, mobhem, ʃair moqarrar.
Indelible, lâ yanmaſlu.
Indelicacy, qillet el ſluxma, qillet el istiſlâ?
Indelicate (coarse), qabâ, semij; (immodest), fêsiq. LEWD.
Indemnify, *va* ʂawwiƛ ʂalaihi el kisêra, el ƛarar. PAY.
An Indemnity, repayment of expense, mojêzêya.
Indent, *va* sennin, ſlazziz, ikrim B. ƛarris?

Indented (notched as with teeth), moḍarres.
Indenture (law term), *lit.* tesnien B. Dentelure.
Independence (politically), istiqlâl.
Independent, mosteqill. Be Independent, isteqill.
Indescribable, lâ yettaʏuf, ṣadiem el waʏf. It is Indescribable, taqʏur el ṣubâra ṣan ʒarflu-hê; (expression fails to explain it), yecbor ṣan el waʏf (it is too great for description).
Indestructible, lâ yafni.
Indeterminate, mobhem, ɾair mosayyan.
Index (*pointer*), daliel 11; (of a book), fihrise, fihris 11.
India, Hind. Indian, Hindiey.
Indian Corn (maize), dorâ, dora, ʌorra. Grain.
Indicate, *va* doll ṣala', bi; ṣarrif bi, elmifl. Denote.
An Indication, ṣalâma, ieʌên.
Indict, Indite, *va* mâfluc; *pop.* ixteci ṣala'. Arraign.
Indict (dictate a letter), noʏʏ c. amli. [borouda.
Indifference, mowâzena; *fig.*
Indifferent, mostedil, motewessiɪ; (not very good), mosecccj [Kasrawân B.], bolstered up.
Indigence, iflâs. Want.
Indigenous, motlad c. Innate.
Indigent, moflis. Wretched.
Indigestible, wakiem, wakoum, motewakkim (*unwholesome*).
Indigestion, takma c. tokama K.
Indignant, sekuɪ. Angry.
Indignation, sokɪ, sokɪa. Anger.
An Indignity, ihêna.
Indigo, niel. [warib.
Indirect, monflarif B. mowarrab,
Indirectly, bil teurieb.
Indirectness, influrâf, teurieb.
Indiscernible, lâ yolmafl B.
Indiscreet, ɾâfil, ɾair labieb, ɾair ʒâbiɪ.
Indiscretion, ɾafla, qillet el fuɪna *or* el ʒâbiɪa.
Indiscriminately, bila temyiez, min ɾair farq.
Indispensable (duty), farʒuiy; (aid), ʒörouriey, moqtaʒu.
Indispose, *va* naffir min, uʏrif ṣan; uflrif el mizêj, xawwix ṣala'. Disincline.
Indisposed (to a thing), motcleffit ṣan? motenaffir; (by sickness), monflarif el ṣâfiya, ṣaliel. Sick.
Indisposition (illness), ṣülla, influrâf el ceif. Disease.
— (disinclination), tenaffor.
Indisputable, maiqoun.
Indisputably, yaqiena^{n}; min el yaqienêt (inter res certas) s.
Indissoluble, lâ yenflull, lâ yenfice, lâ yenfesik.
Indistinct (proposition), ɾair ʏarieflt; (sound, voice), kâmil, mobhem. [wâflud.
Individual, faried 4, nafar 4,
Individuality, ɾarieze, fardânieya c. [firâda^{n}.
Individually, bi mofradihi, in-
Indivisibility, ṣödm el inqisêm.

Indivisible, lâ yanqasim.
Indocile, sâvi, xamous, vasb B.
HEADSTRONG.
Indoctrinate, *va* faqqih.
Indolence, cesel.
Indolent, moterehhil. IDLE.
Indubitable, ʿecied.
Induce, *va* odsöu, aujib. LEAD.
An Inducement, moujib.
Induct, *va* (*eccles. t.*) navvub, dakkil fie manvab. ⌈tiqrâʿ.
Induction (in logic), istidlâl, is-
Inductive (in logic), istidlâliey.
Indulge, *va* rakkuv, sêhil. ALLOW. — oneself, terâkav.
Indulgence, semâsl.
Indulgent, mosêmisl.
INDUSTRIOUS, xehiem.
Industry, xahêma.
Inebriate, *va* escir.
Ineffable, lâ youvaf. ⌈cient.
Ineffective (person); see Ineffi-
Inefficacious (thing), bâtul, sâtul. ⌈fislieya.
Inefficacy (of a thing), qillet el
Inefficiency (of a person), söjouz? wehn. ⌈wêhin.
Inefficient, ⌈air fassâl, sâjiz 12,
Inelegant, qabâ. RUDE.
Inequality, rojousl.
Inert, sêcin el slarace, motesecein. IDLE.
Inertness, socoun. ⌈θeman.
Inestimable, lâ yeteqâwam bi
Inevitable, lâ bodd minho; lâ mafarr minho; lâ yoradd B.
Inexact, ⌈air maʒbout.
Inexactness, qillet ʒabt; qillet vuslla.
Inexcusable, mâ leho söar B.
Inexhaustible, lâ yanfad F.
Inexorable, jâfi.
Inexpedient, ⌈air nâfis.
Inexperience, qillet kibra; ⌈irra.
Inexperienced (person), ⌈air kabier, qaliel el kibra; ⌈arier, mo⌈ammar.
Inexpert, ⌈axiem.
Inexpertness, ⌈axoumieya.
Inexpiable (crime), lâ yo⌈far C.
Inexplicable, lâ yenxarisl.
Inexpressible, lâ youvaf; yasjiz san wavfihi el lisên.
Inextricable, lâ yenslull, lâ yenficc.
Infallible, yaqieniey C. lêzim.
Infallibly, yaqiena^n.
Infamous (person), mehtouc, mojarras.
Infamy, faʒuisla, hetiece.
An Infamy, sazêra B.
Infancy, tafâla, töfoula.
Infant, tufl 4.
Infantine, töfouliey.
Infantry, maxxâya, payâda C. rojâla' K. ARMY. Infantry soldier, qarâb, *pl*, qarâba B. râjil, zelma BG.
Infatuate, *va* seusisl bi, esfih? (with pride and rebellion), ar⌈i.
Infatuate(d), *adj.* mohewwas, mehwous, ma⌈rour. FOOLISH.
Be Infatuated with love, *vp* inhewis bi, ilvaq bi.
Infatuation, i⌈tirâr, slamâqa, raqâsa; (with pride and rebellion), tar⌈yân.
Infect, *va* (men) asdi el nês min; (the air), efsid, antin. *Also*,

yesri *or* yaṣdou el marḌ ila', the disease *passes* to . . .
Infected (person), mehriey B.
Infection, serâya, ṣadwa.
Infectious, moṣdi, moṣri, montin, sêri.
Infelicity, xaqâ, xaqâwa.
Infer, *va* antij, istentij, min.
Inference, netieja. [ARGUE.
Inferior, doun, daniey, adna', esfal. BASE. (lower), esfal, auṭa', tefltêni.
Inferiority, danâwa C.
— to, mafḌöulieya bi F.
Infernal, jahennamiey C.
Infest, *va* xaṛṛib, iṛtelis? AGGRIEVE. [molflud 11.
Infidel, *adj.* cofriey? cêfir; *s.*
Infidelity, cofr, ilflâd.
Infinite, ṛair motenêhi.
Infinitesimal, mozmiṣ ila' ʏuṛr wa hou aʏṛar min coll xai' mofladdad; moteqâʏur bila intihê? moteʏaṛṛir fauq el flâdd?
Infinitive (in grammar), maʏdar, 'ism el maʏdar.
Infinitude, ṣudda lâ toflʏa' B. södm el tefldied. [WEAK.
Infirm, seqiem, ṣâjiz. SICK.
Infirmary, dâr el maraḌ, dâr el
Infirmity, seqâma, soqm. [xafâ.
Inflame, *va* (a wound), elhib, aflriq. — (passions), elhib, aḌrim, ezmin (B.); (aggravate), bâliṛ. ENRAGE. INCITE.
Be Inflamed, iltehib; teqayyah, *fester*; tesemmam, *rankle.*
Inflammation, iltihêb, flarâra, nârieya.
Inflammatory, molhib, moflriq.
Inflate, *va* onfok, *vp* viii.
Inflation, nafk, intifâk.
Inflect, *va* uṣṭuf, mayyil, dayyir (*sic C.*); (in grammar), ʏarrif.
Inflection (of a curve), ṣaṭf; (of the voice), naṛma C.; (in grammar), ʏarf, taʏrief.
Inflexible, ṛair ṣaṭöuf.
Inflict, *va* impose (something painful), aflmil? K. cellifoh bi, ojlob ṣalaihi.
An Infliction, qaʏâʏ, *a punishment.*
Influence, *va* 'eθθir, uṣmal, fie; (pervade), esri; (prevail upon), imlic ṣaqloh. *s.* nofoua, mo'weθθara F. ta'eθθor.
Influential, aou te'θier?
Influx, *s.* terêcom.
Infold, *va* Enfold.
INFORM, *va* akbir, kabbir; (whisper against), nomm.
Informal, ṛair rotbiey?
Information, istiflâm, kabar, woqouf, iṭṭulâs. From the Information *given by* travellers, min tekbier el mosêfirien.
Informer, nammâm.
Infraction (Infringement), θelm, θolma, inθilâm.
Infrequency, nodour.
Infrequent, nâdir.
Infringe upon, *va* iθlim bi, *vp* vii.; (a treaty), oncoθ.
Infuriate, *va* flârix, auṛir, ersim. ENRAGE.
Infuse, *va lit.* inqaṣ; *fig.* elhim, oṛroz, esri.

An Infusion, noqous. Make an Infusion, naqqis.
Ingenious (person), elmasuiy. CLEVER. (thing), badies.
Ingenuity, firâse, ciyâse. TALENT.
Ingenuous, yamiemiey? zeci. SINCERE.
Ingenuousness, sedâja, heuj B. *or* hewaj? zecêwa.
Inglorious, daniey, ſlaqier. BASE.
Ingot, sebiece 11. [SHAMEFUL.
Ingraft, *va* Engraft.
Ingratiate oneself with, istesṭuf C. istemlic, ſoff B. istemiel qalboh ileic, dâmij. CONCILIATE. DECOY.
Ingratitude, necrân el masrouf B. necrân el jamiel, cofrân el nisma, conoud, cefra, sadam el wefâ.
Ingredient, jozou, *pl.* ajzê B.
Ingress, dokoul.
Inhabit, *va* oscon. DWELL.
Inhabitant, *s.* sêcin 7.
Inhale, *va* tenessem, *vp* inseſlub.
Inharmonious, motexâaia?
Inhere in, *vn* ilteſlum bi, lêzim.
Inherent, jibilliey, lâbid? INNATE.
Inherit, *va* waraθ, yariθ; istêriθ (claim and take by inheritance),
Inheritance, irθ, warâθe; mierâθ.
Inhibit, *va eccles. t.* ſlarrij sala'.
Inhospitable (country), lâ yâwi el ṭarâyib B. mobsud el ejnabieya?
Inhuman, fazuiz. CRUEL.
Inhumanity, fazâza.
Inhume, *va* otmor, odfon.
Inimical, sadâwiey. ADVERSE.
Inimitable, lâ yeteqallad.
Iniquitous, ẓâlis, bâṭi, *pl.* baṭâd B. UNJUST.
Iniquity, baṭie.
Initial, auwaliey, ibtidâ'îey C.
Initiate, *va* (originate) abdi, anxi. BEGIN. ESTABLISH.
Take the Initiative, osboq fie.
Inject, *va* utraſl C. (but qu.); adkil, elqi; (liquid), boll bi, bokk. INSERT.
An Injection (in medicine), ſlöqna. Give an Injection to a person, oſlqonoh. [atyar?
Injudicious, 'atuir (B. Malavisé)
Injunction, farieẓa, ſlöcm.
Injure, *va* isteẓuim, ibkas; (*mutually*), tezâlam, tebâkas. AFFLICT. [FUL. UNJUST.
Injurious, zâlim, ẓâyim. HURT-
Injury (a wrong), tesaddic, ustidâ, ẓaim; (in surgery, improperly, a hurt), moẓarra.
An Injury, a Wrong, jafwa,
Injustice, mazlama. [jifwa.
Ink, *s.* ſlubr, midâd.
Inkglass, Inkstand, muſlbara.
Inkhorn, dawâya.
Inlaid, mosayyan C. morayyas.
Inland, *adj.* dâkil el barr C.
Inlay, *va* rayyus, qallim (*stripe, flute*); (steel with silver), onqox, seqqut, uſlli B.
Inlet, wird, maurid; maulij? madkal, manfea?
Inly, *adv.* Inwardly, bâṭuna".
Inmate, *s.* qatuin 10.
Inmost, adkal ma yecoun C.
Inmost (things) of the heart, bawâṭun el qalb.

Inn, *s.* fandaq, locênda; kân (*caravanserai*).
INNATE, *adj.* jibilliey, ṭarieziey.
Inner, dâkiliey, bâṭun.
Innkeeper, ṣâflub locênda; kânâtiey? ṣâflub kân.
Innocence, barâ'a, ṣuyma, kolọuy, zecêwa.
Innocent, bârr 4, bariey 1, 8, masyöum c. PURE.
Innocently, min kolouy el qalb?
Innocuous, ṭair moḷurr.
Innovate, *vn* ibtedis, aflдiθ. CONTRIVE.
Innuendo, *s.* cinâya, ixâra.
Innumerable, lâ yosadd.
Inobservant, ṭâfil. LIGHTMINDED.
Inoculate, *va lit.* (of buds) ṭassum; (with disease), ṭassum, laqqifl; (with opinion), elyuq bi, ablix bi B.
Inoffensive, ṭair moḷurr; lâ yoṭiẓ.
Inoperative (law), mosaṭṭal.
Inopportune, fie ṭair waqtihi.
Inordinate, mofraṭ, motejâwiz. EXCESSIVE.
Inorganic, ṭair saḷwiey.
Inquest, *s.* Inquisition, istifsêr c. tefaflflöy, tejessos.
INQUIRE, *va* istesḷim, istenbi. SEEK. — after health, iftaqid, tefaqqad.
Inquiring (laudably inquisitive), mostaṛlus, mostesḷim. PRUDENT.
Inquiry, istislâm, istikbâr.
Inquisitive, râṭib (*sic*) B. motejassis.
Inquisitiveness, tejessos c.
Inquisitorial, teftiexiey?
Inroad, ṭâra. BATTLE.
Insalubrious, wakim, miṭyâr.
Insane, majnoun. MAD.
Insanity, jonoun.
Insatiable, lâ yaqnaṣ, la yaxbaṣ.
Inscribe, *va* orqom, saṭṭur? K.
Inscription, resm 3; (title, superscription), ṣanwân.
Inscrutable, lâ yoflay B.; ṭair mabfloуθ.
INSECT, dawieba (dowaiba?), flaxara 2, hêmma B. *pl.* hewâmm.
Insecure, ṭair 'emien.
Insecurity, ṣödm 'omniya.
Insensate, aflmaq, beliéd. FOOLISH.
Insensibility, boroudat el miezêj c. ṣadam el uflsês c.
Insensible (not feeling), ṣadiem el flass; (not felt), lâ yoflass.
Insensibly, min ṭair en yaxsör bihi 'êflad; qaliela^{n} qaliela^{n}.
Inseparable, lâ yanfariq.
INSERT, *va* adkil fie, aulij, koxx F. — in a letter or newspaper, odroj, *vp* vii.
Insertion, idkâl, indirâj, ielâj c.
Inside, *s.* el bâṭun, *prep.* ḷumn.
Insidious (person), mokâdis; (thing), kidâsuiy. [TALENT.
Insight, bayr, bayuira 11 B.
Insignia, aslâm el iqtidâr; *sing.* wesêm (badge of honour).
Insignificance, flöqr, fluqâra, recêce.
Insignificant, flaqier, reciec, rocêc K. kasies. LITTLE.
Insincere, mowâlis, modâlis.

Insincerity, mowâlese.
Insinuate (see INSERT), doss; (suggest), xier, fehhim.
— oneself, dâmij (with acc.) dâkil. CAJOLE.
Insipid, dalis, tefih (vapid).
Insipidity, tefâhe.
Insist upon, *vn* lijj fie, elifil salaihi. PRESS.
Insolence, farsana B.
Insolent, mohenjim, maqrour. ROUGH. PROUD.
Insoluble, in chemistry or algebra, lâ yofial, lâ yanfilull.
Insolvency, iflês.
Insolvent, moflis.
Insomuch that, sala' enna.
Inspect, *va* ongör, lâfluz. LOOK. TRY.
Inspection, nazar, nazâra.
Inspector, nâzur.
Inspiration, *lit.* jaab el hewâ; *fig. in theolog.* ilhêm, waflui.
Inspire, *vn lit.* ijaib el hewâ, isflab el hewâ; istenfis? BREATHE. *va fig. theolog.* elhim, auflu; (morally, infuse), elqi fil qalb, esri.
Inspirit, *va* ansux.
— with pride, nakki.
Inspissate, *va* ceθθif, semmic c.
Instability, södm el θobout; kulkala? taqalqol?
Install, *va eccles. t.* jallis (ajlis) fie manyab.
Instalment, partial payment; qist 3. PIECE.
Instance, urgency, insistency; istidsâ, ilflâfl, lejâja. — example, case in point; meθel, xêhid. Quote an Instance, aurid xêhida[n].
Instant, *adj.* or *partic.* lâjij; (present), flâdur. *s.* laflza, loflaiza, borhe, boraihe.
Instantaneous, ibn sêsathi.
Instantly, Instantaneously, lil fluin, lil waqt, flâla[n], fil four; fil sêsa, qawwâm al. lil flâl.
Instead, *adv.* or *prep.* suwad, badal, mecên, mocêfaya c.
Instep, *s.* qadam 4 c.
Instigate, *va* flaθθ, flaDD, sala'; ohmoz. INCITE.
Instigation, hemz, *pl.* hemezêt.
Instigator, mihmêz B. (spur).
Instill, *va fig.* esri.
Instinct, *s.* inbusâθ el tabs B. *adj.* moteflarric?
Instinctive, farieziey, tabsuiy (INNATE). [TABLISH.
Institute, *va* wadas yadas. Es-An Institute, xariesa?
(An) Institution, tenzuima, waduisa.
Instruct, *va* aftun, karrij, afied (EXERCISE, INFORM); (direct, order), wayyu, auyu; (in theology), faqqih.
Instructions (to an agent), *pl.* wayâyâ; (to an ambassador), teuyuiya.
Instructive, mofied.
Instrument, *lit.* êla 2 (tool); *fig.* see Document, Agent.
Instrumental, *lit.* êlâtiey.
Insubordinate, saqqâq. HEADSTRONG.
Insubordination, suyyân, mokâlafa, jafâ. OPPOSE.

Insufferable, lâ yoſltemal c. lâ yoṭâq, lâ yenṭâq B.
Insufficiency, söḍm cefâya, qaʏar, qoʏra; qalal, qilla.
Insufficient, ṗair cêfi, aqʏar ṩan?
Insular, jezèyiriey c.
Insulate, *va* afrid. DIVIDE.
Insult, *va* tewaqqaſl ṩala'; xanyir B. (xannir, xanṭur K.). DISHONOUR. *s.* xetm; xanâr, xanṭara K.
Insuperable, lâ yoṗlab.
Insupportable, see Insufferable.
Insurance (mercantile), mokâṭara C. K.; siecouritê B. C.; ƛamân *or* taƛmien el kisêra B.
Insure (mercantile t.), seugir c. (*sic*); (guarantee), uƛman, ƛammin. See also Ensure.
Insurmountable, *fig.* lâ yoṗlab.
Insurpassable, lâ yofâq.
INSURRECTION, qauma.
Integer, *s.* whole number; temam K. ṩadad ʏaſluiſl C. B.
Integral (in mathematics, a whole made up of small parts), moterêcib? marcoum? moterêcim? mortecim?
An Integral Part (less correct, for *Integrant* Part, Constituent), joz' 'eʏliey?
Integrity, entireness; collieya, temâma, cemâl, ʏuſlſla. *fig.* ṩuʏma, kolouʏ.
Integument, ṗilâf (*case*).
Intellect, ṩaql. TALENT.
Intellectual (man), ƛou ṩaql; (pursuit), ṩaqliey.
Intelligence, fehm. TALENT. (news), kabar, uṭṭulâs C.
Intelligent, fehiem, ʏâſlub firâse. PRUDENT. CLEVER.
Intelligible, yenfehim c.
Intelligibly, bi wejhi[n] mafhoum.
Intemperance (violence), sönf, ṩajrafa, sösoufa; (in drink), inhimêc fie secra.
Intemperate (violent), ṩanief, motesajrif; (addicted to wine) siccier.
INTEND, *vn* inwi; *va* (mean) usni.
Intense, xadied.
Intensify, *va* xodd, xaddid. INCREASE.
Intensity, xidda.
Intent, *adj.* mehmoum, raʏuid.
Intention, Intent, *s.* nieya. PURPOSE.
Intentional, qaʏdiey.
Intentness, raʏd? raʏâda?
Intér, *va* odfon, oṭmor.
Intercalary, cebies.
Intercalate, *va* odroj, darrij, fie; *vp* vii. INSERT.
Intercede, *vn* texaffas, tewassaṭ. PRAY.
Intercept, *va* (light) uſljab; (a letter), ſlöux; (goner.) iqṭas, iqbiƛ; oƛbot C. kâzim. STOP.
Interception, ſlajz c.
Intercession, xifâsa.
Intercessor, xafies 6.
Interchánge, *va* bâdil.
Interchange, *s.* mobâdala.
INTERCOURSE, *s.* mokâlaṭa, iktilâṭ.
Interdict, *va* ſlarrim ṩala', oſlzör. STOP. *s.* nahie, uſlrâm.
Interest, *s.* (advantage) ribſl, istefâda; (welfare), ʏâliſl 12; (of money), *vulg.* fâida, profit;

but also, better, it seems, Interest (of public loan), fâyiƛ 12. High, Excessive Interest, boʃya F. baʃâya K. DEBT. Interest (feeling of concern), roʃba fie, ʂala'; ʃaira ila'; (of a tale or poem), liʌʌe. *va* raʃʃib, flannin, istemiel. DECOY.

Interesting, *adj.* moraʃʃib, yorkal ileihi F. (*sic*).

Interested in (having personal hopes from), moʃriƛ; (mentally entangled by), monʂacif ʂala'.

Interfere, *vn* tedâkal fie. MEDDLE. It Interferes with, yozêflum C. OPPOSE. [ʌêlic.

In the Interim, fil eθnâ, fie eθnâ

Interior, *adj.* dâkiliey, jouwâniey, jiwâniey, bâʈuniey.

— *s.* bâʈun, dâkil. [ʌumn.

Interior to, Inside of, (*prep.*)

Interjacent, motewassuʈ C.

An Interjection (in grammar), flarf C.

Interlace, *va* flabbic B. *vp.* vii. xabbic B. C. *vp* vii. Also *vp* The boughs grew as on a lattice, and *got interlaced*; ʂaraxat el aʃʏân, wa flabacet mas basʌuhê. Also ʂalliq, ʂaqqid B.

Interlard, *va* okboʏ. INSERT.

Interlocutor, motecellim.

Interlocutory, tecellomiey C.

Interloper, dakiel? (B. Intrusive), (K. stranger).

Intermarriage, tezêwoj?

Intermarry with, teʿehhel mas.

Intermeddle, *vn* tedâkal, indaflux (see INSERT, MEDDLE).

Intermediate, motewassuʈ, moqârib (*neither good nor bad* K.)

Intérment, dafn. [tehi.

Intérminable, lâ yafraʃ; lâ yan-

Intermingle, Intermix, kâluʈ.

Intermission, inqiʈâʂ.

Intermit, *va* elʃi? *vn* inqaʈus, tewaqqaf. [qif.

Intermittent (fever), motewaq-

Intermix (Intermingle), kâluʈ.

Internal, bâʈun, bâʈuniey.

Internally, bâʈunaⁿ, dâkilaⁿ.

Internecine, momâwit? mohêlic? mobêyid? ʌâri?

Internuncio, eltxie. AMBASSADOR.

Interpolate, *va* see Intercalate; (foist in), uflxi, flaxxi, fie. INSERT.

Interpose, *va* flawwil bain B.; wassuʈ B. *vn* odkol bain, tewassaʈ bain; *fig.* qârix el mâdda B. MEDDLE.

Interposition, dokoul bain, etc.

Interpret, *va* (from foreign tongue), terjim; (*gener.*), ʿewwil. EXPLAIN.

Interpretation, têʿwiel, terjama.

Interpreter, terjamân, moterjim.

Interregnum, fetra C. K. B.

Interrogate, *va* isʿel. INQUIRE.

Interrogation (in grammar), istifhêm.

Interrogative, istifhêmiey C.

Interrupt, *va* iqʈaʂ, tesarraƛ. In apologizing for intrusion, "I *interrupt* you," osaʈʈul-ec.

Interruption, inqiʈâʂ, moqâʈaʂa.

Intersect, *va* iqʈaʂ. *vn* taqâʈaʂ.

Intersection, taqâtös.
Intersperse, *va* beʌʌir bain? beʌʌir fie.
Intérstice, kilâl B. [terlace.
Intertwine, *va* oɪfor C. See In-
Interval, *s.* (of time) eθnâ, modda; (of space), mesêfa; (short), kalâl, mabain, faut? fowait.
Intervene, *vn* tewassat. MEDDLE.
Interview, *s.* mowâjehe. Have Interview with, wâjih, tewâjoh mas.
Interweave, *va* see Intertwine, Interlace. *vp fig.* iktelut.
Intestate, *adj.* mâyit min ɾair wasuiya.
Inteśtine, *adj.* bâtuniey.
— *s.* masrân 11.
Intimacy, indimâj, tedâmoj, ʿolfa, istienês. INTERCOURSE.
Intimate, *adj.* mondamij, motedâmij, moqâran C. *va* fehimoh biʿenna. Intimate friendship, sölba ʿecieda. Intimate persuasion, teflqieq colliey.
An Intimate (friend), kaliel 9.
Intimately, closely; bil flasar.
Intimidate, *va* kaxxi, afxil.
Into, fie. [AFFRIGHT.
Intolerable (Insufferable), lâ yotâq.
Intolerance, joboura, jabarieya.
Intolerant, motejabbir? [dou?
Intone, *va eccles. t.* laflflun? ox-
Intoxicate, *va* kâmir; *lit.* or *fig.* escir; *vp* iscer. *fig.* see CHARM.
Intractability, jimâfl.
Intractable, jamoufl. HEADSTRONG.
Intrepid, ʌou batx, ɾâzi, ɾazêwiey. BRAVE.
Intrepidity, batx, jesêra.
Intricacy, ixticêl, tesqied C.
Intricate, moxcil, motexâbic, moxtecil. DOUBTFUL.
Intrigue, *va* doss B.
An Intrigue, dasiese 11 B.
Intrinsic, flaqieqiey, ʌêtiey. Banknotes have no Intrinsic value, Lil qawâyim leis qaima safluifla.
Introduce, *va* dakkil, adkil (see Import), isteflmil? INSERT. (initiate), afldiθ, abdi; also, ajri (*give it course*); (a person), sarrifoh bi eʿkar; meθθil.
Introduction, idkâl, moθoul. He was honoured with a speedy *Introduction* to the Emperor, texarraf bil moθoul seriesaⁿ leda' jelâlet el Imperâtöur. — (to a book), moqaddama, diebâja (*brocade*).
Intrude, *va* oflxor (so B. *Fourrer*) dammiq. *vn* idmaq sala'. INSERT.
An Intruder, *s.* dâmiq F.
Intrusion, domouq.
Intrusive, dakiel B.
Intuition, hejs? nazar saqliey; mocêxefa B.
Intuitive, hejsiey? flöʌöuriey.
Inundate, *va* utfafl, fuiʌ.
Inure, *va* dammin, marrin. *vp* tedamman B. tesafret B.
Invade, *va* aɾier sala' F. oɾzou. ENCROACH. ATTACK.

Invalíd, *s.* ṣaliel, ṣâjiz, *pl.* ṣajaz. Sick. Weak.
Inválid, *adj.* bâṭul, baṭṭâl.
Invalidate, *va* baṭṭul, ofsok.
Invalidity, qillet ɣuſſla B. (also, Inexactitude).
Invaluable, fauq coll θeman?
Invariable, qaiɣoum, lâ yeteɕayyar. [cebse C.
Invasion, ɕâra; (by night),
Invasive, mosâdi li F. See Aggressive.
Invective, *s.* xetieme, mesebba; ſlaxc? teſlxiec.
Inveigh, *vn* ſlaxxic ṣala', sobb. Blame. Speak. [Decoy.
Inveigle, *va* jawwin. Cheat.
Invent, *va* ikteriṣ, aujid, abdiṣ, abdi. Contrive.
Invention, iktirâs.
Inventive, mobdie C. Clever.
Inventory, teʌcira; qâɣima B. C.
Inverse, monsacis, mascous.
Inversion, ṣacs, mosâcese.
Invert, *va* iqlib, arcis.
Invest, *va* (with office) qallidoh manɣab, naɣɣub; (money), xaɕɕil darâhimec; (besiege), uſltâṭ bi. [Seek.
Investigate, *va* tefaſlſlaɣ ṣan.
An Investment (investing money), maxɕalat el darâhim.
Inveteracy, lozoub?
Inveterate, mozmin, lêzib? motemeccin.
Invidious, jâlib el ſlased.
Invidiousness, iqrâf? istiqrâf?
Invigorate, *va* qawwi. [bihi.
Invincible, lâ yomcin el ʒafar
Inviolability? ɣuyâna.
Inviolable, ṣâɣum.
Inviolate, maɣɣöum? maɣwoun.
Invisibility, ɕaib.
Invisible, ɕaibiey (elleʌi len yora' S.); ɕayoub. The Invisible world, ṣâlam el ɕaib.
Invitation, daswa C. istidsâ, ṣaziema C.
Invite, *va* idsu, odsöu li; (to dinner, etc.), idsu, odsöu li; uszim li, cellif li B. [But uszim ṣala', resolve upon, invoke.] [monâjâɣa C.
Invocation, dasâ, daswa (C.),
An Invoice, fêtoura C.
Invoke, *va* odsöu, uszim ṣala', istefieθ bi. Call.
Involve, *va* (see Imply, and Implicate) eblix fie.
Involuntary, ɕair irâdiey.
Involuntarily, min ɕair morâd.
Inward, bâṭuniey. [kalloq.
Irascible, ɕaʌöub, series el te-
Ire (*Lat.* Anger), ſlanaq.
Ireful, ɕaʌbân. Angry.
Irk (*antiq.*), it irketh me, yezsulni. [zehhiq.
Irksome, motsub, mobrim, mo-
Irksomeness, baram.
Iron, *s.* ſladied 2. *adj.* min ſladied.
Iron tool, *s.* ſladieda 11.
Ironical (*Greek*), hezwiey B. monaqqis? Jocose.
Ironmonger, saqṭuiy.
Ironmould (stain like rust), ɣadâ, ɣödâɣa?
Ironwork, ſladieda? 11.
Irony (*Greek*), hezou B. niqâse K. naqṛ? monâqara.

Irradiate, *va* texaxxaɛ ɛala', xaɛxiɛ. SHINE. [*mute.*
Irrational, ɣâmit c.; strictly,
Irreclaimable, lâ yeteɣaflflaſl.
Irreconcilable, lâ yeteɣâlaſl 'ebada" B. [rally).
Irrecoverable, kâsir (lost, mo-
Irreducible, ɣalb, ɛasi (*sic*).
Irrefragable, Irrefutable, lâ yoradd; ɕair marfouẖ.
Irregular, doun uṫrâd F.
Irregularity, ṡödm uṫrâd.
Irrelevant, ṫâyix ɛan el ɕaraẖ.
Irreligion, cofr.
Irreligious, cêfir, monâfiq.
Irremediable, lâ yetedâwa'.
Irremovable, lâ yezouſl, lâ yanxiel, lâ yozêſl.
Irreparable, lâ yeteɾamram, lâ yeteɛawwaẖ, lâ yenɛawuẖ.
Irreprehensible, Irreproachable, Irreproveable, lâ yolâm, la yoṡtèb. [yanflajiz.
Irrepressible, lâ yanqamiɛ, lâ
Irresistible, lâ yoteqâyam c.
Irresolute, flâyir, moflṫêr, moṫeraddid.
Irresolution, flaira, irtiyâb.
Irretrievable, lâ yetedâwa'? lâ yoɣlaſl. [qieya.
Irreverence, sefâhe, qillet ta-
Irreverent, sefieh, ɕair taqiey. LIGHTMINDED.
Irreversible, lâ yeteɕayyar.
Irrevocable, lâ yeterâjaɛ.
Irrigate, *va* seqqi, isqi c.
Irriguous, *poet.* well watered; mesqiey, moteseqqi.
Irritable, qâhir B. (*strictly*, Imperious?).
Irritate, *va* jêcir, ecied B. ENRAGE.
Irruption, flamla, flojoum c.
Isinglass, siries.
Island, jeziera 11. [jeziera.
Islander, 'ibn jeziera? *pl.* 'ehl
Isolate, *va* ofrod, afrid, *vp* vii. afriz? DIVIDE.
Isolation, waflḋânieya.
Issue, *vn* obdou min; oɣdor min. *s.* korouj, ɣödour; (in a pedigree), solêla. Issue of an edict, ɣödour marsoum; (result of an affair), maɣuir.
Issues, *med. t.* karâjât.
Isthmus, berzek (ɛönq 'erẖ bain baflrain B.). Isthmus of Suez, berzek Sewies. LAND.
Itch, *vn* inɕal, irsa' B. *Also*, flöcc (*rub*), 'ecel (col; *eat*). *s.* jarab c.
An Item (*Latin*), qaẖuiya, xai'.
Iteration, tecrier.
Itinerant, sêyifl c.
Ivory, ɛâj, sinn el fiel.
Ivy, qissons; flabl el mesêcien.

J.

Jabber, *vn* ortön, ilcen. BABBLE.
A Jabber, *s.* locna, locouna.
Jackal, wâwi, ibn âwi; jaqâl c.
Jackdaw, xaqrâq? CROW.
Jacket, *s.* cebboud 11, miltiyân c. COAT.
Jade, *s.* (a mare of inferior breed) cediexa? *va pop.* lawwix. TIRE.
Jag, *va* sennin B.
A Jag, sinn 4 (*tooth*).

Jagged, bi esnân; mosennan B. morawwas (*pointed*).
Jaguar, *s.* el babr el Amiericiey.
Jail, *s.* sijn B. ſlabs.
Jailer, sejjân.
Jakes, Privy; cenief 10. HOUSE.
Jalap, jalabâ C.
Jam, *s.* (of fruit) söyâra, kabieya, morabba. *va* arsik.
Jamb, doorpost; rijl el bâb.
Jangle, *vn* tesâyar, tenâzes. QUARREL. [s.
Janglings, aqâwiel (useless talk)
January, Cênoun el θêni *or* el êkar.
Jar, *vn lit.* yaryur. SOUND. SCREAM. *fig.* (be in conflict with), ibsel, tenâfar; (be out of tune), XOAA.
Jar, Jarring, bosoul, tenâfor.
A JAR (vessel), zier 4.
Jargon, *s.* ratâna.
Jasmine, Jessamine, yesmien.
Jasper, yaxm, yaxiem; yasb,
Jaundice, yaraqân. [yasb.
Jaunt, *vn* joul, dour. WANDER. *s.* daur. [motebêhi?
Jaunty, poco-curante? hêmil;
Javelin, mizrâq. ARMS.
Jaw, *s.* fecc 4. Underjaw?
Jawbone, mâʒaʃa. [ſlanac 4.
A Jay, *s.* el ʃorâb el mozewwaq.
Jealous, ʃaiyour B. C. ʃayour F. ʃayyâr, ʃairân B. [sala'.
Be Jealous of, ʃâr (ʃirt) min *or*
Jealousy, ʃaira.
Jeer, *vn* labbis B. (*sic*). LAUGH.
A Jeer, mehzê'ya.
Jejune (*Lat.* starved, meagre), mehzoul, recîec. THIN.
Jelly, *s.* (of fruit) robb 3. See Jam. (of meat), maraqa mojellada.
Jeopardize, *va* ʃarrir. DARE.
Jeopardy, mohlicc 11.
Jerboa, *s.* yarbous 11 B. K. 'RAT.
Jerk, *va* onfoǯ, SHAKE rudely.
A Jerk, nofǯa. [COAT.
A Jerkin (jacket), miltiyân?
Jest, *vn* imzeſl, ihzi'.
— with, mâziſl. LAUGH.
A Jest, hezl.
Jet, *s.* (mineral) ſlajar Mouse'.
A Jet (of water), nâfoura, naufara, xâderawân, fawwâra C.
A Jetty (pier of wood), jisr? takxieba? DIKE.
Jew, Yahoudi, *pl.* Yahoud.
JEWEL, jauhera 11, ſlölie.
Jeweller, jauheriey, jawâhirji. TRADESMAN.
Jewess, Yahoudieya.
Jib, *vn* (as a horse), oſlron. A jibbing (horse), ſlaroun.
Jibe, *vn* temaxceſl. LAUGH.
Jig, *vn* teſlanjal. JUMP.
Jilt, *va* koun, kayyib.
Jingle, *vn* tantun. SOUND.
A Job, yaniesa 11, oxʃoula.
Job, *vn* qârix, teqarrax; râbiſl (in stocks); ǯârib (do odd work). TRAFFIC.
Jockey, rider, horsedealer, horsebreaker; jân bâz C.
Jocose, *adj.* moherrij.
Jocosity, inxirâſl C.
Jocular, mêziſl. JOCOSE.
Jocund, farouſl, mifrâſl. JOYFUL.
Jog, *va* hezhiz, hozz. SHAKE.
A Jog, hiźze, mahezze.

Join, *va* waʏal yaʏul; waʏʏul bi; (dovetail), ʂaxxiq. A Join, place of joining; mauʏul. I *join* (add) this to that, ozied fiehi bi; oʌuif xaiᵏ ila' xaiᵏ. Join (sail to sail), waʏʏul maʂ. Join another person (go to him), waʏal yaʏul ila' *or* li (*also* waʏal-ho, K.).

Joiner, fine carpenter, nejjâr.

Joinery, menjoura fâkira F.

A Joint, mafʏul 11; (of meat), ʂaʌöu, *pl.* 4, aʂʌâ; ʂuʌa, *pl.* ʂuʌöun. [ʏub, ʂaʌʌu.

Joint, *va* (in cutting meat) qaʏ-

Jointed, full of joints, asqad, mosaqqad.

Jointly, sewâ, masaⁿ, bi ittifâd.

Jointure (of a wife), dôtê C.

A Joist, xaufluya 11.

Joke, *vn* hezzir, imzefl. Laugh.

A Joke, mezêfl, tehzier.

Jollity, kalâsa; baxâxa.

Jolly, maklouʂ; zêkir, zekkâr, baxoux. Joyful.

Jolt, *va* inkaʂ. Shake.

A Jolt, nakʂa.

Jonquil, qaʇmirbouliâ B.

Jostle, *va* zêflum, izflam, naffuʌ.

A Jot, ʌerra C. [Push.

Journal, *s.* yaumieya, jornâl.

Journalist, cêtib jornâl.

A Journey, sefar, sefra, rafluil, roflla (F.) 10.

Journey, *vn* tenaqqal, teraflflal. On (his) Journey or road, bi nehj s. [riey.

Journeyman (day worker), ja-

Joust, *vn* tesârec, teʇâsan.

— with, sâric, *va.*

A Joust, mosâracc, moʇâsana.

Jovial, zehrâwiey el ʇabs. Joyful.

Jowl (of a fish), paunch; cirx 3.

Joy, *s.* behja, ibtihêj. *vn antiq.* Rejoice, sorr, yoserr, *pass.* of i.

Joyful, Joyous (person), mesrour, mobtehij, farflân.

— (thing), mofrifl, moʇrib, mosirr.

Joyless, moseudan. Wretched.

Jubilant, mitrâb, zêkir. Joyful.

Jubilee, ʇarab, behja.

Judge, *s.* flâcim, mofti. *v.* (form opinion) oflldos; (in law), iqʌu. Decide. Think. Criticize. Estimate.

Judgment (sentence), fetwa, dienouna; (good sense), firâse.

Judicature, qaʌâ.

Judicial, qoʌwiey, maulâwiey C.

Judicious, flaziem, flâzim, ʌou râi, rouwiey; (deed), masqoul. Prudent.

Jug, *s.* (large) ʿibrieq 11; (small), couz, *pl.* ciezên 9.

Juggle, *vn* zesbir ʂala'. Cheat.

A Juggle, tezesbor.

Juggler, mozesbir, moxasʍiʌ B.

Jugglery, soflflâra, xasʍaʌe B.

Jugular, zewariey, flalqiey.

Juice, *s.* raxfl, raxfla; (expressed), ʂaʏuir, ʂaʏara. Sap,

Juiciness, riyâna. [noʌka.

Juicy, ʇatub, dasim.

Jujube (fruit), sönnâb C.

July (month), Temmouz.

Jumble, *va* cercib, okboʏ, oklot. Confuse.

A Jumble, cerceba, lakbaʇa.

JUMP, *vn* NOTT. A Jump, natta.
Junction, ittuṿâl, waṿl.
Juncture (crisis), qirân, ſluin.
SEASON. TIME. [zierân.
Juné (month), Iluzeirân, Ila-
Jungle, ʿejma 10.
Junior, aṿſar el sinn.
Juniper, sarsâr.
Junk (Chinese ship), marceb Ṿuiniey; (hard beef), laſlm baqar moqaddad.
Junket (milk curds), qaimâq.
— *vn* (carouse) teqaṿṿaf?
Jupiter (planet), el moxterie.
Juridical, xarsuiy (*legal*).
Jurisdiction, idâra, qâƛâ.
A Jurisdiction (circle of country), qaƛâ. KINGDOM.
Jurisprudence, fiqh, sulm el
Jurist, faqieh? [xars.
Juror, Juryman, weciel (6), ſlâlif, yaſſlaṿ el aenab.
JUST, *adj.* (person) sadiel; (thing), ſlaqq. RIGHT.
Justice, *s.* sadl, sadâla.
A Justice (secondary Judge), qâƛu, *pl.* qoƛâʿa. [ƛâʿa.
Lord Chief Justice, qâƛu el qo-
Justifiable, ṿâyib, ſlaqieqiey c.
Justify, *va* zecci, barrir.
Justness, diqqa, cemâl.
Jut, *vn* anief sala', axrif sala'.
Juvenile, ṿuqâriey B. (*puerile*).
Juvenility, ṿuqr.
Juxtaposition, moqâbala.

K.

Kale (sort of cabbage), coronb monbarim? Sea Kale, coronb baſlriey. GREENS.
Keel, *s.* qasr el marceb F. konn el marceb B.
Keen, rehief, morhif, aerib; (mind), kariq, *piercing* B.; (appetite), xâdi F.; (eager), ſlariey. SHARP.
Keenness, *fig.* ʃaira, xidda.
KEEP, *va* oſlfoʒ. Keep silence, ilzem el socont. Keep one's bed, ilzem el firâx. Keep to the shore, lêzim el sêſlul. Keep to the road, ilzem el tarieq. [naṫour?
Keeper, ſlâfuʒ, ſlâris, nâʒur,
Keepsake, *s.* toſlfa 10.
Keg, barmiel ṿaʃier.
Ken, *s.* baṿar, tefarros.
Kennel (gutter), mizrâb 11; (for dogs), maſlall el cilâb.
Kerchief, coufieya, maſlrima 11. SHAWL.
Kernel, niwâ, niwâya. FRUIT.
Kersey (coarse woollen CLOTH), misſl? [hewâ B. EAGLE.
Kestrel, ṿöqaira; nabbêc el
KETTLE, *s.* ʃallâya.
Kettledrum, naqqâra. MUSIC.
Key, miftêſl 11. LOCK.
— (of a country), stronghold; mazemm, iqlied B.
— (in music), tâma B. Major Key, tâma cobra'. Minor Key, tâma ṿöʃra'.
Keyhole, bokx el ʃâl?
Keystone, rocn (4) el qintara?
Kibe, xiqq fil cesb C.
Kick, *v.* orfos. Stamp, Paw, olbot (said only of a quadruped B.). A Kick, rafse.
Kicker (horse), raffês.

Kid, jadie 9.
Kidnap, *va* iktaʇuf el nês.
Kidney, *s.* colwa 11.
Kidney bean, loubia. ⌈baſl.
Kill, *va* oqtol; (as butcher), iA-
Kiln, *s.* qamien 6; cour 4, 9, forn 4.
Kimbo, bi ɣöurat ɛarwa.
Kin, *s.* see Kindred, Kinsfolk.
Kind, *adj.* raʿouf, xafieq.
A Kind, jins 4. Species.
Kindle, *va* auqid, wellis. Burn.
— a war, eθier, ehiej.
Kindly, ſlöbbiey. Kind.
Kindness, loʇf, rifq.
Kindred, Kindredship, *s.* qarâba, nesêba, ehlieya B.
Kindred, *adj.* moteqârib, qarieb.
Kine, *pl.* baqar. Ox.
King, melic 3.
Kingdom, ɱemlece 11.
Kingfisher, janqala.
Kingly, solʇâniey, meliciey.
Kinsfolk, aqrâb, aqribâ ? qarâyib, ʿehl el qarâba.
Kinsman, qarieb 11, or *pl.* aqârib; nesieb 11. Be Kinsman of any one, qârib-oh.
Kinswoman, qarieba.
Kirtle, farmala. Coat.
Kiss, *va* olθom, bous. *vn* telaθθem c. (with loud smack), omjoq; (salute), qabbil.
Kitchen, maʇbak.
Kitchen Garden, mabqala.
Kite (bird), ſludâya. Eagle. (boy's toy), ʇayâra.
A Kitten, qoʇaiʇ, horaira c.
Knack (clever method, *pop.*), ɣansa, ʿosloub 11.
Knapsack, korj 4.
A Knave (rogue), ⌈addâr; molâsubji c. Cheat.
Knavery, ⌈adr, telbies B. Fraud.
Knavish, xarier, ⌈axxâx. Bad.
Knead, *va* (flour) osjon, louk; (clay), ojbol.
Kneading trough, mâjour *or* ɣandouq el ɛajien.
Knee, *s.* rocba 10. Leg.
Kneel, *vn* irces; (for worship), osjod; ijθi, korr, ɛala' rocbetec; (as camel), nokk, obroc.
Kneepan, felcet el rocba; raɣfa B.
Knell, *s.* ʇanièn li jinêze?
Knife, Table Knife, sicciene 11. Table.
Knight, *s.* (a title) cewâlier.
Knightly, fadâwiey B. Brave.
Knit, *va* ojdol. Weave.
Knitting-needle, mirqam?
Knob, rommâna, ʇasj.
Knock, *v.* doqq, oʇroq. Beat.
Knocker (of door), ſlalaqat el bâb c.
Knoll, *s.* (round hill) ceθieb.
Knot, *va* osqod, ɛaqqid. Weave.
A Knot, söqda 10. Slip Knot, xanieʇa B.
Knotty, mosaqqad, *lit.* and *fig.* Doubtful.
Know, *va* usrif, uslem, idri. *vp* yosraf.
Knowing, *adj.* sârif; ɛarfân. Prudent. Clever.
Knowledge, masrifa, darâya. Talent.
Knuckle, *s.* söqda 10; söqdat el aɣâbis; cesas 5.

L.

Label, *s.* sönwân; raqam. *va* mayyiz bi raqam.
Labial, xefhiey, xifâhiey.
Laboratory, masmal lil ciemiâ.
Laborious (person), cêdiſl, xaqrâl, xiqqiel; (work), motsub. INDUSTRIOUS.
Laboriousness, tecellof?
Labour, *s.* cedd, cedſl, tesb. *vn* codd, icdaſl. WORK.
Labourer, peasant, fellâſl.
Laburnam, qasûs. [lata c.
Labyrinth, tieh B. tesriej, maq-
Lace, *s.* (a lace, tie) qaitâna, bend 3. THREAD. (network, tissue), xabiece, tekriema. FRINGE.
— *va* orbot (*tie*), osqod (*knot*).
Lacerate, mangle, *va* hexxim, xarmit.
Lack, *va* uſltêj ila', söuz. It is lacking (*vn*), yaqill, yanqos.
— *s.* noqsân.
Laconic, moktasur.
Lacrymal, maiqiey (ma'qiey) B.
LAD (adult youth), fete' 9.
Ladder, sollem 11, mirqa',
Lade, *va* see Load. [misgad.
Lading (cargo), wesq.
Ladle, kâxoufa? B. miqrafa F. B. cefcier C. TABLE.
Lady (of title), seiyida; (by courtesy), sitt, ſlörma, kânam. WOMAN.
Lag, *vn* qassur, obtöu. DAWDLE.
Lagoon (salt marsh), sebika.
Lair, *s.* wajâr 10, mabwâ, marbaL, marqad. REFUGE.
Laity, el samam.
LAKE, boſlaira 11.
Lamb, karouf 2, kârouf (AL.) 12, tali BG. ramies, qauzi B. SHEEP.
Lame, *adj.* asraj. See Crippled. DEFECTIVE. *va* ecsiſl, cessiſl, DISABLE.
Lameness, sarj, sarajân C.
Lament, *v.* (*wail*) nouſl. CRY. GRIEVE. Lament for, be sorry; teſlasser. Also, for, I Lament, I am sorry; yassab salaiya (it is painful to me). Lament for the loss of, teſlayyaf sala', isteſluif sala'.
— *s.* nadba C. te'essof.
Lamentable, mobeccie, moſlzin. DREADFUL.
Lamina, safieſla 11, waraqa.
Laminated, mosaffaſl?
LAMP, *s.* (hand-lamp) sirâj 10; (table lamp), qandiel 11; (lamp, generic.), misraja, musbaſl.
A Lampoon, *s.* hejou C.
Lampoon, *va* neccit. LAUGH.
Lamprey, *s.* muraina (*Greek*).
Lance, *s.* romſl 5. ARMS.
Lancet, mous 4, mifsad, naxter C. KNIFE.
LAND, *s.* 'erL, *pl.* 'erâLu; *terra firma*, barr. *vn* inzil fil barr. *va* nezzil ila' el barr.
Landholder, sâſlub 'erâLu C.
Landing-place, Stairs? escele 11.
Landjobber, moLârib el 'erâLu.
Landlord (lord of land), dohqân 11; (impr. for Inn-master), kânâtiey.
Landmark, salâmat el 'erL.

Landscape, manzar el bilâd, nazra, talla.
Landsurveying, qiyâs, mesêfla.
Land-tax (Land-rent, Ground-rent), flacer.ᵉ
A Lane, zoqâq, *pl.* 8, eziqqa.
Language, loqa, lehja. [Weak.
Languid, wâni, moẖna", faxil.
Languish, *vn* oabol (said of tender eyes), ifxal. Flag.
Languor, wanâ; sayâ.
Lank, *adj.* ẖamr, xakit. Thin.
Lanky, mohefhif, hefhêf.
Lankness, naflâfa? [Lamp.
Lantern, fânous 12, mixsal.
Lap, *s.* flöjr 3 B. K. afljira K. *va* (as dog) walaq yaliq, ilsaq.
Lap up, Wrap up, *va* loff, yörr.
Lapdog, colaib maflẖöun?
Lapidary, flaccêc.
Lappet, *s.* acil. Border.
Lapse (of time), *s.* temâdi el zemân, marr. *vn* (lawyer's term; be lost by passage of time or events), zoul?
Lapwing (bird), tâtewiet c. Plover.
Larboard *s.* (sea term) the left side; meisera, yesêr, ximâl.
Larceny, sorqa.
Larch, xarbien.
Lard, *s.* xaflm. Grease.
Larder, *s.* bait el maᶜouna B. Cellar.
— of ship, ᶜanbâr 11 F.
Large, *adj.* wesix. Broad. (quantity), wâfir. Plentiful.
At Large, sêyib, sêrifl.
Largely, ceθiera", jidda".
Largeness, wessa, fesfla.
Largess, insâm c.
Lark, *s.* (bird) dâlous; (tufted lark), qonbara. Warblers.
Larynx, falyama 11 c. Throat.
Lascivious (animal), xabiq; (book), moqawwim el xehwa B. Lewd. [fisq.
Lasciviousness, xabaq, fojour,
Lash, *s.* (plaited cord or leather) jadiela; blow from the same, ẖarba, xamta, latxa. *va* (strike), ojlod, ilfax. *fig.* utxan fiehi; (*sea term*, lace, gird), yörr, uflzem. Bind.
Lass, *s.* fetiya. Damsel.
Lassitude, wanâ.
Lasso, *s.* weheq 4, mieheqa, *pl.* mawâhiq, ribq K. Cord. Net. Catch in a Lasso, orboq K.
Last, *adj.* ᶜêkir. *s.* (the end) ᶜêkir; (of shoe), *s.* qâlib el marcoub. *vn* (continue) doum, qoum, isteqiem. The Last days of the past generation, awâkir el jiel el sêbiq. Last long, wear well, isteqiem, ẖâyin (*sic*) B. [So B. under Resister, ne pas céder au choc ضايِن (*sic*)]. Last long, be tedious, linger, *vn* ezmin. [Perpetual.
Lasting, *adj.* qâyim, dâyim.
Lastly, ᶜekiera".
A Latch (of door), soqqâta; *drop-bolt.* Lock. See also, Catch, *s.*
Latchet (of shoe), xarêc 10, 4 s.
Late, *adj.* (not early enough) wakriey, barwiy, mobtui, mo-

tesawwiq; (recently past), ſlâdiθ? (recently dead), marſlöum. Thou art Late, ebtât F. To be Late, tesawwaq, te'âkar. On a Late occasion, fie ſlâdiθ eiyâm? Too Late, basdien B. Late, *adv.* wakriey, sauqa*ten*, laqqies (*in Casrawan*).

Lately, san qarieb; bi hêAe el qorb; min modda qarieba. Lately, in recent years, mote'êkira^{n}.

Lateness, baröu C. (*slowness*).

Latent, kafiey, moktefi.

Later, 'ekier C. kalfiey?

Lateral, janbiey, jânibiey, tarafiey C.

Laterally, min janb.

Latest, 'ekier C.

Lath, *s.* kaxaba.

Lathe (of turner), *s.* mikrata.

Lather, *s.* raſawa C. *va* raſſi (*in shaving*).

Latitude (extent), sarA; (in geography), sörouA, sarA C.

Latitudinarian, molſlud 11 C.

Latter, êkir. [(*heterodox*).

Latterly, fie modda mote'êkira.

Lattice, *s.* mokarram, maxbace. *va* xabbic.

Laudable, ſlamied. [afyoun.

Laudanum, rouſl (*or* dohn) el

Laudatory, mâdiſl, madieſluiy B.

Laugh, *vn* uAſlac; qahh.

A Laugh, Aufle C.; (loud), qahqahe. [mirth, moAſluc.

Laughable (story), causing

Laughing-stock, meskara.

Laughter, Aufle.

Launch, *va* nezzil *or* ezſluf *or* inxab (c) fil baſlr; zieſl el qârib(but qu.); isſlab(*draw*), zeſlſluf (*cause to glide*).

Laundress, ſassêle.

Laundry, maqsila?

Laurel, ſâr.

Lava, *s.* mâdda min jebal nâr B.

Lave, *va poet.* iqsil.

Lavender, lawenda C. sonbol?

Laver, *s. eccles.* miqsel.

Lavish, *adj.* bâAil, fayyâA. *va* esrif, ibAil, sebbiſ. Spend.

Law, *s.* fiqh.

A Law, xariesa 11.

Lawful, ſlalâl, mobâſl, moſlallal F.

Lawfulness, sadâla, xariesa C.

Lawgiver, xâris C. wâAus el nâmous *or* el qânoun. [rid.

Lawless, sêyib, fâlit, motemar-

Lawn (of grass), rots 3, martes 11. Field. (fine linen), xâx? mouvliey (*muslin*).

Lawsuit, daswa. Suit.

Lawyer, motexarris C. B. weciel el daswa.

Lax, rakou, mosterki.

Laxative, sehoul, moshil; *s.* morakki, molayyin.

Laxity, rakâ, rakâwa, istirkâ.

Lay, *va* ſlöit, elqi, utraſl, aqsud; (a statement or paper) before —, nosv ila', me0öil ila'; (hands upon), imsic; (eggs), bieA.

A Layer (stratum), râq 2 B. tabaqa, qât C.; (of unguent), dohna B.; (of tree), kalf; see Bough.

Layman, ṣâmmiey c.
Lazarhouse, Lazaretto, mâristên.
Laziness, baṭâla, cesel.
Lazy, cêhil, s. IDLE.
Lea, *s.* marj 3; faḌâ. FIELD.
Lead, *s.* (metal) raṣâṣ; (plummet, line and lead), ṣassês; beulies (*βολίς*).
LEAD, *va* qoud. Take the Lead, teqaddam, tesebbaq, teṣaddar. The Lead (headship), riyâse, teqaddom. RANK.
Leaden, min raṣâṣ; (of colour), cêbi? (B. Livide).
Leader, qâyid.
Leading men, ṣömda.
Leading string, ribâṭ, mirboṭaK.
LEAF, waraq(a) 4. One Leaf of folding door, muṣrâs 11 c.
— (of paper), ṭalfluya; (of a book), ṣafluifa 11.
Leafless, jarid (*stripped*).
Leafy, mowarraq.
League (a distance), farsek, sêṣa (*hour*); malqa B. 10, 4; (union), mieθêq, *pl.* mawêθieq. TREATY. *vn* terâbaṭ. COVENANT.
Leak, *vn* kirr, teraxxafl B. irxafl (*drip*), izrab (*stream*). Leak, let fall drops, wecef, yecif B. The ceiling Leaks (drips), yecif el beit. K. gives to Wecef both senses of Leak; as, the *ceiling* leaks; the *water* leaks through the ceiling. So, Leis fiehi wecef, "there is no *leak* in him," *i.e.* no *unsoundness*.
A Leak, xiqq (*chink*?).
Leakage, roṣâf? roxâfl?
Leaky, râxifl?
Lean, *s.* (of meat) hebr B. C. nesier B. *adj.* Ḍâwi, heziel. THIN. *va* osnod. *vn* (slope) miel; (against), itteci ṣala', insenid; (on staff), teṣacez.
Leanness, Ḍawa'.
Leap, *vn* iqfiz, iqmuṣ. JUMP.
A Leap, qafze.
Leap Year, sene cebiese.
Learn, *vn* teṣallam, ilqan, telaqqan. KNOW.
— art or science, tekarraj.
Learned, *adj.* ṣâlim. CLEVER.
Learner, telmieA, motesallim.
Learning, *s.* sulm, darâya.
A Lease, ʿejâr.
Lease, *va* let out; ʿejjir, êjir; ecri, cêri; aqṭuṣ.
A Leash, miqwad 11.
Least, aṣṭar, aqall. The Least thing, adna' xaiʿ. The Least possible, aqall ma yecoun, adna' ma yecoun. At the Least, (dº). At Least, aqall-oh, fil aqall. Not in the Least, qaṭ; ʿeylaⁿ; ʿebadaⁿ; wala xaiʿ; lâ xaiʿ ʿeylaⁿ.
LEATHER, *s.* jild 3.
Leathern, min jild.
Leave, *s.* ijêze, iAn. By your Leave, ṣan ijêzetec, ṣan iAnec, ṣan riḌâ. *va* otroc (let), kalli. Ask LEAVE, istejiez, istêʿAin.
— (a person to his own evil ways), seyyib-oh, fout-oh. Give Leave, ajiez, jawwiz. ALLOW.

Leaven, *s.* kamiera. *va* kammir.
Leavings, baqâyâ. REFUSE.
Lecherous, mokatter. LEWD.
Lecture, *s.* address; kitâb. *va* (*pop.* Reprove) wabbik, ʕazzir. *vn* darris.
Lecturer, modarris.
A Ledge, θenieya (B. Rebord), ſſâfiya. BORDER. A Ledge of rock, ſſaffat ʏakra F.
A Ledger (mercantile book), dafter 11.
A Leech (worm), ʕalaqa.
Leek, *s.* corrêθ. [LAUGH.
Leer at, *vn* ſſawwiq B. ʾzwar C.
A Leer, zeura C.
Lees, *s. pl.* ʕacêr, taſſl. REFUSE.
To Leeward, teſſt el rieſſ C.
Left, *adj.* ximâl, eiser.
Lefthanded, axwal, asser; *also* asfet K. DEFECTIVE.
Leg, *s.* sêq *fem.* 2, 9; (of beast), qâyima 12.
Legacy, waʏuiya, terace 2.
Legal, xarʕuiy. LAWFUL.
Legality, ʏuſſſla B. C.
Legalize, ſſallil C.
Legate (envoy of the Pope), wâfid el Bâbâ?
Legatee, mowaʏʏa' leho C.
Legation (embassy), sofâra; (members of the embassy), el mâmourieya.
Legend (uncertain tale), ſſucêya.
Legendary, mosamma'. DOUBTFUL. [bir K.).
Legible, moqra', yanqari (ʿe-
Legion, tâbour 12 C. B. ARMY.
Legislate, waʖas (inʒam) el xarâyis; ixteris?
Legislation, ixtirâs. PARLIAMENT. [ʕuiy C.
Legislative, qoʖwiey, xarâyi-
A Legislator (in religion), wâʖus nâmous.
Legislature, jauq qoʖwiey.
Legitimacy, ſſaqq, ʏuſſſla.
Legitimate, ſſalâl B.
— child, walad ſſalâl C.
Legume, *French*; baql 3, koʖra C. *pl.* kodrawêt.
Leguminous, boqouliey B.
Leisure, mehl, mohle, farâʢa, faʖâwa. REST. At your Leisure, ʕala' mehlec.
Leisurely, baʈuiy F. of a kite's flight.
Lemon, liemoun, leimoun.
Lemonade, liemonâdâ. DRINK.
Lend, *va* (a thing), asuir; *vulg.* ʕuir *or* ʕayyir; (money), dien F. dayyin; (for interest), aqruʖ *with double accus.*; (advance without interest), sellif, islif.
Be a money-Lender, *v.* râbiſl; (usuriously), râbi B.
Length, ʈöul. At Length, finally, ʿekieraⁿ. At Length (after some time), is expressed by verb ʕöud. It at Length was transferred, ʕâd intaqal. Till at Length he believed, ſſatte' yaʕöud yaʕtaqid.
Lengthen, *va* ʈawwil.
Lengthiness, ʈöula Bg.
Lengthy, moʈawwal.
Lengthwise, ʈöulaⁿ, bil ʈöul.
Lenient, semouſl. KIND.

A Lenitive, *s.* molayyin.
Lenity, semâſla, mosêmaſla.
A Lens, qozêze moſladdaba min el wejhein.
Lent, the Christian Fast, el ʏaum el cebier.
Lentils, ʂads. [cemcêm.
Lentisk (Mastich tree), ʞarou, Leonine, ʿesediey c.
Leopard, sebenda'. Hunting Leopard, ʃailes? Cat.
Leper, *s.* abraʏ c.
Leprosy, baraʏ.
Leprous, abraʏ.
Less (in quantity), aqall; (in size), aʏʃar. *For*, Less wise, *say*, Less in wisdom; *for*, Less fat, aqall semnaⁿ, less in fatness; and so on.
Lessee, mosteeri c. [Abate.
Lessen, *va* naqqiʏ, qallil, ʏaʃʃir.
The Lesser of two, el aʏʃar.
Lesson, *s.* (to a pupil) dars; (warning), ʂubra; (of the Church), mauʂaza.
Lest, liʿella, liceila, ceila.
Let, *va* (permit) kalli. Allow. (imper.) das, kalli. *va* (on hire), ecri. See Lease.
Lethargic, sobâtiey.
Lethargy, sobât.
A Letter (character), ſlarf; (epistle), mectoub, risêle.
Lettuce, kass.
Level, *adj.* mosêwi, momehhed, motemehhid; mosemhed. Flat. *va* seTTuſl, bassiT; sehhil, mehhid, semhid.
Level (a gun) at, ſlarrir, saddil, naixin, sala'.
A Lever, satlec. Iron Lever, makl 4.
Leveret, soſlla? k.
Leviathan (crocodile), *poet.* and *theolog.* el timsêſl.
Levite, Lâwi.
Levity, *lit.* and *fig.* kiffa; *fig.* ʈaira, ʈairoura?
A Levy (of troops), tejnied; (of taxes), farda b. teclief.
Levy, *va* (troops or tribute) lomm; (an army), jannid.
Lewd, fâjir, fâſlux. [xehwa.
Lewdness, fojour, fâſluxa 12.
Lexicon, qâmous, citêb el loʃa, terjamân c.
Liable, sariʞ li f.; mosarraʞ f.; masrouʞ, mosraʞ ila' c.
A Liar, cêʌib; (habitual), ceʌʌêb.
A Libel, citêbat hejou.
Libel, *va* neccit. Laugh. Defame.
Libellous, mofʞuſl, moxêtim.
Liberal, sekiey, mojzil c. Generous.
Liberality, sekâ, sekâwa, joud.
Liberate, *va* astiq, seyyib. De-
Liberation, teſlrier. [liver.
Libertine, fâlit.
Liberty, ſlörrieya. [Lewd.
Libidinous, xabiq, mosattir.
Librarian, ſlâris cotob.
Library, kazênet cotob.
License, *s.* (legal) ijâze; (assumed), ijtirâ. *va* abieſl, ſlallil. Allow.
Licentious, kalies, falêtiey.
Licentiousness, kalâsa. Lewd.
Lick, *va* (with tongue) ilſlas,
A Lid, ʃaʈâ. [ilsaq.
Lie, *va* (speak false) icʌib; *ger.*

ciʌêb c. Give the Lie to, ceʌʌib. A Lie, ciʌb.

Lie, *vn* recline; itteci, inʖajis. *fig.* Lie on, press on, as duty or guilt. The verb is often omitted; as, ʂalaic, (it lies) on thee. Lie (in prison), iqʂad (*sit*). Lie, be situated; waqaʂ yaqaʂ fie. Lie with (of the sexes), jâmiʂ.

Lief, *antiqu.* willing; moried, râʖu.

Liege (in mutual relations of duty), ʂahied, moterâbiт, mobâyiʂ; (lord), ʌou mobâyaʂa? maula' ʂahied; (patron or client), jâr 9 (*also* neighbour).

Liegeman, *pl.* Lieges; ʂahied, mobâyiʂ 1, momteθil.

Lieutenant, qâyimaqâm, *for* qâyim maqâm.

Life, *s.* vital force, ſlayât.

Life(time), sömr, moddat el sömr. A long Life, sömr тawiel. The Life to come, el ſlayât el ʂatieda c.

Lifeblood, mohja 2, 10.

Lifeguard, ſlâris el melic, *pl.* ſlörrâs, or, el ſlaras.

Lifeless, jâmid.

Lift, *va* irfaʂ, *vp* viii.; uſlmil, axiel B. xoul bi F. Lift aloft, ʂalli. A Lift, lifting; rafʂa. He is too much ashamed to *lift up* his head, Mâ baqi leho rês yenxâl B. (he has no longer a head which *may be lifted up*).

Ligament, ribâт.

Ligature, ʖamâd.

Light, *adj.* (well lighted) moʖuiy; (not heavy), kafief. Make Light of, ehien, isteʏʃir, istekiff, isteshil. *s.* ʖau, *pl.* aʖwiya; nour 4. *va* (kindle), ixʂal, axʂul; (give light to), aʖwi, ʖawwi. Burn. Shine.

Lightcoloured, zêhi.

Lighten, *vn* emit lightning; obroq. *va* make lighter; kaffif.

Lighter, Lightest, akfaf.

A Lighter, barge; qayâse 11. Fleet.

Lighterman, bargeman; qayiq-[txi.

Lightheaded, maxʂöur c. (*cracked*). Lightminded.

Lighthearted, baxoux, mabsout, monbasiт. Joyful.

Lighthouse, menâra 11 c. fânous 12 (lantern).

Lightly (inconsiderately), sehla^{n}? bi jizêf?

Lightly equipped, motejerrid.

Lightminded, тâyir, тayyour? mosteтuir.

Lightness, kiffa.

Lightning, barq 3.

Lights (butcher's word for lungs), riya.

Lightsome, *poet.* gay; zêhi, bâhi; тarib, moтrib.

Like, *adj.* xebieh bi, moxâbih, naʒuir, meθiel. Be Like, xâbih, axbih. See Resemble. The Like, *s.* meθiel. Like, *va* irʖa' bi, isteſlubb; (relish), istaтuib, isteliʌʌ, isteſlubb.

Likelihood, qorb el uſltimâl? el uſltimâl el qarieb.

Likely, *adj.* qarieb el uſltimâl, ṣair basuid min el ṣaql; lâ
Liken, *va* mcθθil. [yabṣad.
Likeness, xibh, miθl, timθêl.
Likewise, ceaê, ceaêlic, aiʒa[n].
Liking, *s.* irâda, istiflsên.
Lilac, leilec, laṣli.
Lily, zenbaq. Blue Lily, sousên.
Limb, *s.* jârifla 12. [rik?
Limber, *adj.* pliable; ladn, ma-
Limberness, ladâna, lodouna K.
Lime, *s.* (Earth) jier, cils (*white plaster*). Quick Lime, noura. Bird Lime, dibq.
Lime tree, Linden, zeizefoun.
Limeburner, cellês, jayyâr.
Limekiln, cellêse, qamien jier.
Limepit, maqlis cils.
Limestone, flajar el cils.
A Limit, fladd 3, mofladda. Border. Within the Limit (or compass) of this time, bi ʒarf hêaih el modda. Within the Limit (or space) of two days, fie ʒarf yeumain. Within the Limit (in the course) of a single season, fie ʒarf faxl wâflud min el sena. Within the Limit of twenty years, bi ʒarf suxrien sena.
Limit, *va* fladdid.
Limp, *vn* osroj; ufljil (*hop*); texasfah.
A Limp, ṣaraj, ṣarajân.
Limp, *adj.* flaccid; rakou, morehrat B. Weak.
Limpid, xâfi, zolêliey? xaffâf, qarâfl. Clear.
Line, *s.* (mark) kart 3, satr; (cord to mark with), jadwal; (for fishing), xunnâra; (in a book), satr; *fig.* silc; (one verse of a hemistich), muxrâs C. Troops of the Line, silc el ṣascerieya (line of the soldiery). *va* (a garment), battun; (edge, border), *fig.* cennif.
Lineage, nesl, silsile. Offspring.
Lineal, Linear, mosettar C.; kotöutuiy B. C.
Lineal (in descent), moselsel?
Lineament, *pl.* ʿesêrier (*sing.* esrâr?).
Linen, cottên. Coarsest Linen, Brown Holland? kaix.
Linendraper, kordaji?
Linger, *vn* ilbaθ. Dawdle.
Lingo (slang t.), jargon; ratâna.
Liniment, marhem.
Lining (of a garment), butâna.
Link, *va* selsil. [zenjier.
A Link (ring of chain), flalqat
Link (torch), mixsal 11. Lamp.
Linnet, zeqâqieya. Warblers.
Linseed (seed of flax), bizr el
Lint, nosêla, *nu.* [cottên.
Lintel, sateba fauqânieya B.
Lion, ʿesed 3. [sêcif K.
Lioness, labwa, labowa, labouwa, *pl.* labowêt.
Lip, xefeh 5; *vulg.* xefe, xiffe, *pl.* xefewêt.
Liquefy, *va* aewwib; *vp* aoub.
Liquid, *adj.* mâyis 12 B. aêyib.
A Liquid, mâyjs C.
Liquidate, *va* (debts; mercantile t.) iqʒu dain [oryöd el flusêb C.].
Liquidity, mayâsa B.

Liquor, mâ', mâyiṣ c.; (said especially of fermented liquors), xarâb.
Liquorice, sous.
Lisp, *vn* ilθeʃ (*vulg.* ildaṣ); ilſlan fie; θaṣθiṣ? θeʃθiʃ. STAMMER.
A List (roll), qâyima, fihrise, [*index.*
List (woollen strips), cienâr, cenâr, flâxiya c. B. *antiq. v.* for Please, Like; roum. DESIRE.
Listen, *vn lit.* istemiṣ, tesemmaṣ; (in silence), inʏut, tenaʏʏat. *fig.* ismaṣ min; aʏʃi ila'.
Listless, *adj.* moterehhil. IDLE.
Listlessness, ihmâl c.
Litany, tebehhol. [fiey.
Literal, lafẓuiy, laʃawiey, flar-
Literally, flarfieya^{n}, flarf bi flarf.
Literary, 'edabiey; (tongue), el naflwiey.
Literati (*Latin*), sölamâ.
Literature, cotob 'edabieya.
Lithe (Limber), ladn.
Litheness, ladâna, lodouna? K.
Lithography, ʇabṣ bi elwâfl flajar c.
Litigate, *vn* lijj, telâjaj, tenâzes.
— with, lâjij, dâsu, kâʏum. ARRAIGN.
Litigious, lajouj, mifljâj c. CAPTIOUS. Be Litigious, lijj.
Litigiousness, lajâj.
Litter (couch), maflmil, moflâffa; (for mule-back), tekt rawân; (loose straw, etc.), zobâla, zibla. [netieja?
A Litter (of young animals),
Litter, *va* produce young in large numbers; serri' K. (*spawn*).
LITTLE, *adj.* ʏaʃier 5. *s.* a Little, qaliel. Within a Little, bi xai' yesier. Little, *adv.* not much; qaliel, qaliela^{n}. A Little while, modda yesiera.
Littleness, ʏuʃr.
Liturgy, ʇaqs, kidmat el qadâs c.
Live, *vn* (be in life, sustain life) suix; (pass life), suix, iqʓu sömree; (live from or on), suix min, teqawwat bi, iqtêt bi. Live on (with difficulty), qâsi, tesayyax. While he Lives, ma dâm bi qaid el flayât(t) B.
— *adj.* alive, flaiy.
Livelihood, masâx, rizq? (mode of getting), masuixa, suixa.
Liveliness, farâhe, forouhe.
Lively, ʏâflu, farih. CLEVER.
Liver, *s.* cibd 4, mosláq c.
A Livery, *s.* cism el koddâm, ʇaqm (ʇâqim) kadamiey?
Livid, cêbi, cêlifl B. aʇflal? See
Lividity, cebâwa B. c. [DULL.
Living, *s.* means of life, suixa, masuixa. *adj.* alive, flaiy.
Lizard, fluraeun. REPTILE.
Load, *va* (a beast) flammil; (a ship), xaflflun; weseq yesiq; ausiq; (a gun), oflxou, sammir B. docc B. (*ram*); (overload), θaqqil salaihi bi, xaflflun bi.
A Load (as much as can be carried at once), flumi 4.
Loadstone, flajar maqneʇuis.

A Loaf, kobze 2.
Loam, *s.* ʇafâl ? ʇafiel ?
Loamy, ʇafaliey B.
A Loan (of money), dain, qarƛ; (of articles), ʂuyâra c.
Loan, *va* American *v.* See Lend.
Loath, *adj.* moteqarrif ʂan, ʂâyif.
Loathe, *vn* izheq, istecrih, oqrof, teqarraf ʂan B. HATE.
Loathsome (medicine or deed), ʁanieʂ. BAD. BASE.
Loathsomeness, ʁonʂa, ʁanâʂa.
Lobby, dehliez 11 (*passage*).
Lobe, ruʂâma c.
— of heart, cirʁ 3.
Lobsided, warieb c. ezwar, aklaf ? ʌou zimâl ? moƛallaʂ ?
Lobster, cercend (*rhinoceros*), arbiyân. REPTILE.
Local, maſlalliey, mercêniey.
Locality, jawâr ? diyâr mojâwara.
Lock (of hair), maqʏöuʏ B. wafra. See also HAIR.
A LOCK (of door), ʃâl 2, Syria; cêloun 12, Egypt. Padlock, qofl 3, 4. [bolt.)
Lock, *va* oqfol; aʃliq (fasten,
A Locker (desk, drawer, etc.), ʇxecmeja Bg.
Locksmith, senceriey.
Locomotion, intiqâl.
Locomotive (engine), *adj.* say, *travelling*, raſluil.
Locust, jerâd(a).
Lodge, *va* (place) waƛaʂ yaƛaʂ; (give lodging, dwelling to), escin, seccin; enzil, êwi. *vn* (dwell temporarily), inzil; omcoθ (*tarry*). DWELL.
A Lodge, marâſl ? koʏʏ ? 3. ABODE.
Lodger (and Guest), neziel, kâʇur 7 B. [ABODE.
A Lodging, menzil, moƛuiʃa.
A Loft, saqiefa.
Loftiness, ʁomouk, ʁohêq ?
Lofty, ʁâmik, ʁêhiq.
A Log, qorma (*κορμί*), 10, 11, ſlaʇaba, zend ſlaʇab B. STEM. FUEL. [qabâ.
Loggerhead (blockhead), θaqiel,
Logical (man), nâʇuq; (argument), manʇaqiey.
Logic, manʇuq, ʂulm el manʇuq.
Logician, manʇaqiey, mosallim
LOIN, ʏölb 4. [manʇuq.
Loiter, *vn* istê'kir ? tecêsel. DAWDLE. Loiter away, *va* râqus ? terâqaʂ bi.
Loll, *vna* roll, rest (the body), idlaʂ ? uƛjaʂ ? zojj nefsec ? indaliʂ ? (the head), hozz ra's-ec; (the tongue), ilheθ ? idlaʂ.
Lone, Lonely, Lonesome, monfarid, motewaſlflud, waſldâni.
Loneliness, waſldânieya, tewaſlflöd.
Long, *adj.* ʇawiel, madied. Be Long, uʇwal c. Long, *adv.* (of time) zeman ʇawiel, zemân; modda madieda *or* ʇawiela. Ere Long, ʂan ma qaliel. Long ago, ʇâla-ma (*it is long since*): this must begin the clause. As Long as, ʇöul ma; for which (erroneously, as it seems) ʇâl ma, is also used. No Longer is expressed

by the verb Ibqa *or* Söud. It is scarcely any *longer* eatable, sâd lâ yecêd youcel F. I no *longer* visit him, *vulg.* Mâ baqiet ozêyiroh. He no *longer* comes, Lâ yasöud yaji. Long (for), *vn* ixtêq, texawwaq, touq ila', roum. DESIRE.

Long boat, qârib 12. FLEET.

Longevity, töulat el sömr B. C.

Longitude, töul 4. [töul C.

Longitudinal, töuliey B.

Longlived, tawiel el sömr.

Longlinked (genealogy), moteselsil S.

Longsuffering, *s.* töulat rouſl, ʿinâya B.; temâhol S. *adj.* yabour (enduring); motemâhil. KIND.

Longwinded, sefouc, misfêc.

LOOK, *vn* (at) uttalis sala'; (seem to be), uẓher, bien. *s.*(appearance), ẓâhir. ASPECT.

A Look (glance), tölla, ramxa?

Looking-glass, mirâya.

A Look-out, morâqaba, talla.

Loom, *s.* (for weaver), naul; (for lady), minsej C. *vn* (appear dark in the distance) intuyy?

A Loon, *s.* (bird) ṭawwây ximâliey; (fool, clown), rajol belied. FOOLISH. ROUGH.

A Loop, sörwa, *pl.* söra'.

Loop, *va* lawwi? — up, ozlof.

Loophole, tâqa fil eswâr; mèzṭil (11) lil rimâya; *fig.* maklay, bâb lil kalây.

Loose, *adj.* rakiey, morka.

Loosen, *va* arki.

Looseness, rakâwa.

Lop, *va* icseſl C. B.; (cut rods), qallim. CUT.

A Lopper, cessêſl.

The Lopping, cesêſla.

Loquacious, qawoul, qawwâl. ELOQUENT.

Loquacity, lamâʌa B.

Lord (God), el Rabb 4.

Lord, seiyid, *pl.* sêda; maula'. Lords (of the kingdom), arbâb, sêda.

Lord of a manor, seiyid, *pl.* sêdât, *or* 4, esyâd B.

To Lord it, *v.* tesellat. GOVERN.

Lordling, soyaid.

Lordliness, tesâẓöm.

Lordly, motesâẓum. PROUD.

Lordship, roboubieya, daula, siyâda. His Lordship, daulatoh. POWER. TITLE.

Lore, tekarroj.

Lorn, Lost, ʌâyis (gone astray). Be Lost, ʌuis.

Lose, *va* usdam, *vp* vii. ikser C. ʌayyis; (miss, regret), ofqod. A Loser, kasrân.

Loss, kisâra, kosrân. DISASTER. Be at a Loss (in perplexity), uſstêr, tecebbaſl, têwih.

Lot, *lit.* qorsa S.; *pop.* quantity, jomla; *fig.* nayuib, qisma; (allotment), sehm 4. Cast Lots (together), taqâris B.; (between), aqrus bain; (for), iqtirus fie K. uʌrib el qorsa B. They cast Lots, qarasöu bi qorsatihim S. The Lot fell upon, seqarat el qorsa sala'.

Lotion, *medic. t.* textuif C.
Lottery, nasuib B.
Lotus, sidr(a), ſandaqouq C.; mais; joljân; daum B.
Loud, jehier. Eloquent.
Loudness, inbisâq F.
Lounge, *vn* inʌajis? tecêsel.
Lounging (idleness), ʌojsa F.
Lour (Lower), as clouds, or the heaven, or the countenance; terabbad (*become livid ʕed*).
Louring sky, ʃabou F.
Louse, qamla, *nu.*
Lousy, moqammil C.
A Lout, rajol belied. Foolish.
Love, *va* ſlöbb, aſlubb; wodd, wemeq? Be in Love with, usxaq, *va.* Fall in Love, tewellas bi ſlöbb. *s.* ſlöbb, maſlabba; (sexual), suxq; (violent), xaʃaf.
Loveliness, xelbena B. jamâl (*beauty*).
Lovely, mosteſlabb. Beautiful.
Lover, sâxiq 7, 12.
Lovesick, monxaʃif bi, monbelix bi.
Lovesong, ʃazel. Poem.
Lovingkindness, *theolog. t.* marſlama.
Low, *adj.* wâtu, sefiel, sefil. *fig.* sefiel. Base. *vn* insar, nassur, *vulg.* surr; sujj, kour. Scream.
Lower, Lowest, *adj.* auʌa'.
Lower, Under (part), teſltêni.
Lower, *va* make lower; wattu. *fig.* ikfiʌ, kaffiʌ, ſlött, seffil. Abate. (let down), nezzil, wattu, hebbut B.
Lowland, esfal? *pl.* esêfil. Vale.
Lowliness, wadâsa, koxous.
Lowly, wadies, motewâdis.
Lowness, watui, sofoul.
Loyal, sadiq, mosteqiem, ʕemien.
Loyalty, sadâqa, isteqâma.
Lozenge (sweetmeat), molabbes? Sweets.
—in shape, (rhombus) masuin B.
A Lubber, dobb B. (*bear*).
Lubberly, ʃaxiem. Rough.
Lubricate, *va* odhon, mardan C. mellis?
Lubricity, *lit.* malâse B. *fig.* wantonness; xehwana B.
Lucid (argument), sêtus, mofsuſl; *superl.* afsaſl. Clear.
Lucidity, faʕâſla. [Bright.
Luck, bakt.
Luckless, manſlôus C. Wretched.
Lucky, sesuid, mossad; bakiet.
Lucrative, morbiſl.
Lucre, ribſl, mecseb.
Ludicrous, meskariey.
A Ludicrous thing, meskara.
Ludicrousness, temeskor, lisb C.
Lug, *va* jarjir. Draw. Pull.
Luggage, heavy goods; eθqâl, ʂafx F. ſlawâyij Al
Lugubrious (*Lat.*), melancholy, sorrowful; moſlzin, moſlazzin. Wretched. Painful.
Lukewarm, fêtir.
Lukewarmness, fotour.
Lull, *va lit.* or *fig.* nawwim. *fig.* escin. Calm.
Lullaby, hemheme. Sing Lullaby, hemhim; ihtif?
Lumbago (rheumatism of loins), ſlaʌâr el sölb.

Lumber, *s.* ṣafx, cerceba.
A Luminary, nour.
Luminous, *lit.* moʌuiy. Bright. *fig.* sêtus.
Luminousness, ʌuwâ.
A Lump, cotle 10, qorʏ 4. Mass.
To Lump (*vulgar t.*), *va* take in the gross; cercib?
Lumpish (*pop. t.*), ʃaliez.
Lumpy, ṣaqied, monṣaqid, mocebbab.
Lunacy, ṣeudâ, jonoun.
Lunar, qamariey. Lunar Year, sena qamarieya, sena hilêlieya.
Lunated (crescent), helêliey.
Lunatic, ʃlâlâtiey B. (qu.) majnoun. Fanciful. Mad.
Lunation, daur el qamar.
Lunch, *vn* teṣawwad B.
Lunch, Luncheon, taswieda B.
Lunge (in fencing), *vn* ihjim.
A Lunge, hojoum.
Lung, riya; el menâfis (organs of breath).
Lupin, tormos C. [tebarcel.
Lurch, *vn* as a ship; tedarcel,
Lurcher (dog), celb katoul?
A Lure, jeʌba, tasma.
Lure, *va* Allure, aʃwi. Decoy.
Lurid (Livid Red), arbad.
Lurk, *vn* iktil, tekattel. Hide, *vn.*
Lurking place (of mole or field mouse), nefaq F.; (*gener.*) marʏad, cemien B.
Luscious, tôuyâb. Nice.
Lusciousness, tuiba, taryâb?
Lust, *s.* xehwa 2. Lust after, *vn* texehhe', iqram. Desire.
Lustful, xehiey, xehwâniey.
Lustiness, zekr. [Lewd.
Lustral (water), moṭhir, moqaddas.
Lustration (*Lat.*), purification by water, waʌôu.
Lustre, *s.* nour, naurânieya B.
Lustring, Lutestring, aʏtaufa B.
Lustrous, naiyir, monier. Bright.
Lusty, zêkir, zekour. [Music.
Lute, lyre, ancient harp; ṣôud 9.
Luxation (*medic. t.*), dislocation; kilwâs? inkilâs.
Luxuriance, worouf, fecêhe; wafra C. (*abundance*).
Luxuriant (hair), ʿeθieθ; (foliage), warief F. zêkir, zokâriey. [ṣam.
Luxuriate, *vn* isterʃid? tenas-
Luxurious, raʃied, raʃʃâd? moteraffih, motenaṣṣum.
Luxury, tenaṣṣôm, raʃd. Wealth.
Lynx (caracal), fehd 3.
Lyre (lute), ṣôud 9. Music.
Lyric, Lyrical, ʃanawiey.
Lyrist, ṣawâda.

M.

Macaroni (preparation of fine flour), mêcerauni. [lâwa?
Macaroon (sweet cake), baq-
Macaw, babeʃâ(l), babeʃân.
A Mace (baton), qaʌuib, ṣaʏâ. Staff.
Mace (Spice), bizbêze, bisbêse B.
Macerate, *va* (*Latin*) *lit.* steep; inqaṣ. *fig.* waste (one's body) by voluntary hardships; emiet.
Maceration, *lit.* naqṣ; *fig.* imâte.

Machinate, *va fig.* cied, uſltêl. CONTRIVE. CHEAT.
Machination, ceid, ſluila.
Machine, êla 2 (tool); daulâb (*waterwheel*).
Machinery, daulâbiey C.
Mackerel, isqomri B.
MAD, majnoun; (with love), meſtoun C. Be Mad after, jann ṣala'.
Madden, *va* jannin.
Madder, fouwa, ronnês.
Mad dog, celb, celbân C.
Madness, jonoun. ANGER.
Madrigal, naxied? oqniya 11. POEM.
Magazine, makzin 11, ſlauʏala 11 (crop of bird).
A Maggot, esrous 11.
Magic, Magical, *adj.* seſlriey.
Magic (art), *s.* seſlr.
Magician, seſlſlâr, sêſlur 6.
Magisterial, ſlâcimiey, mote-ʿêmir. PROUD.
Magisterially, bi teʿemmor.
Magistracy, ſlöcm, wilâya, qaẔâ C. ſlöcouma 2 s.
Magistrate, qâẔu 7, wâli 7 B. ſlâcim xarsuiy.
Magnanimity, sölou himma.
Magnanimous, wêsis el ʏadr, xarief el nefs.
Magnet, maqnaʇuis.
Magnetic, maqnaʇuisiey.
Magnificence, jalêla, fakra B.
Magnificent, jaliel, fâkir. GRAND.
Magnify, *va lit.* (with a glass) wessis. *fig.* cebbir, istecbir; sazzum, isteszum; fakkim, fakkir.
Magnitude, suzm, sazâma.
Magpie, saqsaq, saqsate, abou zerieq. CROW.
Mahogany, cêbaliey B.
Mahomedan, Mohammedan, moslem. [ism, islâm.
Mahomedanism, Mohammedan-
Maid, bint 5.
Maiden, bicra, betoul.
Maidenhood, bicêra, betoulieya.
Maidenly, bicriey, betouliey.
Mail (ring armour), zerd. Coat of Mail, zerdiya B. zerdieya K. ARMOUR. (public letter bag), cies el mecêtieb. [rad?
Mailed, armed in mail; mozer-
Maim, *va* ijdas, seqquʇ. DISMaimed, ajdas. [ABLE.
Main, *adj.* chief; kâʏʏ, rawwês.
The Main, *s.* open sea; ʠobba?
Mainland, el barr el ʿeʏuil.
Mainly, kâʏʏateⁿ.
Mainmast, el ʏâri el cebier.
Maintain, *va* (support) meccin. HELP. GUARD. (as parent), moun, sayyix; ocfol F. ceffil. [B. cellif; qu. by misprint?] (keep in good state), icfi, irsa', râsu; *fig.* (an opinion), temessec bi, barhin.
Maize, dorâ, dora, AORRA.
Majestic, majied, jaliel. GRAND.
Majesty, jelâla, majd.
Major (*Lat.*), *adj.* akaʏʏ, aszam, esbar.
— *s.* (*milit. title*) nâzur 7 B.
Major Domo, high steward; nâzur el maʇbak (?), qahramân.
Major-General, bien bâxi C. nâzur el jaix B.

Majority (greater number), ecθerieya; (crisis of adult age), marjalieya, bolouʃ.
Make, ijsal, usmel. Make for, oqʏöd; see Go, Betake one-
Maker, ʏânis. [self.
Malady, dâ. Disease.
Malapert (pert), sefieh 6. Light-minded.
Malcontent, ʃair mabsout.
Male, aecer 3.
Malediction, lasna.
Malefactor, xarier 4, mojrim. Bad. Base.
Malevolence, Malice, kabâθe.
Malevolent, Malicious, kabieθ.
Malign, Malignant, naflus, naflsiey. Malign, *va* revile, asperse; sobb.
Malignancy, nafls, naflase.
Malignity, kabâθe.
Mallard (wild Duck), el batt el barriey.
Malleable, yantariq (b. Ductile).
Mallet, wooden hammer; mirzeba b. doqmâq al.
Mallows, kobbaize 11, kobbâzi.
Malpractices, mesêwi.
Malt, *s.* θofi el xasuir.
Maltreat, behdil.
Malversation, isêya. Crime.
Mamma, maima b.
Mammalia, el marâΛuis k.
— aewât aθdie.
Mammon, temawwol?
Mammoth, el fiel el ximâliey el aqdam.
Man, *s.* insên, *pl.* nês; (adult male), rajol 5. Mankind. *va* (a ship or fortress), xaflflun.
Manacle, *s.* ʃoll 4, niel 4, qaid 3. *va* qayyid, ʃoll.
Manage, *va* dabbir, bâxir bi, maxxi. Govern.
— *vn* tedabbar (bi). [Xabir?
Manageable, yetedabbar, yan-
Management, ʂamal c. tedbier, temxiya.
Manager, mobâxir, modier.
Mandarin, Chinese magistrate, flâcim Ɣuiniey.
Mandate, marsoum.
Mandible, jaw of bird; flanc, tâq minqârihi.
Mandrake, loffâfl, yabroufl, ebourouſl b. [Ape.
Mandril (baboon), maimaun.
Mane, *s.* ʂörf f. masrafa b. zeszous b. [maiyit.
Manēs (*Latin*), kiyâl? roufl el
Manful, rajjâliey? rijâliey? Brave.
Manfulness, marouwa.
Mange, jarâb, jarab c.
Manger, madwad, maslaf 11.
Mangle, *va* xarmiṫ, hexxim. Cut.
— (linen, cloth), smooth by pressure, idsac, bawwix. Press. [milzema.
A Mangle (machine to press),
Mangouste (Ichneumon), nims. Ferret.
Mangrove, tien Hindiey b.
Mangy, ajrab, jarbân c.
Manhood, marjalieya b. rajoulieya c.
Mania, *lit.* jonoun; latxa b. *fig.* jonoun, souse, tehêfot, ʃarâm.
Maniac, majnoun, maltöux b.

Manifest, *adj.* wâʃuſl. Be Manifest, isteuʃuſl. CERTAIN. *va* waʃaſl yaʃaſl; ajli. SHOW.
Manifestation, uʒhêr, tejliya.
Manifesto, taqrier? usrâʃ?
Manifold, motecêθir, motejannis.
Manipulate, *va* dabbir?
MANKIND, ʿenâm.
Manliness, marouwa, marjalieya.
Manly, rijâliey, ʌeceriey B.
Manna, mann. [BRAVE.
MANNER, wejh 3, naſlôu.
(Good) Manners, ʿedab, etbâs.
Mannerism, tezeyyie?
Mannerist, motezêyi?
Mannerly, ʿedieb, moheʌʌeb, laʇuif, xclebiey.
Mannikin, rojail, rowaijil K.
Mannish (woman), rojailiey.
Manœuvre, *s.* moſlâwala, maſlâla, moxâʃala. FRAUD. *vn* telaulau, teſlâwal, teſlâraf.
A Manor, dahqana. [13.
Lord of Manor, dihqân, dohqân
Manor-house, maſlall el doſlqân, qaʏr 3.
Mansion, mescen 11.
Mantle, *s.* riʃâ, bornos. COAT.
Mantled (covered, coated), moteraddi, mortedi, moraddâ.
Manual, *adj.* yediey B.
Manufactory, *s.* cerkâna 11.
Manufacture, *s.* ʏansa, *pl.* maxʃoulêt. *va* uʏnas; *ger.* ʏunâsa (the art) 11. [ʂuiy.
Manufacturer, ʏannâs, ʏanâyi-
Manumission, satq, fecc C.
Manumit, *va* astiq, arliq.
Manure, *s.* zibl (*dung*); MIRE. karie (*guano*), sebk (*brine*); dimn? *va* inʏaſl, zebbil (*dung*), zeffir (*grease*), sebbik (*salt*).
Manuscript, kaʇʇ el yed.
Many, ceθier. How Many? cem wâſlud? A Many, ciθra. Very Many, cêffê(t). *Very many* sorts of vegetables, cêffet aʏnâf el boqoul. Many times, mirâr ceθiera. Not Many like it, ʃair ceθier el naʒuir F.
Map, kârita C. BOOK.
Maple, xajar el ʂarab; xajar el sefnidân.
Mar, *va* seqquʇ, inzes, akill bi. SPOIL. DISABLE. HURT.
Maraud, *vn* telaʏʏaʏ. ROB.
Marauder, luʏʏ 3.
Marble, *s.* marmar; rokâm (*alabaster*?).
Marcasite (a spar), marqaxiera.
March (the month), Adâr. *vn* sier, izſlaf, tezeſlſlaf ila'. WALK. *s.* seir, tezeſlſlöf. Make forced Marches, jidd fil seir B. Marches (frontier), ſlödoud.
A Mare, fars, foraise.
Margin (of book), hêmix. Lower Margin of book, ʌeil. BORDER.
Marginal, ʇarafiey.
Marigold, tonaum? qouqaſlân.
Marine, *adj.* baſlriey. *s.* el kidmat el baſlrieya.
Mariner, *s.* baſlriey, mellâſl.
Marital (*Latin*), *adj.* zeujiey B. (matrimonial) (but qu.) bas-
Maritime, sêſluliey. [liey?
Marjoram, marzengoux (*sic*),

mardaqoux, bardaqoux; ṣanqaz; ſlabaq el fiel.
A Mark, ṣalâma, ṣalam; raqam (*character*), ixâra.
Mark, *va lit.* orsom, wesem yesim, ṣallim c. usmel ṣalâma. *fig.* (remark) lâſluz, ifrun li. See DENOTE.
Market, *s.* souq 4; (of clothes), bâzêr. *vn* tesewwaq.
Marketable, tijâriey c. ṣalaihi bâzêr.
Market-prices, qâyimat el essâr.
Market-town, cefr 3, 5; belda 9.
Marksman, niexânji c. [CITY.
Marl, tebâxier. EARTH.
Marmalade, morabbat el fawâcih.
Marmoset, small monkey; nisnês. APE.
Marmót, joraa (9) jebaliey.
Marque (letters of), farmân baſtriey?
Marquis, ʿemier el ſlödoud.
Marquisate, ʿimârat el ſlödoud.
Marriage, zieja, zewâj; *also*, nicêſl B.
Marriageable, ezwaj B.
Married, mozewwaj.
Marrow, mokk 4, zouz. Spinal Marrow, nakâs.
Marry, *va* (join in marriage) zewwij; (enter marriage with), tezewwaj bi. *vn absol.* tezewwaj, izdawij? teʿehhel c.
Mars (the planet), marriek.
A Marsh, mostenqis mâi; batuiſla; (wooded), ʿejma 10. LAKE. [*va* yöff, inzam.
Marshal, *s. mil. t.* sir ṣascer.
Marshy, heuriey?
Mart, *s.* bandar 11. CITY.
Martial, *adj.* ſlarbiey c. ſlarbâjiey, c. B. jihêdiey.
Marten, *s.* (kind of ferret) qarqaẍöun. FERRET.
Martin, *s.* (kind of swallow) sonounou(a).
A Martinet (pedantic and vexatious in command), motesajrif.
Martinet rule, ṣajrafa, teseitör.
Martingale, yariema B. selebend
A Martyr, xahied 6. [AI.
Martyrdom, xahêda. [hedâ.
Martyrology, tewâriek el xo-
A Marvel, râyisa 12. MIRACLE.
Marvel, *vn* roʿis. yorâs. WONDER.
Marvellous, badies, ṣajieb.
A Masculine woman, faſlla c.
Masculine, ʌcceriey; (in grammar), moʌeccer.
Mash, *va* (CRUSH) ṣaffis, idhec. — up, MIX; okboy, kabbuy.
A Mash (crushed warm food), kabieya, madhec?
A Mask, wejh, meskara.
Mask, *va* meskir; *fig.* aêri. HIDE.
A MASON, fâsul, ſlajjâr, bannâ.
Mason's rule, ziej, mitmâr c.
Masonry, qabou.
Masquerade, *s.* meskara c.
A Mass (Papal), qoddâs 11.
A MASS, *s.* cotle 10; (of rock), fuyy. Mass, jirm. The Mass (greater part), jomm. In Mass (in multitude), jammaⁿ.
Mass, *va* (group in masses) *painter's t.* lomm, ẍömm. GATHER. (gather into a tight ball), cebbib, cebtil B.

Massacre, *s.* maqtela, jizêr? *va* ijzir. KILL.
Massiness, Massiveness, ɣalâḃa, θekan.
Massy, Massive, metien, raɣuɤ, majroum. STOUT.
Mast (of ship), ɣâri 12, daqal BG. (beechnuts), bellouṭ C. bajm?
Master, *s.* (of a slave or beast) ɣâſlub, mêlic; (of slave), seid 4; (teacher), moʂallim; (lord), maula'; mosteuli ʂala'. *va* isteuʂli ʂala', osṭöu ʂala' F. CONQUER. They are now Masters of the government, hom el-ʿên mâlicoun el ſlöcouma; yetewelloun zimâm el ſlöcm.
Masterly, mêhiriey.
Masterpiece, molſla 10, moʂallimicya; (of adroitness), xoɽ ʂuyâqa B.
Mastery, ʂaṛwa ʂala' F.
Mastication, ʂalc, maʎɽ.
Mastich, maɣṛace, ʂalace (*gum*). See Lentisk.
Mastiff, darwas 11, celb joʂâsi B.
A Mat, ſlaɣuira *nu.* CARPET.
A Match (to kindle with), cebriet, söud cebriet, *pl.* ʂuidân. (fellow, equal), qarien 6, 4; (in battle), cefou li, mocêfi; (in weight), ʂudl 4; (contest of equals), moſlâxara. VIE. (union in marriage), qirân, taqrien.
Match, *va* (set equals together) iqrin, qarrin; (show oneself equal to), ʂâdil, qârin, wâfiq. VIE. COMPARE.
Matchless, bila xabieh C.
Matchmaker, moqarrin? qawwâd (*a dishonest word*).
A Mate, rafieq 6, qarien, 6, 4; (to the captain of a ship, second in command), ʂarief 6.
Mate, *va* (sit with an equal) iqrin, qarrin.
Material, *adj.* mâddiey, heyouliey, heyoulâni B. Aou jirm F. *fig.* mohimm.
MATERIALS, *lit.* and *fig.*, mawâdd; *fig.* ajzê B. esbâb C.
Materialist, fielosôf mâddiey.
Materiality, mâddieya B.
Maternal, ʿommawiey; ʿommiey C.
Maternity, ʿommieya C.
Mathematical, riyâʎuiy (*ascetic!*)
Mathematician, mohendiṣ.
Mathematics, el söloum el riyâʎuiya; hindase.
Matin, *adj. antiq.* ɣöbſluiy.
Matins, ɣalât el fajr.
Matrimonial, zeujiey.
Matrimony, izdiwâj. See Marriage.
Matrix, *s.* (mould) qâlib 12.
Matron, kâtoun C. 12.
Matronly, kâtouniey?
Matted (covered with mats), mafroux bi ſlaɣuir; (tangled vegetation, hair), ʂacif, sâcif.
Matter, *s.* (in philosophy) hiyoula, jauher 11, mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd; (in physiology), midda, *also* qaiſl, of what festers; (affair, business), qaʎuiya, ſlâja. No Matter! It Matters not, mâ yaʎörr; mâ yokâlif; mâ fiehi mânis.

In the Matter of (in respect to), fie ſlaqq, bi ſlaqq.
— *vn* (be of importance) yohimm, yelzim.
Matting, *s.* (or CARPET) nosoj; (of rush), ſlaɤuira 10.
Mattock, muſlfar, muszeqa. SPADE.
Mattress, törrâſla; marteba; farxa teſltênieya.
Mature, *adj.* bâliƈ; nâƛuj (*ripe*). *va lit.* anƛuj (*ripen*).
Maturity, bolouƈieya; (of fruits) noƛöuj.
Maul, *va* raƛruƛ. CRUSH. BREAK.
Maund, *s.* (BASKET) mixanna, wicêf? [BABBLE.
Maunder, *vn* ikterif, iktal?
Mausoleum, mazêr C. torba B.
Maw, jaufa (hollow inside).
— of BIRD, jirrieya.
Mawkish, moqrif, moseddim, mozsul, tefiſl? CLOY.
Mawkishness, tefêhe?
Maw-worm, doud el batn.
Maxillary (of the jawbone), feociey. [OPINION.
A Maxim, qâsuda 12, qânoun 12.
May (the month), Eiyâr.
— (*auxil. v.*), yomcin.
May-be, Mayhap, robbama, ɕase'.
Mayor, xaik el belda. GOVERNOR.
Maze, *s.* tieh, xebc. *fig.* ſlaira.
Mazy, motexebbic? [DRINK.
Mead (a drink), xarâb el ɕasèl.
Meadow, Mead; grass-field; [strictly, kept to be *mowed*] marj 3.
Meagre, *lit.* ƈaθθ 5, ƈaθieθ, qatin. *fig.* reciec. THIN.
Meagreness, ƈaθêθe, qatêna, recêce.
A Meal, ʿecila, mêʿcoul FOOD.
Meal (FLOUR), tafluin, daqieq.
Mealy, lobbiey? tèzih.
Mean, *adj.* (intermediate in size) mowessaɪ, motewessiɪ; (BASE) daniey 8, kesies.
Meaner, Meanest, akess.
Means, *s.* mâdda, wâsiɪa.
Mean, *vna* usni, asni; (intend), inwi. INTEND. [waj.
Meander, *vn* telawwa', tesaw-
Meandering, *s.* teurieb, tesriej.
Meaning (sense of a word or passage), masna'; (intention), nieya.
Meanness, danieya, kissa B. kesêse. [AÊLIC.
Meanwhile, bil eθnâi, fie eθnâ
Measles, ſlaɤba. DISEASE.
Measure, *va* qies, imseſl (of landsurveying); qaddir (of comparison), ciel *or* ceyyil, ɕâyir (of quantity).
MEASURE, *s.* qadr, miqdâr, qiyâs.
A Measure, *s.* miqyâs; (for dry goods), ceile *nu.* 4.
Measurement, qiyâs, hindêz.
MEAT (flesh to be eaten), laſlm 3.
A piece of Meat, laſlma.
A Mechanic, ɤannâs yediey?
Mechanical, êlêtiey? yediey.
A Mechanician, Mechanist, mohendis; ɤannâs sulmiey?
Mechanics, sulm el dafsa wa el tesɯieq?
Mechanism, tercieb êlêtiey?
A Medal, qouna, *pl.* selâſluit (*kayat*).

Medallions, lojoud?
MEDDLE with, *vn* indaſlux fie.
Meddlesome, foƛöuliey. Be Meddlesome, tefauƛal B. ceθ-θir ʃalaba B.
Mediate, *vn* tewessaT. PRAY. — Intermediate, *adj.* wasieT.
Mediator, wasieT, xafies C.
Mediatorial, moyallifl.
Medical, Tubbiey. Medical man, Tabieb 8.
Medicament, *s.* Tubb. REMEDY.
Medicate, *va* dâwi? isqie, xarrib, oyboʃ.
Medicinal, dawâ'iey.
MEDICINE, dawâ, *pl.* 8, adwiya.
Mediocrity, wasâTa C. B.
Mediocre (*French*), wasiT, wasTâni.
Meditate, *va* te'emmal, tefeccer; (religiously), hoAA, Psalms i. 2; ii. 1. THINK.
Mediterranean (*Latin*), Midland; wasTâni.
Mediterranean Sea, baflr el Roum C. el baflr el motewessuT B.
Medium, *s.* wasaT; (instrument), wâsiTa.
Medlar, zeszour C. moxmalâ B.
Medley, *s.* kalT.
Medullary (*Latin*), mokkiey C.
Meed, *s.* (old word) deserts, pay; wajieba. WAGE.
Meek, *adj.* wadies, motewâdis, flaliem. KIND. TAME.
Meekness, dasa, ittidâs? flulm.
Meet, *adj.* (old word) lâyiq, sêyiʃ? *va* (by accident) yâdif; lâqi; (confront), tewâjeh. ENDURE. *vn* ilteqi, telâqa'. ASSEMBLE.
Meeting, *ger.* iltiqâ, molâqâya; (assembly), maflfil, jamâsa.
Melancholic, Melancholy, mocteib seudâwi, moseudan. WRETCHED.
Melancholy, *s.* seud. GRIEF.
Mellow, *adj.* soft and ripe; dasim, Tari, laiyin.
Mellowness, noxöuma.
Melodious, nâʃim? motenaʃʃim?
Melody, naʃma 2, naʃm 4.
A Melon, buTuik 11. Water Melon, jebâs, raʃʃa. GOURD.
MELT, *va* AewwIb, seyyifl (*thaw*), yöbb (*fuse*), *vp* vii. *vn* Aoub, sieſl [also *travel!*].
Member, *s.* saƛöu, *pl.* 4, asƛâ, *lit.* and *fig.*
Membrane, ʃixâ 8, jolaida. SKIN.
Membranous, ʃixâwiey?
A Memento, see Memorial.
A Memoir, biyân; riwâya (nar-
Memorable, yoAcer B. [rative).
A Memorandum, tefcira B. teAcira B. mosewwada.
A Memorial, tefcira; meAcira C.
Memory, Aicr; (the faculty), el qouwat el flâfiza; flâfiza.
Men, *s. pl.* nês, 'enâm.
Menace, *va* heddid B. teheddid C.
A Menace, tehdied C. terhieb.
A Menagerie, dâr el sibâs B.
Mend, *va lit.* ramrim; *fig.* axlufl. *vn vp* viii. IMPROVE.
Mendacious, ceAoub, moteceAAib.
Mendacity, teceAAob.
Mendicant, xaflflâd.
Mendicity, xaflâda.

Menial, *adj.* mêhin, mehniey.
A Menial, mêhin.
Mental, saqliey, bâṭun (*inward*).
Mention, *s.* aicr (*memory*). *va* oacor. STATE.
Mercantile, tijâriey, matjariey F.
baẖâsuiy F.
Mercenary, *adj.* (who serves for pay) mottejir; mou'tejir C.; (covetous), ṭammâs B.
A Mercenary (soldier), sasceriey mocra'? [MAN.
A Mercer, kordajiey. TRADES-
Mercery, korda.
Merchandize (traffic), tijâra; (goods), buẖâsa.
Merchant, têjir 7. [tijâriey.
Merchantman (ship), marceb
Mercies, marâſlum.
Merciful, raſluim. KIND. GOOD.
Merciless, faguiz. CRUEL.
Mercury (the planet), sôṭârid; (the metal), ziebâq.
Mercy, raſlma, marſlama.
Mere, *adj.* maſlẖ. *s.* (*old word*, lake) boſlaira 11.
Merely, maſlẖa^{n}, mojarrad. By Merely our own strength, bi maſlẖ qouwetna. [roſiey.
Meretricious, *fig.* mozekraf, zok-
Meridian, *s.* (midday circle of heaven) dâyira (12), nuṣf el nehêr B.; (noon), ẖôhr (ظ). *adj.* ẖôhriey (ظ).
Merit, *s.* istiflqâq. *va* (deserve) isteſluqq, isteujib, iste'hil.
Meritorious, istiflqâqiey.
Merlin (sparrowhawk), bâxiq.
Mermaid, bint el baſlr. [EAGLE.
Merriment, ṭarab, faraſl.
Merry, baſlbouſl, zêkir. JOYFUL. To make Merry, ifraſl.
A Mesh (of a net), nesieja, ſlubâla 11. CORD. NET.
Mesh, *va* (catch in net) uſltebil.
A Mess (dish), ṭabick; (confusion), lakbaṭa.
Mess, *vn milit. t.* take meals (with), nâdim-oh; (make confusion), okboṣ, kabbiṣ. MIX. CONFUSE.
Message, risêla 11.
Messenger, resoul 10, qâṣud C.
Messmate, nadiem.
Messuage, *law term*, house, outhouse; dowaira?
Metal, masdan 11.
Metallic, masdaniey B. F.
Metallurgy, tedbier el masâdin.
Metamorphose, *va* imsek, iqlib.
Metamorphosis, inqilâb, teqallob, inbidâl B.
Metaphor, istisâra.
Metaphorical, mostesâr, istisâriey, majâziey B. C.
Metaphysical, motecellim B. saqliey B.
Metaphysics, el masqoulêt K.
Mete, Mete out, *va antiq.* iqtesim.
Metempsychosis, tenêsok.
Meteor, xehêb 10.
Meteorology, sulm el xohob.
Metheglin (Mead), xarâb el sasêl.
Method, meslec, siera. MANNER.
Methodical (work), nesiq, montesiq; (person), monessiq.
Methodize, rettib, inzam, nessiq.
Metonymy, cinâya B. C. telwieſl.
Metre, baſlr 3 B. C. sarouẖ. POEM.

Metrical, mauzoun, c. monaẓẓam.
Metropolis (now understood to mean the seat of a centralized government), ṣâɣuma 12. City.
Metropolitan, *adj.* min el ṣâɣuma. *s.* Archbishop, maṭrân.
Mettle, *s.* farâhe, forouhe, marfl.
Mettlesome, farih, flâmi, nâriey.
Mew, *s.* (sea-gull) nouraze; (fenced enclosure)? zerieba 11, *pl.* Mews (stables), zerâyib.
Mew, Mew up (encage), *va* oflɣor, oflɣör, ozrob? Confine. *vn* (cry as a cat) nawwi c.
Mewing, *s.* mowâ' f. c.
Mewl, *vn* (pule; cry as a child) waṭṭ, tewaṭwaṭ. Cry.
Mica, ṭulq abyaḍ b. *talc.*
Microscope, naẓẓârat el axyâ' el flaqiera; miecroscôp.
Microscopic (animal), flaqier; (vision), daqieq.
Middle, *s.* wasaṭ, montaɣuf.
Middle, Mid, *adj.* motewassiṭ, wesieṭ. The Middle of the month, montaɣuf el xehr.
Middling (neither good nor bad), wasiṭ c. b. waṣṭâni b.
A Midge, barɣaxa *nu.* Fly.
Midland, *adj.* bâṭuniey, waṣṭâni. *s.* wasaṭ el barr.
Midmost, wasaṭuiy, waṣṭâni.
Midnight, nuɣf el lail.
Midriff, flujâb. Skin.
Midst, *s.* eθnâ, ma-bain.
Midstream, fojra?
Midsummer, qalb el ɣaif, qaiẓ
Midway, nuɣf, wasaṭ. [3, 4.
Midwife, qâbila 12, dâya 2.
Midwinter, ɣamiem el xitê.
Mien, *s.* hieya. Aspect.
Might, *s.* saṭwa, qodra. Power. (*auxil. v.*) cên momcin.
Mightiness, ṣaẓama, fikâma.
Mighty, fakiem 5. Grand.
Migrate, *vn* irteflul, hojj; isteuṭun (*colonize*). Depart. Wander.
Migration, intiqâl, hejiej, ṭafxân.
Milch, *adj.* flallâba, flalouba f.
Mild (weather, temper), laṭuif.
Mildew, *s.* taɣwief, söfouna. *va* ɣawwif.
Mildness, loṭf, laṭâfa.
A Mile, miel 4.
Milestone, ṣalâmat el mesêfe.
Milfoil, barbarâ. Grass.
Military, *adj.* flarbiey. *s.* qouwa jihêdieya.
Militia, ṣascer jouwiey?
Milk, *s.* flalieb. Drink. *va* oflob, isteflib.
Milkman, flallâb, bayyâṣ flalieb.
Milkpail or pan, miflâb, milban.
Milky (luscious), mariey? flaliebiey c. The Milky Way, el majarra; ṭarieq el lebâna.
A Mill, ṭaflöuna, ṭaflâna.
Millenary, *adj.* dahriey.
Miller, *s.* ṭaflân.
Millet (grain), ɑorra baiḍâ, flâbb el xarâniq. [yâṭa.
Milliner (women's tailor), kay-
Million, milyaun 11.
Millstone, rafla', roflâya.
Milt (of fish), mokk el ṣemac.
Mimic, *adj.* taqliediey. *s.* moqallid c. *va* (imitate) qallid.

Mimicry, taqlied.
Minaret, mê'aena 12, xorfa (*pinnacle*) 10.
Minatory (*Latin*), menacing, *adj.* wasuid c.
Mince, *va lit.* ofrom. *fig.* (deal with too great minuteness, peddle over) nâqir, tedâqaq, terâqas? CAVIL.
Mind, *s.* bâl, saql. TALENT. *va* bâli; intebih sala'; adier bâlec. I do not Mind, lâ liy ictirâθ (no *concern* to me).
Minded, mâyil? moried? râʒu?
Mindful, mosteni, wâsu, ſlaries B. PRUDENT.
Mine, *vn* (DIG for minerals) ibſlaθ, istebſlaθ; ifflay, iffiar.
A Mine, masdan 11; (to explode, as in milit. use), loɾm.
Miner, fassâl? fâsul fil loɾm, loɾamji B. *or* loɾmajiey?
A Mineral, masdan 11.
Mineral, *adj.* masdaniey.
Mineralogy, sulm el masâdin.
Mingle, *va* omzoj (as water with wine). *vn* or *vp* viii. MIX.
Minikin, *adj.* (*pop. t.*) tiny; ſlaqier. [ſlöbaib.
Minion, *s.* (unworthy favourite)
Minister, *va* (SUPPLY) amidd, mâdid, najjim. *vn* okdom. They Minister a sort of liturgy, yobâxiroun rotba mà.
A Minister, kâdim; (of State), wezier 6; (of Religion), qasies, cêhin 7.
Ministerial, wezieriey; (instrumental), wâsiruiy.
Ministration, kidma, kadâma.
Ministry (high office), wezêra, waʒuifa. The Ministry, arcên el daula. GOVERNMENT.
Minor, *adj.* ayɾar.
A Minor, qâyur 7 B.
Minority (smaller number), el qilla, el sadad el aqall; (of age), yuɾ el sinn c. qoyr el aulâd B.
Minstrel, moɾanni.
Minstrelsy, taɾniya, oɾniya.
Mint (herb), nasnâs; (of money), darbakâna.
Minúte, *adj.* (tiny) diqq; (accurate), daqieq, diqqiey B.
A Minute (of time), daqieqa, lamſla c. (but qu.). [fâtir.
Minutes (records), qarâtuis, da-
Minuteness, diqqa.
A Miracle, mosjize, eiya.
Miraculous, söjjâb.
Mirage, serâb.
MIRE, *s.* lâya, latöuk.
Mirror, *s.* mirâya.
Mirth, behja, baxâxa. DELIGHT.
Mirthful, baxoux. JOYFUL.
Miry, waſlul B. [DISASTER.
Misadventure, ſlâdiθ 12, saraʒ 4.
Misbehave, *vn* zill, ʒull.
Misbehaviour, zella. CRIME.
Miscarriage (failure), saqta 5; (in childbirth), isqât, tuɾſl.
Miscarry, *vn* (fail) kieb, isqat; (as a woman), utraſl; esqut.
Miscellaneous, mokabbay.
A Miscellany, majmousa.
A Mischance, xâ'ma, naſlöuse B. DISASTER. [DISASTER.
Mischief, *s.* 'eaa', 'eaâ, 'eaieya.
Mischievous, mouai. HURTFUL.

Misconduct, ẖalâla B. isêya.
A Miscreant, xaqiey?
A Misdeed (against), mesêya (bi ſlaqq) 11. CRIME.
Misdemean oneself, *v.* esie.
A Misdemeanor, ʌenb 3. CRIME.
A Miser, rajol bakiel? STINGY.
Miserable, xaqiey 8, mescien 11. WRETCHED.
Misery, xaqâwa, belâ, belieya 14. GRIEF. WANT.
Misfortune, moʏuiba 11. DISASTER.
Misgive, *vn* (mistrust) texeccec fie? imteri fie?
A Misgiving, ʒannu radi.
A Mishap, ſlâdiθ, naſlöuse 12.
Misinterpret, *va* ſlarrif, ʿewwil (*gloser* B.).
Mislay, *va* ẖayyiʂ?
Mislead, Misguide, *va* teyyih, tewwih, ẖayyiʂ, aẖuiʂ. *fig.* ẖöll, aƥbin. CHEAT.
Miss, *va* (not find) ifqid; (not hit), akʈu; ʈuix ʂan; iqʏur ʂan F. They have *missed* the path of faith, ẖallou sebiel el ieman s.
Mis-shapen, molakbaʈ B. [dâs.
Missal, Massbook, citêb el qod-
A Missile, mirmâya 11. ARMS.
Missile, *adj.* yorma'? yanrami?
Missing, *adj.* or *part.* in neuter sense (absent, deficient), nâqiʏ, mafqoud.
Mission, irsêl, risêle; tesyier; (political), mâmourieya.
Missionary, *s.* morsel 1.
A Missive, risêle. [HEAT.
A Mist, ẖabâb(a), icfiherr, ʂamâ.
Mistake, *vn* (err) iƥlaʈ fie.
A MISTAKE, ƥalaʈ.
Mistletoe, dibq.
Mistress (title), seida, sitte; (teacher), mosallima; (owner) ʏâſluba; (beloved), ſlabieba.
Mistrust, *va* istekwin B. *s.* ʒann radi.
Mistrustful, ʒannân.
Misty, ʂamâwiey?
Misunderstand, *va* ʿewwil bil kilâf (*pervert*?). Be in Misunderstanding with, inƥabin mas.
A Misunderstanding, têʿwiel, ẖâll (ẖalâl), ƥabna.
Misuse, *va* hêwin, esie el ʂamel bi. SPOIL. SPEND. MALTREAT. *s.* isêya, mohêwana.
Mite (insect), souse c.; (coin), fils 3.
Mitigate, *va* kaffif, laʈʈuf. CALM.
Mitre, *s.* têj el maʈrân, qâʿouq 12. CAP.
MIX, *va* oklo ʈ. *vn* viii.
Mixture, kalʈ, iktilâʈ; (impure), xâyiba.
Mizen-mast, ʏâri el moukar?
Moan, *vn* ʿenn; *pres.* yawinn; nouſl; (as dove), ihdir, ihtif.
A Moaning, hedier, hetf.
A Moat, kandaq 11.
A Mob (tumultuous crowd of men), wabax 4.
Mobility, nozouq.
Mock, *vna* (scoff at) istehzi bi, heccim; (mimic), qallid. LAUGH. *adj.* mozewwar.
Mockery, temeskor, istihzê.
Modal, xaʈʈuiy?

Mode, *s.* (process) ceifieya, minwâl; (fashion), zeiy, cesm. MANNER.
Model, *s.* (of artist) timθêl, qâsuda 12, nemauaej s. B.; (in general), qidwa, qodwa. *va* meθθil; (oneself upon), iqtedi bi. See Mould, MELT. *adj.* moqtedâ?
Moderate, *adj.* moqtaʏud, mostedil; (in price), mohewwad; (*modicus*), yesier, zehied. *va* lattuf, oẖbot. ABATE.
A Moderate error, ʃalata zehieda.
Moderation, iqtiʏâd.
Modern, *adj.* ſladieθ, moſldaθ; (language), mostejidd. The Moderns, el mote'ekkaroun, el söʏrieyoun.
Modest, 'edoub, mosteſlui, ſlaiyiey, kâxis. PRUDENT. TIMID.
Modesty, mosteſlâ.
A Modicum, zehd.
Modify, *va* ʂaddil, ceyyif, oſlʏör.
Modulate (a tune), *va* rettib (el naʃma).
Mohair (wavy silk), cermesoud; mokayyar? (see Camlet).
Moiety, nuʏf 4.
Moist, raʇub, nadi. WET.
Moisten, *va* naddi, raʇʇub. WET.
Moistness, nadâwa, roʇöuba.
Moisture, nadâ.
Molar tooth, ẖars 3, 4. TOOTH.
Molasses (treacle), dibs, ʂasèl eswad.
Mole (an animal), kolda 9, fâʀat el ʃair; 'omm adrâʏ; (sea-mound), ſlâjiz. DIKE. (mark in face), kâl. Moles (animals); for the *plural* K. says that manâjid is used; but C. has kildân.
Molehill, joſlr el kold, B. qarya' [el kold F.
Molest, *va* neccid ʂala', nêcid. HURT. AGGRIEVE.
Mollify, *va fig.* ʇayyib (kâʇuroh). CALM.
Moment (importance), θiql.
Great Moment, ehemmieya.
A Moment (of time), daqieqa, boraiſla, loſlaiza, ramxa, laſlza; (short time), modda jozwieya.
Momentary, waqtiey B. C.
Momentous, of Moment, mohimm, θaqiel, ʂaʒuim.
A Monad, waſluid, mouſlad.
Monarch, melic waſldâni.
Monarchical, solʇâniey.
Monarchy, selʇana.
Monastery, dair 8.
Monastic, monkish; ſâhibiey, rohbâniey.
Monday, yaum el iθnain.
MONEY, darâhim; *pop.* ʃoroux, qoroux, folous, noqoud; *also* maʏârі, riyâlêt AL. Earnest Money, raʂboun. Ready Money, noqoud (*cash*). Money making, tecessob, temawwol.
Moneyed, moʃrax, moqrax.
Moneylender, moqriẖ.
Moneychanger, ʏarrâf.
Monger, dealer, bayyâs.
Mongrel, naʃiel; mowellad.
Monition, naʏuiſla, tenbieh.
Monitor, *s.* nâʏuſl, monebbih; (in a school), ʂarief K.
Monitory, nâʏuſl.

Monk, rêhib 9.
Monkery, terehhob.
Monkey, sesdân. APE.
Monkish, rêhibiey.
Monopolist, ſawwâṭ.
Monopolize, *lit.* ſawwuṭ ṣala'; *fig.* istecθir. [baʟâyiṣ.
Monopoly, teſlwieṭ ṣala' el
Monotony, jasjasa (*clack of mill*) besêla B. [bârid B.
Monotonous, bêsil (*stern*?) B.
Monsoon, strictly, *season*; mausem B. Oftener for *season of heavy gales*, el nau F.
Monster, meska, ṣafriet, sekṭa
Monstrosity, faſlx. [B.C.
Monstrous, mesiek; *fig.* or *lit.* fâſlux F.
MONTH, xehr, *pl.* axhor. Solar Month, xehr xamsiey. Lunar Month, xehr qamariey.
Monthly, *adj.* xehriey. Monthly pay, mêhiya C. Monthly, *adv.* xehra^{n}.
Monument (memorial), ʿeθer maxhour; *pl.* êθêr bêhira; (tomb or memorial to the dead) heicel. See MAUSOLEUM.
Monumental, aicriey? [GRAVE.
Mood (temper), kâṭur; (in grammar), xecl 4?
Moody, kolqiey? seudâwi.
MOON, qamar 4.
Moor, *s.* Moorland (uncultivated poor land), baur, xarâqi. DESART. [irsi.
Moor, *va* orbor, arsi; *vp* or *vn*
Mooring Rope, seleba B.
Moorhen, Moorcock, dorrâj? GAME BIRDS.
Moose (deer), el aiyâl el ṣarabâniey? DEER.
Moot, *va* (propose question for discussion) ṭâriſl. [BROOM.
Mop, *s.* mimseſla? (*clout*).
Mope, *vn* (be out of spirits) texejjab; inbehil C.
A Mope, xajib, xâjib, ceʿoub.
Moral, *adj.* ʿedabiey, ʿedoub, moteʿeddib.
Moral, *s.* hidden sense; el mokabba; ʿeʏl el mâdda; el maʂna'.
Moralist, moʏannif ʿedabiey.
Morality, ʿêdâb, aklâq, siera.
Moralize, *vn* inṭuq bi naʏâyiſl; tenâʏaſl?
Morals (the character), ʿedab; (the science), ʂulm el ʿedab.
Morass, baṭuiſl 11 B.; abṭaſl 7 F.; rauba. LAKE.
Morbid, *adj.* (diseased) marieƛ; (belonging to disease), marƛuiy.
Morbific, momriƛ.
More, *adj.* ecθer 11, ziyâda.
More, *adv.* ecθer, ezyad, axadd. [Before an adjective, it needs a new construction; as, for More white, say, Intenser in whiteness, ezyad biyâƛa^{n}.]
Moreover, ma ṣadâ ʌêlic, bil ziyâda.
MORNING, ʏabâſl, ʏöbſl. Early in the morning, ṣala' bocra A^{l}.
Morning star, ceuceb el ʏöbſl.
Morning twilight, seher, ṭobxa.
Morocco (leather), sektiyân; (scented as *Russian* leather), ʿediem 10.

Morose, nâxif, motebarrim. ROUGH. ILLNATURED.
Moroseness, naxâfa, tebarrom.
MORROW, ʃad, ʃadwa. To-morrow, bocra AL. bêcir BS. ʃadaⁿ.
Morse (walrus, seahorse), fozz F. fars el baſir.
Morsel, quṭṭa, qimma. PIECE.
Mortal (creature), fâni; (disease), qâtil, mohlic; (wound, sin), momiet.
A Mortal (man), baxariey, insên.
Mortals, el baxar. [fanâ.
Mortality (liability to death),
Mortally (wounded), bi qâtoul.
Mortar (to build with), kâfaqi, siyâj. CEMENT. EARTH.
A Mortar (to pound in), hêʿoun, hêwan; (kind of cannon), hêwan 4.
Mortgage, *va* irhin.
A Mortgage, rehn 3, 10.
Mortgaged, rehien.
Thing Mortgaged, rehiena 11.
Mortgagee, mortehin.
Mortgager, rêhin.
Mortification, *lit.* ṣaṭab. *fig.* imâte, zohd.
Mortify, *va lit.* or *fig.* amiet; *fig.* iqher, iqmaṣ B. *vn lit.* uṣṭab.
A Mosaic (joinery in many-coloured stones or shells), zewâq.
A Mosque, mesjed 11. Chief Mosque, jâmiṣ 12.
Mosquito, nâmous. FLY.
Moss, *s.* oxnân, *pl.* oxonna. Water Moss (chickweed?), töfllob, ṣalfaq.
Most, *adj. pl.* ecθer, aʃlab, ceffâtʿ? *adv.* before *adj.* [is paraphrased by ecθer, axadd, *before the noun*].
Mostly, ʃâlibaⁿ, el ecθer.
A Mote (in sun), hebâ 4; (in the eye), qaʌê, qaʌêya.
A Moth, söθθe *nu.* 3, 10.
Mother, ʿomm, *pl.* ommehêt; wâlida.
Mother tongue, lisên ʿommihim.
Mother country, bilâd el motewellid, bilâd el tewellod.
Motherly, ʿommawiey.
Motion, movement, ſlarace. *va* (order by sign), irmiz.
Motionless, sêcin el ſlarace, ʃair aie ſlarace.
Motive, *adj.* (esp. of a steam engine or its force), dâfiṣ, bâṣuθ, zêkim.
A Motive, bâṣuθ 12, moujib 2.
Motley, *adj.* moraqqaṭʿ
Motto (favourite sentiment), qâṣuda 12; (carved or painted), naqx, ṣalâma.
Mottle, *va* raqquṭ. DAPPLE.
Mould, *va* ojbol, ṭayyin, ṭabbiṣ; qaulib C. MELT.
A Mould, qâlib; *fig.* ṣuiʌa (character, type). ASPECT.
MOULD, *s.* (earth) torâb.
Mould, Mouldiness, taʏwief, söfouna.
Moulder, *vn* tefettet.
Mouldy, moṣaffan, moʏawwaf.
Moult, *vn* (of birds) yesqaṭ riexoh (*his feathers fall*).
Moulting, *s.* soqouṭ el riex F.
A Mound, couma 4, 9.

Mount, *vn* (on horse) irceb, amtaʇu; (go up), uʇlas, uʏsad, irteqi. See Climb, Clamber, Ascend. *va lit.* and *fig.* reccib; *lit.* amʇu, *cause* (another) *to ride*. Mount up, rise aloft, *or fig.* (increase), *vp.* sörij s.

A Mount (isolated hill), jobail.

Mountain, jebal 5.

Mountaineer, jebaliey.

Mountainous, ʌon jibâl.

Mountebank, faxxâr?

Mourn, *vn* (for a death) ondob, irθi. Grieve.

Mournful (person), ſlazien, cerieb; (thing), moſlzin. Wretched. Dreadful.

Mourning (dress), ſludâd, sâze.

Mouse, *pl.* Mice, fâra 2.

Mouth, *s.* fomm 4; *also pl.* afwâh, from obsolete *s.* fâh; (of River), maʏabb, maklaʇ.

Mouthe, *vn* maʎmiʎ. See Munch.

Mouthful, loqma 10. [Speak.

Mouthpiece (literary organ which speaks for others), lisên ſlâl. This newspaper is the *mouthpiece* of Count Retschburg, hêaih el ʏaſluifa hie lisên ſlâl el Qônt Rexborj.

Move, *va lit.* and *fig.* ſlarric; (shift), cerrit b. *vn* teſlarrec.

A Move, noqla, intiqâl.

Moveable, *adj.* moteſlarric, ʌou ſlarace f.

Moveables, manqoulêt.

Movement, intiqâl.

Moving (pathetic), *adj.* xajiey.

A Mow (rick of barley or hay), couma *nu.* 4, 9. Sheaf. Farm.

Mow, *va* (cut grass with scythe) ſlöxx; öſlʏöd (*reap*).

Much, *adj.* wâfir, ceθier. After *very much* toil, basd cemâl el tesb s. *s.* ceθier, mazied (*increase*). *adv.* ceθiera". In *much* esteem, fie mazied usʇibâr.

Muck (*old* or *provincial t.* dung), zibl.

Muckheap, dunghill; mezbala.

Mucous, *adj.*. mokâʇuiy. The mucous membrane, el ʃixâ el mokâʇuiy.

Mucus, *s.* mokâʇ.

Mud, *s.* lâʏa, rauba; *pop.* ʇuin, waſll; *Barb.* ʃais. Mire.

Muddiness, sacer, cedar.

Muddle, *va* saccir, barbuʇ, kabbuʏ. Mix. Confuse. Daub.

Muddy (road), waſlul, mowaſlſlal; (water), cedir, moteceddir; *also* makbouʇ, *trampled. va* okboʇ, saccir. Mix.

Muffle, *va* loff; (a sound), ʃaʇʇu, ʃaʇʇu sala'.

A Muffler (cover), lifâfa 11.

A Mug, cobbâya; ceile ʌi. Cup.

Muggy (weather), *pop. t.* wakim.

Mulatto, mowellad; naʃiel b. (*i.e.* mongrel).

Mulberries, tout.

Mulct, *va* (fine) ojrom, ʃarrim.

A Mulct (fine, forfeit), ʃarâma.

Mule, baʃl 5; *fem.* baʃla, (ʌs.) zêyila 12.

Muleteer, baʃʃâl, ſlammâr, qâʇurji ʌi. mocêri.

Multifarious, motenawwis.

A Multiple, moʎarrab?

Multiplicand (in arithm.), maʃroub B.
Multiplication, nomou; tecθier; (in arithm.), ʒarb, taʒrieb B.
Multiplicity, ciθra B.
Multiply, *va* ceθθir, ʒâsuf; (in arithm.), uʒrib, ʒarrib. *vn* (as animals) tecêθer, tewâfar.
A Multitude, ciθra; (of men), jams 3.
Mumble, *vn* heshis, *ger.* heshese; tejamjam; naqniq (*croak*). *va* (utter inarticulately), jamjim. Stammer.
A Mummer, motemeskir?
Mummery, meskarieya.
Mummy, moumieya c.
Munch, *v.* omrox, maqmiq, naqniq. (See Mouthe.) Bite.
Mundane (*Latin*), *adj.* donyawiey. [qarawiey.
Municipal, modoniey, qaryiey,
Municipality, qarya, *pl.* qora', *or* 14 qarâyâ; cefr 3, 5. City.
Munificence, jaud. [Generous.
Munificent, wehhêb, fayyâʒ.
Munitions of war, ʌekâyir.
Murder, *va* oqtol. Kill. *s.* qatl.
Murdered man, qatiel 6.
Murderous, qattêl, seffâk.
Murky, fasluim, modjin, midjân.
Murmur, *vn* (purl) temarmar; see Mutter, Mumble, Sound. (morally), marmir, tedammir, damrim. See Grumble, Complain.
A Murmur, *s.* ʒajja, qalqala.
Murrain, *s.* tâsöun el ʃaiwânêt, konân, (Glanders?) rosâm?
Muscle, *s.* (of flesh) saʒla 2.
Muscular (of muscle), saʒliey; (*strong*), saʒul, xadied el saʒl.
Muse, *vn* tefeccer, te'emmal, iftecir. Think.
Museum, kaznat el tofaf.
Mushroom, cemâ, *pl.* ecmou; cemâya *nu.* forör, forâri.
Music, *s.* mousieqâ; nauba.
Musical, *adj.* mousieqiey.
Musician, naubâtiey, êlêtiey *c.*
Musk, mosc, misc. Bag (of Musk), noffaja, nâfaja.
Musket, tofenga (*sic*); micflala 11. Gun. [wâridiey B.
Musketeer, flâmil micflala, ba-
Musky, misciey, momsic, momessec. [mouyaliena c.
Muslin, xâx 2, mouyaliey B.
Mussel, *s.* (shell-fish) yadaf.
Mussulman, Moslem 1.
Must (new wine), ʿasyuir el sunab; nebieʒ flölou.
Must (*defective verb*), lêzim, [it is] necessary; *vulg.* lêzimni, I must; lêzim-ec, thou must, etc. [seble 5?
Mustache, xârib 12, xenab 2 B.
Mustard, kardal.
Muster, *va* istafʒur el jonoud; *vn* iltimm, irtecim, tezêflam.
A Muster, *s.* iltiqâ. [(12).
Muster-roll, qâyimat el sascer
Mustiness, söfouna.
Musty, mosaffin, mouawwaf.
Mutability, teqayyor, qillet dawâm sala' flâl B.
Mutable, moteqayyir.
Mutation, teqayyor, teqyier.
Mute, *adj.* beciem, akras, ebhem; (letter), sêcit.

Mutilate (*Latin*), Maim; ijdas, ṣawwir, ikbil.
Mutinous, Mutineer, ṣaʏu, *pl.* söʏâya; bâḍi. HEADSTRONG.
Mutiny, *s.* ṣuʏyân B. K. baḍie C. maṣʏuiya K. INSURRECTION.
Mutiny, *vn* uṣʏu, istesʏu ṣala'.
Mutter, *va* barbir. STAMMER. *vn* tebarbar?
Mutton, ʒân, laflm el ʒân, laflm ʒâniey, ʒâniey, laflm ḍanam.
Mutual, moxterec, basʒ li basʒ.
Mutually, bi basʒuhim basʒ; basʒ li basʒ.
Muzzle, *s.* (mouth or snout of a beast) fantuise. MOUTH. (of a gun) fomm? (band to keep the mouth shut) cesm C. cimâma B. *va* fasten the mouth of a beast, cemmim.
Myriad (sum of 10,000), ribwa 2.
Myrrh, morr.
Myrtle, ʿês.
Mysterious, sirriey, mokfa'; (person who makes mystery), ḍalbâwi B. (*pedantic*?).
Mystery, sirr 4.
A Mystic, moterauflun B.
Mystical, ramziey, kafiey.

N.

Nabob (corruption of Arabic nâʏib, viceroy, or its *pl.*), one who assumes high airs of power, moteselʏun.
Nadir, naʒuir el simt.
Nag, *s.* cediex 10, dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb. HORSE.
A NAIL (of carpenter), mismâr; (of finger or toe), ʒufr 4, or *pl.* aʒâfier. [temasmar.
Nail, *va* semmir; masmir, *vp*
Naked, *adj.* söryân. *fig.* mojarrad, moʏlaq. Strip Naked, *va* ṣarri bil zelʏ. *vn* tesarrâ.
Nakedly, bil zelʏ, bil mecxouf.
Nakedness, söryа; (naked parts) el masâri (esp. hands, feet).
Name, *s.* ʿism, *pl.* ʿesêmi. Call by Name, nâdi, indah. Call Names, revile; sêbib. Ask the Name of any one, istesmi ʿeflada^{n}. A proper Name, ism ṣulm B. A common Name, ism jins. In the Name of (*i.e.* as deputy for), ṣala' ism, min ʏaraf, min qibal; bi flaqq (by the *right* of); bi flörmat (by the *sacredness* of). In the Name of God, billâh ṣaleic. *va* semmi; (nominate), naʏʏub, ijṣal.
Nameless, min ḍair ism.
Namely, *adv.* yaṣni, aṣni.
Namesake, semiey (sommiey C.), ceniey.
Nap, *vn* (drop into sleep) iṗfi. SLEEP. (of cloth), wabar? (of velvet), kaʿou; (light sleep), ḍafya; (siesta in heat of day), teqyiela, qailoula (*habit* of so napping).
Nape (of neck), nauqaṣa.
Naphtha, naft.
Napkin, pixçiera (Pers.) AL. Also maflrima (kerchief); mandiel (tablecloth); minxafa (towel).
Narcissus, narjis, narjies. Yel-

low Narcissus, maſllâ, zemâna; narjis jebaliey.
Narcotic, *adj.* monawwim, mokaddir.
Nard, nardien (aromatic plant).
Narrate, *va* irwi B. C. SAY.
Narration, riwâya, ſladieθ.
A Narrative, riwâya.
Narrator, râwi.
Narrow, *adj.* ʒaiyiq, ſlarij. *va* ʒayyiq, ſlarrij. It grows Narrow, yaʒuiq. A Narrow pass, maʒuiq, ṣarqoub.
Narrowly, ſlarijaⁿ, bi qaliel, ʒanien?
Narrowness (as of a door), ʒaiq.
Nasal, *adj.* ʿenfiey (*also*, Aforesaid!).
Nastiness, qâʌoura; (things nasty), mecêrih, aqʌêr.
Nasty, *adj.* qʌair, danis; (*to taste*), moqrif, cerieh. DIRTY.
Natal, *adj.* mauladiey. [LEWD.
NATION, ʿomma 10.
National, yakoʏʏ el tâyifa B. The National defence, el modâfaṣat el ʿehlieya.
Native, *adj.* bilâdiey, beladiey, mauloud bi, motebellid, motlad C. INNATE.
A Native, ibn el bilâd.
Nativity (in theology), mielâd; (in astrology), moulid, tâliṣ.
Natural, *adj.* tabieṣuiy, tabṣuiy, kolqiey. INNATE.
Naturalist, *s.* ṣâlim bil ſlaiwân, *pl.* ʿehl el kibra bil ſlaiwân.
Naturalize, *va* (plants or animals) ṣawwid lil donyâ; (politically), adkil bil qaum.
Naturally (as a natural result), tabṣaⁿ, min tabṣuhi, kolqieyaⁿ.
Naturalness, sedâja, basêta.
NATURE, tabieṣa. Human Nature, nêsout. Divine Nature, lêhout.
Naught, Nought, *s.* lâ xaiʿ.
Naught, *adj.* ṣâtul.
Naughty (child), *adj.* radi.
Nauseate, *va* (cause nausea) qarrif; (reject with loathing), iqrif.
Nauseous, cerieh, mecrouh, moqrif.
Nauseousness, mecrouhieya?
Nautical, yakoʏʏ sefer el baſlr.
Naval, *adj.* baſlriey.
Nave (of a wheel), dâyira? (of a church), ʏaſln cenieso?
Navel, sorra.
Navigable, ſlâmil el marêcib, tejri fiehi el sofon.
Navigate, *v.* sier fil baſlr, sêfir bil baſlr (*voyage*).
Navigation, sefer el baſlr; (science), ṣulm el milâſla, mellâſluiya.
Navigator, mellâſl.
Navy, dounenma. FLEET.
Navy office, qalam ʿimârat il baſlr.
Nay, *antiqu.* (no) lâ! (and what is more) bel wa.
Neap tide (of ocean), el madd el aurra'?
NEAR, *adj.* qarieb min. Draw near, *vn* iqrab, iqterib. *adv.* naſlöu (*towards*). See Nearly.
Nearer, Nearest, aqrab.
Nearly, bil teqrieb, illa qaliel.

Nearness, qorb, donou, danâwa.
Neat, *adj.* menʒöum, cowaiyis, ʒarief; (in dress) montezum, naʒâyifiey. BEAUTIFUL.
Neat (cattle), baqar.
Neatherd, baqqâr, râsu baqar.
Neatly, bil ciyêse.
Neatness, ciyêse? ʒarâfe.
Nebula, laʈka?
Nebulous, moʃayyam?
Necessaries, lawêzim. Bare Necessaries of life, cofya, *pl.* cofa'; colfa B. [roura.
Necessarily, lozoumaⁿ, bil ʗa-
Necessary, ʗörouriey, wâjib, moqtaʗa'.
A Necessary (thing), xaiᵗ lêzim; (place, house; word of euphuism), cenief. [ofroʗ.
Necessitate, *va* iqteʗu, aujib;
Necessitous, *adj.* Needy, sâyiz, sawiz, moſtêj. [WANT.
Necessitude, Necessity, sawaz.
Necessity, ʗaroura, iqtiʗâ, lozoum; (philosophical), ʗörourieya, qadâ.
NECK, sönq 4.
Neckcloth, Necktie, maſrimat el raqab; robʈat el sönq.
Necklace, cerdân C; suqd (especially of pearls).
Necrology, sulm el maute'.
Necromancer, sêſur.
Necromancy, suſr.
Nectar, *s.* raſluiq, xarâb selsebiel; tesniem (drink of Paradise), ceuθer (a river of Paradise).
A Nectarine, *s.* toffâſl Farsiey.
Need, *va* uſtêj ila', söuz, ustêz ila'; iftaqir ila xaiᵗ. I Need it for, eltezim bihê ila'. *s.* ſlâje, uſltiyâj; *pl.* (things needful), masâwiz. WANT.
NEEDFUL, lêzim.
Needle, ibara, *pl.* ibar; kiyât B. (for packing), maibar 11; miselle.
Needlecase, ebbâra C.
Needleseller, ibariey.
Needless, ʃair moqtaʗa', fâʗul san el ſlâje.
Needs, *adv.* lâ bodd, lêzimaⁿ, iltizêmaⁿ, min lozoum.
Needlessly, bilâ lozoum.
Needy, moſltêj, sâyiz, moswiz, sawiz. [xirrier.
Nefarious, *adj.* Lat. for wicked;
Negation, incêr.
A Negative particle, ſlarf nafiey.
Negative, *adj.* monfiey, nefyiey incêriey, selbiey *(privative)*.
Negatively, b incêr, bi nefyiey.
Neglect, *va* ehmil, otroc, tehêmal san. / DAWDLE. LEAVE.
Negligence, ʃafla, teʃâfol, ihmâl.
Neglectful, Negligent, têric, mohmil, ʃâfil. IDLE.
Negociate, *va* dabbir. *vn* (mutually) tesâmal.
Negociation, mosâmale.
Negociator, mösâmil.
Negro, eswad, *pl.* seudân; ſlabaxiey (Abyssinia) C. little Negro, söbaid.
Neigh, *vn* ſlamſlum; uxſlal el ſluxân. SCREAM.
A Neigh, teſlamſlöm?
Neighbour, *s.* jâr 9.
Neighbour upon, *vn* jâwir (*va*).

Neighbourhood, jawâr, mojâwara; (local population), el-ʿehêli.
Neighbouring, mojâwir; (countries), bilâd ajniba; (peoples), saqaba.
Neighbourly, jiwâriey?
Neither, *adj.* lâ-ʿeſlad min homâ. *conj.* walâ, lâ.
Nephew, ibn el âk, *or* ibn el okt.
Nephritic (*medical, Greek*), (belonging to the kidneys) colwiey? cilâyiey B.
Nerve, *s.* (sinew) ʂayab(a) 4; (conduit of feeling), ʂayab(a) 4. *va* xaddid, qannib?
Nerveless, mokabbal. WEAK.
Nervous, *adj.* (sinewy, muscular) masyöub K.; (excitable in the nerves of sensation; susceptible), neziq, nêzic; (appertaining to nerves), ʂayabiey.
Nervousness, delicacy, nezêce.
Ness, low sea-coast (in local names of old England), ʎaffa 2, sief 4.
Nest, *s.* (in tree) ʂöxx 5, 4; (in rock or house), wecra *nu* 4. Also wocna *nu* 4 F. mabwâ. REFUGE. ABODE.
Make a Nest, ʂaxxix, ustexix.
Nestle, *vn* icmex, ilbad.
A Nestling, fark 5.
A NET, *s.* xabace 5, 10; xarece *nu.* 10, 4.
Net, *vn* weave netting, xabbic. WEAVE. *adj.* clean and clear, term of commerce; kâliy? Net Profit, yâfi; maſlyöul (REVENUE). *va* gain clear of expenses, term of commerce; iqtenim? arbi? irbaſl.
Nether, *adj.* (*antiqu.*) esfel.
Netting, *s.* Network, texbiec, texbiece. [jara.
A Nettle, qariey K. qorraiy, in-
Nettle, *vq* jêcir, qozz ʂala', qaziz. ENRAGE.
Never, ʿebadᵃⁿ, *jamais;* in reply.
Nevertheless, lecinna, lecinnama, faʿinnama.
Neuter verb, fasl lêzim; (noun), ism lâ moacir wala mouniθ.
Neuter or Neutral (in war), monfarid, mobtesud min el tarafain; mostezil (*compulsorily* neutral? as Belgium and Switzerland).
Neutrality (as of Belgium), ustizêl. [ſladd-oh.
Neutralize, abtul, asdil, icser
New, jadied, *pl.* jodad *or* jidâd B.
New comer, wâyul jadied.
Newfangled, mostejadd?
New laid (egg), tari.
Newly acquired, tarief.
Newness, jadda, jaddiya B.
News, kabar 4. A piece of good News, boxra. [(*sic*).
Newspaper, yaſluifa 11, gazette
Newswriter, akbâriey?
New year, sâm jadied.
Next, *adj.* (approaching) qâbil, qâdim; (in place), layuiq, weliey. NEAR. *adv.* θomma, θomminna.
A Nib (of a pen), sinn el qalam, sinna 10.
Nib, *va* qott.

Nibble, *va* oqroƛ. Bite. *fig.* jenni ƨala'. Cavil.
Nibblings, qorâƛa.
Nice, *adj.* (Pleasant to taste) ṭaiyib; (discriminating, severe in taste), naʒaliey, mostencif? see Fastidious; exact (computation), maƛbouṭ; doubtful (question), requiring exactness, rafieƨ, daqieq.
Niceness (deliciousness), liaae.
Nicety (exactness), diqqa.
A Niche (for a statue), ṭâqa, xaqq; (with shelf), raff 3; (with window), rêzouna.
A Nick (notch), farƛ 5.
Nickname, laqab (4) hozou?
Niece, bint el âk *or* bint el okt.
A Niggard, *s.* Niggardly, *adj.* felflas, kasieƨ. Stingy.
Niggardness, kasêse, kasiese c.
Nigh, *adj.* (Near) dâni. *adv.* (nearly), lâ cêd.
Night, leile, *nu. pl.* leyâli.
Nightcap, tekfiefa b. ṭarboux el naum c. Cap.
Nightdress, θiyâb el naum.
Nighthawk, bouh? Owl.
Nightshade, ƨunab el aieb. [11.
Nightingale, ƨandalieb, bolbol
Nightly (nocturnal), leiliey, bil leil, leila^{n}; (coming every night), coll leil.
Nightman, nezzêfl, serâbâti, kirâbaxti, maxâƨuliey b.
Nightmare, cêbous.
Nightshade, ƨunab el θeƨlab.
Nimble, raxieq.
Nimbleness, rixâqa.
Nine, tiss, tiƨƨa(t).
Nine times, Ninefold, tiƨƨat aƛƨâf.
Nineteen, tiƨƨatƨaxar.
Nineteenth, el têsiƨƨaxar.
Ninetieth, Ninety, tiƨƨuin.
A Ninny, jadba.
Ninth, *adj.* têsiƨ. *s.* toƨƨ.
Nip, *va* (as frost? as a flea) oqroɤ, usquɤ. Prick. Press. Nip off, oqroƛ. See Clip. *s.* (sharp pressure), qabƛ?
Nippers, miqrâƛ, miqrâṭ.
Nipping, *adj.* pinching, biting (cold), kâriq, yakroq.
Nipple, dais 3, Bg. flulmat el bizz.
Nit, *s.* ɤuibân c.
Nitre, naṭroun, milfl el bâroud.
Nitric, Nitrous, naṭrouniey.
No: lâ! lâ lâ; No matter, mâ yaƛörr, farad xai^{ṣ} (*it is all one*); Nowhere, walâ fie mecên; Nowise, aɤlâ^{n}, qaṭ, with *lâ* understood.
Nobility, see Nobleness; (the class), el xorafâ, el axrâf.
Noble, najieb, nabiel, xarief, seniey. Excellent. Grand.
Nobleness, xaraf, najâba, nabâla.
Nobody, walâ wâflud.
Nocturnal, lailiey, fil leil.
Nod, *vn* (as a branch) tenawwad, k. nieƨ, irfejifl? (the head, as a sign), aumi, iqmiz; (from sleepiness), icbi b. [iemâ.
A Nod (with head, as a sign),
Noise, *s.* Ʌajja, dawie; (loud rumour), ṭaxxa.
Make a Noise, ʃawwix. Sound.
Noise abroad, *va* qarqiƨ, jêhir. Publish. State.

Noisiness, ʒajiej ?
Noisome (annoying? rather, *loathsome*), cerieh, mostecrih.
Noisomeness, mecrouhieya?
Noisy, ʒajouj.
Nominal, ismiey, *also* (*says* c), faraʒuiy, waʒsuiy.
Nominally, bil ism.
Nominate, *va* (political word) to office, nasʏub, wajjih. The vizier is nominated in place of the other; Sommi el wezier mecên el êkar.
Nomination (appointment), tensuib; tesmiya, teujieh.
Nominative, *s.* (in grammar) rafs. (Noun) in the nom. marfous.
Non-age (in law), qosöur.
Nonce (a corrupt word); *For the nonce*, means, For *then once* li hêʒih el dafsa wafldihe.
None (not any), lâ ʿefiad.
A Non-entity, lâ xaiʿ.
Non-existence, södm el wojoud.
Non-plus, *s.* flaira.
Nonsense, sabaθ.
Nonsensical, ʒudd el saql.
Nonsuit, *va* (of a judge) ʿiba' el daswa', rodd *or* abtul el daswa'.
A Noodle, dobb B. (*bear* ?) majdoub B. (sterile?) Foolish.
A Nook, qorna, *pl.* qarâni (B. Recoin) ʈâbiq; (coin, réduit caché B.)
Noon, Noonday, Noontide, ʒöhr
Noose, *s.* xanieʈa B. xouʈa B. (*both perhaps corruptions of* onxouʈa, running knot), weheq 4, mieheqa *pl.* mawêhiq. Cord. Net. *va* wehhiq. Weave.
Nor, *conj.* walâ.
Normal, moqtedâ? mashoud?
North, *s.* ximâl.
Northern, *adj.* ximâliey.
North-East, ximâl wa xarq.
North-West, ximal wa ɾarb.
North pole, qoʈb ximâliey.
North wind, hier? F.
Nose, *s.* ʿenf 4.
Nosegay, *s.* bâqa.
Nostril, minkâr 11.
Nostrum (quack medicine), sulâj sirriey..
Not (with verb), mâ, lâ, lem, len; (with adject.), ɾair.
Notable (remarkable), motebayyin, mostebir.
Notably (signally), saʒuimaⁿ, bil tibyân? bil temayyoz?
A Notary, cêtib (7) xarsuiy; ʏaccêc (keeper of rolls).
Notation (system of marks), minwâl (?) salâmêt.
A Notch (in knife, etc.), flazz 3, fluzze, θolma, farʒ 5. [farriʒ.
Notch, *va* iffiar, flozz; iθlim,
Notched (beak), mofarraʒ F.
Note, *va* (remark, notice) lâfluz. Note down, *va* (record concisely in writing), qayyid. Of little Note, ɾair xehier.
A Note (short written remark), teslieqa, 11. Footnote, flâxiya 12; (short letter), teʒcira, tefcira; (in music), qâyima C. noqʈa 10, salâmat le ɾinâ B. A Note of hand (promissory), temessoc 2;

ʏacc 3 (*deed*). Bank Note, qâyima 12, waraqa mosâmala (*current paper*). Promissory Note, serci 11; convertible Note (payable in cash), qâyima naqdieya, mosâlama naqdieya. DEBT.

Notebook, dafter 11.

Noted, nexhour.

Nothing, lâ xaiᵏ.

Nothingness, ſluqâra?

Notice, *s.* (attention) naʒar, molâſlaʒa; *va* (attend, remark) lâſluʒ, tenabbah; take Notice of a person (pay attentions), dâriho; take no Notice of a thing, teɾafful sanhê. Give Notice (warn, proclaim). See Notify. [usâlan.

Notification (public notice),

Notify, *va* (advertise) aslin, nebbih. PUBLISH.

A Notion, ʒann, fier.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, xohra. Love of Notoriety, ſlöbb el xohra. [fâxi, mexhour.

Notorious, masloum, xehier?

Notoriously, sulânieyateⁿ.

Notwithstanding, mas coll hêʌe.

Notwithstanding that, mas enna.

Nought, lâ xaiᵏ. [ismâ.

Noun (in grammar), ism; *pl.*

Nourish, *va* moun, *lit.* ɾʌʌi. *fig.* rabbi, asuil. FEED.

Nourishing, *adj.* moqiet, moɾʌi, mâyin? marᵏie.

Nourishment (food), qout; (the act), taɾʌiey.

Novel, *adj.* ſladieθ, badies.

A Novel, ſlucêya.

Novelist, moʏannif ſlucêyêt.

A Novelty, mostejadd? B. tariefa 11.

November, Texrien el θêni.

Novice, moſldaθ, mojaddid; (in religion) telmieʌ; mobtedi fil rehbana (beginner in monkery).

Noviciate, tajriba fil rehbana.

Now, elᵏên, hêʌih el sêsa, hêʌe el waqt (*vulg.* hellaq).

Nowadays, ʌê'lwaqt, ʌê'lſluin B.

Now and Then, aſlyânaⁿ.

Noxious, moʌurr, moudi.

Noxiousness, êfa. HURTFUL.

Nozzle, *s.* (socket of candlestick) ɾâba *nu.*

Nucleus, qalb 3, lobb.

Nude, *adj.* (*Latin*, word of artists) Naked, sâri.

Nudge, *va* idciz. [(saura c.).

Nudity (nakedness), sörie, sörya

Nugatory, molâsub?

Nuisance, ʌarar; wabâl F. DISNull, *adj.* mobʏal C. [ASTER.

Nullify, *va* abʏul.

Nullity, baʏâla.

Numb, Benumb, *va* akdir, kaddir [akdil, B. *See* akʌil].

Number, *s.* sadad 4; (on a ticket), nomerô. *va* södd.

Numberless, mâ leho sadad.

Numbness, kadar.

A Numeral, raqam 4.

Numeration, tesdâd, sadd, uſlʏâ C. saddieya B.

Numerical, sadadiey.

Numerous, sadied, motesaddid F. PLENTIFUL. Very Numerous, maθmour.

Numerousness, ciθr, wofour.
A Nun, rêhiba 2.
A Nuncio (Papal or Austrian ambassador), eltxie.
Nunnery, dair, *pl.* doyoura.
Nuptial, ziejiey, sörsiey; (song), madieflat ezwâj.
Nuptials, sörs.
A Nurse (who gives milk), morλuya; (who tends), dâya, kaddâma. [râsu.
Nurse, *va* (suckle) arλus; (tend),
Nursery (for children), flöjra lil aulâd; (of plants), zeriesa.
Nurseling, raλuis 11. [asuil.
Nurture, *s.* terbiya. *va* rabbi,
Nut, jauze *nu* (esp. walnut).
Nutbrown, bondoqiey?
Nutcracker, doqmâq B.
Nutgalls, safs.
Nutmeg, jauz taiyib.
Nutriment, ʃiâê, qout.
Nutritious, Nutritive, moʃλi, moqiet, mar'ie F.
Nutrition, taʃλiey.
Nutshell, qixrat jauz.
Nut-tree, xajarat jauz.
Nymph, flöuriya c. *pl.* flöur el sain. Damsel.

O.

Oak (*quercus*), bellout 11; (ilex), sindiyân; (terebinth), botm; (*aesculus*?), xâh bellout.
Oakapple (nutgall), safs.
Oaken, bellouruiy.
Oar, *s.* miqλêf 11, mijλêf 11.
Oäsis, elwâfl 2 B.
Oath, *s.* qasem 4, yemien *fem.*
Oats, xaufân, kartâl, flörtân Bg. hortamân Al.
Obduracy, jifâ, sunâd, waqâfla.
Obdurate, sanied, waqiefl, jâfi. Headstrong.
Obedience, tâsa' (utâsa), imtiθêl, inqiyâd.
Obedient, motawis, tâyis (motuis) monqâd. Tame.
Obelisk, misellet binâ B.
Obesity (*Latin*), fatness; semâna, jesêma.
Obey, töus li, tâwis, inqâd.
Obituary, marθiya 11.
Object, *s.* sörλa, maflall F.; (seen dimly afar), xabafl 4; (thing desired), morâd, ʃariλ 4, hedaf, fâya. Purpose.
Objéct, *vn* usteruλ, sâruλ, kâlif fie, encir, ufltijj sala'. Argue. Oppose.
Objection, ustirâλ, mosâraλa.
Objectionable, moncer, mostencir. See Blamable.
Oblate (in geometry), flattened, mosaffase?
Oblation (in theology), qorbân, qoroba? B. λaſluiya B.
Obligation, menn, farλ, *pl.* farâyiλ. [minna.
An Obligation (favour), masrouf,
Obligatory, molzim, mafrouλ farλuiy. Needful.
Oblige, *va* (bind to duty) aujib; (constrain), elzim; (conciliate by a favour), ijsal memnouna.
Obliging, *adj.* latuif, yâflub masrouf. Kind.

Oblique, warb, warib c. monſlarif, mozewwar F. (sloping).
Obliquity (moral), inſlurâf, teurieb, uswijâj B.
Obliterate, *va* utmis, saffi.
Obliteration, mahou. Efface.
Oblivion, nosyân.
Oblivious, nêsi, nesyân, aêhil.
Oblong, motâwel *c.* B. mostetuil B.
Obloquy (censorious speech), teubiek, intihêr. Blame.
Obnoxious (now used for offensive *person*), *adj.* mabţouĺ.
Obscene, fâſlux. Lewd.
Obscenity, faſlx.
Obscuration (in astronomy), cesêfa, tecsief.
Obscure, *lit.* see Dusky. *fig.* (writer, speaker), molbis; (subject, book), moltebis; (little known), mejhoul (Doubtful). An Obscure person (of low origin), kâmil. *va* astim, aĺlim. *fig.* sattim.
Obscurity, sutma.
Obsequies (funeral), jinêze B. tejniez *c.*
Obsequious, motewâĺus. Obsequious to him, modâri li kâtur-oh.
Obsequiousness, teseffol. Obey.
Observable, zâhir lil nâzur.
Observance, risâya.
Observant, ʏâſlub iltifêt, moltefit, montebih.
Observation, study of what is going on, morâsâya F.
Observatory, marʏad el nojoum.
Observe, *va* (watch) orqob, râqib; (pay court to), râsu; (keep a law), iĸsan. Obey.
Obsolete, *adj.* mosattaq, mosattal, montesi? Growing Obsolete, dâθir. Become Obsolete, *vn* idθar.
Obsoleteness, doθour.
Obstacle, mânis 12, sâyiq 12.
Obstinacy, temarrod; (of contest), ladad; (of opinion), teʏallob el râi gn.
Obstinate, mârid, sanied. Headstrong. (cough), mostesʏu.
Obstreperous, mozêyit; *fig.* sâʏuf (as wild goat).
Obstreperousness, ziyât; *fig.* saʏâfa.
Obstruct, *va* sodd, irdim, osroĺ bi. Stop. Oppose.
Obstruction, momânasa, sedd.
An Obstruction, mânis 12.
Obstructive, mansuiy *c.*
Obtain, *va* ſlaʏʏul, nâl (nilt). *vn* ʏâr sâda; temelloc. The custom still Obtains, lâ tezêl el sâda motemellice.
Obtainable, yonâl.
Obtrude, *va* oſlxor? Insert. *vn* (upon) idmaq sala'.
Obtuse (angle), monfarij; (intellect), marlous B. See Dull.
Obtuseness (of mind), belâda.
Obviate, *va* dâric *c.* iddaric min, tedarrec, istedric. Shun. Repel.
Obvious, mobien *c.* zâhir. Clear.
Obviously, zâhiran.
Occasion (need, cause), moujib; (time or place for necessary business), ma'rab 11. Cause.

va aſldiθ, sebbib, ṣallil, aujib. Whatever the Occasion (circumstances) require, ma taqʟuihi el ǧörouf. Upon Occasion (as Occasion may require), ṣand el lozoum.

Occasional, aſlyâniey?

Occasionally, bil ʏadfa, aſlyâna^{n}, ƒibba^{n}.

Occidental (*Latin* word, western), ƒarbiey.

Occult (*Lat.* hidden), mokfa', mokteſi, mecnoun, kaſiey. DOUBTFUL.

Occultation (in astronomy), ƒoтöus ceuceb.

Occultness, kafya, iktifâ.

Occupancy (of house), melce? temelloc. [temellic.

Occupant, Occupier, mèlic? mo-

Occupation; see Occupy for the various senses. Pressing Occupation, xoƒl xâƒil. Also, Occupation (work), ṣamel, xoƒl. BUSINESS.

Occupied on, maxƒoul bi, mowellaj bi. DEVOTE.

Occupy, *va* (as a General) istemlic, imlic, isteuli; (as employer), xaƒƒil, istekdim; (as a ʂtudy), yaxƒil el bâl; (as a tenant), oscon fie, temellec. I am occupied, eltébic, artébic.

Occur, *vn* usraĸ, uſlʏal, uʏdif, uſldaθ; (to the mind), yakтur fil bâl, ittejih, isnaſl.

An Occurrence, woqous, ſlâdiθ.

Occurrence, ſlödouθ, ſlöloul, jarâ.

Ocean, *s.* el baſlr el moſluiт; ṣömmân.

Ochre (yellow), eznicên; (red), mixq?

Octagon, Octagonal, moθemman.

Octave (in music), θêmin?

October, Tixrien el auwal.

Ocular, ʂuyâniey B. mosâyin? baʏariey C.

Oculist, ceſlflâl.

Odd, *adj.* (opposed to *even*) farad, mofrid, witr B. тâq C. (singular), xâAA, *pl.* xawâAA.

Oddity, xoAouA.

Oddly (strangely), mostaƒraba

Odds, *s. pl.* farq, tefâwot. There is a deal of *odds* between them, ṣaʒuim el tefâwot bainhomâ.

Ode, *s.* qaʏuida. [kouт C.)

Odious, baƒieĸ, mecrouh (mes-

Odiousness, cerah, cerâhiya.

Odium (ill repute), sou^{ĸ} xohra, ictirâh? [xamoum.

Odoriferous, mosaттar. Odorous,

Odour, xamiem? *pl.* xamâmêt, maxâmm.

Of (see Grammar), min, li.

Off (seldom admits of being separately rendered), min honâ, min honêc. [diehe^{n}.

Offhand, *adj.* badieh; *adv.* ba-

Offal, saqaт, qixxa, ṣafaxa B. REFUSE.

Offence, jinâya. No Offence! mâ fiehi teclief. An Offence against, mesê^{ĸ}ya bi.

Offend, *va* ise^{ĸ}; esie ila'; xoqq ṣala'; eanib bi. ERR. Be offended at, ixmir min.

Offensive, moƒʟub, mojêcir, mosie leda'; (by smell), moqrif.

Offensiveness (evil smell), netêna.
Offer, *va* osroƛ, asriƛ; astu (Give), qarrib. *s.* taqdiem?
Offering, *theol.* qorbân, ƛafluiya.
Office (duty, service), kidma; (place of business), mecteb, mafiall, qalam? mafiall mostekdim; (public post of duty), wazuifa, manyab 11. Central Office of a Company, maqarr el xarâce.
Officer (civil), an official, mowazzaf, aou wazuifa; (of police or army), ƛâbiт 5.
Officers, el ƛabaт, ƛabâyiт.
Official, *adj.* resmiey.
Officiate, *vn* usmel wazuifatec.
Officious (intrusive with service), motecelliff bi kidma (?).
Officiousness, tecellof bil aflsên.
The Offing, *s.* el bosd. [*Sea-phrase.*] [tilf. Refuse.
Offscouring, Offscum, conêse,
Offset (sprout), surq, ƭirs? Bough.
Offspring, nesl 4; aorrieya 11, 2.
Oft, Often, Ofttimes, ceθiera^{n}, ceθiera^{n} ma, ceθ'rama, ecθer auqât, mirâra^{n}.
Ogle, *va* ƭâzil. Caress.
Ogre, *s.* safriet.
Oh! âh!
Oil, *s.* (of olive) zeit; (of oil bush, sesame), sieraj. *va* odhon bil zeit; zeyyit.
Oilcloth, moxammas.
Oilcolour, dihên 2.
Oilcruise, midhen? modhon k. mâsöun zeit b.
Oiliness, dosouma.
Oilman, zeyyât.
Oily, Oleaginous (*Lat.*), zeitiey, dasim, dohniey.
Ointment, marhem 11, ruib 4, dohn 4.
Old, aged (person), mosinn, cebier el sömr, moteqaddim bil sömr. An Old goose, wezz qadiem 10, 6 f. Old (hat, coat, etc.), satieq 5. An Old man, ektiyâr al. An Old woman, sajouz 11. An Old worn-out thing, sutâqa b.
Olden, ancient, qadiem 6, 10.
Oleander, *s.* dofliey b.
Olfactory (*adj.* having the faculty of smell; from Latin), xammiey b. [lielien?
Oligarchy, tesellor fie yed qa-
Olives, zeitoun.
Olivecoloured, zeitouniey.
Olive-tree, zeitouna.
Omelet, söjja 10, söjjat baiƛ.
Omen, *s.* fâ^{c}l. *va* (presage) *lit.* terayyar bi; *fig.* sarrif bi. Augur. Denote. [xoum.
Ominous, mex^{c}oum, *vulg.* mai-
Ominously, xû^{c}yima^{n}?
Omission, ihmâl, fawât.
Omit, *va* uflaif, otroc, elɾi. Leave.
Omnipotent, sala' coll xai^{c} qâdir.
Omnipresent, fie coll mecên flâƛur. [lieya.
Omniscience, el masrifat el col-
Omniscient, saliem bi coll^{i} xai^{c}.
On, sala', fauq. [Ass.
Onager (*Gr.* wild ass), farâ^{c} 5.
Once, *adv.* marrate^{n}, marra-mà; têrate^{n}; sêbiqa^{n}.

One, wâſlud. Any one (quispiam), ʾeſlad.
One another, basƛ basƛaⁿ.
One by one, wâſludaⁿ wâſludaⁿ, fardaⁿ fardaⁿ.
Ones, afrâd (*individuals*).
One-eyed, aswar.
Onerous, tesub, motsub.
One-sided (partial), ƛâlis.
Onion, *s.* baʏal 5.
Only, *adv.* faqaт (bes, *Syria*). *adj.* waſluid, faried; mofrad, waſld, with suffix pron.
Onset, Onslaught, *s.* ʃâyila 12, fetc. Attack.
Ontology (*Greek*), sulm el ceun.
Onward, Onwards, ila' qoddâm.
Onyx, jezs, saqieq. Jewel.
Ooze, *s.* (slime) ſlamâya? xaʃte? rauba. Mire. (out), *vn* isri, infiƛ, inƛuſl f. Flow.
Opacity, Opakeness, ƛölma, ʃalâza.
Opake, Opaque, moƛlam b. ḅ, ʃaliez.
Opal, *s.* mehê (deer!). Jewel.
Open, *va lit.* iftesl, abdi; *fig.* (reveal) icxif. *vn* infatiſl. *adj. lit.* meftouſl; *fig.* (event, etc.) mecxouf.
Openhearted, basieт el qalb, mokluʏ. Sincere.
Openheartedness, kolouʏ, iklâʏ.
An Opening, fetſl 3.
Openly, bawâſlaⁿ, ʏarſlateⁿ.
Open-mouthed (free of speech), qawoul? jesour el celêm.
Openminded, ʏâdiq. Sincere.
Openmindedness, ʏadâqa.
Openness, basêta, sedâja?
Openness of hand (liberality), ʇalâqat el ceff.
Openness of the views (scenery), ʇalâqat el manâzur. [raqʏ.
An Opera, malsab, fiehi ʃinâ wa
Operate, *vn* or *va* usmel, ifsal.
Operation, fasl, samel; (agency), samelieya.
Operative, *adj.* sameliey.
Operator, sâmil.
Operose, tesub, motsub, mocellaf, xâqq.
Ophthalmia (*Greek*), ramad? samax, samaʏ.
An Opiate (in medicine), masjoun monawwim; dawâ monawwim. [Think.
Opine, *vn* kammin, ofldos, izsam.
Opinion, zann 3, râi, tekmien. Public Opinion, el afcêr el sömoumieya.
Opinionated, moktêl, sanied el râi. Headstrong.
Opium, afyoun.
Opodeldoc, naus marhem.
Opponent, *s.* Opposer, mosâruƛ, mokâlif, kaʏuim, kaʏum.
Opportune, *adj.* mosteſlân? mofteraʏ? The Opportune day, yeum el forʏa. Seize an opportunity, iftóruʏ.
Opportunity, forʏa 10, ibbân f.
Oppose, *v.* (set against), qâbil, wajjih, asruƛ? (resist), kâʏum, sâruƛ.
Opposite (place), moqâbil. Be Opposite to, even with, ſlâai.
Opposition, mosâraƛa.
Oppress, *va* elhid. Maltreat. Aggrieve.

Oppression, ʒölm, jabr, jaur, lehd.
Oppressive (person), motesajrif; (thing), ʒölmiey, qahriey. Be Oppressive, tesajraf.
Oppressor, jabbâr, jâbir, ʒâlim.
Opprobrious, mofʃuſl.
Opprobrium, saib, faʃuiſla.
Optative (in Grammar), temenniey.
Optical, nazariey B. (bayariey C.)
Optician, bayyâs nazzârêt; ʏânis nazzârêt.
Optics (the science), sulm el nazar, sulm el monâzara.
Option, iktiyâr.
Optional, iktiyâriey.
Opulence, θerwa, rizq.
Opulent, moteyessir, motemawwil, marzouq. RICH.
Or (see Grammar), au, ʿem, waʿilla.
Oracle, waſlui.
Oral, fommiey? xifahiey? ſladieθiey (matter of talk).
Orally, min fomm? xifâheⁿ.
Orang-Outang, rajol waſlxiey.
ORANGES, *s.* (fruit), nefâx B. portoqâl, bortoqân; mod. Gr. πορτογαλλος; (colour), bortoqâniey B.
Orangeade, xarâb el bortoqân.
Oration, korba, kirâb. Funeral Oration, marθiya.
Orator, karuib 6, hêtif. Oratorical, hetfiey? Oratory, faʏâſla.
Orb, *s.* corʿa 2.
Orbed, Orbicular, *adj.* mostedier.
Orbit, *s.* sicce, dâyira.
Orchard, ʃair B.
Orchestra, mauʃus el nauba.
Ordain (a law), sonn sonna, usmel tertieb; (a priest), qaddis? GOVERN.
Ordeal, tejriba qâsiya.
Order, *v* (command) (eʿ)mor; (arrange), rettib. GOVERN.
Order, *s.* (course) namr, minhêj, osloub, nizâm; (rank in the State), marteba 11; (religious class), rehbana.
Orderly, montezum, rêcin, montesiq. [tertiebiey.
Ordinal (number), *adj.* (sadad)
Ordinance, ʿemr 3, resm 3, ſlöcm 4.
Ordinary, *adj.* CUSTOMARY, mostêd; (inferior), dani; (expenses), maʏârif sâdieya; (revenues), wâridât sâdieya.
Ordination (ecclesiast.), qisma, resm, tertieb.
Ordnance (artillery), raub.
Ordure (filth), kirâ, nejêse. REFUSE.
Ore, masdan kâm.
Organ (tool), ʿêle 2, saʃöu, *pl.* asʃâ (of the body); (for music), arʃan, arʃanoun.
Organic (in anatomy), saʃwie; (in politics), nuzâmiey.
Organism, tercieb.
Organist, ʃarrâb arʃan.
Organize, *va* rettib, wazzuf, inzum. GOVERN.
Orgies, *pl.* (Greek) taqaʏʏôfêt?
Oriental, xarqiey; (countries), el maxâriq.
Orientalist, sâlim bi elson wa tewâriek il maxâriq.

Orifice, fomm 4, masêmma, *nu.* K. *pl.* afwâh. [manxâʿ.
Origin, ʿeyl 3, nâxiya; (place),
Original, ʿeyuil, ʿeyliey.
Originate, *va* bâdi bi, abdi, osboq fie, aydir, anxi. MAKE. *vn* oydor min.
Oriole (bird), tenawwot.
Ornament, *s.* ziena. *va* (adorn *artificially*) zekrif, etfluf. ADORN.
Ornamental, mojemmil?
Ornate, *adj.* mocellaf.
Ornithologist, ʂâlim bil töyour.
Ornithology, maʂrifat el töyour.
Orphan, *s.* yetiem 4, and *pl.* yetêmi. [yetêma.
Orphanage, Orphanhood, yetm,
Orpiment (natural yellow arsenic), zerniek, rehj ayfar.
Orthodox, roxdiey, râxid, artodocsiey.
Orthodoxy, roxd, raxâd.
Orthöepy (right utterance), lafʒ maƛbout.
Orthography (right spelling), ƛabt el citêba.
Ortolan, nafj? GAME BIRDS.
Orts (Scraps, RÉFUSE), faƛla.
Oscillate, *vn* aebaib, teaebaeb tehezhez, irtejifl, temarjafl.
Oscillation, hezheze, irtijâj, irtijâfl B.
Osculation (in geometry), misês, momêsse.
Osculate (in geometry), *va* mêsis. *vr* temêses.
Osier, kauy. [EAGLE.
Osprey, nesr el baflr, söqâb 9.
Osseous, *Lat.* bony; ʂaƛmiey ʅ.
Ossify, *va* (turn to bone) ʂaƛƛum ʅ. "
Ostensible, ʒâhir.
Ostentation, tefâkor, teʒâhor; (in dress), mobâhêya, tebarroj.
Ostentatious, moteʒâhir (esp. in dress), motefâkir, motebâhi, motebarrij.
Ostler, Hostler (stable groom at an inn), sêyis.
Ostrich, *s.* naʂâm(a).
Other, ʿekar; *also*, ʃair (see Gram.). Every other day, coll ʃibb yeum F.
Otherwise, waʿilla.
Otter, *s.* θeslab el mâi; celb el mâi [also *beaver*].
Ought (*for* owed); was *or* is under duty, cên wâjib ʂalaihi (see Gramm.).
Ounce (a weight), oqqa, woqqa, waqiya, *pl.* awâqi; (small panther), babr?
Our, Ours, li-na. (See Gramm.)
Ousel (a water bird), tefolloc? (*Lat.* fulica). GAME BIRDS.
Oust, *va* anhuƛ. EXPEL.
Out, *adv.* kârij; *vulg.* barra.
Outbid, *va* meccis K.
An Outbreak, intixâb.
An Outcast, monfaʾ.
An Outcry, yaut, nidâ C.
Outdo, *va* (surpass) fouq ʂalaʾ. EXCEED. CONQUER.
Outer, *adj.* kârij, kârijiey; *vulg.* barrâni.
Outermost (most distant), qâyi, aqyaʾ, *pl.* aqâyu.
Outgo (outstrip), *va* osboq.
Outgrow, *va* fonq fil nomou?

An Outhouse, beit monƛumm ila' dâr.
Outlandish, ʃarieb, barrâni.
Outlast, *va* ƛâyin ʂala' ?
An Outlaw, maſlroum.
Outlaw, *va* inſi, neffi.
Outlawry, tenfiya.
An Outlet, manfeA 11, makraj c.
An Outline, resm, kaTT.
Outline, *va* orsom.
Outlive, *va* ibqa B. K. tebâqâ.
Outlying, *adj.* monfariq ?
Outmarch, *va* (outgo) osboq.
Outmost (see Outermost).
Outnumber, *va* cêθir ? teceθθer ʂala' ?
Outpost (of troops), aTrâf li ʃa- [far.
Outrage, *s.* faʒâʂa, xanâʂa. *va* ifteri ʂala', behdil. Insult.
Outrageous, faʒuiʂ ? mofteri, mobehdil. Cruel. Proud. Unjust.
Outrageousness, iftirâ.
Outrider, sêbiq lil receba.
Outright, doʃri (Turk), ʏârimaⁿ.
Outrun, *va* see Outstrip.
Outside, *s.* kârij, ʒâhir, saTſl; *adj.* kârijiey, barrâni.
Outsiders, *fam. t.* el kawârij, "those who are without" s.
Outstrip, *va* tefarraT, istebiq.
Outwalk, *va* fârut.
Outward, *adj.* ʒâhir.
Outwards, ila' el kârij.
Outweigh, *va* ƛallis ?
Outwit, *va* imraʃ, ſlâwil. Cheat.
Oval, *adj.* baiƛuiy, ʂala' xecl el baiƛa. *s.* xecl baiƛuiy.
Ovation, *Lat.* tefkier ? tefkiem? ecrâm wa maucib.
Oven, *s.* forn 4. Fireplace.
Over, *prep.* ʂala', fauq. *adv.* ezyad (too much), ceθiera^{n}.
Over night, qabl (qobail) el leil.
Overawe, *va* kaxxi. Affright.
Overbalance, râjiſl.
Overbear, ojbor, teʂajraf bi.
Overbearing, jâyir, mohenjim.
Overbrimming, mofʂam.
Overburden, *va* θaqqil ʂala'.
Overcast, *va* whip, in sewing; serrij B. *ger.* sirâja. Sew. *adj.* clouded (sky), moʃayyam.
Overcharge (as a tradesman), *v.* ʃâli (*or* bâliʃ) fil Talab.
Overcome, *va* iʃlib ʂala', uʒfir bi. Conquer.
Overdo (do in excess), afruT fie.
Overfatigue, *va* ilhed, elhid.
Overfill, *va* Taffiſl, aTfiſl, of liquids.
Overflow, *v.* uTfaſl (TöufP).
An Overflow, Töufân, Töfâſla.
Overfull, Tafflân.
Overgrown (with weeds, etc.), mofarraX; (city), jesiem.
Overgrowth (of weeds), farx 3.
Overhear, *va* tenaʏʏaT ʂala'.
Overheat, *va* (the body) xawwib.
Overjoyed, muTrâb, ſlâbir. Joy- [ful.
Overladen, lehied.
Overlay, *va* (heap over) hiel, Tömm.
Overload, θaqqil ʂala', eθqil; ſlammiloh ma lâ yoTuiq.
Overlook (superintend), bâxir ? (look over), Töll ʂala'; (miss of seeing), oshou, teʃâbâ.
Overmaster, *va* osTöu ʂala'. Conquer.

Overmatch (surpass), *va* fârut; teʃallab ʂala'. Conquer.
Overmuch, *adv.* bil ziyâda.
Overpower, *va* ojbor. Conquer.
— lay prostrate (as wine), akfis.
Overpowering, taʃlöum, mokfis.
Overrate, *va* istecrim? istezʒum? xattut? istexutt?
Overreach, *va* uʃltêl, icbis. Cheat.
Overrule, *va* isteuli ʂala'.
Overrun, *va* aʃier ʂala', oʃzou.
Overseer, monâʒur, nâʒur.
Oversight (superintendence), monâʒara; (failure to see), ʂehou, ʃabâwa, taʃâbi, fawât. Mistake.
Overshade, *va* ʒallil, jallil.
Oversleep oneself, isteθqil nauma^{n}. [farrix.
Overspread, *va* (as vegetation)
Overstrain, *va* tannib.
Overt, *adj.* (open, manifest) mejhour.
Overtly, jehira^{n}, jehrate^{n}.
Overtake, *va* adric, ilʃlaq, oqfox. Catch. Follow.
Overtask, *va* (exhaust) xaffit, ʂassif.
Overthrow, *va* iqlib, neccis, ircis.
An Overthrow, inhidâm, inhizêm, ɣörʂa.
Overtop, *va* teraffas ʂala'.
An Overture (opening for conference), iftitêʃl; (in music); mê'dobat mousieqa?
Overturn, *va* cobb, ceraib. See Overthrow. [têl.
Overweening, *adj.* maʃrour, mok-
Overweight, *va* (one side of beast) ʎallis.
Overwhelm, *va lit.* and *fig.* oʃmor, ʃammir.
Overwork, *va* farhid? assif; afruʎ ʂalaihi fie.
Oviparous, *Lat.* bâyiʎ, bayyâʎ.
Owe, *va* iʃram, iʃterim. I Owe to him, ʂalaiya leho. What they Owe (of money), ma ʂalaihim min el doyoun [that which (is) *upon* them of debts].
Owing to (by reason of), bi moujib, bi moqteʎa'.
Owl, boum(a).
Own, *adj.* kaɣɣ f.
Own, *va* (avow) qorr bi. State. (possess), imlic, houz. Get.
Owner, ɣâʃlub, baʂl, mêlic, moteɣarrif. [taɣarrof.
Ownership, mêlicieya, temelloc,
Ox, baqara, θeur makɣuiy, *pl.* Oxen, baqar.
Oyster, istirdiyâ.

P.

A Pace, katwa; (gait), mixya.
Keep Pace with, mâxi.
Pace, *vn* tekatta'. Walk.
Pacific, hêdi, moheddi.
Pacification, moɣâlaʃla. Calm.
Pacify, *va* ɣalliʃl, heddi. See Peace.
A Pack, ɣörra, ʃluzma, farda. Bundle. (of cards), xoddat waraq; (of dogs or jackals), 'ilb, 'olba. Troop.
Pack, *va* (crum) ʂabbi al.; (bind up), uʃlzem.
Package, sub', *pl.* aʂbâ, ma-

ʏarra, boqja, c. (Engl. w.?) BUNDLE.
Packcloth, misſl. CLOTH.
Packet, jorze. BUNDLE.
Packetboat, pâciet c. masdiya B.
Packhorse, zemiela 5, 12 BE. HORSE.
Packingneedle, misella.
Packsaddle (of wood), semar, (pâlân c.). [CORD.
Packthread, dobâra K. marse *nu.*
A Pact (*Latin*), political agreement; sahd 3, xart 3.
A Pad (cushion), ſlaxieya, *pl.* ſlaxâ. [PACK.
Pad, *va* (bolster, stuff) oſlxou.
Padding, *s.* ſlaxou.
A Paddle, lauſla; (wooden trowel), misejja.
Paddle (oar), midra' 11 B.; (wooden shovel), rofx, mirfax. *vn* (dabble) barbiʀ, okboʏ. DAUB. *va* (a boat) ijʌif (row).
Paddock (small park), ſlâcoura, ʃaiʀ mozerrab. FIELD.
Padlock, qofl 4.
Padsaddle (soft padded saddle), ſluls 3; (for travelling), bardasa 11. SADDLE.
Pagan, weθeniey.
Paganism, subâdat el uʏnâm B.
Page (of a book), ʏaſlfa 10, wejh 3, wâjihe; (young servant), ʃolâm 9.
Pageant, farja, mazher 11.
Pageantry, jakka?
Pagoda, barba 11 B.
Pail (of wood), sölba; (of metal), saʀal.
Pain, *s.* ʿelem, wejas. *va* ʿellim, aujis, wejjis; (as a wound *smarts*), amuʌʌ.
Pains (effort), ſlaʀʏ· F. cedd. Take Pains, ijtehid, sâfir. STRIVE. EFFORT.
PAINFUL, ʿeliem, mowellim.
Painfully, bi jidd wa jehd.
Painfulness, moʌâʌa?
Painstaking, *adj.* mosteni.
Paint, *s.* dihên. *va* (colour) lawwin, adhin, adhin; (delineate), ʏawwir, onqox.
A Painting, Picture, ʏöura.
Painting, naqx, teʏwier.
A Pair, zeuj 4.
Pair, *va* qarrin, zewwij. *vn* (as birds) tesaxxar.
Palace, *s.* serâi, serâya, serâyâ; (fortified), qaʏr 3; (Persian) jauseq.
Palæstra (*Greek*), wrestling ground), maʏras; riwâʃa K. saʀya 2, 4, 5.
Palankeen, tekterawân.
Palatable, mosterâb. NICE.
Palate (of mouth), saqf el fomm; saqf el ſlalq.
Palatine (viceroy), kadiewi?
Palaver (*pop.* word), laʃaʀa, heaer.
A Pale (stake), weted 4; (paling, fence), zerieba 11, ſlâjiz.
Pale, *va* (fence) ozrob; *adj.* moʏafran B. mocemmad.
Paleness, cemoudieya, comouda, icmidâd.
Palfrey, rehwân.
Paling, *s.* zerb, zerieba.
Palisade, *s.* darabzoun (also Balustrade).

Pall (in a funeral), *s.* sitêr janâyiziey. *vn* (grow insipid) itfeh.
Palladium (talisman), tulsem 11, ravad?
Pallet (of painter), laufla.
Pallet (bed), flayuira (*mat*); of the sick or dead, nasx.
Palliate, *va* (veil, extenuate *an evil deed*) labis, kaffif, ariqq.
Pallid (Latin for Pale), *adj.* moyafran.
Palm (of hand), râfla, ceff 3.
Palm (tree), nakla.
Palm (emblem of victory), ixârat el intuvâr.
Palm off, *va* (pass off *bad money*) doss, idflax.
A Palmer (military pilgrim), maqdasiey? (pilgrim to Jerusalem).
Palmistry (gipsy art), el siemiyâ.
Palmy (days), mecrouna bi nayr wa najâfl.
Palpable, *lit.* maflsous bil lems; *fig.* maflsous, wâʎufl.
Palpably, *fig.* wâʎufla^{n}.
Palpitate, *vn* ikfiq, teaebaeb. Tremble.
Palpitation, kafqân. [Disable.
Palsy, *s.* fâlij. *va* sajjiz, sattul.
Palter, *vn* (play tricks, deal lightly) tekasses. Traffic.
Paltriness, kasêse.
Paltry, kasies. Stingy.
Pamper, *va* zeffir, daqqir. Fill.
Pamphlet, coteib.
Pan, *s.* qidra 3, 10 (qodor), laflauqi. Kettle. Jar.
Panáda (boiled bread and butter), naus barʂal.
Pancake, Fritter, zolâbieya. Pudding. Pastry.
Pander, *s.* mosarris, qawwâd. Pander to, *vn* sarris, qoud, *ger.* qiyâda.
Pane (of glass), laufl qozêz.
Panegyric (Greek), madfl, θenâ.
Panegyrist, maddâfl, mâdifl; moyayyit.
Panegyrize, *va* yayyit.
Panel (flat square of wood in door or wainscot), laufl (4) min kaxab.
Pang, *s.* moʎâʎa, *nu* (acute pain) xouya, xaiya.
Panic, *adj.* (epithet of fear) mosur. [Fear.
A Panic, *s.* aesar, kiʎʎa, ittilêh.
Pannel (of a jury), schedule, tablet of names, qâyima? sulm?
Pannier (of an ass), basket hung at each side, qarral, wicêf, maflmil. Basket.
Panoplied, xêcc, motecemmi, cemiey, xêcc el silâfl *or* fil silâfl.
Panoply (Greek), complete armour, tedjiej colliey? mixecc, micme'?
Pansy (flower called Heart's Ease), naus benefsej.
Pant, *vn* ilheθ, ilhed; *fig.* (after) telehhef sala', tehêfat sala'. Desire. [kalbouy.
Pantaloon (buffoon), molâsub,
Pantaloons (trowsers), xarwâl; libês 8.
Panther, babr 3. Cat.
Pantry (bread room), celâr, cerâr; (small room), flöjaira, makdas.

Pap (woman's breast), θeda, *pl.* eθdie; (infant's soft bread and milk), lobba, ſlariera B.
Papa (child's word), bâbâ.
Papacy, bâbâwieya.
Papal, bâbâwiey.
PAPER, waraq, qarṭâs, cêṗid Bg. Al. (blotting paper), waraq naxxâf, waraq tenxief; (newspaper), ʂaſluifa 11.
Papist, Papistical, Roumâni B.
Papistry, Popery, meʌheb el Bâbâ.
Pappy (soft, juicy), lobbiey? têzih? [coun B.
Papyrus,. bardiey, coulân, qiel-
Par (mercantile word), mosê-
Parable, meθel. [wâya.
Parabolical, meθeliey C.
Parade, *s.* (display) teʒâhor; (place), maidân. *vn* teṭawwaf, temexxa'. WALK. *va* (display) aʒhir, ṭâwif?
Paradise, fardous 11, dâr el jinân; janna 5.
Paradox, bidʂa 10, ibtidâʂ.
Paradoxical, bidʂuiy.
Paragon, *s.* (object preter-naturally EXCELLENT) oʂjouba 11, râyiʂa. MIRACLE.
A Paragraph, faʏl 3.
Parallel, *adj.* moʿêzi, motewêzi; motesêwi. [xabieh.
A Parallel (a like case), meθiel,
Parallel, *va* (find a like or an equal) qâbil, xabbih.
Parallelism, tewêzie.
Parallelogram, motewêzi el aʌlâʂ B. [ABLE.
Paralyse, *va* kabbil, akail. DIS-
Paralysis, *s.* Palsy, fâlij, ʂaṭal.
Paralytic, *adj.* Palsied, meflouj, sâjiz. [ʒam, asla'.
Paramount (sovereign), *adj.* as-
Paramour, *s.* sâxiq.
Parapet, ſlâjiz.
Paraphernalia (properly, a *wife's* miscellaneous property; but popularly used for elaborate finery), jehêz.
A Paraphrase, xarſl majêziey C.
Paraphrase, *va* ixraſl B. zied fie, zewid B.
Parasite, *s.* seflâq, ṭöfailiey.
Parasol, xamsieya.
Parcel, *s.* rizma, xodda; lomma. BUNDLE. PIECE. [ſluʏaʏ.
Parcel out, *va* qaʏʏum ſluʏaʏ
Parch, *va* xalwuṭ, xaʂwuṭ. BURN. (in sun) qaddid.
Parchment, *s.* raqq 3.
Pardon, *s.* maṗfara, ṗafrân, ʂafou ʂan. *va* oṗfor ila', sêmiſl.
Pardonable, yoṗfar. [FORGIVE.
Pare, *va* iqriṭ; (too much), qarriṭ ʂala'; (one's nails), qoʏʏ, ibri, qallim; (a hoof), iqṭaʂ ſlâfir. CUT.
Parent, *s.* wâlid.
Parentage, *s.* neseb, ʿeʏl 3.
Parental, wâlidiey.
Paring, *s.* (rind) qixra.
Parings, *pl.* qorâża, borâya B.
Parish (division of a *town*), ſlaiy, *pl.* aſlyâ GN. ʏâyiſl. (country district), moqâṭaʂa, ſlâra barrânieya; jawâr, *neighbourhood.* CITY. KINGDOM.
Parishioner, mojâwir, *neighbour.*
Parity, *s.* texâboh, ustidâl.

Park, *s.* marâſl? ʃaiƛa mozerraba, *pl.* ʃiyâƛ. *va* ozrob.
Parley, *s.* (military term) mocêlema.
Parley with, *vn* cêlim, tecêlem mas. TALK.
PARLIAMENT, el majlis el asla'.
Parlour, beit el qosöud, maqsad. ROOM.
Parochial (for Paroikial, *Greek;* belonging to a parish), jawâriey?
Parody, *s.* taqlied, taqlieb. *va* iqlib el celâm el jâdd hêzilen.
Parole, *s.* (*milit. term*, from French) wasd.
Paroxysm, *Greek*, exasperation; uſltêd; (of DISEASE), borſlâ B. (of anger), sokta, heijân.
Parroquet, babaʃâ(l), babaʃân.
Parrot, dorra.
Parry, *va* (in fencing) ſlâmi san, dâfis san; uscis. GUARD. REPEL.
Parsimonious, qazien, moqattir. STINGY.
Parsimony, imsêc, teufier.
Parsley, cerefs barriey; baʃdounis. [jasda, sefrânia).
Parsnips, jezer abyaƛ; (*Barb.*
Parson, kouriey.
Parsonage, dâr el kouriey.
Part, *s.* qism 4, faʏl 3 jezou, *pl.* ajzeᵏ. PIECE, basƛ 4. On the Part of, min qibal, min taraf, min tilqâ, min ledon, min ledâ. *va* jezzi, bassuƛ, ofroq. DEAL. DIVIDE. *vn* with, from, fâriq, infaʏul san. [fie, teſlaʏʏ F.
Partake of, *vn* texârec fie, ixtêric
Parterre (French), flower bed, rauƛa, *pl.* riyâƛ.
Partial (belonging to a part), jozwiey; (biassed), ƛalis, ƛâlis, ƛaulas; moʃriƛ, mowêlis B. C.
Partiality, ƛals, mowêlese (*duplicity*); ʃaraƛ, ʃaraƛuiyât B.
Participate in, *vn* See Partake.
Participation, texârec, ixtirêc. Admit to Participation in, sêhim-oh sala'.
Participle (in grammar), active, fâsul; passive, mafsoul.
Particle (of matter), ʌêrra; (in grammar), ſlarf.
Particular (separate), mofrad; (peculiar), koʏöuʏuiy. ESPECIAL. (fastidious), nazaliey B. *s.* (detail), tefʏuil.
Particularize, *vn* (mention details), faʏʏul.
Particularly, bil koʏöuʏ.
Partition (the act), taqsiem. *va* ſlajjib? ſlâjiz?
A Partition, *s.* ſlâjiz 12, ſlujâb.
Partitive (in grammar), qismiey.
Partly, jâniban? tarafan?
Partner (in trade), xariec 6, moxteric; (spouse), qarien(a); (in a game), qamier 4.
Partnership, xirce, ixtirêc, moxârece. INTERCOURSE.
Partridge, ſlajala, *nu.*
Party (in politics), ſluzba, rabsa, firqa. Constitution (in law), farieq. The two parties (in battle), el farieqân, el tarafân; (reunion in company), jamâsa.
Party-coloured, motelawwin.

Party-wall, ſâyiṙ (ſaiṙ) qâtuṡ.
Paschal (belonging to the Passover), Faẏhuiy.
Pass, *vn* (as time) imƛu, ibraſl; *vna* (in, by) fout; (along), jouz; (across), morr; (beside), ṡaddi; (through), percolate, isri, usdi, infia; *fig.* (pass, be admissible) jouz, souſ. Go. *va* letpass; ajiez, jawwiz, sewwiſ. Allow. (money), rawwij; (penetrate a country), ijtêz.
A Pass (written permission to pass), jawâz. Mountain Pass, maqṙaṡ, maṡbar. Passes (of Alps), maṡâbir. Declivity.
Passable, momcin el morour; mosellec? (pretty good), yeteſlammel, ṡala' qaddoh B. moseccej, in Kasrawan B.
Passage (act of passing), morour. (conveyance, way through), majâze; (place of passing), mamarr; (from an author), mauƛuṡ 11, ṡubâra B. qaul, moqâl C.
Passenger (on road), râſlul, ṡâbir el ṙarieq; (on ship or in coach), mosêfir, rêcib 7.
Passion (emotion), hewaṡ, hewâ 4, ṙarab, xajou. (Anger), kolq; (longing), ſaliel.
Passionate (impetuous, warm), kolqiey; (liable to anger), ſaƛöub. Angry. (impassioned for *a definite* object), moſram, moſarram bi, fie; motewellis bi, monbelix bi.
Passionately, ſlamieyate^{n}? bi ſarâm, bi ſlarqa.
Passive, moteſlammil; (in grammar), mafsöul.
Passover (of the Jews), ṡuid el Faẏſl.
Passport, jawâz, teacirat el sefar.
Past (month, etc.) (el xehr), el mâƛu *or* el bâriſl.
Paste, *s.* (of pie) raqâq. Flour. Pastry. (of gold, etc.), tulâ, masjoun; (to stick with), lezouja. *va* laẏẏuq elẏuq. Cement.
Pasteboard, maqouwa 2, B. [B.
Pastern (of horse), beit el xicêl (?)
Pastime, tefarroj. [Clergy.
Pastor, *eccles. t.* kouri, qasies.
Pastoral, *eccles.* cêhiniey. *adj.* (epithet of *shepherd* nations) martesuiy?
A Pastoral (a poem supposed to be composed by some shepherd, or concerned with rustic life), oṃiyat (11) el roṡâya?
Pastorship, Pastorate, *eccles.* cehnout.
Pastry, fatuir, masjoun.
Pastrycook, ſlalwâni C. farâṙarie B.
Pasture, *s.* marsa' 11, martes. *va* arsu. *vn* irsa'.
Pasturage, marsâya 11.
Pasty (meat pie with paste *all round* it), raqâq maſlxou.
A Pat, light touch, [latxa C.] latſla K.
Pat, *va* [oltöx C.] iltaſl K.
— back (*a ball*), ẏödd B.
Patch, *va* raqqus. Sew. Improve.
A Patch, roqsa.
Patchwork, moraqqas.

Pate, *s.* crown of head (obsolete word, now vulgarized), hêma, yâfouk 12. HEAD.
Patent, *adj.* (*Latin*) open, manifest; ẓâhir. Letters Patent (of the king), *pop.* a Patent, *s.* farmân, barâʾt; manxour 11 (*also* a Prism).
Patentee, farmânli, barâtli, *Turk.*
Paternal, ʿabawie.
Paternity, ʿabouwa, ʿabawieya.
Path, Pathway, *lit.* and *fig.* sebiel; *fig. also* meslec.
Pathetic, moheyyij, mohiem, moheyyim, xajiey.
Pathless, maʃlouq? ʃaliq? ʃair sêlic; ṣâqoul 12, monsaqil?
Pathology (*Greek*), sulm el amrâḍ. [KIND.
Patience, ʏabr, ʿenâya, teʿenni.
Patient, *adj.* ʏâbir, ʏabier, ʏabour; ʿêni? moteʿenni.
A Patient (*medic. t.*), saliel, marieḍ.
Patriarch (chief Pontiff), batriyarc, *pl.* batârace. The Patriarchs (twelve sons of Jacob), roʿosê el âbâ.
Patriarchal (belonging to the chief Pontiff), batreciey.
Patriarchate, batrecieya.
Patrician, xarief? 4, 6.
Patrimonial, maurouθ.
Patrimony, mâl el ʿab.
Patriot, moflubb el watan.
Patriotism, masazzet el watan, el maflabbet el watanieya.
Patrol, *s.* (the rounds) matâf, jâyila? (the guard who goes round), ṣases, tauf. *vn* dour, joul, töuf; (by night), söss. WALK. WANDER.
Patron, *s.* flâmi? mossud? mofljzu? mojier.
Patronage, moḍâhera ظ, ijâra F.
Patronize, *va* ḍâhir? ظ, ajier F.
Patten, *s.* qabqâb.
Patter, *vn* (as rain) kirr; (chatter in routine of prayer), ṣallic?
Pattern, *s.* miθêl, moθla; (example), namouaej S.; (strip of cloth), mixqa; (figured as in sampler), turâz? SAMPLE. *adj.* moθliey (excellent).
Patties (of meat), senbousec, senbou.
Paucity, qilla.
Paunch, cirx 3, mâʿna 2, 3.
Paunchbellied, mocrax, mobtun, abou cirx, ʿomm cirx.
Pauper, ʏaslouc. WRETCHED.
Pauperism, teʏasloc. WANT.
Pauperize, *va* adqis, ʏaslic, afqir.
A Pause, tewaqqof? flatta, waqfa, ricze B. (*sic*).
Pause, *vn* (waqaf yaqif) tewaqqaf; (hesitate), teraddad.
Pave, *va* ballit.
Pavement, balât.
Pavilion, watâq. TENT.
Paviour, bellât.
Paw, *s.* yed, *pl.* ayâdi, aida'. (the ground), *va* olbot.
Pawn, *va* irhin. *s.* (pledge), rehn. *s.* (in chess), baidaq.
Pawner, rêhin, morhin.
Pawnbroker (no such trade in Arabia), *perhaps* mortehin.
Pawnholder, mortehin.

Pay, *va* (wefa', yefi) aufi, idfas, qabbuł. *vn* be gainful, be worth while, yaſtriz? yeswa' seumatoh. *s.* (of an officer) sumâla? sömla? Wage.

A Paying price (an *adequate* price), θeman wâfi F. also in B. (less accurately perhaps), θeman wêhi.

Payday, yeum el dafs.

Paymaster, daffâs. [(wefâ c.)

Payment, iefâ, istiefâ, iedâ,

A Pea, *pl.* Peas, Pease, jolbân. GreyPease, ſlummây, ſlömmoy.

Peace, *s.* (quiet, tranquillity) selâm; (politically), yölſl. Make Peace (as an arbitrator between two), yalliſl; (as one party with another), yâliſl *va*; (mutually), teyâlaſl.

Peaceable, Peaceful, seliem.

Peaceableness, Peacefulness, selâma. Peaceably, yölſla^{n}.

Peacemaker, moyalliſl.

Peace offering, qorbân li ististâf.

Peaches, kauk; dorrâq (*Syr.*). White Peaches, darâqin c.

Peacock, tâ'ous (Greek), *pl.* tawâwies.

Pea fowl, *dimin.* töwais.

Peak, qimmat el jebal.

A Peal, yalyala; (of bells), tantana; (of thunder), qayfa.

Peal, *vn* teyalyal. Sound.

A Pear, comaθra, armoud, najâse, *pl.* najâs.

A Pearl, dorra 10, loulou, *pl.* lâli, lêli; *also* louslou s.

Pearly, dorriey?

A Peasant, fellâſl.

Pease (peas in quantity), jolbân.

Pea-shell, Pod, ſimd 4. Bark.

Peat, madar waqoud?

Pebble, ſlaywa, *pl.* ſlayâ.

Pebbly, ſlaywiey?

Peccable (*in theol.*), qâbil el kitâ.

Peccâdillo, zelle. [ceila?

A Peck (Engl. dry measure),

Peck at, *v.* onqor, maqqir.

— the ground (as a rook), oncot el 'erł.

Pectoral (*Lat.* used in medicine and nat. hist.), yadriey.

Peculate, *vn* (political t.) iktelis? iſtelis.

Peculiar, makyöuy, moktuyy bi. It is peculiar to him, kayy bihi. [wâyy.

Peculiarity, kâyyuya *pl.* ka-

Peculiarly, koyöuya^{n}.

Pecuniary, *Lat.* naqdiey c.

Pedagogue (*Gr.*), a *first* teacher of young children; a low teacher, mosallim daniey.

A Pedal (of organ or piano), rijl el arſan. [ſalaba.

A Pedant, aou ſalaba, ceθier el

Pedantic, ſalbâwi.

Pedantry, ſalaba (also Galimatia B.), sajrafa, teseiror B.

Peddle, *vn* tekasses, tesebbab. Traffic.

Pedestal, rayuif (*Old Test.*)

A Pedestrian, râjil, rajil 7, 8.

Pedestrian, *adj.* rajiliey? moterajjil?

Pedigree, neseb 4, 'eyl 3.

Pedlar (see Peddle), travelling dealer, motesebbib.

Peel, *s.* qirrâf. *va* oqxor. Bark.

Peel off, *vn* teqaxxar, iqxar.
Peelings, *pl.* qoxâra?
Peep, *vn.* ilflaʒ, ilmaſl, ſlawwiq bil ʂain. Look.
A Peep, ʈalla, lamſla.
Peer at, *v.* ʈöll ʂala'.
Peer (equal), *adj.* moqâriṅ.
A Peer (English lord), rabb 4.
Peerage, ribâba?
Peerless, motefarrid, auſlad.
Peevish, qâhir; necid. Ill-natured.
Peevishness, inqihêr.
Peewit (bird), ʈâʈâwiet.
Peg, *s.* ʂöɤfoura; (of iron), sicce; (of wood for tent), qâzouq. *va* weted yetid.
Pelf, *s.* money, wealth (a word of disdain), mowail. Wealth.
Pelican (bird), rakm 10, seqqâ.
Pelisse (of cloth), beniex; (of fur), forwa.
Pellet, cobâba, cebcoub.
Pellicle (*Lat.*), qixra, ʃilêle, karxâ 11.
Pellmell, *adv.* kalʈate^{n}, kalʈ malʈ, molakbaʈain B.
Pellucid (*Lat.*), xiffâf, ɤâfi.
Pellucidity, ɤafâwa. [Clear.
Pelt, *va* râxiq; (in rivalry), râmi.
Pelting (rain), zekâk.
Pelvis (of human body), ſlauʖa, ʃaur el jauf el esfel B.
A Pen (for writing), qalam 4; (fold for sheep), ſlaʒuir, ſluɤâr.
Pen, *va* (write) ſlarrir.
Pen, Pen in, Pen up, *va* oſlʒör; (waters), oſljoz. Confine. Stop.
Penal, jezê'iey, ʂuqâbiey.
Penalty, jizê, jariema, ʃarâma. Sentence.
Penance, *eccles.* qânoun, ceffâra. Inflict Penance, qaunin. Punish.
Pence, *pl.* (English copper money) folous Inglieziɤa.
A Pencil (of wood or slate), mirsem. Lead Pencil, qalam
Pencil, *va* orsom. [raɤâɤ.
A Pendant (jewel), qoʈ 3, 4, xonf 3. Clasp. (flag, pennant), râɤa. Banner. (appendix), ʖamiema 11; (thing similar), naʒuir, qarien.
Pending (law term), *adj.* wâfiq. *prep.* (during), bi ʈöul, fie moddat.
Pendulous, motesalliq, motedalli, monseſlub, monsedil.
Pendulum (of clock), midandal? mirjouſla?
Penetrate, *v.* infiʌ fie (waʃal yaʃil F.); (as a weapon), aſluic F. Pierce.
Penetrating, *adj.* (eye, mind) ſlâʌiq, baɤuir 6.
Penetration, *fig.* baɤuira 11, ſluʌêqa? baɤar.
Penguin (sea fowl), el baʈʈ el semien?
Peninsula, jeziera 11.
Penitence (*theolog.*), nadâma, touba, tenaddom.
Penitent, têyib, nadmân.
Penitential, nadmiey.
Penknife, mibra^{s} el qalam, qalamtirâx.
Penman, moſlarrir.

Penmanship, taſlrier.
Pennant (flag), râya. BANNER.
Pennon (wing feather), riex el jenâſl.
A Penny (largest English copper coin), fils Ingliez min naſlâs.
Penniless, min ʃair folous.
A Pension (salary paid to one retired from duty), the Arabic has no specific word: söloufa lil maszoul? *See* WAGE.
Pensive, *adj.* mote'eimmil, motefeccir.
Pensiveness, tefeccor.
Pentecost (Jewish feast), ʂuid el ʂanʏara B.
Penthouse, cinn, conna 5, darwend? (B. Abat-vent).
Penurious, qarut. STINGY.
Penuriousness, bokl.
Penury, dauqaʂa. In Penury (totally destitute), dâqiʂ. Reduce to Penury, adqiʂ.
Peony, ward el ſlamier.
People, *s.* (collectively) nês, kalq, ehêli. As People say, cema qaul el nês, yaqoul el qaum.
A People (nation), 'omma 10, 'ehl, qaum, xaʂb.
People, *va* stock with inhabitants; ʂammir.
Pepper, fulful. *va* falfil? tebbil?
Pepperbox, wuʂâ el fulful.
Peppercorn, ſlabbet el fulful.
Peppermint, naʂnaʂ? c. raiſlân
Peppery, leααêʂ. HOT. [11.
Peradventure (*antiq.*), laʂal.
Perceivable, Perceptible, yoſlaʏʏ, yenſluʏʏ.
Perceive, *va* ixʂar bi, isteʂxir bi, waqaf yaqif ʂala'. KNOW. *vn* ixteliq ʂala' B.
Perception of, xoʂöur bi. A quick Perception, laqâna.
Perceptive, modric, laqin, motelaqqin.
Perch, *vn* (as a bird) ſlöTT; tebawwâ' (with *acc.*) F.
A Perch (perching place), maſlaTT? (rod to measure), qa-
Perchance, *adv.* ʂase'. [ʏaba.
Percolate, *vn* (*Lat.* ooze through) infiA fie, isri.
Percussion (in Mechanics), ʏadma.
Perdition (in *theol.*), helêc.
Peregrine falcon, el bâz el zehiey.
Peremptoriness, ſlatm?
Peremptory, battiey, xâfi, ſlatmiey, mofſlum. [PERPETUAL.
Perennial, kâlid, mokallad.
Pérfect, *adj.* cêmil, taqin, wâfi.
Perféct, *va* cemmil, ʇemmim. Do.
Perfection (act of perfecting), tecmiel; (perfectness), ittiqân.
Perfectly, bi cemâl, bi temâm.
Perfectness, ittiqân.
Perfidious, kâyin. FALSE.
Perfidy, kiyâna.
Perforate, *va* oθqob, onqob.
Perforce, by force, qahra^{n}, ʃaʏaba^{n}, jabra^{n}.
Perform, *va* iqƛu. Do. *vn* (as an actor in theatre) oxdou. See Act.
Performance, ʂamel.
Pérfume (fragrant matter), *s.* fouh, ʇuib 4, ʂutr; (smell), râyiſla 12. *va* ʂaTTur, bakhir.

Perfumer, ṣaṭṭâr.
Perfunctory (work), (*Latin*), hêmil; motejawwiz, mohên? molehwiq, motelehwiq.
PERHAPS, robbama; *vulg.* belci.
Peril, *s.* ḳaṭar.
Perilous, ḳaṭur, mokwif.
Period (in astron.), daur; (pop.) zemân, modda; (in grammar), dâyirat (12) celâm. [dâyir.
Periodic(al), *adj.* dawwâriey,
A Periodical (magazine, book), daurieya?
Periodically, bil daur.
Perish, *vn* ihlic, telâxa'; ifni (vanish), uṣṭab (go to pieces).
Perishable, zêyil, fâni, hêlic.
A Periwig, Peruke, xaṣr ṣaira B.
A Periwinkle (sea snail), ſalezoun el baſṛ? jana'? wadsa?
Perjure oneself, uſſlif bil zour, uſſnaθ.
Perjured (person), kâyin el ṣahd, ſſâniθ (moſſniθ, B.)
Perjury, zour c. ſſunθ. Entice to Perjury, aſſniθ.
Permanence, θebât, baqâ (qiyâm c. but *qu.*)
Permanent, modâwim, bâqi, mostemirr. PERPETUAL.
Permeate (*Lat.*), *vn* usdifie, ila'; isri. See Penetrate.
Permission, ijâze, rokṣa, ʾiʿan.
Permit, *va* ismaſl leho bi, iʾʿaen, serriſl. ALLOW.
A Permit (political), destour, jawâz.
Permutation (in arithm.), qalb.
Permute, *va* iqlib.
Pernicious, mohlic. HURTFUL.
Perniciousness, ẓarar? êʿieya? êfâya?
Peroration (*Lat.*), in rhetoric; kâtimat (12) celâm B.
Perpendicular, ṣamoud, qâyim B.
Perpendicularity, qiyâm B.
Perpetrate (an evil deed), irtecib ila', ijni.
Perpetration, irticêb, janie? janâya.
PERPETUAL, sermadiey.
Perpetually, semdaⁿ, sermadaⁿ.
Perpetuate, *va* kallid, dawwim, ʿebbid, adiem.
Perpetuation, idâma.
Perpetuity, dawâm, koloud.
Perplex, *va* orboc; *fig.* ſlayyir, aſſluir *vp* viii. CONFUSE.
Perplexed (person), moſltêr, ſlairân, ſlâyir, motêwih; (subject), intricate,—moxcil, motexeceil. DOUBTFUL.
Perplexity, ſlaira.
A Perquisite (small privilege of pecuniary value), resm 3, rêtib 12. WAGE.
Perry, *s.* wine of pears, xarâb el comaθra', kamar mâi el najâs.
Persecute, *va* aẓhid, uẓtehid.
Persecution, uẓtihêd.
Perseverance, mowâẓaba.
Persevere, *va* wâẓub. See Persist. PRESS. ABIDE.
Persia, Ierân, bilâd el Fors, Fâris, *vulg.* Ṣajamⁿⁿ (*barbaria*).
Persian, Fârsiey, *vulg.* Ṣajamieyⁿⁿ.
Persians, Ṣajamⁿⁿ, Aṣjâm. Fors.
Persist, *vn* tehemmec, axurr bi, ṣala'; istemirr, iθbit ṣala', uxmad ṣala'. ABIDE. PRESS.

Persistence (constancy, endurance), istimrâr.
Persistent, motehemmic.
Person, *s.* nafar 4, xaky 4; (in theology), aqnoum 11; (man, *vulg.*), zelma *nu.* The royal Person, el aêt el soltâniey.
Personable (*pop. term*), wesiem, yabieſl. Beautiful.
Personage, aêt, rajol. Noble Personages, aewêt cirâm.
Personal, aêtiey, xakyuiy.
Personality, xakyuiya.
Personally, bi aêtihi, bil aêt, bi xakyuhi.
Personate, *va* xakkuy.
Personify, *va* antuq b.
Perspicacious (*Latin*), bayuir. Prudent. Clever.
Perspicacity (*Latin*), of a person, bayâra. Talent.
Perspicuity of style, tibyân.
Perspicuous, wâẖuſl, bâyin, mobayyan. Clear.
Perspire, *vn* usraq.
Perspiration (sweat), saraq.
Persuade, *va* (induce to act) rajjiſl, aujib (Lead); (cause to believe), auhim bi, wehhim bi, aqnis bi'enna.
Persuasive, morajjiſl, jâaib?
Persuasiveness, jiaêb, mojêaeba? (attraction).
Pert, *adj.* sefieh. Lightminded.
Pertain, *va* (*old v.*) koyy li.
Pertinacious, moyurr. Headstrong.
Pertinacity, uyrâr, teyallob.
Pertinence, insêb ila'.
Pertinent, wâkjib, makyöuy. Fit.
Pertness, sefâhe.
Perturbation, *Lat.* (in astronomy) inſlurâf? (*pop.*) uẖ-, turâb.
Peruke, Periwig, xasr saira b.
Perusal, telâwa, teyaffoſl.
Peruse, *va* otlou, tâlis (study); teyaffaſl. Look.
Pervade, *va* infia fie, isri.
Pervasion, sorya? seryân?
Perverse, moltewi, monqalib, mârid. Headstrong.
Perversion, teswiej, sacs.
Pervert, *va* uscis, iqlib, afsid (*corrupt*). Change.
Pervious, yanfia fiehi; sêlic. See Impervious.
A Pest (nuisance), êfa. Disaster.
The Pest; see Pestilence.
Pester, *va* jêcir. Enrage.
Pest-house, dâr el matsöunien.
Pestilence, tâsöun, wabâ; cobba (Egypt).
Pestilent, Pestiferous, sêri, sâdi?
A Pestle, midaqqa, yed el hewân.
A Pet (impulse of passion), karja, talsat kolq, qahr b. (favourite child), walad modallal.
Pet, *va* sêyis, râkuy. Caress.
A Petal, waraq zehr b.
A Petard (explosive engine), sêrouk bâroud b.
A Petition, temennie.
Petition, *va* temenna'. Pray.
Petrel (sea fowl), batt el nau.
Petrifaction, taſljier.
Petrify, *va* ſlajjir, yayyir ſlajar. *vn* yuir ſlajar.
Petroleum, rock oil; naft?
Petticoat, fistên. Gown.

Pettifogger, Pettifogging, lejouj, mocêbir, monâqir. CAVIL.
Pettiness, danâwa? fluqâra.
Pettish, xastiey? necid? qahriey? ILLNATURED.
Petty, *adj.* flaqier.
Petulance, sefâhe, batr. ILLNATURED. RUDE.
Petulant, mohenjim? LIGHTMINDED.
Pewter, qasdier, qalâi Bg.
A Phantasm, Phantom, kayâl 2.
Pharmacy (*Greek*), sulm el adwiya.
Phase (in astron.), aspect, taur 4, flâla, seflana. MANNER.
Pheasant, qaij(a). GAME BIRDS.
Phenomenon, *pl.* Phenomena; (*Greek*), flâdiθ 12.
Phial, vial; flönjour. JUG.
Philanthropic, kaiyir. KIND.
Philanthropy, xafaqa.
A Philippic, invective; teflxiec.
Philology, sulm el loqât.
Philosopher, flaciem 6; (*vulg.* physician), failesouf, *pl.* falêsifa; *pl.* ehl flucma.
Philosophical, failesoufiey.
Philosophize, *vn* tefalsef.
Philosophy (*Gr.*), felsefa.
A Philtre (*Gr.*), love-charm, love-potion; masjoun el suxq.
Phlegm (*Gr.*), balqam.
Phlegmatic, balqamiey; *fig.* bârid el mizêj.
Phosphoric, moÂui B.
A Phrase, jomla, subâra. [SAY.
Phrase, *va* afsufl, sabbir san.
Phraseology, diction, loqa; sufat el celâm?
Physic, *s.* tubb; *pop.* dawâ; *va pop.* dâwi.
Physical, *adj.* (natural) tabiesuiy; (animal), flaiwâniey; (of the body), josmâniey s.
Physician, dâwi, tabieb 8, modâwi, *pop.* flaciem 6.
Physics, sulm el tabiesa.
Physiognomist, sârif bil wejh.
Physiognomy, sulm el wejh.
Physiology, sulm el flaiwânieya.
Piacular (*Lat.*), *adj.* expiatory; safrâniey.
Piano, Pianoforte, arqoun bi autêr (a stringed organ).
Piastre (Turkish coin), qarx 3, qarx 3. [wâna.
Piazza, suqd Bg. suqâda, osto-
Pick, *va* see Peck; (with pickaxe), usziq; (the teeth), oflcox, souc, sewwic, kallil B. (*sic*); (the ears), onqox; (feathers of a goose, etc.), intif; (sift, clean), onmox; (CHOOSE), naqqi; (cull fruit or flowers), iqtuf, ijteri. GATHER. Pick up from ground (glean), olqot, iltaqut; (GATHER), lomm; (take away), xiel; (take up), tenâwel. Fresh picked (fruit), jeniey K.
A Pickaxe, fa's 3.
Picket, *va* (peg down a horse's feet) qayyid? xeccil? qauziq? *s.* rope? xicêl 2, flujâr, êkieya?
Pickle, *s.* (sour) mokallal; (salt), melousla. *va* itqil.
A Pickpocket, nêtix 7.
Pictorial, tesawworiey.

A Picture, ɣöura 10, teɣwier, naqx 3.
Picture, *va* (imagine) teɣawwar.
A Pie (of pastry), raqâq maflxou; (bird), xaqrâq. CROW.
Pie-bald, Pied, ablaq. GRAY.
PIECE, *s.* qutʂa, xoqfa 10, AL Small Pieces (of coin), xoqaf. Small piece of cloth, roqʂa. *Long* piece, as given by the manufacturer, teub. Piece (of rock), foɣɣ 10, 3.
Piece, *va* together (join) olflöm, elfiq. Go to Pieces (as a ship), ustab.
Piecemeal, motejezzi, arbâ arbâ, moqattas.
Pier, *s.* (quay) raɣuif; (of bridge), ʂumâda *nu.* DIKE.
PIERCE, *va* ikziq; through, afluic.
Piercing, *adj.* nêfiA, kâriq.
Piety (of stork, etc.), birr; taqwa, ittiqâ.
PIG, kinzier 11. [zeɾloul 11.
PIGEON, yemâma; (young), Pigheaded, ɾûbiey. HEADSTRONG.
Pigment (*Lat.* paint), dihên.
Pigmy, Pygmy, moqarqam F.
A Pike (halbert), romfl 4, 5; (point), qorna, 11; (miner's pike), miʂwal 11.
Pikestaff, ʂöud el romfl.
Pilaster, ʂamied?
A Pile, maɣtaba, raɣf; (large stake), weted 4; (of stones as token), râbiya; (of firewood), flattâba, AECCET (10) flatab B. Pile (up), *va* sarrim. GATHER. PACK.
Piles (DISEASE), bawâɣuir.
Pilfer, *va* ontox. STEAL.
Pilferer, nêtix 7, naxxâl.
Pilgrim, zêyir, *pl.* zouwâr; (to Mecca), flâjj; (to Jerusalem), maqdasiey.
Pilgrimage, flujj, ziyâra.
A Pill (in medicine), cotla, qorɣa 10.
Pillage, *s.* yaɾmâ C. (*Turk*). *va* oslob, usmel yaɾmâ. ROB.
Pillar, *s.* ʂamoud 10, 12, darec.
Pillow, *s.* mikadda, miɣdaɾa K. CUSHION.
Pilot, *s.* modabbir el marceb. *va* dabbir el marceb.
Pilotage, tedbier el marceb.
Pimento (hot spice), folaifola, fulful aflmar; (plant), batuira B.
Pimp, *s.* see Pander.
Pimple, *s.* flabbe, xarie 8. TUMOUR.
Pimpled, aou xarie.
A Pin, dabbous 11.
Pin (down), *va* arsik, elziq.
PINCER, Pincers, cemmâxa; mêsic.
Pinch, *va lit.* and *fig.* oqroɣ. *fig.* hoff. PRESS. *s.* (of snuff, etc.) comxa; *gener.* qarɣa.
Pinched (looking half-starved), ɾaθieθ, ɾaθθ. THIN.
Pine, *vn* uʌna', sell, inseqim. FLAG.
A Pine (tree), ɣanaubar.
A Pine (apple), qaxta [*cream*], ʂain el nês (*Fr.* ananas).
Pinion (see Pennon), muscle of the wing, ʂaʌlat el jenâfl. *va* the arms (elbows), cettif.

Pink (a flower), mikmalieya? Clove Pink, qoronfol. Flower.
Red. (a colour), *adj.* axqar. *s.* xoqra.
Pinnace, ʒandal 11. Fleet.
Pinnacle, xorfa 10. Summit.
Pint, *s.* (English measure, French *Chopine*) batase b. zojâja f.
Pious, taqi 8. [Fruit.
Pip (of fruit), bizra, bizr 3, 5.
A Pipe (tube), anboub 11, qaʒaba; mâʒöura 12; (to smoke), qaliyoun al.; xoboc 2; (rude flute), zommâra. *vn* (whistle as a bird) uʒfir. Sing. *s.* (cask) of wine, dann.
Piper, *s.* zêmir.
Piping (noisy as boiling water), zemzem? (jubilant), mozelqut? [Kettle.
Pipkin (of stone), borma 10.
Pippin, toffâfla.
Piquancy (of an odour), xiâê.
Pique, *va* (*French*) inci, necci, enci. Enrage. *s.* (offence) necêya. To be Piqued at, incêd (*sic*), istenci b. Pique oneself upon, tenakkâ fie; iddaʒu.
Piquet (guard, *milit. t.*), ʈafar? Soldiers. Army.
Piracy, taqxieʇ, qarsena c.
Pirate, *s.* qoursên, qouruân c. qaxxâʇ.
Piratical, qoursêni c.
Pismire (old word; emmet, ant), namla.
Pistachio (nut), fistaq.
Pistol, ʈabanja, fird 3. Gun.
Piston (of engine), micbês (el tölomba).
A Pit (deep hole in ground), biʾr; (small hole in cheek, mark of small pox), ʿeθar el jadri. *s.* (middle of the amphitheatre) ʈâr 9 *or pl.* aʈwâr.
Pit against, *va* match *one combatant* against *another*; sâdil, qârin, flâxir.
Pitch (gluey substance), zift, qaʇrân; (height), see Pike; (of a hill), xouxa; (of music), maqâm? *va* (smear) zeffit; (throw high), farr Bg. zojj? Cast. (a tent), uʃrib kaima. *vn* (upon) aʒuib ʂala'. To such a Pitch that . . . ila' hêʌe el fladd, flatte' inna . . . Such a Pitch of power, hêʌe el fladd min el qodra.
Pitcher, *s* bellâʒ 11. Jug. Jar.
Pitchy, *lit.* ziftiey; *fig.* faſluim, mostim.
Pitcoal, faſlm ʿerʃuiy.
Piteous (invoking pity, plaintive), mohiem.
Piteousness, xiqâ, xiqwa.
Pitfall (trap), makbâya.
Pith, jommar, lobb, qalb. *fig.* aêt, *masc.*
Pithily, *fig.* nabraⁿ, bil nabra.
Pithless, faxil. Weak.
Pithy, *lit.* jommâriey? *fig.* ʂafi? nâxif? faſluil. [qier.
Pitiable, Pitiful, moxaffaq, fla-
Pitiful (obsolete), compassionate, xafouq, moxfiq. Kind.
Pitifulness, fluqâra.
Pitiless, ruthless, qâsi.

Pittance, small allowance (of food, etc.), zehd, zehed 5.
Pitted (with small pox), manqoux, *or* monaqqax bil jadri.
Pitted against, moslâxar sala'.
Pity, *va* slunn sala', teslannan sala', ixfaq sala', irslam, terâ'af sala', tewejjas li, lien (*relent*). Also, I pity him, yariqq leho qalbi. *s.* marslama, xafaqa.
Pivot, *s. lit.* or *fig.* madâr.
Placability, iqtifâr? semâsla?
Placable, qafour. KIND.
Placard, *s.* uslâm c.
PLACE, *s.* mecên 8, or *pl.* emêcin, matras 11, AL.; (town house or street), masall 2; (office), manxab, waguifa 11. In place of, mecên; as if a *prep. s.* turn (in rotation), nauba, niyâba. He ministers in the place of, yobâxir niyâba san. *va* waʒas yaʒas, (*vp* vii.) aqsud. SET. [wagguf.
Placeman, mowaggaf, mote-
Placid, motma'in, ma'oun, slaliem. KIND.
Placidity, slulm.
Plague, *s.* (pestilence) tâsoun, wabâ. DISEASE. (nuisance), wabâl, ʒarba. DISASTER. *va* xaddis. ENRAGE. AFFLICT.
Plaid (Scotch), *s.* sabâ' waxawiey? qabâ mobarqax.
Plain, *adj. lit.* mosettasl, sehil; *fig.* manifest, baiyin, xariesl; *fig.* simple, basiet 4; colourless, sêdih?
A Plain, *s.* sehl.
Plainness, besêta. [xâdiq.
Plainspoken, Plaindealing, *adj.*
Plaint, *s.* (*poetical t.*) xecwa, 2.
Plaintiff (in law), *s.* moddasui.
Plaintive, *adj.* motexecci, xajiey. See Pathetic.
Planter, qarrâs.
Plait, *s.* xawieya, θenya. *va* (linen), uxwi, iθni; (with hot iron), ecwi; (straw or silk in *flat*), ojdol; (braid hair with *silk*), oʒfor, ʒaffir. CURL.
Plan, *s. lit.* resm, xöura; *fig.* qaxd. *va fig.* oqxöd, dabbir. INTEND.
Plane, *adj.* or *s.* (in geometry) motêsêwi, mosêwi. *s.* carpenter's tool) fâra, randaj AL. *va* (smooth with this tool) sehhil c. imsesl.
Planet, siyâra.
Plane-tree, dolb.
Plank, *s.* narrow board, tekte *nu.* lausla *nu.* 4; AL. daffa 3.
Plant, *s.* nabât 2; (for replanting), qirs 4, qariese. TREE. BOUGH. *va* oqros, xattil, izras (*sow*); *fig.* onxöb, aqsud. SET.
Planter, qarrâs c.
Plantain, *s.* (tree, banana) mouz.
A Plantation, maqris 11, maxjar; (colony), zerâsa. FOREST.
Plaster, *s.* (for wound) lezqa; (for wall), jibs. CEMENT. EARTH. *va* (a wound) odhon; (a wall), layyis B. C. DAUB.
Plate, *s.* (small dish) siete 5 AL. setieya B. (of metal), anjar 2. PLATTER. (lamina), xasiesla,

tenace (tin). Silver Plate, ʿewâni fuẖẖuiya, fuẖẖuiyêt. *va* cover with thin plates of metal, ʁaffiſl; (with silver), faẖẖuẖ C.B. iltak *or* utli bil fuẖẖa B.

Plated (with gold or silver), moʌehheb, mofaẖẖaẖ; (with scales), moʁaffaſl.

Platform, marfas, tekxieba, tekt, ʁaqâla B. (*Lat.* scala ?).

Platina, ʌeheb abyaẖ.

Platoon, *milit. t.* zomra.

PLATTER, *s.* ʁaſlfa 3.

Plausibility, moxêcela B. [bal.

Plausible, jêʌib, mostesʇuf, yoq-

Play, *vn* ilsab. JUMP. (as engine), uẖrib; (on stringed instrument), uszif F. Play with, make sport of (a person), dâsub, ʃâmir, mêziſl, lâsub. LAUGH. Play a part, usmel ma yakoʁʁec. See Act.

Play, *s.* lasb.

Player (actor), lassâb.

Playful, *adj.* ʌou lasb, lasuib, lasöub, marouſl (frolicsome).

Playmate, *s.* molâsub.

Plaything, *s.* losba.

Plea, *s.* ſlöjja, uſltijâj.

Plead, *vn* uſltijj, zêsum. ARGUE. — for, nâẖul san; lâdid san.

PLEASANT, fecieh, latuif; (place), moxriſl, mozhir, xariſl.

Pleasantness, focêhe, nozhe.

Pleasantry, focêhe, heʌêr.

Please, *va* (give pleasure to) asjib, arẖu, axriſl; *also* obsot. DELIGHT. *vn* (choose, to do a thing) aried. Be pleased with, teʿênaq fie, inbasuт, inxariſl.

Pleased, *pp.* mabsouт.

Pleasing, *adj.* ʿenieq, mostefſlabb, möbsuт.

Pleasure, *s.* inbisât.

Pleasure-ground, bostên 11.

Plebeian, *adj.* hemjiey, sömmiey.

A Plebeian, sâmmi, *pl.* sawâmm, *collective pl.* hemej.

Pledge, *s.* (thing mortgaged) rehiena 11; (promise), rehn, wasd. *va* (mortgage) irhin; (promise), wasad, yasad; ẖammin.

Plenary, wâfi, cêmil.

Plenipotentiary, mosteqill; nâfid, DE BR. (Algiers ?).

Plenitude, imtilâ B.

Plenteous, ʃazier.

Plenteousness, wafara C. wofour.

PLENTIFUL, wâfir, mowaffar, ceθier.

Plenty, zouf (B. Foison); (In Plenty, bil zêf, AG.) ciθra.

Pleonasm (in grammar), ziyâda fie celâm.

Plethora (in medicine), imtilâ B. ifrât el aklât C. [EASE.

Pleurisy, birsêm, jirsêm. DIS-

Pliable, Pliant, *lit.* monſlani, ladn; *fig.* molâyin, mosêhil.

Pliancy, qâbilieyat el sauj C.

Plight, *s.* (state, *evil* state) ſlâla. *va* (pledge, promise) ushed, wasad yasad.

Plod, *vn* (toil on) ikxib ? madd ? (B. Trotter) icdaſl, itsab, qârif, codd. WORK.

A Plot (of ground), sêſla; (dark

plan, design), cemna 5, cemien. PURPOSE.
Plot, *vn* oƛmor, aƛmir, cemmin li. INTEND.
A Plough, miſlrâθ 11; (with oxen), feddân. HUSBANDRY.
Plough, *v.* oſlroθ. TILL.
Ploughman, fellâſl.
Ploughshare, sicce 10.
Ploughstaff, Ploughtail, lisên el feddân.
PLOVER (bird), forfor.
Pluck, *va* (flowers) iqtuf, ijni.
— out (hair, feathers), intif, nettif.
Plug, *s.* sedâda. *va* stop with a plug, sodd.
Plums (fruit, large), barqouq, kauk; (small, damsons), ejês; (white), jenariec AI.
Plumage, riex.
Plumbline (nautical line and lead), sassês, boulies (*βολις*).
—(for mason), faidam, xaqoul B.
Plumber (worker in lead), rayyây.
Plume (of cap, helmet), riexa, jiqqa B Aigrette.
Plume oneself, *vr.* tebâhe, tefâkar, tezekwar bi. BOAST.
Plummet (mass of lead used with a line), rayâya.
Plump, *adj.* morabrab [B. Potelé, Dodu] rabiez? laſluim. BIG.
Plumpness, laſlâma? [FAT.
Plump of barrel (said of a horse), ƛalies, moƛƛalis F.
Plunder, *va* oslob, inheb. ROB. *s.* nehb 5.
Plunge, *va* ſawwiT, sammiq, auſil F. iqmis K. DIP. *va* drive in (a weapon), dakkil, sammiq, oſroz. *vn* ſoTT B. teſawwaT, tewarraT. His foot *plunged* in the mire, Tamaset rijoh fil Tuin B. *fig.* ſarriq, warriT; (involve deeply), jawwin. *vp* istaſriq, tewarraT. *fig.* (be immersed) tesammaq, tebaſlſlar.
A Plunge, ſarse, ſauya.
Plural (in grammar), el jams.
Plurality, jamsuiya; (majority), ceθêra. [SILK.
Plush, *s.* (coarse velvet) qaTuifa.
Ply, *va* xaſſil, darrib, marrin. *vn* ixtaſil, temarran, usmel.
Poach, *va* (steal by night in fields and woods) iſtelis (*vulg.* iktelis); (fry eggs), iqli.
Pocket, *s.* jaib 3, 5. Breast Pocket, söbb, siyâla B. *va* (*pop. t.*) kabbi fil jaib; iqbiƛ, uTwi B.
Pocketbook, dafter el jaib?
Pocket-glass, nazzâra 2.
Pocket-money, nafaqa. [BARK.
Pod, *s.* karnoub, karroub, ſimd 4.
POEM, naxied, *arjouze 11.
Poet, xâsur 6, nâzum (*versifier*?).
Poetical, xusriey. [C.
Poetry, xusr (scjs), nazm, sarouƛ
Poignancy, *s.* ſludda, xidda.
Poignant (grief), *adj.* nâkis, mowêciz, moſazſiz.
Point, *s.* (dot) noqTa; (of lance), sinân, *iron head*; (sharp point), sinn, sinna 4, ſladd, dabdouba (ƛelq, ƛeuliq). I was on the point of, cont

mozmiṣ enni, cont qâbilaⁿ ila' ʿenni. The Congress is on the Point of meeting, el jamsuiya hie ṣala' himmet el inṣuqâd. *va* (sharpen) sonn, dabbib (B. Aiguiser), ſladdid; (direct *a gun* accurately), ſlarrir.

Point at, wama' yami C, aumi B.

Point out, *v.* doll ṣala'.

Point blank, *adv.* dôṭri, ṣadil.

Pointed, *adj. lit.* modabbab, mesnoun, morawwas, moʌellaq; *fig.* ʏarieſl, ʌeliq.

Pointedly, ʏarieſlaⁿ.

Pointless, *fig.* cêll, bârid, tefih.

Poise, *s* (equilibrium) senj, moṣâdala, mowêzena. *va* (brandish) zojj, hozz fil yed; *fig.* See Ponder.

Poison, *s.* semm 3, dardi; *va* semmim. [mosimn.

Poisonous, ʌou semm, sêmm,

Poitrel (of horse), warbend C.

Poke, *va pop.* (Push sharply), zoqq. [el nâr.

Poker (of fire), missâr; muſlrêc

Polar, qoʇbiey.

Pole, *s.* (in astronomy, of the heavens) qoʇb. (long stick), söud 9.

Polecat, ʒurbân, el qarqaʌöun el qaʌir.

Police, *s.* ʌabat el belad C. el ʌabâʇa (darec B). [MENT.

Policeman, ʌabaʇuiya. GOVERN-

Policy, *s.* solouc, ſlucma, siyâse; (document of insurance), ʌamâna.

Polish, *va* oʏqol; *fig.* laʇʇuf, ʒarrif, heʌʌîb. ADORN. *s.* (gloss) ʏaql. [laʇâfa.

Polite, ʿedieb, ʌou ʿedab; ʿehl

Politeness, laʇâfa.

Political, siyâsiey, milciey.

Politician, *s.* ʿehil siyâse.

Politic(person), ṣârif; (measure), maṣqoul. PRUDENT. CLEVER.

POLITICS, axyâ˜ siyêsieya.

Poll, *s.* (*obsolete w.*) the head; el râs; (count of voters), ṣadad, ṣudâd. *va* count heads (in politics), ṣödd el anſâr; lop, top (trees), icsell.

A Pollard, lopped tree; xajara cesieſla; cosſlân? mocesseſl?

Pollen (fine bran?), cemâja?

Poll-tax, head-tax, jizya. REVENUE.

Pollute, *va* najjis, dannis. DAUB.

Pollution, nejâse, danâse.

Poltroon, *s.* tinbal. TIMID.

Polygon (regular), xecl montezum.

Polypus, akʇabouʇ B.

Polytheist, moxric.

Pomatum, dohn, dihên B. pômâtâ C.

Pomegranate, rommâna *nu.*

Pommel, *s.* (of saddle) qarabaus (AL.). *va* (*pop. v.*) thump; olcom, olcoz. *Gol.* BEAT.

Pomp, *s.* xân (*σχῆμα*), jêh wa jalêl. Behave Pompously, tesâʒam. BOAST. [PROUD.

Pompous, moʇannib, ʌou nakwa.

Pompousness, Pomposity, nakwa, tebehroj.

A Pond, manhel, ṭadier 10, torsa 10. LAKE.

Pond up, *va* (pen up water) oſljoz. CONFINE. STOP.
Ponder, *va* râjiſl, wêzin, irtêi.
Ponderous, wezien, bêhiʒ.
Poniard, kanjar; *also* banyâr, midass, cemmiya DE BR.
Pontiff, ſlubr 4; *also* Ink.
Pontifical, ſlubriey.
Pontoon, *mil. t.* portable bridge; jisr ʂawwâm? misbar.
Pony, *s.* cediex ʏaqier. [LAKE.
Pool, *s.* borce 10, ʃadier 6, 10.
Poop, *s.* (of ship) moukir el marceb; ceuθel s.
Poor, *adj. lit.* faqier 6, mescien. WRETCHED. *fig.* weak (*excuse*, etc.), dani, zehied, yesier.
Poorly, *adj.* out of health; seqiem, ʂaliel.
A Pop (*pop. t.*), tectece.
Pop, *vn* (make noise) tectic, tŏqq. Pop off (a gun, etc.), nixx, aʇuqq. Pop in, *va* doss, idſlax. SLIP.
Pope, *s.* pâpâ, bâbâ.
Popedom, bâbâwieya.
Popery, meʌheb el Bâbâ.
Popish, Roumâni.
Poplar (tree), ſlaur.
Poplin (stuff of silk and worsted), xâli? CLOTH.
Poppy, *s.* kaxkâx. Red corn Poppy, xaqieq, xoqaiyaq.
Populace, *s.* hemej, xaſb 3, ſlawax, josaidiya, sefele.
Popular, maxhour, maſlboub min el xaſb.
Population, ʿehêli, ehloun.
Populous, mêʿhoul (*peopled*), ʿehiel, êhil, ʿchoul.
Populousness, mêhoulieya?
Porcelain, ʏuini, faʃfour.
Porch, *s.* rawâq 8, 10.
Porcupine, *s.* qonfoʌ; *Barb.* ʞarbân.
Pore, *s.* mesêm 2, maiʂem 11, manfes 11. Pore into, over, *vn* ofsor, istebʏur. LOOK.
Pork, *s.* laſlm kinzier.
Porker, kinzier.
Porous, ʌou mesêmêt B.
Porphyry, ſlajr sommâqi C.
Porpoise, kinzier el baſlr.
Porridge, ʂaʏuida. SOUP.
Port, *s.* (HARBOUR) miena, *pl.* maʿin; also forda F. (Europ.?) (mien) hieya? ASPECT. [C.
Portable, motenaqqil, yenſlamil
Portal, *s.* biwâb(a). DOOR.
Portend, *va* ʂarrif bi, ʿexxir. DENOTE. AUGUR. [MIRACLE.
Portent, *s.* mosjize? 2, hiela.
Portentous, ʂajjâb, mohewwil.
Porter (doorkeeper), bawwâb; (carrier), ſlammâl, xayyal F. (strong beer), miar F.
Porterage, ſlŏmoula; (price of same), ojrat el ſlŏmoula.
Portfolio, jozdân, dorj(a), miſlfaʒa (K. says, jafiera, *on dit vulg.* jabiera).
Porthole of ship, tâqa lil midfas.
Portico (Piazza), ostŏwâna.
Portion, *s.* qism 4, qisma, sehm 4 (*lot*). PIECE. *va* qassim, jezzi. DEAL. DIVIDE.
Portliness, fokaima? fakâma, bajâla. [GRAND. BIG.
Portly, fakiem 5, bajâl, bajiel.
Portmanteau, jamdân, ʂaiba.

Portrait, Portraiture, ṣ̈oura.
Portray, Pourtray, *va* ṣawwir.
Pose, Poze, *va* ʃoff. Be Posed, puzzled, at a non plus, tecebbaſl.
Position, hieya? (Posture).
Positive (opposed to negative), iejabiey; (dogmatical), qâṭuʂ; (actual), moteſlaqqiq.
Possess, *va* imlic, ſlöuz. The joy which Possessed me, el faraſl elleʌi xamel-ni. Possess oneself of, imtelic, isteſlwiz, temellec bi.
A Possession, molc 4. Give Possession, mellic. [ṣâſlub.
Possessor, mâlic, motevarrif,
Possibility, imcên.
Possible, momcin, moſltemil. In order that exposition may be Possible, lecei yosteʌâʂ uslân. [robba.
Possibly, robbama (*before verb*?),
A Post (of wood), ṣâri 12, kaxaba; (station, office), manṣab.
The Post, Post Office (for letters), el Bôste; (better), el beried; menzoul B.
Post, *va* appoint (military *v.*), naṣṣub; (placard), elṣuq ʂala' el ſluiṭân; (travel by relays), sier fil beried, sier ʂala' el beried.
Postage, irsêl mecêtib; (price), ojrat el irsêl.
Posterior (hinder), kalfiey, kalfâni; (later), âkir, mote'âkir, mesbouq. [bouqieya.
Posteriority, te'âkor C. mes-
Posteriors, *pl.* dobr, ʈaiz. Back.
Posterity, kalaf, nesel; ajyâl êtiya. Offspring.
Postern (backdoor), bâb warâni, bâb kalfâni.
Posthorses, kail el beried.
Posthumous (*better* Postumous), ʂaqib, mauloud yetiema^{n}.
Postillion, sewwâq, *pl.* -a.
Postmaster, ṣâſlub el beried.
Postpone, *va* amhil, abṭu. Delay.
Postponement, têkier, imhêl, ſlaʌf. [ſlâxiya.
Postscript, melſlaqa, ʌeil 3,
A Postulate (in reasoning), farâ. Opinion. [ſlâla.
A Posture, hieya (*mien*); qaʂda,
A Pot (for stewing), ʈanjara. Kettle. Jug. (for flowers), mâjour. Jar. (for the chamber), mosteʂlama, qaṣrieya; (gallipot), 'erâuiya, marteban C. (for beer), coub. Cup.
Potash, milſl qali.
Potato, baṭâṭa. [mobʈun.
Potbellied, moſlauṣal, mocraʌ,
Potency, qouwa, fiṣlieya. Power.
Potent, moqtedir; (medicine), moqiet (*sic*), fiṣliej. [King.
Potentate, kâkân, moqtedir s.
Pother, Bother, *va* oṣjoq? *s.* bustle; dabce.
Pot-herbs, baql. Herbs.
Pothouse, kamâra? mascer?
Potion, xarba, xorba, xarâb 8?
Potsherd, xaqf, xiqâfa.
Pottage (gruel, soup), xouraba.
Potter, fakkâriey.
Potter's clay, fakkâr.
Pottery (red earthenware), fakkâr, kazef; (*place* of making

pot), fâkoura. Of Pottery, *adj.* kazefiey.
Pottle (light basket for fruit), maqṭaf? BASKET.
Pouch, cies 4; (of pelican), jo-
Poulterer, farâriejiey. [râb.
Poultice, labka.
POULTRY, farâriej, el firâk el jouwieya.
Pounce, *vn* upon, waθeb yaθib ʂala'. ATTACK. JUMP.
— *s.* (powder) sofouf.
Pound, *va* CRASH; isflaq, öɤflön. CONFINE (cattle), oflʒör.
A Pound (enclosure, pen), flaʒuira, fluʒâr; (weight), roṭl 4, liebra; (money), liera.
POUR, *va* ɤöbb, oscob, odfoq, *vp* vii. *vn* (as rain) ihṭul. FLOW. (as river), ɤöbb, isfiq, isfafl.
Pout, *vn* bawwiz B.
Poverty, faqr, mescine F. WANT.
Powder, *s.* sofouf; (gunpowder), bâroud; (the hair, ect.), *va* aorr, ʃabbir.
Powdery (dusty), moʃabbar B.
POWER, *s.* qodra, ṭâqa; (polit.), iqtidâr, yedieya li, solṭa; (capacity), wessa. TALENT. In his Power, fie ṭâqatihi, fie yedihi.
Powerful, qâdir, qadier.
Powerless, kâmil, ʂâjiz. WEAK.
Small Pox, jadariey. DISEASE.
Poze, Puzzle, ʃoff. CONFUSE.
Practicable, momcin.
Practicability, imcên.
Practical, sameliey, istiʂmâliey.
Practice, *s.* momârese, istiʂmâl, temarron ʂala'.
Practise, *va* (an art) mâris, marrin, etemarran ʂala'; *vulg.* usmel; (a pupil; EXERCISE), marrin. *vn* (use) istesmil, admin, istedmin. ABIDE.
Practised (writer, etc.), modarras.
Practitioner (in law), motexarriʂ B. *pl.* aɤflâb el dasâwi; (in medicine), flaciem 6, ṭabieb 8. [liey.
Pragmatical (overbusy), foɅöu-
Prairie, masrafl 11. FIELD.
Praise, *s.* madiefl, θenâ, flamd. *va* imdafl, oflmod; (extol highly), mezzi. [JUMP.
Prance, *vn* xobb, teqanṭar.
A Prank, meskara.
Prank, *va* (*antiq.*) adorn; zeyyin.
Prate, *vn* lehwiq, karrif, ikterif. BABBLE.
Prattle, *vn* tenâdam, ihaer. CHAT. *s.* tenadom, hear.
Prawn, *s.* arbiyân.
PRAY, *vn* (to God) ɤalli; (entreat), terajja'.
A Prayer, ɤalâṭ, dosâ; (entreaty), istirjâ.
Preach, *vna* wasaʒ yasaʒ; (*exhort*), iciriz bi.
Preacher, wâsuʒ 7, cêriz.
Preamble, *s.* moqaddama.
Preappoint a time, zêmin *Gol.*
Prebend, *s.* (stipend, *eccles.* word) söloufa.
Prebendary (*eccles.*), aou söloufa.
Pre- *in composition*, often adds to a word the idea, "min qabl," beforehand, as in *Pre*concerted, *Pre*pay, *Pre*dilec-

tion; or "min qoddâm," in front; as *Prefix*.
Precarious, mosallaq B.
Precariousness, sôdm el qarâr.
Precaution, *s.* teslaaaor, teslarroz. By way of Precaution, sluara[n] min. Take Precautions against, teslasseb min. SHUN.
Precede, *va* osboq, islif. *Yield* Precedence, yaddir. *Take* Precedence, tayaddar. The Preceding conference, el mofâwaʎat el moteqaddima.
Precédence, teqaddom, teyaddor. The order of Precedence, el tertieb el riyâsiey.
A Précedent, sêlifa, taqlied 11.
A Precept, farieʎa 11, farʎ.
Preceptor, mo'eddib.
Precinct (outer wall), sladd el beit, *pl.* slawâli, slödoud el beit.
Precious, saziez. DEAR.
— (metal), θemien.
Preciousness, suzze.
Precipice, *s.* warta. DECLIVITY.
Precipitancy, Precipitation, tehewwor, iqtisldm.
Precipitate, *adj.* motehewwir. RASH. *va* warrit, ehbit, hebbit, hewwir, esqut.
— a person into, qasllsum.
— *in chemistry*, ressib, hebbit.
A Precipitant, moressib, mohebbit.
Precipitation, rosoub.
Precipitous, wâqif, qâyim.
Precise, maʎbout, yarieſl, mosllaccem. [ʎabt, tedqieq.
Preciseness, Precision, teslciem,
Preclude, *va* oslzör? STOP.
Precocious, see Premature.
Precursor (*Lat.* forerunner), mobaxxir?
Predatory (*Lat.*), moqier, moqtêl.
Predecessor, sêlif 4. [iqʎu.
Predestine, *va* qaddir li, sala';
Predial (*Lat.*), of farms, *thus*: Predial slaves, sabied fellâsluin.
Predicate, *s.* (in logic) el têli; opposed to el moqaddam, the subject.
Predict, *va* foretell, anbi, tenabbâ, anair. AUGUR.
Predominance, istielâ. [iqlib.
Predominate, *vn* istesli, isteuli,
Preëminence, qodamieya. RANK.
— (in talent), barâsa.
Pre-eminent, sölwâ'iey; (in talent), bâris. EXCELLENT.
Preface, *s.* korba, diebâja.
Prefect, *s.* (*Lat.*) slâcim, wâli.
Prefecture, *s.* (*Lat.*) wilâya.
Prefer, *va* (I wish rather) sandi aslabb, afʎal, axhê; (esteem higher), rajjisl sala', faʎʎul sala', qaddim sala' B. (select by preference), wâθir, auθir B. istêθir; (*promote* in office), kawwil C.
Preferable, aslabb.
Preference, tefʎuil, icθâr.
Preferment (the being advanced higher), irtiqâ.
Prefix, *va* set in front, onyöb fil qoddâm? eslif?
Pregnancy, slabal.
Pregnant, slâbil, slöbla' 11; slâmil, slamila.

Prejudge, *va* tewehhem, oſlcom qabl el faſlʏ.
Prejudice, *s.* wehm 4. Opinion. *va* (*lit.*) fill with Prejudice, amiel ʂan, cerrih; auhim?
Prejudiced (person), motewehhim. [min.
Prejudicial to, *adj.* motenaffir
Prelacy, *s.* imâma.
Prelate, *s.* imâm, *pl.* ayimma; ſlubr 4. Clergy.
Prelatical, imâmiey. [ſluiy.
Preliminary, auwaliey, iftitê-
Prelude, *vn* ifteſl iftitêſl.
A Prelude, badou, iftitêſl; fâtiſla 12, maʏlaʂ. [10.
Premature, badriey, ʂajil, becier
Prematureness, mobâdara.
Premeditate, aƛmir, tefeccir. Intend. Think.
Premeditation, taʂammod; teʿemmol, teqaʏʏöd. By Premeditation, ʂamdaⁿ (as in attempted murder).
Premier, Prime Minister, el wezier el aʂʒam. Government.
Premíse, *v.* eslif. Premisses (in logic), moqaddamât; (in law), el meʌcourât. Prémises, *grounds*, ʂacêr 2.
Premonish, *va* forewarn, anʌir.
Premonitory, naʏſluiy.
Premundane, ʿeʒeliey.
Preoccupation, iltibêc.
Preoccupy, *va lit.* icbis, cebbis; *fig.* imlaʿ el ʂaql (ficroh), ixʃal el bâl; orboc, labbic.
Prepare, *va* heyyi, ſlaƛƛur. *vn* teheyyâ, istesüdd.
Prepay, *va* idfaʂ selefaⁿ.
Preponderance, rojouſl, rajſlân.
Preponderate, *vn* irjaſl, terajjaſl.
Preposition (in grammar), ſlarf jarr b.
Prepossess (Prejudice), *va* wehhim, istesbiq ʒannoh. *vp* inwehim.
Prepossession (Prejudice), *s.* wehm. Opinion.
Preposterous, ʂaira, ʂuyâra (b. Postiche). *See* Peruke.
Prerogative, *s.* mezieya 14.
Presage, *s.* (from without) dalâla, ʂalâma. *va* wêhim. Augur.
Presbyter (*eccles.*), qasies 3.
Prescribe, *va* ofroƛ ʂala', orsom; (to him), farriz ʂalaihi; esp. as physician, waʏʏaf yaʏʏaf; bounds, ʂayyin ſlödoud.
Prescription (in law), tesawwod? (in medicine), waʏʏat el ſlaciem. [maſlƛar.
Presence, *s.* ſlöƛöur; (aspect), Your Presence (phrase of compliment), ſlaƛrat-ec.
Présent, *adj.* ſlâƛur. The Present, *s.* el ſlâl. Present (in time), el ʿênieʏ. The Present fashion, el zeiy el ʿéniey. The life now Present, el ſlaiyat el ſlâlieya s. opposed to istiqbâliey, future.
Présént, *va* qaddim, aʂruƛ, aſlƛur, aurid, ʿeddi, wajjiſl, nâwil (*hand*); (a gift), ehdi; (a gun), wajjih, ſlarrir; (a person to office), wajjih; (a handsome gift), etſluf, ittefluf bi; (a badge of honour), wajjih; (oneself), uſlƛur;

(come into view), isnaſl. The methods which *presented themselves* to my weak apprehension, el wesêyil, elleti senaſlat li kâṫur-i el ṣâjiz. (a side, an appearance), see Offer, Show. Be Present at (a ceremony), oſlÅör, *with accus.* as, yaſlÅöroun el rotba.

A Présent, *s.* hedieya, tenṣuim F.

Presentation (the being presented before a king), moθoul lada' el melic.

Presentations (to office), teujie- [hêt.

Presentiment, mocêxafa, seriera, ſlassiya, ſlads.

Presently (soon), ṣan qarieb.

Preservation, ɣuyâna, ſlafẓ; ṣaɣm, ṣuɣma.

Preserve, *va* ɣöun, usɣum; *ger.* ɣaun, ɣuyâna. Guard. Keep. (game), oſlɣör, Åömm, *vp* vii. *s.* (of fruits) morabba'.

Preside, *vn* iqṣad bil ɣadr C. tewellâ el majlis.

President (of a Republic), fai- [yâse. kamân.

Presidency, ɣadr, ɣadâra, ri-

Press, *va* lozz, söɣɣ, osɣör (*vp* vii.) zêſlum; (in a machine), bardik; (cloth), bawwix; (a person hard in argument), lâjij, eliſlſl. *s.* (for grapes, olives, etc.), muṣɣara; (for printing), muṫbasa; (of crowd), izdiſlâm.

Pressing, *adj.* (B. Instant) mouzim (*sic*), molzim?

Pressure (of crowd), ſlaɣr, izdiſlâm; (in Mechanics), teṣfies? Financial Pressure, moÅâyaqa mâlieya.

Presume, *v.* izṣam, tewehhem; (dare), teɣadda'.

Presumptive, zeṣm, takmien; (arrogance), teɣaddie, ƥorour (*vanity*). A Presumption, maẓunna 11.

Presumptuous, motaɣaddi.

Pretence, ṣulla, teṣallol.

Pretend, *va* izṣam; (make excuse), teṣallel; (to), iddaṣu fie nefsec. [iddiṣâ.

Pretension (claim), daṣwa 2,

Preternatural, fâyiq el ṫabieṣa, fauq el ṫabieṣa.

A Pretext, see Pretence.

Prettiness, ʒarâfa. [ful.

Pretty, ʒarief, cowaiyis. Beauti-

Prevail, *vn* iƥlib, teƥallab; ṣâmm.

Prevail over, *vn* iƥlib ṣala', iqwa ṣala', istaẓhir ṣala'.

Prevalence, teƥallob, istielâ.

Prevalently, ƥâliba".

Prevaricate, *vn* wâlis, dâji F. ibƥi C. Cheat.

Prevent (hinder), *va* teṣâraÅ, uſlteris min. Stop. Shun. Obviate.

Previous, sêbiq. [ʿenifa".

Previously, min qabl, qabla", Prey, *s.* fariese. Booty.

Prey upon, *va* ifteris, ṣuiθ fie. Devour. [Traffic.

A Price, ṣuṣr 4, θeman 4,

Price, *va* seṣṣur, θemmin. Estimate.

Prick, *va* ƥozz, ƥazƥiz, onkos, onkoz. Prick up the ears, qarrin *or* qannix el eʿÅên.

A Prick, nakze.
A Prickle, xeuce (thorn), sonbole 11 c. (*spica*).
Prickly, moxwic.
Pride, *s.* tecebbor, cibr, cibriyâ, ṣatou. Proper Pride, mosuzzet el nefs.
Priest, cêhin, qasies 3, 10.
Priestcraft, mosîârafat (tesîârof) el cihêna? [qosousieya.
Priesthood, cehnout, qosouse,
Priestly, cêhiniey. [ʃalaba.
Prig, *s. pop. t.* Pedant, ʌou
Prim, *adj.* ʒörayyif. Beautiful.
Primacy, *s.* teqaddom, ʏadr, riyâse. Rank.
Primary, ʿeʏliey. Needful.
Primate (*eccles.*), ʏadr el dien.
Prime, *adj.* afʌal, ṣâl, kâriq. *s.* ṣanfawân, el ṣain.
Prime cost, ʿeʏl el qiema.
Priming, *s.* ʌekiera. Gun.
Primitive, moteqâdim, awwaliey. (Premundane), ʿezeliey.
Primogeniture, bocourieya.
Primordial, see Primitive.
Primrose, zehr el rabies.
Prince, ʿemier 6, el qaddâm.
Princedom, Principality, imâra.
Princely, ʿemieriey?
Princess, ʿemiera.
Principal, *adj.* akaʏʏ, ehimm. *s.* (of money) râs el mâl, resmâl, ʏarmiya B.
Principally, bil akaʏʏ, kaʏʏate^{n}.
A Principle, mabda' 11.
Print, *s.* (trace) ʿcθar 4; (stamp), ṭabṣ. *va* (books), uṭbaṣ. *fig.* see Imprint, Impress. (cloth, cotton), obʏöm.
Prior, *adj.* sêlif, sêbiq, awwaliey. *s.* riyies el rohbân.
Priority, *s.* sebq, sêbiqieya, awwalieya.
Prism (geometrical form), *s.* manxour. Right Prism, manxour qâyim. Oblique Prism, manxour mâyil.
Prison, *s.* sijn, ʃlabs.
Prisoner, mesjoun, maʃlbous; (of war), ʿesier.
Pristine, see Primitive.
Privacy, kalwa.
Private (property), kâʏʏ; (secret), makfie. In Private, sirra^{n}. [wa jêhira^{n}.
Privately and publicly, sirra^{n}
Privation, teʃlriem, tencied, *pl.* moncidêt.
Privative (in grammar), sêlib.
Privet (shrub), *s.* fâqiya, faqou, xajar el ʃlunnâ? [ṭulâs.
Privity, secret knowledge, uṭ
Privilege, tefʌuil, temyiez, iktiʏâʏ, ʃlaqq köʏöuʏuiy; mezieya 14.
Privileged (having an immunity), mosâfa'? c. mofaʌʌal, momayyez, moktuʏʏ B.
Privy, *s.* is paraphrased by: Place of concealment, *latrina*, cenief 10. Place of ease, mesterâʃl. Place of modesty, beit el ʿedab, ʿedabkâna. Purity, ṭahêra Al. *Also*, joxma 10, mabrez.
The Privy purse (of a king), el kazienet el kâʏʏat (el xâhênieya). Privy Councillor, serieriey. Privy, *adj.* (to a

secret) mottalis ṣala', dâkil el sirr.

A Prize (in war), iqterama B. ceseb; (at college), ſlölwân, ṣuwaẖ.

Prize, *va* (esteem highly) istejied, teqannam, isteqnim. HONOUR.

Probability, qorb lil ṣaql B.

Probable, moxâbih lil ſlaqq, qarieb lil ṣaql B. It is most Probable that, El aɣaſlſl, en-

Probably, takmiena[m]. [noh.

Probation, imtiſlân. TRY.

A Probe (surgeon's), mijass, misbar, misbâr, ṣasês.

Probe (a wound), *va* osbor.

Probity (*Lat.*), istiqâma.

Problem, mesyala 11. [CULT.

Problematical, xecciey. DIFFI-

Proboscis (of ELEPHANT), kortöum, bartöum. [rieqa 2.

Procedure (in law), maxie, TA-

Proceed, *vn* osloc, sier; (continue), istemirr ṣala'; (advance), teqaddam; (to do a thing; set about), inbari bi F.; (from), oɣdor min.

A Proceeding, mosâmala, soloue, siera.

Process, mesboulieya, ṣamelieya (*agency*). MANNER. In Process of time, mas el temâdie.

Procession (in theology) of the Holy Spirit, inbixâq.

A Procession, wecba, maucib, zoffa; (of priests), daura, daurân, ziyâſl 2 B.

Proclaim, *va* nâdi; ʿeaain (especially as crier from mosque).

Proclamation, monâdâya, monâdiya B. eaên.

Proclivity, mail ila', roqba.

Procrastinate, ṣawwiq, ʿekkir. DELAY.

Procreate, *va* antij, tenêsel; welad yelad. [wallid.

Procreative, tenêsoliey, mo-

Proctor, weciel 6.

Proctorship, wecêla.

Procure, *va* (money *for another*) qabbiẖöh, yessir; (GET), ſlaɣyul, axhil F. (=*Lat.* expedio).

Procurer (in bad sense), qawwâd.

Prodigal, mobair. LAVISH.

Prodigality, tebaier el mâl, isrâf.

Prodigious, ṣajieb. WONDER.

Prodigy, osjouba 11. MIRACLE.

Produce, *va* (bring forward, bring to sight) abriz, aɣdir, aſlſlur, aghir, qaddim, auri (*vulg.*) for arie. SUPPLY. (cause), anxiʿ, sebbib, ajdi, kallif (bequeath, entail); (yield *crops*), jieb, aθmir, aqlil. See Yield. (propagate), aulid, antij.

Próduct, Próduce (revenue), maſlɣöul 11, netieja 11; (in arithm.), el ſlâɣul? Raw Produce, ſlâɣulât.

Production (in Polit. Econ.), inxâ. [kaɣuib.

Productive, moθmir, mokɣub,

Proëm (*Greek*), preface; prelude; badou, fâtifla 12.

Profane, *adj.* danis, najis (*impure*); (fable), monâfiq s.; (secular), donyâwiey.

— *va* dannis, najjis (*pollute*).

Profess, *va* avow, qarrir, qorr bi; lay claim to (an art), iddaʂu bi. See Practise. (a religion), itbaʂ, ustaqid bi.
A Profession (trade, etc.), ʏanâsa; (of creed), xahêda.
Professor, ostêd, modarris.
Proffer, *va* oʂroḍ, aʂṭu.
A Proffer, taqdiem, ʂarḍ.
Proficiency, irtiqâ.
A Proficient, *s.* moteraqqi c.
A Profile, *s.* moltefit B.
Profit, *s.* fâyida 12, jadwa. *va* afied, ajdi nafʂa^{n}. *vn* istefied. See Get, Gain. It Profits not, lâ yojdi; lâ tâyil fieh.
Profitable, mofied. Useful.
Profligacy, fesêd.
Profligate, fâjir, kalieʂ, mofandal. Bad. Lewd.
Profound, *lit.* ʂamieq; *fig.* moteʂammiq, motebaſlſlur; (topic), ʃawuiʏ (*sic* B.).
Profundity, ʂamâqa, ʃaur.
Profuse, *adj.* (tears) monsejim; (person), fayyâḍ. Lavish.
Progenitor, jadd 3, 4, selef 4.
Progeny, nesl. Offspring.
A Prognostic, fâl.
Prognosticate, *va* tenabba', iſlzir; (by stars), najjim. Augur.
Progress, *s.* (advance) teqaddom; (of a fire), mesier; (of a prince), ʈawâf; (increase), teraqqa'. Make official Progress (through a country), ʈöuf. They did not *make Progress* in the language, mâ baraſlöu fil loʃa.
Progression, tedriej, istidrâj, motêbaʂa (*in series*). [*dual.*)
Progressive, istidrâjiey c. (*gra-*
Prohibit, *va* ſlarrim. Stop.
Projéct, *vn lit.* stand out, obroz, inteᶜ. *va fig.* scheme, abdiʂ. Intend. Purpose.
A Próject, *s.* ibtidâʂ.
A Projectile, jirm maſlaouf.
Projecting, *adj. lit.* nêti, bâriz.
A Projection, *lit.* netwa.
Prolate (in geometry), mobaʂziq.
Prolific, *adj. lit.* waloud, nêsil, nesoul; *fig. author*, moceθθir; *subject*, ceθier el θemar.
Prolix, *adj.* moʈuil, mofaʏʏal, sefouc, moshib.
Prolixity, uʈâla, taʈwiel, tefʏuil.
A Prologue, *s.* fâtiſla.
Prolong, *va* ʈawwil, abʈu.
Promenade, *s.* sierân, riyâḍa; (place), montezeh, nozhe. *va* nezzih, seyyir. *vn* tenezzeh, teseyyir, temaxxâ. Walk.
Prominence, netwa B.
Prominent, bâriz, nêti.
Promiscuous, molakbaʈ, kalʈ malʈ, kalʈa balʈa B.
Promise, *va* waʂad yaʂud bi; (mutually), tewaʂʂad, ushed F. wâʂud.
A Promise, waʂd; (thing promised), mauʂad. [Debt.
Promissory (note), serci 11.
Prómontory, *s.* râs B. Mountain.
Promote, *va* maxxi.
Promoter, mohmêz B. Help. Conduce to.
Promotion (Preferment), iqbâl, teraqqiya.

Prompt, *adj.* najid, nâjid, miqdam (forward in bravery). *va lit.* or *fig.* (instigate, furnish with a word) laqqin. BID. INCITE.

Promptitude, iqdâm, qodomieya.

Promulgate, *va* axhir, jêhir (read aloud). PUBLISH.

Prone, *adj. lit.* mabṭouſl, monbaṭuſl; *fig.* moctebi ṣala'.

Proneness, *fig.* ictibâ.

A Prong, sinn 4. [11.

Pronoun (in grammar), ʞamier

Pronounce, *va lit.* olfoʒ bi, ontoq bi. upon, ulltim ṣala'. STATE.

Pronunciation, lafʒ.

Proof, *s.* (demonstration) borhên 11; mabʏara, daliel 8, 11; (trial), tajriba, imtiſlân. *adj.* (against) invulnerable to; ṣala' tejriba(t). [(*pillar.*)

A Prop, roen 4, ṣamoud 10.

Prop, *va* seccij, osnod, sennid, esnid.

Propagate, *va* cause to grow; (by slips or cuttings), anmi; (by animal birth), nessil; (as parent), ansil, antij, walad yalid; (*fig.* diffuse), xayyis, ɑxies, onxor. PUBLISH. *vn* tenêsel, tecêθar; (of a series), tenâjel.

Propel, *vn* idfas, maxxi.

Propense, *adj.* (Prone) monhemic? monsecif?

Propensity, *s.* mail ila'.

Proper, *adj.* kâʏʏ li, mokaʏʏaʏ li; (worthy), jadier, kalieq, lâyiq.

Properly, *adv.* bil teſlciem, bil teſlqieq.

Property (peculiarity), kâʏʏiya; *pl.* kawâʏʏ; (wealth), mâl.

Prophecy, *s.* nibâẅa, nabâ, tenabbies. (mission), nobouwa.

Prophecies, tenabbât s.

Prophesy, *va* tenabba'.

Prophet, nabiey 8.

Prophetic, nabawiey.

Propinquity, *lit.* qorb; (moral), qarâba, nseb.

Propitiate, *va* istesṬuf.

Propitious (time), sesuid, mowâfiq; (deity), ṣaṙouf? laṙuif.

Propitiousness, lotf.

Proportion, *s.* tenêsob. *va* qies ṣala', nêsib ṣala', qaddir ṣala'.

Proportional, Proportionate, motenêsib, tenêsobiey.

A Proposal, ṣarʞ, takyier.

Propose, *vn* Purpose, osmod ṣala'. INTEND. *va* osroʞ li, kayʏir ʀ.

Proposition (in logic or grammar), moqaddama.

Propound, *va* afʏuſl, anbi'. STATE.

Proprietor, mâlic, ʏâſlub 4.

Propriety (seemliness), layâqa, ʏulâſluiya GN. (right of property), molc, melce, molouce K.

Propulsion, dafs. [LAY.

Prorogue, *va* amhil, 'ekkir. DE-

Prosaic, neθriey.

Proscribe (doom to exile), anfi; *fig.* jarris, iſlrim.

Prose, *s.* neθr.

Prosecute (as a Government prosecutes a subject), ṣaruʞ; (in law), *va* dâsu, ſlâcim, lâjij, xâris. ARRAIGN.

Prosecution, koʏöuma.

Prosecutor, moddaʂui.
Proselyte (*eccles.*), ʇirs 4,-dakiel, motehewwid ʂ.
Prosody (in grammar), ʂarouẖ.
A Prospect, manʒar 11.
Prospective, *adj.* intiʒâriey?
A Prospectus (Programme), biyân.
Prosper, *vn* injaſl, afliſl, fouz, tewaffaq, aqbil. 'I Prosper, ʏaſlſl lie. *va* sêʂud, najjiſl.
Prosperity, najâſl, teufieq.'
Prosperous, nâjiſl, moſliſl. HAPPY.
A Prostitute, qaſlba 5.
Prostitute, *va lit.* qaſllub? *fig.* reʌʌil.
Prostitution, qaſlbana, fisq.
Prostrate, *adj.* maʏrous, monbaʇuſl. *va* (strike down), adhix, uʏraʂ. LAY. (lay flat), ẖajjis, seʇʇuſl; (oneself), ictebi, inʇariſl. See Lie. (in prayer), osjod, kirr sêjida^{n}, ircʂ, ikẖaʂ.
Prostration, cobou, ictibâ; (in prayer), sojoud; (of strength), inſluʇâʇ el qouwa. [GUARD.
Protect, *va* waqqi, vöun, ajier.
Protection, ſlumâya, wiqâya, ijâra. Ask Protection, istejier.
— (of trade), say, *Restriction*, ſlajz, taqʏuir, ſlaʏr.
Protector, ſlâmi, *pl.* ſlumâya, ʒahir B. mozâhir.
Protést, *vn* nâxid; (against), orfoẖ mosayyina^{n} (renounce definitely).
A Prótest, iqrâr bi kilâf.
A Protestant, mosânid (obstinate, contumacious!).
Protocol, fâtiſla 12: [DELAY.
Protract, *va* abʇu? ʇawwil.
Protrude, *vn* inteʂ, obroz. *va* abriz.
Protrusion, netwa, *act.* intâ.
Protuberance, netou, netwa, ſladb, waram.
Protuberant, moſladdab (*as a lens*), monſladib; jâſluʒ (as eye of hare).
PROUD, nâfik, moteʂaʒʒum, ʂati.
Prove, *va* barhin ʂau, eθbit. DENOTE. SHOW. ESTABLISH. (test), jarrib, imteſlun. TRY. *vn* wojid (is found).
Proverb, meθel 4 (Parable).
Proverbial, meθeliey (*exemplary*?), emθêliey. It is Proverbial, yoẖrab bihe el meθel.
Provide, *va* orzoq, ʂattid. SUPPLY. (oneself with), teſlawwaj xaiʂ; (stipulate), oxroʇ. *vn* (for) dâric, tedârec; (against), iddaric, tedarrec, istehris. SHUN.
Providence (of God), ʂunâya.
Provident, fecour.
Providential, bi ʂunâyat Allâh.
Province (sphere of duty), waguifa 11, ʂumâla 2; (prefecture), ʂumâla 2. KINGDOM. BUSINESS.
Provision, teʂtied? *ger.* of Provide. *va* zewwid, mawwin. SUPPLY.
Provisions (food), maʂwouna, zêd. FOOD. [waqtiey.
Provisional, xarʇuiy, moſlâẖur,
A Proviso, xarʇ.

Provocation, taſlruiÅ, uſltirâx, ihtirâx. INCITE.
Provoke, *va* inci, necci. ENRAGE.
Provoking, *adj.* jecir, monci.
Provost, rayyis (riyies) madrase.
Prow, *s.* moqdim el marceb, moqaddam s.
Prowess (old word), *s.* seɪwa, besêle, boɪöula. [WANDER.
Prowl, *vn* ſlöus, söus ʂala'.
Proximate, weliey.
Proximity, qorb. [ʂawuÅ ?).
Proxy, weciel 6, ʂuwaÅ 4 (or
Prude, *s.* moteſlâxim ?
Prudence, fuɪna, roxd.
PRUDENT, raxied.
Prudential, roxdiey ?
Prudery, moʏânaʂa B. (*artifice*) ſluxma ?
Prudish, teſlâxomiey ?
Prune, *va* zebbir, oʏrom ? nazʒuf, qoʏʏ el xajara. CUT.
— (one's style), naqqiſl [hcaʌib, polish ?].
A Prune (a dry plum), qarâʏua.
Pruned, terse (style), monaqqaſl.
Pruning-hook, xafra 5.
Prurience, *s.* itching, *fig.* xauq ?
Prurient, *adj. fig.* xayyiq ?
Pry, *vn* into ; ijtiss ʂala'. LOOK.
A Psalm, mezmour 11.
Psalmist, mozemmir.
Psalmody, tezmier.
Psalter, citêb el zobour.
Psaltery, senɪuir B. qânoun Ç.
Puberty, bolouſ, balâç.
Public (visible), jehr ; (common), ʂamiem, ʂömoumiey, jomhouriey.
Publican (Roman tax gatherer), ʂaxxâr ; (English beerseller), kammâr, miekânji.
Publicity, ʏarſla, jehra, jihêr.
Publicly, jehrateⁿ.
PUBLISH, *va* (make public) axhir ; (say aloud), jêhir bi ; (a book), aʒhir, axhir.
Pucker, *va* (wrinkle up) qaɪɪub.
PUDDING, *s.* (of rice) zerda F. *gen.* boudiena, falouae.
A Puddle, lâʏa ? rouba.
Puerile, ʏöçâriey, moteʏâbi.
Puerility, ʏöçr, ʏabwa.
Puff, *vn* infak. *va* up, onfok, warrim ; off, *fig.* ihraf bi.
Puff up, with pride, *va* nakki.
A Puff (of wind), hobba, hebwa ; (in pastry), hewâ.
Puffin (sea fowl), el baɪɪ aou el minqâr el ſlâdd F.
Puffy, manfouk.
Pugilist, molêcim. [bâriz.
Pugnacious, saric, mosâric, mo-
Pugnacity, mobâraze ?
Pule, *vn* (cry as a chicken or infant) waɪɪ, tewaɪwaɪ. CRY. [Åâwi.
Puling, *adj.* (weakly) seqiem,
Pull, *va* up *or* out violently, iqlas, ijʌib B. up a bucket, ɪailis dalou (*sic*) ; out (hair), intif ; out (a tooth), iqlas, iqbas B. out, iktelis. Prov. xv. 25 ; up (a horse), icbaſl ; down (a house), hodd, ohdom, *also* hewwir. Pull and push about (a heavy log), testis.
A Pull, jarr. [DRAW.
Pullet (a young hen), farrouja.
A Pulley (little wheel), becera.

Pulmonary (in medicine), riwiey.
Pulp, *s.* lobb, xaſlm. FRUIT.
Pulpit, manbar.
Pulpy, lobbiey, xaſlmiey.
Pulsate, *vn* uĂrib, doqq, irfiz.
Pulsation, Pulse (of artery), nabĂ.
PULSE (food), mâx, qaтâniey.
Pulse-field, maqтun.
Pulverize, *va* nassum, raqqiq.
Pumice-stone, xawwâfa, korfax, naxfa, raxfa, senbâj, fenec, ſlajar el hexx, ſlajar el ſlâcouc, raſwat el baſlr.
Pummel (of saddle), qarabaus AI.
A Pump, тölomba, тöromba.
Pump, *va* draw water, isſlab bil тöromba; (off), inzeſl, anziſl.
Pumpkin, *s.* yaqтuin. GOURD.
A Pun, naqт 4 B. celâmbour C. (*Fr.* calembour). [miel 4.
A Punch (instrum.), minkez,
Punch, *va* (holes in) ikrim, karrim; (poke), zoqq.
Puncheon, barmiel 11.
Punctilious, modaqqiq.
Punctiliousness, teclief, diqqa.
Punctual, maĂbouт? Accurate.
Punctuality, diqqa.
Punctuate, *va* xeccil?
A Puncture, nakze.
Pungency (of smell), xaĂê.
Pungent, ſlâĂiq, xaĂiey; (phrase) nabbâr. HOT.
PUNISH, *va* sâqib, qâʏuʏ.
Punishment, söqouba, quʏâʏ 2.
Punitive, quʏâʏuiy. [WEAK.
Puny, mamʏöuʏ, Âwi. THIN.
Pupil (disciple), telmieA; (of eye), bobbou el sain, ſladaqat el sain.
Pupilage, ʏuтr.
Puppet, losba (*toy*).
Puppy, colaib.
Purblind, asxa'.
Purchase, *va* ixteri, ibtês. TRAFFIC. *s.* xirâ; *nu.* xarwa, xirâya; (thing purchased), moxterâ.
A Purchaser, xâri, moxteri.
PURE, *adj.* zeciey, naqi; (colour), nâʏus; (gold), abriez; (water), тâhir. RIGHT. SINCERE. CLEAR.
Purgative, monaqqi, moshil.
Purgatory, *s.* el maтher.
Purge, *va* (medically) naqqi; (purify), тahhir, naqqi.
Purify, *va* naqqi.
Purist (in grammar), modaqqiq fil loqa.
Puritan (*eccles.*), moteтahhir.
Puritanism, teтahhor.
Purity, тahêra, naqâwa; (of intention), ʏafou el nieya.
Purl, *vn* temarmar. SOUND.
Purlieu, *pl.* diyâr? nâſluya 12.
Purloin, *va* onxol (*remove*). STEAL.
Purple, *adj.* forfier, arjawân.
Purport, *vn* (mean) usni. *s.* masna'.
PURPOSE, *s.* nieya, qaʏd. A secret Purpose, тawieya. *va* osmod sala'.
Purposely, qaʏda^n. INTEND.
Purr, *vn* (as cat) dandin (*hum*).
Purse, *s.* cies 4. [SCREAM.
Purslain (*Fr.* pourpier), farfaſluin.
In Pursuance of, binâ'a^n sala'.
Pursue, *va* odroc, adric, icrix; *fig.* tesâta'. FOLLOW.

Pursuit, cirxa, ṭurâd, moṭârada; *fig.* mosâta, mojâheda.
Pursy (short breathed), nafθiey? ʌou nafθ.
Purvey, *va* (food to) mawwinoh bi, qaddim. Supply.
Purulent, moqayyifl.
Pus, *s.* (matter) midda, qaifl.
Push, *va* odfor, odfox; (about), testis; (a boat), zefflfuf.
A Push, dafs.
Pusillanimity, jabâna. [Timid.
Pusillanimous, maqxoul, jabân.
Pustule, flabba? nifṭa, faqfâqa. Tumour.
Put, *va vulg.* flöṭṭ; also, uṭṭrafl (cast); waʌʌas yaʌʌas (place). Set.
Put off (Delay), uflʌif, *ger.* flaʌf.
Put on (clothes), ilbis, ilbes.
Put off, Take off (clothes), iklas.
Putrefy, *va* saffin. *vn* tesaffan.
Putrescent, motesaffin.
Putrid, söfouniey, mosaffan.
Putridity, söfouna.
Putty, *s.* masjoun zojâjiey.
Puzzle, *va* flayyir, icbafl; *vp.* istesjim sala'.
A Puzzle, ustiyâʌ.
Pygmy, moqarqam.
Pyramid, herim.
Pyrite, flajar el nâr.

Q.

Quack, *vn* saqriq.
Quack-doctor (uncertified professor), moterabbib.
A Quack, pretender to science, karrâṭ, faxxâr B.
Quackery, karṭ, faxr B.
Quadrant, *s.* robs el dâyira.
Quadrilateral, morabbas, ʌou arbas ʌölous.
Quadriliteral, robâsuiy K.
Quadruped, *s.* ʌou arbas qawâyim; B. simply ʌou arbas F. mâxiya 12, C.
Quadruple, arbasat aʌsâf.
Quaff, *va* (in long draught), qarbis; (drink in sips), orxof. Drink.
Quagmire, ṭawwâr. Lake.
Quail, *s.* sommon(a), sommâna (farra, Kasr). King Quail, selwa, nafj. Game Birds.
Quail, *vn* zieṭ san, ojbon. Fear.
Quaint, *adj.* sawiey? Fanciful.
Quake, *vn* orjof. Tremble.
Qualify, *vn* (make fit) ʿehhil, waffiq; (add limitations to a statement), oflʏör.
Qualified (person), ʿehil.
Quality, ceifieya; (good quality), jouda; (men of Quality), ʿehl el jêh, ʿehl el wijêhe.
Qualm, zohouq el qalb? (of conscience), sedm el ʌamier.
Qualmish, sêdim?
Quandary, *s.* (*pop. t.*) difficulty, sâqoul 12.
Quantity, cemmieya, mablaṭ, qadar, *also* saddiya B. Great Quantities of oil, mabâliṭ jesieme min zeit.
Quarrel, *vn* kâniq, nêzis. Oppose. *s.* nizês, xocl B.
Quarrelsome, monêzis, xocliey B. Illnatured.
Quarrelsomeness, monêzesa.

Quarry (in general), maqliṣ 11, ··GN. for stone, maṣljar 11, B. maṣdan ṣlajar; (animal pursued), ṭarieda, dariece, qanieẏa. Booty.

Quartan ague, ṣlomma' ribṣ B. ṣlomma' morabbaṣa C.

Quarter, *s. lit.* robṣ; (of town), ṣlâra, ẏâyiṣl, maṣlalla. City. (of wheat), ʿirdab 11; (vaguely, *place*), jânib, ṭaraf; (of heavens), kâfiq 12; (of wind), mehebb, ẏaub? (mercy to a captive enemy), ʿemân. No Quarter! (cry of vengeance) qalâyis! [extirpations?] el wefâ el wefâ [retaliation]. *va lit.* qassim arbaṣ; *fig.* cause to lodge, enzil.

Quartermaster (prefect of the camp), ṁosascir C.

Quartz, ẏawwân(*flint*)B. Stone.

Quash, *va lit.* squash, ordok; *fig.* insek.

Quaternion, *s.* arbaṣa (*four*).

Quatrain (stanza of four verses), robâṣui C.

Quaver, *vn* (trill) terannam.

Quay, raẏuif. Dike.

Queen, melice, meliece. King.

Queer, ṣawieẏ? motebarrim? mansouk? mosawwaj? maxṣout? Ill-natured. Rough.

Quell, *va* ehmid. Destroy. Kill.

Quench, *va* (fire) aṭfi, uṭfi; (thirst), irwi el ṣaṭax C.

Quern (handmill), jârouxa, miṭṣlana. Mill.

Querulous, xeciey. Illnatured.

Querulousness, xicêya C.

Query, *s.* or *vn.* See Question.

Quest, *s.* teftiex, inbiṣlâθ. Be *or* go in Quest, oqẏöd, teṭallab. Seek. In Quest of, ṭalabⁿ li.

A Question, sowâla. The money *in question*, el darâhim, elleti naṣlna fie ẏadadhe. (problem), mesyala.

Question, *va* (express doubts) irtêb fie; (inquire), istefsir. Ask.

Questionable, morieb, maxcouc, moxeccec. Doubtful.

A Quibble, ṣluila C. xocl?

Quibble, *vn* xêcil, nâqir. Cavil.

Quick, *adj.* (*obsolete*, alive) ṣlaiy; (speedy), series, mosris; *theol. pl.* the Quick, el aṣlyâ.

—*s.* (living flesh) laṣlm laiyin.

Quicken, *va* (make alive) aṣlyi; (hasten), ṣajjil.

Quicklime, cils.

Quickness, sorṣa. [xamm.

Quickscented (hound), ʌeciey el

Quicksand, ʠawwâr. Lake.

Quicksighted, ṣlâdiq, ṣlâʌiq el ṣain; naẓör; ʌou baẏar.

Quicksilver, ziebaq.

Quickwitted, laqin. Clever.

A Quid (*nautical word*) of tobacco, moʌʠat tobaʠ.

Quiescent, moṭaraffih, sêcit.

Quiet, *adj.* moṭmaʾin. At Ease. *s.* Quietude, hodou, socna. Rest. Be Quiet, ihda' f. *va* heddi, escin. Calm.

Quietness (of temper), wadâṣa.

Quill, *s.* qaẏabat el riex, ʿeẏl el riex.

Quilt, *s.* (of cotton wool) laṣlâf

10, milflafa. *va* (pad by stitching), kayyix? SEW.
Quince, sefarjala *nu.*
Quinsy, *s.* konnâq.
Quintessence, kolâʏa, zobd.
Quire (of paper), joz', ceff, daste, corrâs 11. PAPER.
Quire, Choir (of singers), jamâsat el moʃanniyien.
A Quirk, telawwie? lieya?
Quit, *va* zêyil; oklou min, san. PAY. LEAVE. To Quit service, tejerrad san el kidma B.
Quit of, *adj.* Rid of; kâliʏ.
Quite, *adv.* temâma^{n}, moʈlaqa^{n}.
Quitrent, kawâliey B.
Quits, *pl. adj.* (rather *dual*) kâliʏain.
Quittance (testimony of discharge from debt), ibrâ C. tebrieya, ʃalâq, kalâʏ.
Quiver, *vn* orjof; (as a bough), tenadnad. TREMBLE.
A Quiver (for arrows), jasba 5.
Quoit, *s.* miʈaθθe. Game of Quoits, ʈaθθ.
Quota, maqʈöus, qism? qisʈ? flusʏa (*share*) 10.
Quote, *va* onqol, aurid; iqtebis F. C. irwi.
Quoth he (obsolete phrase), qâl.
Quotient, *s.* (in arithmetic) flâʏul el teqsiem B.

R.

Rabbit, *s.* fenec 4 F. qolâin (Barb.). [söfâxa.
Rabble, riθθa, aubâx C. el rasâs,
Rabid, celbân, mosteclib. MAD. ANGRY.
Race, *s.* (origin) ʿeʏl, neseb. OFFSPRING. (a tribe), ʈâyifa? 12. NATION. (a run), söʈou; (a running in rivalry), mosêbaqa. *vn* tesêbaq. Race against, sêbiq, *va.*
Racehorse, ceflail el sibâq.
Racing stud, flalbat el sibâq.
Rack, *s.* (for hay) maslaf; (jagged tool, etc.), êla bi xecl el moxʈ; (instrument of torture), êla lil suaêb. *va* (torture) abrim; (tenants), sassif, belluʏ.
Racket, *s.* (NOISE) ʃauʃa, jelaba. *vn* ʃawwix. SOUND.
Racy, Racine, *adj.* sarieq.
Radiance, xasâs.
Radiant, moxiss, lâmis, monier.
Radiate, *va* axiss, xasxis. *vn* texasxas. SHINE.
Radiated (in botany), moxasxas.
Radical, ʿeʏliey.
Radically, min el ʿeʏl, ʿeʏla^{n}.
Radish, *s.* fijl. ROOTS. Horseradish, fijl flârr.
Radius (in geometry), semidiameter, nuʏf el qoʈr; (in anatomy, bone of the forearm), zind. ARM.
Raff, *fig.* worthless man; josdiey. Riffraff, koxâra, aubâx.
A Raft (float), ʈauf 4; (on goat skins), celc.
Rafter, xaufluya 11.
Rag, kirqa 10, roqsa, flölaiqa, xarmouʈa 11 B. See Tatter.
Ragamuffin, josaidiey B.
Rage, hiejân, ʃaxmara. ANGER. *vn* uflnaq, hiej.

Ragged (torn), karieq, makrouq; (person), motekarriq el θiyâb.
Raging, *adj.* heyyâj, motefaxmir. ANGRY.
Ragout, *s.* yaknie. MEAT DISH.
Raid, *s.* fâzia, fâra, nojsa? K. BATTLE.
A Rail (of wood), kaxaba; (of iron), qaʒuiba 10.
Rail, Rail in, *va* ozrob li.
Rail at, *v.* (utter reproaches) sobb. DEFAME. INSULT.
Railing, *s.* (reproach) sobba; (fence), darabzoun.
Raillery, *s.* mohêzele, hozêle. LAUGH.
Railway, tarieq el fladied.
Raiment, cisê. DRESS.
RAIN, *s.* matar 4; (abundant), faiθ F, *vn* omtör, temattar (texitte* *vulg.*).
Rainbow, qaus Qazefl, qaus semawiey.
Rainy, mâtur, mofbi F. K.
RAISE, *va lit.* and *fig.* salli, aqiem, anhiʒ; (cause to grow up), anmi; (in dignity), irfas, raqqi. HONOUR. His tail is always Raised, ʒenaboh lâ yezêl xâyilen F.
Raisins, zebieb.
A Rake (tool), micedd? mikdaxa? mijrafa mosennana.
Rake, *va* (off) ojrof. [SPADE.
Rake up, *va* onbox.
Rally, *va* (troops) ʒömm el xâridien. GATHER. (banter), herrij. LAUGH. *vn* (as troops) inʒumm ila', ijtemis mas, inceθib, tececθθab.
Ram, *va* (a gun) docc. PUSH. BEAT. *s.* cebx.
Ramble, *vn* sieb, israfl. WALK. WANDER. *s.* soroufl? jaulân.
Rambling, *adj.* (house) molakbat? mosawwaj, mobaflbafl? (discourse), tayyariey.
Ramify, *vn* texassab, tefarras.
Rammer, *s.* miejana. HAMMER.
Rampant, *adj.* (climbing). Lion Rampant, *esed wâqif.
Rampart, *s.* mitrâs 11.
Rancid, zenik. Be Rancid, iz-
Rancidity, zinâka. [nak.
Rancour, flaqd. HATE.
Rancorous, flaqoud.
Random, *adj.* ittifâqiey; (person), tâyir. LIGHTMINDED. At Random, ittifâqan.
Range, *s.* (circuit of action or movement) majâl. Beyond my range, kârij majâli. *vn* joul. WANDER. *va* (Arrange) söff, rettib.
Ranger (of park), jawwâl.
RANK, *s.* rotba 10, xân. High Rank, rafsa; (in army), saff 3; *va lit.* söff, safsuf; *fig.* nezzil-oh menzilet; asudd min jomlet. ESTIMATE. *vn* (take rank, be counted as) teretteb.
Rank, *adj. lit.* and *fig.* semij.
Rankle, *vn* tesemmam?
Rankness, semâja.
Ransack, *va* flarcix, baksus, basθir. SEEK.
Ransom, *s.* fidâ, fidya; (blood-money), diya. *va* afdi.
Rant, *vn* hêti, ihai (*rave*), dardix. SPEAK. BABBLE. *s.* mohêtiya.

Rap, *va* (a gate *or* the head) iqraʂ, oTroq. Beat.
A Rap, *s.* [razze c.]
Rapacious, kâTuf, ʃâɣub; (bird), jâriſl, kaTTâf. Greedy.
Rapacity, kaTf c.
Rape, *s.* (of woman) hetc, tehtiec; (turnip), seljem. Roots.
Rapid, wexiec. Quick.
Rapidity, wexêc, wexcên.
Rapier, *s.* thin small sword, midass? Arms.
Rapine, *s.* iftirâs, ʃaɣb, kaTf, kaTfa. Booty.
Rapture, wajd, ſlamâɣ, inxiʃâf.
Rapturous, kâTuf, moAhil.
Rare, *adj.* nâdir, ʂaziez, mostaʃrab.
Rarefy, *va* arki, obsoT B.
Rarely, nodoura[a] F. bi nodra, bi ʂazêze.
Rarity, Rareness, ʂazêze, nodra.
A Rarity, nâdira 12, toſlâfa,
Rascal, *s.* mofteri. [tohfa.
Rascally, *adj.* xarier, xarieriey.
Rascality, iftirâ, xirra.
Rase, see Raze.
Rash, *adj.* mojêzif. *s.* ſlömra (*redness*); ſlalâ[ʾ] (pimples, efflorescence B.)
Rasher, *s.* (of bacon) xarſla.
Rashness, mojêzefa.
A Rasp, miſlacce.
Rasp, *va* iqſlaT, axiel qixfa [iqxaT.] Rub.
Raspberry, tout xauciey, tout el
Rat, *s.* joraA 9. [ʂöllieq.
Ratafia, ʂanbariey Al.
Rate, *s.* siʂr 4. Traffic. *va* seʂʂur, θemmin. Estimate. (fix taxation), aqsiT ʂala'?
Rather, *adv.* bil ſlara'; faXla[a].
Ratify, *va* ɣâdiq ʂala'; ſlaqqiq; weccid (ʿeccid).
Ratio, *s.* neseb? qadar?
Ration, *s.* (*milit. t.*) rêtib, *pl.* rawêtib? ʂöloufa? 11.
Rational (animal), nâTuq.
Rattle, *vna* ɣalɣul. Sound. *s.* (noise), ɣalɣala; (instrument), ʈarʈaqa? [*s.* hedm.
Ravage, *va* karrib. Destroy.
Ravaging, *s.* tekrieb.
Rave, *vn* (with passion) hiej, θour; (especially with love), hiem; (be delirious), ihAi; (be frenzied), teserscm.
— for, tehâfat ʂala'. Rage.
Ravel, *va* (entangle) kardis, obrom. Confuse.
Ravel out (unravel), onfox, insil, omxoc? B. Efflasquer.
Raven, *s.* ʃorâb 8, 9. Crow.
Raven black, ʃirriebiey, adlam.
Ravenous, nehim, menhoum. Greedy.
Ravin, *vn* ɣöus, hiem. Wander.
A Ravine, mehwa' 11; Ainâb 11. Declivity.
Ravish, *va lit.* seize and carry off, iʃɣub, iʃtaɣub; iktuf, iktaTuf; (a woman), say, Dishonour, ihtic, afXuſl; (the heart), oslob el qalb. Charm. *vp* hiem bi, insaTul, indchil. I am ravished, ʈâr ʂaqli. Of an aspect that Ravishes the eyes, bi hieya, tekTuf el naʒar.
Ravishing, *adj.* rapturous, moheyyim. Charm.
Raw, *adj.* naiy, kâm. See Fresh.

Rawness, naiwa.
A Ray, xasâs 8; of sun, ʞuflanu.
Raze, *va* ʞasʞus; ohdom lil ʿesês.
Razor, *s.* mous flalâqa 4. DESTROY.
Reach, *vna* oblaʠ ila', adric (idrec), nâl(nilt), wasal yasul ila'. I found a rope dangling, and Reaching to the water, wajadt flablaⁿ motedalliyaⁿ, wâsulaⁿ ila'l mâi. What enabled me to Reach the shore, ellcai jasal-ni en asul ila'l barr. As far as sight could Reach, qadr mada' el basar (according to *the reach* of sight). I *reach*, (say) my hand is long, tâlat yedi ila', teroul yedi ila'. *s.* (bend of a river) mafluid, lawâ.
Re-act, *vn* rodd (?) rodd samel fie B. rajjis?
Re-action, dafs B. (but *qu.*) Action and Reaction, dafsa wa rajsa? dafs wa terjies?
Reactionary, terjiesuiy?
Read, *va* iqraʿ, otlou (*aloud*).
Readily, sorsateⁿ (*quickly*); rausaⁿ, min ruib kâturihi.
Readiness (of mind), laqâna; (for action), najâda.
Reading, *s.* qirâya.
Ready, *adj.* (thing) nâjiz, najiez; *vulg.* flâʞur (*present*); (person; participially, in predicate), flâʞur, motefla$\overline{\text{ʞʞ}}$ur li, mostesudd, satied; (quick-minded), laqin, darrêc. CLEVER. (*impromptu*, easy), motehеyyi; (for action), flâxid? qaiyim, najid; (in repartee), flâʞur el jawâb, aeliq. Ready-made (furniture), masmoul nâjiz. For Ready money, naqdiey. Have Ready, istefl$\overline{\text{ʞ}}$ur. Make Ready, fla$\overline{\text{ʞ}}$ur, heyyi, sattid.
Real, flaqieqiey, aêtiey. RIGHT.
Reality, flaqieqa c.
Realize, *va* (make sure) weccid, flaqqiq (*to the mind*); (a fortune); say, Build up, xayyid; or Accumulate, orcom.
Really, flaqieqateⁿ, yaqienaⁿ.
Realm, molc 4, memlece 11. KINGDOM.
Ream (of paper), rizmat waraq, mâsoun waraq B. PAPER.
Re-animate, *va* (animate anew) *also fig.* ansux, *vp.* vii.
Reap, *va lit.* oflsöd; *fig.* or *lit.* iqtaruf.
Reaping hook, minjal 11; musfsad. HUSBANDRY.
Rear, *s.* (*milit. t.*) maukar c. moukir K. *vn* (as a horse rears) xobb, teqantar. *va* (RAISE) a child, rabbi, anxi; (as parent animal), raxxifl, *lick into shape*? (erect), onsöb, irfas.
Reason, *s.* (the faculty) saql, fehm. TALENT. (grounds, motive), moujib, sebab, bâsuθ 12. *vn* tesaqqal, tedabbar, flâjij.
Reasonable, *adj.* (thing) yawâb, sedied. RIGHT. (person), considerate, moderate; motesaqqil, rawiey. JUST. PRUDENT. (rational), nâtuq.

Reasoning, *s.* manṭuq.
Rebeck, violin with three strings, ribâb(a).
Rebél, *vn* temarrad.
Rébel, *s.* Rebellious, *adj.* mârid. Headstrong. [Insurrection.
Rebellion, *s.* temarrod, marâda.
Rebellow, *vn* ṣajṣuj. Sound.
Rebound, *vn* ṣaddi min—ila'; indafiṣ, inṣacis. Jump.
A Rebound, ṣacs, inṣucês.
A Rebuff, ṭecxiera.
Rebuff, *va* mokk, cexxir li, naffir B. Repel.
Rebuke, *va* wabbik, ṣazzir. Repel (an imputation), dâfiṣ.
Recall, *va lit.* isterjiṣ, istesuid; (to mind), teʌeccer. See Recollect. [oncor ṣala'.
Recant, *va* (retract) *eccles. t.*
Recantation, incêr.
Recapitulate, *va* ajmil.
Recede, *vn* inseflub, inʏarif. Return.
Receipt (act of receiving), qabḪ; (document which acknowledges having received), senad 4, rajʏa 10, woʏöul. Debt. (a recipe, prescription to cook or chemist), waʏfa, ʏufa B.
Receipts (sum received), maqbouḪ; madkoul B.
Receive, *va* (accept) iqbal; (consigned to one), tesellam, istelim; (with hand), teṇâwal; (money), iqbiḪ; (a fugitive), adkil (*admit*); (a person), istaqbil, lâqi; (becomingly), qoum bi wâjib-ihi B. (ill), bârid leho, ʌsta-ho wejh cexir. I Received a letter, warad ṣalaiya mactoub, waʏal ileiya m. I Received news, balaṭ-ni, *it reached me.* I have duly Received ten piastres from him, ʏaflfl liya minho ṣaxara ṭoroux (a formula of receipt).
Recency, *s.* (newness) jadda,
Recension, cexf. [jaddiya B.
Recent, flladieθ, flâdiθ.
Recently, flladieθaⁿ, ṣan qarieb, bi hêʌe'l qorb, monʌ waqt qarieb. [B.
Receptacle, majtemiṣ, malamm
Reception, ittikâʌ? (adoption), istiqbâl; (favourable), qoboul.
Receptive (mentally), qâbil? laqin. Clever.
Recess, *s.* (of a college, of Parliament) baṭâla, iktilâ?
A Recess (in a room), mokbâya; (arched), iewân; (with window), rêzouna.
Recipe, *s.* waʏfa, ʏufa,
Reciprocal, moxterec.
— (of tariffs), motebâdil.
Reciprocate, *va*-bâdil.
Reciprocity, moxârece, tebâdol.
A Recital, flucêya, riwâya.
Recitation, inxâd.
Recite, *va* irwi, qoʏʏ. State. (verses), anxid.
Reck, *vn* (obsolete, Care).
Reckless, mâjin, majoun.
Recklessness, majâna. Shameful. Lewd.
Reckon, *va* oflʏöb, söddd. Account. Estimate.
The Reckoning, *s.* flusêb.

Reclaim, *va* (claim back) isterjis; (wild lands, depraved persons), aɣlifl.
Recline, *va* auci, esnid; *vn* itteci, insenid.
A Recluse, flabies, maflbous.
Recognition (discovery), ictixâf; (acknowledgment), ustirâf.
Recognizance (giving warrant), cefâla, ʒamâna.
Recognize, *va* (know on seeing) ictexif; (confess to), aqirr bi masrifet; (acknowledge), may sometimes be rendered by Ratify, ɣâdiq ʂala'.
Recoil, *vn* irjaʂ ila' warâ; teflawwal? (B. under Ressort). *s.* rojouʂ ila' warâ, teflawwol?
Recollect, *va* (call to mind) teʌeccer, iʌʌecir, tefeccer, ficq ʂala'.
Recollection, ʌicr, teʌeccor.
Recommend, *va* (Advise) istefl-sin ʿeccid ʂala'; (commend) a person or thing to some one; nawwih (*extol*) F. waɣaf, yaɣuf C. Popularly for, "I recommend him to you;" "I *charge* you concerning him;" waɣɣu auɣu; thus, owaɣɣui-c ʂalaihi. Recommend oneself (Earn good opinion), istesazz ʂand (?).
Recommendation, ʌicr jamiel, waɣf flamied C. Letter of Recommendation, mectoub teuɣiya.
Recompense, *va* cêfi, ʂawwuʒ ʂalaihi. Pay.
A Recompense, θewâb. Wage.
Reconcile, *va* ɣâlifl bain, *vp* vi. viii. waffiq.
Recondite (*Lat.*), *adj.* moxcil, moltebis. Difficult.
Reconnoitre, *va* tefarras, istexrif. Look. [sejjil B.
Recórd, *va* qayyid fil dafter,
A Récord (written testimony); *pl.* qarâtuis B.
Recover, *va lit.* isterjis, flaɣɣul (*win*); (cure), sâfi, axfi, auxi. *vn* (health), tesâfa', ɣuflfl, isteridd, ittexi, inqah min, afieq (*sic* K. F.).
Recovery, taflɣuil; (of health), ittixâ, ifâqa, borou, istiqâm min marâ, nocouh.
Recount, *va* ʂödd, fladdiθ. State.
Recourse, *s.* tejâwoq (*coming often*). Have Recourse to, terâma' ʂala', usmid ila', tejâwa' ila'. Frequent. [tedd.
Recreant, *adj.* (renegade) mor-
Recreation, tenezzoh, tefarroj.
Recriminate, telâwam, tetêhem. Arraign. Blame.
Recruit, *va* tammin. See Strengthen, Supply. (*mil. t.*) sodd naqɣân el ʂascer? meccin? sêʂud. [ridfiey?
A Recruit (*mil. t.*), ʂasceriey
Rectangle, mostatuil B.
Rectify, *va* seddid, θaqqif. Improve.
Rectitude, istiqâma, ɣalâfl.
Rector (of a college), riyies; (of a palace or of a prince), qahermân; (of a parish), kouriey; (of a province), motesarrif.

Rectorship (of province), motesarrifieya.
Recumbent (*Lat.*), *adj.* moMâjis, motteci.
Recur, *vn* sâwid, râjis (as fever); (to mind), irjas. Recur to, râjis *va.* FREQUENT.
Recurrence, rojous, intiyâb.
RED, *adj.* aſlmar.
Red, *s.* ſlömra. Red spots, nemax B. Spotted Red, monemmax.
Redden, *va* ſlammir. *vn* (grow red) uſlmirr.
Reddish, moſlmirr, aſlmarâni B.
Redeem, *va* ifdi, istefdi S.; (a pledge), focc rehn.
Redeemer (in theol.), fâdi.
Redemption, fidâ.
Red Lead, selâqoun C.
Redness, ſlömra, ſlamâr.
Redolence (*Lat.*), fauſlân.
Redolent (*Lat.*), fâyiſl.
Redouble, *va* Mâsuf, cerrir.
A Redoubt (*mil. t.*), ſluyn 3.
Redoubtable, mohêb. DREADFUL.
Redound, *vn* (in high style) fuiM; afrir li.
Redress, *va* êfi, sallisl. PAY. IMPROVE, *s.* mocêfêya.
Reduce, *va* (lower) see ABATE. (compel), elji; (change into), sayyir, ijsal.
Redundance, fauMôla B. faiM, faiMân. [PLENTIFUL.
Redundant, zêkir, fayyâM, fâyuM.
Redupliçation, uMsâf.
A Reed, qasaba, (for writing), yarâsa.
Reed pen, qalam 4.
Reedy, moqsub.
A Reef (of rocks, chain), selselet sökour; (shoal), dabr 5; (tuck *in a sail*), qarb?
Reef, *va* (tuck up a sail) qarrub? ſlarrij? [tesabbaq min?
Reek, *va* (steam of blood) bouk?
A Reel (winder), miqzel, misſlallat el ſlazl, sayyâr, sarbas B. coufieya B. C. micebb.
Reel (thread), *va* cewwif c. oqzol. *vn* (as from wine), teranaſl. STUMBLE.
Refer, *va* onsob ila'. *Say also* Entrust. Refer, *vn* tesallaq bi, soul ila (*tend to*). *Say also*, Carry back to, Allude, Consult, Appeal.
Referee, mostexâr.
Reference, ixâra, iem?
Refine, *va lit.* saffi; (metal), raubus B. (sugar), cerrir B. *fig.* daqqiq, seddib.
Refined (cultivated), sedamioy, sedieb, ceiyis, rafiês.
Refinement, tedqieq; (of mind), ciyâse, sedab, rafâsa.
Reflect, *va* (light) saddi min. (Neuter in B.), uscis *vp.* vii. rodd *vp.* vii. idfas *vp.* vii. *vn* (THINK), tefeccer fie, dâwil fie saqlec. Be Reflected (as light), saddi (*vn* B. Rejail)ir); indafis, irtidd, insacis.
Reflection (as of light or sound), tasdieya, insucês, etc.; (thought), tefeccor. OPINION.
Reflux (of sea), jozr el baſlr.
Reform, *va* seddib, sylisl. IMPROVE.

The Reformers, moʏallifluin el dien.
Refract, *va* (light) flarrif, icsir.
Refraction, incisêr, influrâf, insuwâj.
Refractory, jamoûfl, mokâbir el saql. HEADSTRONG.
REFRAIN, *vn* tewarrâs. ABSTAIN.
Refresh, *va* (vegetation) tarri, rattub; recruit (by cooling), arieſl, rasris B.
Refreshment, *ger.* rasrasa, terasros B.
REFUGE, *s.* iltijâ Place of Refuge, melja'. Take Refuge, elteji ila', ilja ila'. FREQUENT. Give Refuge, adkil. [teji.
Refugee, dakiel, mohêjir, mol-
Refulgence (in high style), nour, istinâra.
Refulgent (d°.), monawwir, monier. BRIGHT.
Refund, rajjis, rodd. PAY.
Refusal, mâbâya, radda.
Refuse, *va* (decline) i'bâ; (not grant), ibkal calaihi bi. DENY.
REFUSE, *s.* rajies.
Refutation, intiqâd.
Refute, *va* abtal qauloh, callitoh fie colâmihi; nâqud (*contradict*), flâjij.
Regal, *adj.* molouciey, xâhêniey.
Regale, *va* aduif; aulim? uynas waliema.
Regard, *va* see LOOK at, lâfluz, iltefit ila'; (account), ustebir. ESTIMATE. (esteem), ustebir, asuzz. ADMIRE. The government Regards agreement as impossible, el flöcouma tera' min el moflâl el irtilâ (tera', *sees, judges*). *s.* ustibâr, mosuzze B. (*passive*); icrâm (*active*). In Regard to, min qibal, fie flaqq, nazara ila' *or* li. From Regard to you, icrâma li kâturec.
Regency, niyâbat el melic B. C.
Regeneration, el tewellod el jadied s.
A Regent, *s.* nâyib el melic.
Regimen, *medic. t.* usltimâ (*abstinence*), tedbier cecl B.
Regiment, *s. mil. t.* jamhera; jomra F. elâi. [cericya.
Regimentals, el melâbis el sas-
Region, ciqliem 11, coura. COUNTRY.
Register, *s.* dafter (*ledger-blank book*), qâyima 12. *va* ictetib qayyid bil dafter; dawwin.
Registry, diewân K.
Regorge, *va lit.* bokk, utrix; *fig.* utrix (*repay thefts*, etc.).
Regress, rojous.
Regret, *va* te'essef cala'; (miss), iftaqid, ixtêq cala'. GRIEVE. *s.* te'essof.
Regular, *adj.* qiyâsiey, moretteb, qânouniey s.; (as stripes, curves), montesiq; (in grammar), mottarid, motarrid. More Regular, ecθar utrâda.
Regularity, intisêq, utrâd.
Regulate, *va* rettib, onsoq. GOVERN.
Regulation, tertieb, nesq?
Rehearsal, xadou? tejribat el nixâd?
Rehearse, *va* xadou, nâxid (said

especially of a *previous experimental* recitation, as of a tragedy), jarrib bil nixâd?

Reign, *vn* temellec, imlic ṣala'. GOVERN. *s.* milc, ṣelṭana.

Reimburse, *va* wêzin, cêfi. PAY.

Rein, *s. lit.* or *fig.* ṣunân 8; *lit.* dezcien AL. SORS. BRIDLE. *fig.* the Reins of government, el zimâm.

Rein in, up, *va* icbaſl, *vp* v. (sharply), oxnoq.

Reins (kidneys), colwa 11.

Reindeer, ciyâl Laplandiey.

Reinforce, *va* sêṣud. [sada.

Reinforcement, najda? mosê-

Reinstate, *va* qawwim, usdil.

Reject, *va* rodd, oṭrod, uṭraſl; *fig.* naſlflu, infi; (a suitor), roddoh kâyiba"; (with scorn), aθrib, iθrib.

REJOICE, *va* farriſl, sorr, esirr. *vn* ifraſl, sirr, insirr.

Rejoin, *va* (connect anew, join company anew). *vn* (reply) rodd jawâb.

Rejoinder, *s.* rojṣa.

Re-iterate, *va* cerrir, aṣuid.

Relapse, *vn* intecis fil marĂ. *s.* necse B.

Relate, *va* (narrate) ſladdiθ, qoyy, uſlci. SAY. *vn* to, intesib, koyy, bi, li.

Related to (connected with), motesallaq bi. Be nearly Related to (a person), wayal-oh, yayul-oh K. qârib-oh. In Relation to, bil nisbet ila'.

Relation, *s.* (connection) ṣulâqa, intisêb, tesallöq bi; (narrative), ſlucêya, riwâya; (kinsman, kinswoman), qarieb(a).

Relationship (of kin), qarâba, nisb(a).

Relations with (commerce, etc.), mokâlaṭa, moṣâxara. INTERCOURSE.

Relative, *adj.* motesalliq bi, montesib; (in grammar), mouyöuliey B. [nesieb 11.

A Relative, *s.* qarieb 4, 11;

Relax, *va* arki, baſlbiſl.

Relaxation (*phys.* loosening), rakâ, rikwa, irtikâ; *fig.* irtikâ, istirkâ; (from toil), terâki, râſla, rakâ.

A Relay (of horses), bedla, ṭiyâr, ṣalqa B.

Release, *va* arliq, seyyib, ostoq. DELIVER. *s.* irlâq, kalây; writ of release from debt, ibrâ.

Relent, *vn* lien. See Pity.

Relentless, jâfi, qâsiſl. See CRUEL.

Relevant (that relieves *a logical difficulty*), mosuin lil borhên, mosuin lil mobâſlaθa.

Reliance, ittiθêq, rocoun ila', ustimâd ṣala' c.

Relic (of a saint), aekiera 11 B.

Relief, *s.* brightness from contrast, raunaq B. Relief *or* Relievo in sculpture, tejsiem B. In Relievo, maqbiey, bâriz, mojessem B.

Relieve, *va* (symptoms) kaffif. CALM. (a person in distress), aṣuin, sêṣud. COMFORT. (him from), arbiĂ min, ariesl min. DELIVER. (the mind from),

farrij min; (guard), ʃayyir or ibdil el ʃafar.
Religion (creed), dien 4; (Religiousness), dayâna.
Religious (person), daiyin, motedayyin; (thing), dieniey.
Religious freedom, ʃörrieyat el adyân.
Relinquish, *va* ohjor. Leave.
Relinquishment, hejrân.
Relish, *va* isteʀuib, iltiʌʌ, isteliʌʌ. His flesh is highly Relished, laʃlmoh mosteʀâb jidda^{n}. *s.* (enjoyment) istiʀâb; (flavour), ʀuiba.
Reluctance, isticrêh.
Reluctant, motecerrih. Averse.
Reluctantly, cerhe^{n}.
Rely, *vn* upon; weθaq yeθiq; isteuθiq bi, itteθiq enna.
Remain, *vn* ibqa', doum, isteqirr. Abide. (be residue), ibqa', tebaqqa'.
Remainder, baqieya 14, bâqiya 12, fâʌul b.
Remains (corpse), ixlou, *pl.* axlâ.
Remand, *va* (in law, send back to prison) rajjis ila'l sijn.
Remark, *va* (perceive) lâʃluʒ, abʂur; (utter a remark), ʂabbir ʂan. See.
Remark, *s.* molâʃlaʒa; teʂbier. Say. Speak.
Remarkable, wâjib el molâʃlaʒa, jadier bil morâʂâya.
Remedy, ʂulâj 2, tedâwi, xafâ, *pl.* 8 axfiya. Medicine. *va* ʂâlij, dâwi, auxi, axfi. *fig.* see Repel.
Remember, *va* teʌeccer.
Remembrance, tiʌcêr; (small gift), tiʌcêr.
Remind, *va* ʌeccir, feccir.
Reminiscence, tefcira.
Remiss, *adj.* hêmil, mohmil. Lightminded.
Remission (forgiveness), ʂafou, [maʃfara.
Remissness, ihmâl.
Remit, *va* (relax) kaffuʃ, arki; (Forgive) oʃfor; (send *money*), arsil. *vn* coff. Abate, *vn.*
Remittance (a sending), irsêl; (abating), tekfief.
A Remittance (of money), irsêl darâhim.
Remnant, baqieya 14, (fag end), têliya 12. Refuse.
Remonstrance, ʂatbân, ʂutêb.
Remonstrate, *vn* oʂtob ʂala', teʂatteb ʂala', ʂâtib. Blame. Advise.
Remorse, nakz el ʃamier c. b. ʂecl el seriera b.
Remorseless. See Cruel.
Remote, qâʏu (*sup.* aqʏa') moteqâʏu, monʃlâz. Far.
Remoteness, boʂd, qaʏâ, teqaʏʏui.
Removal, Remove, *s.* intiqâl.
Remove, *va* (to a distance) abʂud; (put aside *a dish*), naʃlʃlu, xiel, axiel; (grief, disease), eziel, eziel; (rubbish?) cerrit. Expel. b. Econduire, *egerere*? *vn* tenaqqal, intaqil. Depart.
Remunerate, *va* wêzin, cêfi. Pay.
Remunerative, jizêyiey b.
Renal, belonging to the kidneys, colwiey.
Rend, *va* (garments) ʍokroq;

(with claws), inhex; (as lion), ifteris. TEAR.

Render, *va* (give back) rodd, rajjis; (cause to become), ʏayyir, ijsal.

Rendezvous, *s.* (trysting place) majmis, metmax? jamier, miesâd, molteqâ B. *vn* (far better English is, to Tryst) tetemmax Bg. inceθib, teceθθeb, usltexid, inslaxid, intedî. ASSEMBLE. Appoint to Rendezvous, ausud-hom fie.

Renegade, *s.* mortedd C.

Renew, *va* jaddid; *also* söud *with verb.*

Rennet, *s.* (juice of calf) maʏr.

Renounce, *va* orfoƛ. ABSTAIN. DENY.

Renown, *s.* ʏuit, ixtihêr (celebrity).

Renowned, *adj.* xabier.

Rent, *s.* (from Rend) xarta, kirq mezq, temzieq; (stated payment), madkoul 2, B. REVENUE. *va* (hold by stated payments), iste'jir.

Rental, Rentroll, madâkiel *pl.*

Renunciation, rafƛ, incêr.

Repair, *va* rammim, ramrim. *fig.* see IMPROVE. In Repair, metien? Out of Repair, moktill? dâyib B. qu ʌêyib?

Repair to, *vn* oqʏöd ila', teslarra' ila' F. tejâwa' ila'. FREQUENT.

Repartee, mojâwaba, nocte.

Repast, *s.* tasâm C. fotöur 4, *said* of a banquet by night Gx.

Repay, *va* aufi, asuid (see Repeat). PAY.

Repeal, *vn* abtul, battul, insek.

Repeat, *va* cerrir, asuid; (a tale), tedâwel F.

REPEL, *va* idfas san, ʃlâmi san, ʏadd san, aʏdid; dâfis.

Repent, *vn* indam, tenadḍam; toub san.

Repentance, touba, nadâma.

Repine, *vn* inqahir sala', inslaʏur min.

Replace, *va lit.* sawwuƛ.

Replenish, *va* melli (FILL).

Replete, *partic.* maxʃlöun, momteli, maufour.

Repletion, tedqier, tesdiem. FILL. CHOKE.

Reply, *vn* jâwib, indasu.

A Reply, jawâb, rojsa.

Report, *va* axies; (officially), qarrir.

A Report, *s.* (rumour) nabâ' 4; (official document), taqrier; (of a gun), talqa, ʌajja.

Repose, *va* ariesl. CALM. *vn* isterieʃl, irtêʃl. AT EASE. *s.* râsla, tamân. REST.

A Repository, mosteuƛus.

Reprehend, *va* (reprove) sazzir.

Reprehensible, yolâm. BLAME.

Represent, *va* (politically) xakkuʏ; (as a poet personifies), xakkuʏ, meθθil; (symbolically), meθθil, istaʃlƛur.

Representation (depicting), teswira; (statement), sarƛ, taqrier, masrouƛ.

Representative, *adj.* momâθil C. *s.* weciel 6, moxakkuʏ.

Repress, *va* irdas, *vp* viii.; okzom (*curb*), okzol. STOP.

Repression, rads.

Reprieve, *va* amhil (*prorogue*).
Reprimand, *va* inher ṣala', wabbik, intehir. BLAME.
Reproach, *va* xammit, ṣayyir ṣala'. DISHONOUR. BLAME. *s.* ṣaib.
Reprobate, *adj.* xaqiey, moncer, mostencir. *v.* istaqbiſl, ancir, istencir. BLAME.
Reprobation, laṣna (*curse*).
Reproof, *s.* teẓzier, ṣutêb.
Reprove, *va* ṣazzir, ṣâtib. BLAME.
REPTILE, dabieb, *pl.* hewâmm.
Republic, jomhour (*public*).
Repudiate, *va lit.* aṛliq, ṭalliq. *fig.* reject, renounce; ancir, istencir.
Repugnance, nafra, nifâr ṣan; (mutual), tenaffor, temannoṣ.
Repugnant, moẖâdid li. ADVERSE. (mutually), motenaffir.
A Repulse, ẏödoud.
Repulse, *va milit. verb*, odfox, *vp* vii. REPEL.
Repulsion, radd, ẏödoud; (mutual), modâfaṣa.
Repulsive, *adj. fig.* monaffir.
Reputable, moṣtebar. [simṣa.
Reputation, Repute, *s.* ẏuit,
Repute, *va* see ESTIMATE, ACCOUNT. Chiefly used in passive. Good Repute, ẖicr, jemiel s. Ill Repute, malâma.
Request, *va* terajja', isterji, iltemis. PRAY.
A Request, istirjâ; istidṣâ.
Require, *va* istelzim, iqṯu bi; *vp* viii. DEMAND. [FUL.
Requisite, *adj.* moqtaẖu. NEED-
Requisition, ṭalb, ṭulba.
Requital, mojêzêya.
Requite, *va* ṣâqib, jêzi, ʿeddi (weddi) ſlöqouq-oh s. PAY.
Rescind, *va* ifsek. See Repeal.
Rescue, *va* onqoẖ, anqiẖ min; anji; intêx F. DELIVER. *s.* naqẖ, injâ, intiyâx.
Research, *s.* baſlθ, mabſluθa.
Resemblance, xibh.
Resemble, *va* xâbih, mâθil, axbih bi. *Also* ſlâci (agree with)? ẖâhi; onqol (*Lat.* referre); xêcil; ẖâris F.; teqayyal.
Resembling, *adj.* xabieh.
Resent, *va* ṣill ṣala', uſlrad ṣala'. RAGE.
Resentful, ſlardân. ANGRY.
Resentment, ſlarad. ANGER.
Reserve, *va* abqi, istebqi; afẖul, istefẖul; *also* kabbi, kalli. KEEP. (of troops), radief? el moteqâṣudien? firqat ṣascer moẖekkara li waqt el ſlâja B. *s.* (quality of mind), ibqâ el lisên, mêsice, moſlâbese, ſlaux B. ſluixa K.
A Reserve (store), ẖokr B.
Reserved, *adj.* (taciturn) cetoum, moſlâbis. PRUDENT.
Reservoir, *s.* ſlauẖ (*basin*), *pl.* ſluyâẖ. LAKE.
Reside, *vn* iqṯun, istemcin; *vulg.* isteqiem. ABIDE.
Residence, *ger.* qoṯoun; (place), maqṯan. ABODE.
Resident, qâṯun 7 or *pl.* qâṯuna; mosteuṯun.
Residual, Residuary, *adj.* bâqi.
Residue, *s.* bâqiya 12, baqieya.

Residuum, ʕidra. REFUSE.
Resign, *va* sellim; (an office), istesfi min, fâwit? oneself (to God), tewessel ʂala'.
Resignation (of office), mofâwate; (to God), tesliem, etc.
Resigned (person), moteweccil.
Resin, *s.* rêtienaj, ʏamaʃ ʏanaubar, qalfouna.
Resinous, ʌou rêtienaj, ʌou ʏamaʃ.
Resist, *va* qâwim, ʖâdid, mânis; (as brute matter resists), ʊylob, ʖâyin B. OPPOSE.
Resistance, modâfaʂa, mokâlafa.
Resolve, *va* (physically) ſlöll, ſallil, ofroq; (*fig.* solve), fessir. *vn* (purpose), uʂzem (fie râi-e), ʏammim nefsec, uʂtemid ʂala' B. INTEND.
A Resolve, qaʏd, ʂazma.
Resolute, *adj.* ʌou ʂaziema, mâyis, ʂazmiey? BRAVE. STOUT.
Resolution, Resoluteness, ſlazm, ʂaziema.
A Resolution, see A Resolve; (of a political meeting), taqrier.
Resonance, ranna.
Resonant, morinn, rannân.
Resort to, *vn* intêb ila'. FREQUENT. *s.* intiyâb; (place) mantêb, maʂâd. REFUGE.
Resound, *vn* idwi, ʈunn. SOUND.
Resource, *s.* ſluila, *pl.* ſlöyal B. tarieqa 11, majâl (*prop.* Range).
Respect, *va* uſlterim, hêb. HONOUR. *s.* teuqier, uſltixâm. In Respect to, naʒara" ila', min ſlaiθ F.
Respectable, wajieh.
Respectful, kâʖus.
Respectfulness, see Respect.
Respiration, breath, nefes 4, teneffos. The organs of Respiration, el manâfis.
Respire, *vn* exspire, opposed to Inspire, rodd el nefes?
Réspite, *s.* mohle, temehhol.
Respíte, *va* amhil.
Resplendence, ʖuyâ, jelâ, jelwa.
Resplendent, barrâq, jeliey. BRIGHT. SHINE.
Respond (mutually), tewâfaq. — to another, wâfiq-oh, ʂâdil-oh.
Response, *s.* jawâb, mojâwaba.
Responsibility, mesʿoulieya, motâlaba; (in pecuniary matters), cefâla, ʖamâna.
Responsible, motâlab, mesʿoul ʂan, cefiel 6, ʖâmin 6.
REST, *va* arieſl; *vn* isterieſl; (lean upon), istenid ila', ircen ila'. *s.* râſla. CALM.
The Rest, *pl.* (those remaining) sêʿyir, el bâqiyoun.
Restive, ſlaroun K. (*backing suddenly*). Be Restive, oſlron B. HEADSTRONG.
Restiveness, ſlurân.
Restingplace, morâſl, mosterâſl; maſlatt, menzil.
Restitution, rojous (*sic*) B. radd.
Restless, qaliq (as a sick man); motexawwix (disorderly person); (ever moving backward and forwards B.) zêlil, [B. *Ambulant*] also Gaunt.
Restlessness, qalaq, texawwox.
Restore, *va. lit.* rajjis, aʂuid.

See also Reinstate; to health, auxi, ṣâfi, abri. CURE.

Restrain, *va* irdaṣ, oẖbor. STOP. GOVERN. (force to abstain), warriṣ.

Restrained, *adj.* (person), mortediṣ. PRUDENT.

Restraint, *s.* radṣ; self-restraint, irtedâṣ, ſluixa, moſlâbese.

Restrict, *va* ſlarrij, qaʏʏur, aqʏur. CONFINE. STOP.

Restricted (press), maſljouz.

Restriction (of trade), ſlajz, taqʏuir; (of the press), ſlajz.

Result, *s.* netieja 11, ṣâqiba. "And in result," wa el ſlâʏul. *vn* intij min, teʿettê min. ARISE from.

Resume, *va* (take back) isterjiṣ; (a discourse), söud ittiṿâl el celâm? [inbisâθ B. S.

Resurrection, qiyâma, qiyâm,

Retail, *va lit.* bieṣ bil taqʈuiṣ, ẖârib, qâlib. *s.* taqʈuiṣ.

Retailer, motesebbib, moqâlib. TRAFFIC, *vn.*

Retain, *va* ſlöux, imsic ṣandec; (in memory), oſlfoʒ; waṣu yaṣa'. KEEP.

Retainer, *s.* (adherent) *pl.* kaxam wa kadam.

Retaliate, *va* jêzi, ṣâqib, rodd ṣalaihi. PAY.

Retaliation, mojêzêya.

Retard, *va* aṣuiq, ṣawwiq, ʿekkir. DELAY. STOP.

Retention (see Retain), *ger.* ſlaux, temsiec, ſlafʒ, ieṣâ; (of urine), uſltibês. [ſlâfuʒ.

Retentive, momsic; (of memory),

Retentiveness (memory), ſlafʒ.

Reticence, ʏuyânat el lisên, ſlafʒ el lisên; (*fig.* of Rhetoric, purposed omission of words), jamjama B.

Reticent, cetoum.

Retinue, cobcoba B. uſltifâl (resmiey); maucib, viz., in procession. But see Retainer.

Retire (from business, etc.), teqaṣṣad ṣan K. teqâṣad B. *vn* ikteli. DEPART. SHUN. CEASE.

A Retired (officer), moteqâṣud. Also, one in Garrison and in Reserve? [sözla, infirâd.

Retirement, waſlda B. kalwa,

Retort, *va* rodd, jawâb. Make Retort to, râdid, *va.*

A Retort, *s.* rojṣa, mojâwaba, morâdda? (chemist's vessel), qumqum.

Retrace, *va* iqtefi.

Retract, *va* ijſlad, aqiel, onqoẖ, irjaṣ fie. DENY.

Retreat, *vn milit. t.* irjaṣ, welli, tewellâ. DEPART. SHUN. *s. milit. t.* qahqara, tewelli; (place), mâwa', melja'. REFUGE.

Retrench, *va* qaʏʏur, iqtaʏur, iqṭaṣ, ijzim. CUT.

Retrenchment, qaṭṣ.

Retribution, moṣâqaba. PAY.

Retributive, moṣâqib.

Retrieve, *va* dâwi, aʏliſl, ṣaddil. IMPROVE. (a loss), ṣodd el kisêra; (an omission), istedric ṣalaihi.

Retrograde, *adj.* moqahqar. *vn* teqahqar, indâr. RETURN.

Retrogression, qahqara, rajsa, indiyâr.
Return, *vn* (go back) irjas. *va* (give back) asuid, rajjis; (retaliate), rodd salaihi. *s.* (coming back) rojous; *nu.* rajsa; (giving back), radd, terjies.
Re-union to (one's family, etc.), inʒumâm ila'. [jabbir.
Re-unite (*va*) fractured bones,
Reveal, *va* icxif; (divulge), afxi. In theology, auflu. Show.
Revel, *vn* teqaʏʏaf? Revel in, tenassam fie, iltiaa fie.
A Revel, *s.* baflbafla?
Revelation, *theol.* waflui.
Revelry, teqaʏʏöf, xanlec? (B. Rejouissance).
Revenge, *s.* intiqâm, θe'ra. *va* (punish) sâqib, qâʏuʏ.
— oneself, intaqim min, (ʿe)koa
Revengeful, montaqim. [θe'ra.
Revenue, maflʏöul 11, *pl.* madâkiel.
Reverberate, *vn* insacis; (esp. of sound), rinu. Sound.
Reverberation, ranna.
Revere, *va* Reverence; waqqir. Honour.
Reverence, *s.* icrâm, mahêba; (title of honour), jelâla B.
Reverend, *adj.* mowaqqar; mofterʒam? B. Right Reverend, colliey el ictirâm.
Reverent, *adj.* Reverential; mowaqqir? mocrim, mofterim.
Reverie, *s.* ifticêr.
Reversal, Reverse, *s.* taqlieb, nees, sacs.
Reverse (Disaster), nocês? necb(a) 3; (the contrary), qalb, inqilâb; (opposite side), qifâ, ʒahr ظ. *va* qallib, uscis (*invert*?), arcis (*intervert*?).
Reversion (reverting), sauda ila'? [Return.
Revert, *vn* (go back) irjas, sâwid.
Review, *va* teʏaffafl (*also* Peruse, F.). Criticize.
A Review (act of reviewing), cexf, teftiex, teʏaffofl; (book which reviews), teʏaffofl 2; *mil. t.* serd el sasêcir B.
Revile, *va* sobb, sêbib, sayyib sala'. Defame. Insult.
Revise, *va* icxif (B. *sic*); ongör ficho min jedied.
Revision, cexf B.
Revival, intisâx.
Revive, *va lit.* bring to life, aflyi, isteflui? (*or* keep alive); *fig.* ansux *vp.* vii. jaddid. *vn* (come to life), intesux.
Revocation, ibtâl.
Revoke, *va* (annul) abtul.
Revolt, *va* (disgust) naffir, zehhiq. Cloy. Disincline. *vn* qoum sala', usya sala', iftin, tegarban B. *s.* qauma. Insurrection.
Revolve, *va fig.* dâwil fie bâlec. *vn* dour, tedawwar.
Revolution (of stars), daurân, modâwara; (political), inqilâb.
Revolutionary, inqilâbiey.
Revolutionize, *va* qallib *vp.* vii.
Reward, *va* cêfi? jêzi; rather, ecrim? Pay. *s.* flölwân, corm?
Rhapsodist, kabbâʏ B.

Rhapsody, kabieya B.
Rhetoric(science), sulm el celâm, sulm el balâγa; (art), zikrâf el celâm, tezwieq el celâm.
Rhetorical (book, style), yunâsuiy, motezewwiq, motecellif.
Rhetorician, nammâq el celâm?
Rheum, raxſl (running of nose).
Rheumatic, ſlaΣâriey B.
Rheumatism, ſlaΣâr B. [PHANT.
Rhinoceros, cercedân. ELE-
Rhododendron, dofla'.
Rhodomontade, *s.* heAêr. *vn* dardix? mahyuy. BABBLE.
Rhubarb, râwend. [BOAST.
Rhyme, *s.* qâfiya, rawiey P. *va* inzum; sejjis (compose with *assonances* in prose). *vn* jie sala'l qâfiya, tesejjas.
Rhythm, wezn, miezên el xisr.
Rhythmical, wezniey B.
Rib, *s.* Aöls 4.
Ribald, *adj.* fêsiq. LEWD.
Ribaldry, *s.* fesq.
Riband, Ribbon, riobân AL. xariet min ſlarier.
Rice, rozz, arozz.
RICH, ɣaniey 8, Aou ɣinâ; (fruitful), mokyub, moθmir.
Riches, ɣinâ. WEALTH.
Richness, kuyb, iθmâr.
A Rick, coum, couma 9 (*heap*); 'anbar (granary?) 11. SHEAF.
Rickets, cosêſl.
Rickety, cesieſl.
Rid oneself of, ezieſl, zewwiſl, eziel, tekalla' min. EXPEL.
Rid of, *adj.* kâliy min, kaliey min, kâli min, san.
Riddance, *s.* kalây, kalâ min.
Riddle, *s.* laɣz, loɣz 4. *vn* elɣiz. tesamma'. *va* (*lit.* sift through coarse wire), ɣarbil; (in naval fight, pierce with holes), karrim.
Ride, *vna* irceb; *esp.* astride, imtaru, *vn or* amru *va*.
A Ride, *s.* ricba?
Rider, recoub, reccêb, rêcib 8, 9.
Ridge, *s.* ɣârib 12, metn, metna 5; (of mountain), xinkâb 11, intiyâ.
Ridicule, *va* temeskar sala'. LAUGH. *s.* hozou, hejou B. istihzê.
Ridiculous, hezou B.
Riding, *s.* rocoub.
Rife, *adj.* wâfir. [RÉFUSE.
Riffraff (garbage, etc.), koxâra.
Rifle, *va* ſlarcix, sassif, inheb. ROB. SEEK. STEAL.
A Rifle (gun), bondiqieya mobarrama *or* yaxmiya?
A Rift (in rock), xaqiefa? felaq 4.
Rifted, *adj.* maflouq.
Rig, *va* (*naval t.*) jehhiz, 'ehhib waΣΣub? ADORN. *s.* (of a ship), raqm? södda? tercieb?
Rigging, *s.* 'ohba? södda?
RIGHT, *adj.* yawâb. It was Right, aſlsen iv. *s.* yawâb, ſlaqq; (opposed to left), yemien. Right hand, Right side, yemna. *va* (a person) give him his right; ajri el ſlaqq. *vn* (come right, *pop.*) yuſlſl, ustedil. Set to Rights, ayliſl, yaſlſluſl. IMPROVE.
Righteous, moqsiT. JUST. RIGHT.
Righteousness, iqsêT?

Rightful, ʃlaqqâni?
Rightness, ʏuʃlâʃl.
Rigid (dry, shrivelled), qâsiʃl, jâff, cezz. *fig.* ʏârim. Stout.
Rigidity, *s. lit.* cezez, cozouze, jefaf, qasêʃla.
Rigour, *s.* (moral) sönf? ʏarâma.
Rigorous, sönfiey, ʏârim, qâsi. Cruel.
Rill, *s.* mirzêb 11, 13, wanâʿa.
Rim, *s.* târa. Border.
Rime (hoar Frost), ʏurr, xafxâf.
Rind, *s.* luʃlâ. Bark.
Ring, *s.* (small circle) ʃlalqa; (for finger), dabla 10 B. maʃlbas; (seal ring), kâtim 12. Ankle Ring, kalkâl 11, ʃlajl 3, 4. Nose Ring, kizêm.
— *va* (Sound) doqq. *vn* rinn, irnam, tantun.
Ringdove, fâkite 12, el ʃlamâm el motawwaq F. Pigeon.
Ringing, *s.* ranna, tantana.
Ringleader, riʿies el soqadâ?
Ringlet (of Hair), ʃadiera 11 B. zêlif c. ʃlalqat xasr.
Ringstreaked (as leopard), monammar.
Ringworm (disease), qawaba, *pl.* qawâbi B. Disease.
Rinse, *va* maʌmuʌ, oxtöf B. Wash.
Riot, *vn* ʃawwix, dawwix, Sound. (as a mob), texaʃʃab; (as hog in a garden), ofjor? tesassef? texaʃʃab, teqaʏʏaf. *s.* xaʃb; (fray), jenc Bg. Noise.
Riotous, xaʃoub, mosejjis. Headstrong.
Rip, *va* (a sewing) oftoq.
Rip up (violently), ibsaj, bassuj, xoqq.
Ripe, *adj.* nâʌuj, naʌuij, ʏânis; *vulg.* tâyib, mostewi.
Ripen, *va* anʌuj. *vn* inʌaj.
Ripeness, naʌâja? yonous, balâʃ; *vulg.* istiwâ.
Ripple, *vn* (move in creases as ruffled water) temarmar, teʃaʌʌan? tecermix? four? (*boil*) or say, Be Ruffled.
A Ripple (wrinkle in water), ʃaʌnat el mâi? ʃlalqa fil mâi, tuiyat el mâi?
Rise, *vn* qoum, inheʌ; (as wind), θour; (as sun), axriq; (as moon or star), utlas; (from dead), inbasuθ; see Arise from. (in price), teʏâsad; (in importance), teraqqâ. *s.* of river (place), manxâ, maʏdar; (of ground), ʏösöud; (of a man, in dignity, etc.), teraqqie; (of price), teʏâsöd; (commencement), nâxiya. Silk is on the Rise, el ʃlarier sala' el ʏösöud. The Rising generation, young people; el naxâ?
Rising (ground), ʏasöud.
Risk, *va* kâtur bi. Dare. Try. *s.* katar 4.
Rite, *s.* resm (3) el ceniese.
Ritual (book), citêb el taqs; (system), taqs.
A Rival, raqieb, ʃariem 6 (which is a vague word), moʃârim.
Rival in trade, ʃlarief.
Rival, *va* ʃârim, râqib. Vie.
Rivalry, moʃârama, moʃâʏara.

Rive, *va* (old verb) split, cleave; iflaṣ, ofloq. BREAK.
RIVER, nehr 4, *or pl.* anhor.
A Rivet, teuqa?
Rivet, *va* (clench) barxim.
Rivulet, *s.* sêqiya 12. RIVER.
ROAD, darb 3 (*m.* or *f.*); (for ships), marse' 11. Direct Road, ʏurâṭ.
Roam (as cattle), israſl. They Roam over the fells, tesraſl el roba' F. WANDER.
— *vn* hiem, uṭfix. WANDER.
Roan, *adj.* (raspberry cream colour) amʃar; (blood and milk, K.). See Ruddle. RED.
Roar, *vn* (as thunder) irṣad; (as wind), iqʏuf; (as lion), inhem, izʿer. SOUND.
Roar, *s.* Roaring, qaʏf, nehma, zeʿier. SCREAM.
Roast, *va* (toast) ſlammuʏ; (broil), ixwi. BURN.
Roast, Roasted (meat), mexwiey.
ROB, *va* oslob; (a person), ʃâʏub, *with double accus.* Yet F. has: He Robs them of provisions, yaʃʏub hom el mawouna.
Robber, laʏʏ 3, qaṭṭâṣ el ṭârieq, ſlarâmi, *pl.* -mieya.
Robbery, laʏâʏ, loʏöuʏa (*or* trade of robber), teſlarrom.
Robe, *s.* qaftên. GOWN. (as state gift), kalṣa. *va* cessi; *ger.* tecsiya.
Robin, *s.* (small bird) el aſlmar el ʏadr (*redbreast*) F.
Robust, belieṭ, ṣafi; (in health), moṭuiq, ṣafi. STOUT.
Robustness, ʏalâba, uṭâqa?
ROCK, *s.* ʏakra *nu.* 3. *va* hezhiz, ṭawwiſl; (a ship), barcil, darcil. SHAKE. *vn* tehezhez, etc.
Rocky, ʏakir, moʏkir.
Rod, *s.* STAFF, ṣaʏâ, xaṭba; (to strike with), miswaqa.
Roe, *s.* (a deer) ʒabi, ʒabiya; young Roe, xâdin; *f.* ʖauna; (of fish), baṭârik.
Rogue, *s.* Roguish (sly), ʃaxxâx, moſlṭêl; (swindler) meccêr, kaddâṣ F.
Roguery, kodṣa, ʃobn.
ROLL, *va* daſlrij; up, loff, cebcib; (the ground), mandir B. *vn* tedaſlraj; (as horse), temarraʃ; (as ship), tebarcel.
A Roll (of paper), dorj B. malaff; (of bread), qoʏ (4) kobz.
The Rolls (archives), qarâṭuis.
A Roller (of wood), mibroum; (for garden), mindarouna, milêse K.
Rollingpin, xaubec 11.
Roman, Roumâni.
A Romance (poem), mawâl, *pl.* -liyât B. (fable), kozeṣbila 2, zekrafa 11 S. makyaya.
Romance, *vn* mahyuʏ. BABBLE.
Romantic (tale), mokarraf; (country), yakraṣ, yaxces B.
Romish (Papal), Roumâniey.
Romp, *vn* teʏaʃran. JUMP.
A Romp (romping), taʏaʃron; (rude girl), ʏoʃrâna?
Rood (for measuring), qaʏaba 5.
ROOF, *s.* (vaulted) saqf 3; (flat), saṭſl 3; of mouth, saqf el fomm. *va* saqqif.
Rook, *s.* ʃodâf 9. CROW.

Room, *s.* (Space) wassa.
A Room, beit 3; ouƛa 2, 10.
Roominess, sesa, wossa, ittisês.
Roomy, wesies, mobaſlbuſl F.
Roost, *vn* ojθom; wecer yecir.
A Roost (pole or place for roosting), majθim 11.
Hen-Roost, *i.e.* Henhouse, konn (4), *or* qonn (4) el dojâj.
Root, *s.* jiʌr 3 (globular?), surq 3 (fibrous and extended). Stem. (of the tail), manbat, maſrez. Small Root (fibre of Root?), xorx 3, xolx 3, sorx 3 (B. Radicule).
Roots (esculent), joʌour. [yul.
Root up, *va* iqlas, qarrim, istê-
Root itself, xarrix, inzeris fie.
Rooted, *adj.* moxarrix c.
Rope, *s.* ſlabl 4, 5. Cord.
Ropy (liquid), saqied. [basla.
Rosary, *s.* string of beads, mes-
Rose, *s.* (flower) ward(a) 2; (to a watering pot), mikrama?
Rosemary, sôbaiterân, icliel el jebal. Herbs.
Rosewater, mây ward.
Rosewood, baqqam Qobrayuiy (bois de Chypre).
Rosy, warid, wardiey.
Rot, *vn* (as bone) rimm, ihteri, inxaſl; (as wood), tokk B. *va* chri^{t}, astub, anxiſl. Decay.
The Rot (in sheep), fayl ſanam (B. *sic.*)
Rotation, tedâwol, daurân.
Rote, *s.* (method fixed by repetition) marin? Manner.
Rotten, *adj.* (wood) tekkân; (meat), nâxiſl, monxaſl; (eggs), mâʌir; (tooth, bone), ramiem.
Rouge, *s.* ſlömra, dihên Yousef.
Rouge, *va* (the face) warrid.
Rough, *adj.* kaxin, aſlrax (to touch), ſlariex.
Roughen, *va* kaxxin.
Roughness, koxouna, ſlörxa, ſlarâxa B.
Round, *adj.* mostedier, motedayyir F. Round and smooth, modamlaj C. K. A Round (circle), dâyira 12; (a tour), daur. All the year Round, fie madâr el sena. Go one's Rounds, töuf, dour.
Round, *prep.* ſlaul, ſlaulai.
Roundabout, *adj.* (road) monsawij, ſlawâla'?
Rounded, modawwar.
Rouse, *va* afieq, fayyiq. Incite. — oneself, *vn* fieq.
Rout, *s. milit. t.* (defeat with confusion) heziema, inhizêm; (confused crowd), zeſlma. *va milit. t.* hezzim, icsir. Rout out, *va* basθir. Seek.
Route, *s.* course; nehj, yurât 10. Road.
Routine, *s.* sâyida 12, tesawwod, minhêj. Manner.
Rove, *vn* ſlöum. Wander.
Rover (of the seas), qaxxât.
Row, *s.* a rank or series, yaff 3, rabaqa; (*famil. t.* riot), ſlauſla, ſlâſla. Noise. *vna* (impel a boat) ijʌif, qaʌʌif.
Rowel, *s.* mihmêz.
Rower, *s.* qaʌʌêf, nautiey 11, *pl.* nawâtia B. (*Latin*).

Royal, milciey B. molouciey, mieriey (*princely*).
Royalty, molc B. (also Property); molce, mâlicieya K.
Rub, *va* ſlöcc, idsac.
— down (a horse), ſlöss (*sic*).
Rub, Rubbing, *s.* ſlacc, teſlciec, farc. Indian Rubber, ʒamaʃ laiyin? *gomme elastique.*
Rubbish, *fig.* ʒafax. Refuse.
Rubble, Rubbish, radm, radiem, hedm.
Ruby, *adj.* (colour) lasliey. *s.* yâqout (12) aſlmar; behrimân, lasl. Jewel.
Rudder, *s.* daffat el marceb; soccên.
Ruddiness, xoqra (the colour, light red or pink).
Ruddle (red earth), maʃra B. torâba ſlamrâ.
Ruddy, axqar? (as the human cheeks), sorrel (horse), fallow (deer). Red.
Rude, *adj.* (material) Raw; kâm, fajj, ʃaliez; (simple, unartificial), sêdij; (uncivilized), ʃajriey, hemjiey; (uncivil), ʃaliez, nâxif. Rough. Ill-natured.
Rudeness, ʃalâza, kaxâna, koxouna, noxoufieya.
Rudiments (of knowledge), mabâdi sulm, ʿoʒöul; (of limbs), mabâdi asʟâ.
Rudimental, mabâdiey.
Rue, *s.* (Herb) sedâb. *va* (regret) teʿessef.
Rueful (person), xâjib, xajoub; (visage), sâbis. Wretched.
Ruefulness, xajab? Grief.
A Ruff, *s.* (plaited muslin collar) cexcex? Fringe. (bird with peculiar neck-feathers), el moʒawwaq. Plover.
Ruffian, xirrier, ſlarâmi.
Ruffianly, mofteri?
Ruffle, *vn* (roughen *the sea, the temper*) lakbuʒ, marmiʒ, kaxxin. Enrage.
Rufous, dirty red; adbas? Red.
Rug, *s.* zillieya 11, zeulieya, zouliya 11 Bg. Carpet.
Rugged (country), waʒur, wâʒur, aſlrax, *sup.* auʒar; (style), wâʒur, xâzz B. Rough.
Ruggedness, woʒöur, ſlörxa.
Ruin, *s.* karâba, hedm.
Ruined, a Ruin, yabâb, karâb.
Ruin, *va* ikrib, karrib, etʒus.
Ruinous, *act.* motlif, tesuis; *pass.* karbân, yabâb.
Rule, *s.* (instrument) Ruler; mistara; (of a province), moteʒarrifieya; (government), ſlöcouma, tesellot? tedbier, idâra. *va* (govern) oſlcom, dabbir; (paper with lines, or lines on paper), sattur.
Ruler (of a province), moteʒarrif.
Rum (spirit), *s.* roum, saraq el soccer.
Rumble, *vn* jasjis C.
Rumbling, jasjasa. Sound.
Ruminate, *vn lit.* ijtirr; *fig.* meditate; teʿemmel, tefeccer. Think.
Rummage, *va* bakʒuʒ, sassif, inkabix bi. Seek.

Rummer (goblet), bouqâl, qadaſl 4. Cup.
Rumour, *va* axies (xayyis) akbar.
It is Rumoured, xâs el kabar.
A Rumour, taxxa, celâm el nês, kabar xâyis.
Rump, *s.* (of horse) sajoz 4 (*buttock*), cefel 3. Back.
Rumple, *va* jaslic, marmit; (dogs-ear), dasbil, aesbil. Curl.
Run, *vn* ijri, orcoḍ (osdou f.)
A Run, Running, sadou f. jirya?
Run, *vn* (as a cask) izrab. Leak.
Runaway, *s.* fâlit, hêrib.
Runnel, *s.* (brook) sêqiya 12.
Rupture, *s.* (medic.) fetq, fetêq, farq; (*fig.* moral), xiqâq, qatuisa. *va* (*medic. t.*) oftoq, ofroq b.
Rural, see Rustic.
Rush, *s.* (plant) ṭâba *nu.* *vn* ihjim, inkatuf, inflaaif, irtemi. Attack. Run.
Rushing, *s.* hojoum.
A Rush (attack), hejma.
Rushy, aou ṭâb? moqyub.
Rusk, *s.* (crackling Bread) qarqouxa, qarqixa.
Russet (colour), axqarâni. Red.
Rust, *s.* (of iron) yadâ. *va* yaddi b. *vn* uyda'.
Rustic, *adj.* badâwiey, barriey, kalâwiey, kalâwâtiey b.
A Rustic, fellâḥ? *ploughman.*
Rusticity, ṭaxmana b.
Rustiness, yadâya? yödya?
Rustle, *vn* fluff? tekaxkax, oqrot, qarqut.
A Rustle, Rustling, flafief?
Rusty, ayda', *pl.* yadyâ *Sal.* b.
Rusty black, eskam, esflam *Gol.*
Ruth, *obsolete t.* te'essof, flanna. See Rue.
Ruthless, qâsi, jâfi, sadiem el flanna. Cruel.
Ruthlessness, qasêwa.
Rye, jaudâr.

S.

Sabbath, *s.* sebet (Saturday).
Sabbatical year, sâm el batâla.
Sable, *s.* (animal akin to the Ferret) sommour c.; (colour), adlam?
Sabre, *s.* seif 3.
Sacerdotal, cêhiniey, cehnutiey.
Sack, *s.* zecieba, söḍaila. Bag. *va milit. t.* inheb. Rob.
Sackbut, qânoun 12 c.
Sackcloth, Sacking, misfl. Cloth.
Sacrament, *s. eccles. t.* sirr (secret, mystery) 4. Administer a Sacrament, imnaſl sirr. Receive a Sacrament, iqtebil sirr.
Sacred, *lit.* moqaddas; *fig.* (Sacrosanct), moſlarram, flarâm.
Sacredness, qidâse c.
Sacrifice, *va* iabafl (*slaughter*), ʒaflflu; qarrib (*offer*). *s.* aebiefla 11, ʒafluiya, taʒhuiya.
Sacrificial, aebfluiy?
Sacrilege, tejdief.
Sacrilegious, mojaddif.
Sad, *adj.* cerieb, ce'ieb. Dreadful. Wretched. Become Sad, ictêb.
Sadden, *va* aflzin. Afflict.
Saddle, *s.* (military) serj 3;

(travelling), bardaṡa 11. *va* osroj, esrij.
Saddler, *s.* serrâj, soroujiey.
Sadness, cê'ba, ictiyâb, cerb 3, cerieba. GRIEF.
Safe, *adj.* seliem, mâ'moun, maʏyoun c.
A Safe (storeplace), ſlöwâṫa; (for money, papers), kizêna; (for clothes K.), maʏân.
Safe conduct, ſlumâya.
Safeguard, kofra, kafâra.
Safer, aiman.
Safety, selâma, 'emn, êmân.
Saffron, cercem (*κρόκου*) zesfarân. [CLEVER.
Sagacious, aeciey. PRUDENT.
Sagacity, aecêwa. TALENT.
Sage, *adj.* ṡâqil, ṡârif, aou ṡaql, raxied. PRUDENT.
— *s.* (HERB) mariemia.
Sâgeness, ṡaql, fuṫna. TALENT.
Sail, *s.* qils 3, xirâṡ 2; (of windmill), janâſl (8) tâſlöun, *wing* of mill B. *vn* aqlis; (traverse), sier; (cleave the waters), imkar s.
Set Sail, aqlis.
Sailing, *s.* qilâsa? seir.
Sailor, baſriey, baſlſlâr, *pl.* -a.
Saint, *s.* qadies 1.
Saintliness, ṫâhêra, qadâse.
Saintly, qiddies, ṫâhir.
Sake, *s.* 'ejl, sebab. For the Sake of, li'ejl, min'ejl.
Salacious (animal), xabiq.
Salacity, xibq.
Salad, ʏalâṫa c. selâṫa.
Salamander, semandar.
Salary, jemcieya, jâmicieya 12, xahrieya (monthly *pay*).
Sale, *s.* baiṡ. TRAFFIC. Promote Sale, naffiq. Quick Sale, rawâj. Slack Sale, cesêd.
Saleable, mobtêṡ (B. Venal). Become Saleable, onfoq.
Salesman, bayyâṡ.
Salient, *Lat.* prominent, bâriz.
Saline, *adj.* mâliſl, momellaſl.
Saliva, *s.* (in mouth) rieq, roʒâb. EXCRETION.
Salivate, *va medic. t.* (cause excess of saliva) laṡṡub?
Sallow, moʏafran, moʏfirr?
Sallowness, uʏfirâr? [YELLOW.
Sally, *s. mil. t.* hojoum, karaja B. K. BATTLE. *vn mil. t.* ihjim min—ṡala'; aṗier ṡala'; obroz B.
Saloon, qâṡa. ROOM.
Salt, *s.* milſl. *adj.* mâliſl, momellaſl. *va* melliſl.
Saltcellar, mimlaſla.
Saltmarsh, sebika 5.
Saltmine, memlaſla, *pl.* mamâlieſl GN. [temelloſl?
Saltness, melâſla (*also* elegance)
Saltpetre, milſl bâroud.
Saltpit, maqlis el milſl, mellâſla B. K.
Salubrious, moʏuſlſl.
Salubrity, ʏuſlſla? [lim?
Salutary, moʏuſlſl, sedied, mos-
Salutation, Salute, *s.* selâm.
Salute, *va* sellim ṡala'; (cry, *Vivat!*), ſlayyi.
Salvation (escape), *theolog. t.* kalâʏ, najâya.

Salve, *va* odhon. . *s.* marhem.
Salver, *s.* (flat dish, waiter) ʏaſln 3. PLATTER.
Salvo, *s.* (exception) istiθnâ.
Same, ʂain-oh, Aêt-oh, fard (*one, single*). At the Same time, fic Aêt el waqt c.
Sameness (identity), Aêticya B. (monotony), beſêla B. moxâ-behe. [(ʂainiya c.).
SAMPLE, *s.* (specimen) ʂuina
Sampler (in girl's work), timθêl? (*pattern*).
Sanative, xâfi. [ʇahhir.
Sanctify, *va theolog. t.* qaddis,
Sanctimonious, moteqâdis.
Sanctimony, teqâdos.
Sanction, teθbiet.
Sanctity, qods, qodos, ʇahêra.
Sanctuary, maſlrâb 11, *chancel.*
Sand, *s.* raml 5.
Sandal, naʂl(a). SHOE.
Sandalwood, ʏandal B. c.
Sandy, ramliey; (in colour), armad.
Sane, *adj.* mentally sound, sêlim el ʂaql? Aou el ſlowâss?
Sanguinary, damiey, seffâq. Sanguineous, damiey.
Sanguine, *fig.* ſlarr el ʇabs, ʒamân ila', motelehhif? damawiey B.
Sanity, selâmat el ʂaql?
Sap, *s.* noxka. *va mil. t.* onqob, ifflar. DIG. *fig.* ASʇUB.
Sapling, xijrieya; (planted out), ʃariese. TREE.
Sapphire, ʏafier, yâqout ezraq.
Sarcasm, tenciet, ohcouma, teheccom.
Sarcastic, neccêt, mildâʃ, mitsân, teheccomiey. [SILK.
Sarcenet, Sarsenet, abrâxiem.
Sarcophagus, laſld 3.
Sardine, Sardonyx, ʂaqieq (cornelian?) JEWEL.
Sash, *s.* zonnâr 11; wixâſl 8, 11; (of a window), line, rope, ſlabl?
Satan, xaiʇân 11, eblies 11.
Satanical, xaiʇâniey.
Satchel, södaila, jorâb.
Sate, *va* axbis; (with drink), arwi *vp.* viii. FILL. CHOKE.
Satellite, *s. lit.* body guard, têbis 4, ʂaun 4, txâ^oux; (in astron.), têbisa 12.
Satiate, *va* xabbis; (with drink), rawwi, arwi, *vp* viii.
Satiety, xabas.
Satin, *s.* aʇlas. SILK.
Satire, hejou.
Satirical, hejawiey. JOCOSE.
Satirist, hêji. [LAUGH.
Satirize, *va* ohjou, hejji, neccit.
Satisfaction (acquiescence, contentment), ruÅâ, ruÅwa; (satisfying of another), teʃÅuya. Demand Satisfaction, oʃlob el teʃÅuya.
Satisfactory, morÅui, moqnis.
Satisfy, *va lit.* see Sate, Satiate. *fig.* arÅu, ecfi (*vulg.* ceffi), *vp* viii. aqnis (*content*); iqÅu morâd-ec.
Satrap, setrab c. marzobân 13.
Satrapy, marzeba. [axbis.
Saturate, *va chemical t.* arwi,
Saturday, yaum el sebet (*Sabbath*).
Saturn (planet) zoſlal, ciewân c.

Saturnine (temperament), bârid, nâxif?
Satyr, nisnês B. (fabulous *aps*).
Savage, *adj.* waſlxiey; (of aspect), mowaſlflax, motewaſlflux. CRUEL. Fierce. RUDE.
Savagery, waſlxana C.
Savannah (wet meadow), baqsa 4, raqma? FIELD.
Sauce, *s.* tarątour F. SOUP.
Saucepan, qidr 3, 10.
Saucer, tâse *nu.*
Saucily, batara^{n}.
Sauciness, batar.
Saucy, batrân.
Saunter, *vn* temehhel bil maxie, tenezzeh. WALK. WANDER.
Sausage, selsicjou AL selsiej C. manbâr B. sojq B.
Save, *va* (DELIVER) kalliy; (reserve), abqi, istebqi, waffir. KEEP. *prep.* flâxâ. (None came, *save* Zeid, flâxâ Zeid).
Saving, *adj.* (frugal) moqattir, mowaffir. STINGY.
Saviour, mokalliy.
Savory (HERB), sester.
Savour, *s.* tôsma, tasm.
Savour of, *vn* iltiaa, isteliaa bi, istatsum. Fichi el tôsma.
Savoury, *adj.* mottasum, qadiey? moqaddi. NICE.
SAW, *s.* (tool) minxar. (saying), qaul 4, moqâl, celâm. *va* (cut with saw) onxor.
Sawdust, noxâra.
Sawpit, flöfrat el naxxâr?
Sawyer, naxxâr (nâxir C.).
SAY, *va* qoul.
Saying, Saw, *s.* qaul 4.
A Scab, natural crust of a wound; qixrat, jarfla?
Scabbard, ƈimd.
Scabrous, *Lat. adj.* of style; aflrax, flariex, ƈaliez.
Scaffold (for building), ɣaqâla; (for executing a criminal), maxnaqa. [BOIL.
Scald, *va* osmot, *vp* vii. BURN.
Scale, *s.* (of fish) fils; (of crocodile), flarxaf; (of balance), senja, sêq 9; (dimensions), miqdâr. SPACE. (of gamut), daraja. On a Scale which does not occasion danger, fie daraja, lâ toujib el mokâtara. On a still greater Scale, sala' izdiyâd. On the same Scale, sala' nesq wâflud (after one rule). On this same Scale (ratio), sala' hêAe el naflöu. Scales (balance), miezên, *pl.* mewâzien. Scale, *va* climb a wall, *mil. t.* texehlaq, texasbat. MOUNT.
Scale off, *vn* teqaxxar.
Scale (fishes), *va* qaxxir, naqqi.
Scall(leprosy,mange,etc.),jarab.
Scallion (shalotte), ciboula, baɣal akḥar. BULBS.
Scaly, flarxafiey.
Scammony, maflmouda C.
A Scamp, rajol fâlit.
Scamper, *vn* herwil; (away), iflet, ofroc(*sic* B.) HASTE. RUN.
Scan, *va* (survey), tefarras, tefarzen. LOOK. (verses), wezen yezin?
Scandal, *s.* (offence) saib? (tattle), taxxa B.

Scandalize, *va* aujib ʔaxxa fie (?) occasion tattling about (?).
Scandalous, mosuib, masʏoub.
Scant, see Scanty.
Scantily, qaliela^n, zehieda^n.
Scantiness, qoʏra, zohd?
A Scantlet, Scantling, zehd. PIECE. SAMPLE. (strip of cloth as specimen), mixqa.
Scanty (in area), ſlarij; (in quantity), zehied, nâquʏ. LITTLE.
Scar, *va* ʿeθθir (*imprint a trace*), ʿaſlwir B. *marquetor*. *s.* dâʃ (mark of *branding*?), ʿeθer el jarſl, xaſlr K.
Scarce, *adj.* nâdir (rare), qaliel.
Scarcely, *adj.* anjaq (Turk), *in Syria*; lâ yecêd F. ʎanien B. cêd, bil cedd, bil ceid (?).
Scarceness, nodour.
Scarcity, qilla, noqʏân.
Scare, *va* hewwil; (away), wellih, axrid. AFFRIGHT. EXPEL.
Scarecrow, tekwiefa.
Scarf, *s.* wixâſl? coufieya? SHAWL. [SKIN.
Scarfskin (epiderma), baxara.
Scarify, *va medic. t.* xarriʇ. CUT.
Scarlet, *adj.* qâni? qokliey? Bg. RED.
Scarlet fever, ſlömma' ſlömrâ.
Scathe, *va* (old verb) hurt, wound; ihxim? iθlim? CUT.
SCATTER, *va* boθθ? xasʂuθ.
Scavenger, nezzêſl el waſlal.
Scene, manʒar; *fig.* (exposure of events) maʒher.
Scenic, lasbiey B.
Scent, *va* (smell) xomm; (fill with odour), sattur, bakkir. *s.* (strong odour) xaʌê F. K. (sweet smell), râʏiſla 12; (faculty), xamm, xâmma.
Scents (sweet smelling things), fawaſlât. See Perfume.
Sceptical (person), moxeccic? motexâcic.
Sceptics, ʿehl el xocouc B.
Sceptre, qaʎuib el melic.
Schedule, modraj, modraja; [qâyima c.] jadwal 11. *va* darrij? oſlʏör? dawwin.
Scheme, *vn* teqaʏʏad, teſlâyal ʂala'. *Also* dabbir. INTEND. *s.* (map) resm; (project), tedbier, uſldâθ. PURPOSE.
Scheme against, teſlâraf ʂala'.
Schism, xoqâq.
Schismatic(al), xoqâqiey, motexâqiq.
Scholar, *s.* (student, pupil) telmieʌ 11, ʔâlib ʂulm; (learned man), ʂâlim, ʂaliem 6, modarris.
Scholarship, seʂat el ʂulm (width of science).
Scholastic, teʂliemiey.
Scholiast, xârifl, xarrâſl.
School, *s.* mecteb (also counting house, or desk); (public), madrase 11; (elementary), cottêb K. B.
School, *va* (train) darrib, marrin.
Schoolboy, welad el cottêb.
Schoolmaster, mosallim aulâd.
Schooner, jafna? FLEET.
Science, ʂulm 3.
Scientific, ʂulmiey.
Scimitar, Cimetar, falchion;

sword with lunated edge, yataqân? ARMS.
Scion, fark 3, 4, 5. BOUGH.
Scissors, miqaʏʏ 2. PINCERS.
Scoff, *vn* istehzi bi. LAUGH. *s.* istihzê, teheccom.
Scold, *va* ostol ʂala', ʂâtib. BLAME. *s.* (female scolder) ʂattêba.
Scollop, *va* qawwir.
Sconce (small fort), mitrês 11; (lantern), serâj.
Scone (a flat unleavened cake), raqief 8.
A Scoop (ladle), miqrafa.
Scoop, *va* out, jawwif. DIG.
Scoop up, oqrof.
Scope, *s.* (goal, aim) ʃariÃ 4.
Scorbutic, ʏarâjiey?
Scorch, *va* xayyiT (*vn* xieT), xalwiT, xaʂwiT. BURN.
Score, *va* (mark) seTTur; (compute), orqom. ACCOUNT.
A Score (account), ʿflusêb; (twenty), ʂuxroun, ʂuxrien.
Scoria of metals, tolâb (11) el masâdin. REFUSE.
Scorn, *va* ufltaqir; (evil actions), tecerram ʂan. DISPARAGE. *s.* flaqâra, ufltiqâr.
Scornful, mofltaqir.
Scorpion, ʂaqrab 11. INSECT.
Scotch (a wheel), aʂuiq, *retard*; orboT, *tie*. STOP. [BASE.
Scoundrel, *pop. t.* qabiefl. BAD.
Scour, *va* imflac. RUB. (the seas, as pirate), qaxxiT; (a country), flöus, flöum (*hover*). WANDER. Scour out, Wash out thoroughly, oflqon.
Scourge, *s.* miqraʂa, miswaqa. WHIP. *va* ojlod.
A Scout, *mil. t.* râyid.
Scout, *va famil. t.* repudiate (a notion), oTrod; (traverse), roud fie, teraddad. WANDER.
Scowl, *vn* iclafl, tecellafl, terabbad (*lour*); tejehhem li, ijhem *with accus.*
A Scowl, wejh moterabbid, *ger.* jihêma, johouma.
Scowling, *adj.* jehim, cêlifl el wejh; *ger.* colouſl el wejh.
A Scrag (bony piece), ʃoθθe?
Scragginess, ʃaθêθe. [THIN.
Scraggy (skinny), ʃaθθ, ʃaθieθ.
Scramble, *vn* (rush tumultuously) ʂajrim? RUN. (for), tebêhex ʂala'. *s.* (tumultuous rush) herwela?
A Scrap, flötte 10; (of writing), nobʌe 10. PIECE.
Scrape, *va* ixqiT, qaxxiT, obrox F. (graze), hiff; up, ojrof (rake up); (wound), ikdix, iqflut? ikrix. TEAR.
A Scrape (*pop. t.*), embarrassing and painful state, moʎâyaqa.
A Scraper, miqxaT (*also*, a Grater, and in K. a penknife!).
Scratch, *va* ikrix; (with claws), karmix, karbix. TEAR.
A Scratch, kadx 3. [JUMBLE.
Scrawl, *vn* karbix, lakbiT.
A Scrawl, kirbâxa?
SCREAM, *vn* Screech, ʏarʏur, uʏkab.
A Scream, ʏârika, ʏörâk.
Screech OWL, qobaiʏa, maʏʏâʏa, el boum el nâsub.

Screen, *va* uſljab, ostor, Aêri. GUARD. HIDE.
A SCREEN, ſlujâb. Firescreen, dorwa(Aorwa?)ſlâyillilnâr B.
Screw, *va* obrom, barrim.
A Screw, barieʂa Al. borma, birʂa Bg. Corkscrew, bariema.
Scribble, *vn* Scrawl (compose in haste), maſſluт B.
A Scribe (*Lat.*), generally used in contempt, kaттât? mokarbix?
Scrip (*mercantile t.*), aurâq; senad, senada. DEBT.
Scripture, el citêb el moqaddas. The Old Testament, el teura.
Scrofula, ʏarâja c. dâ el kanâzier B. fesêd el dam^{t}.
Scrofulous, kanâzieriey.
Scroll, lafiefa 11.
Scrotum (in anatomy), makʏa'.
Scrub, *va* imſlac. RUB. *s.* (brushwood), zeur, daʂl.
Scrubby, *lit.* moxwic; *fig.* mescien, xaqiey.
Scruple, *s.* (small weight) qairât B.; *fig.* rasa? K. warsa? *vn* waras ʏaras; tewarras ʂan; teweswes, texeccec.
Scrupulosity, waras, teqayyod, tedqieq.
Scrupulous, wariec, waris, motewarris, motexeccic. PRUDENT.
Scrutinize, *va* daqqiq ʂala'.
Scrutiny, fasʏ, tefaſſlöʏ.
Scud, *vn* (glide swiftly) tezeſſlaf; (as ship), injas B. RUN. HASTE.
Scuffle, *vn* ossof, tedabbec, iktéA Scuffle, iktibât. [buт.
Sculler (single boatman), masdâwi (*skiffer* B.).
Scullery, maʂsel. KITCHEN.
Scullion (kitchen boy), ʂassêl ʏöſlöun.
Sculptor, faſſlâr, naqqâx.
Sculpture, *s.* naqx, fuſlr. *va* ifflar. DIG.
Scum, *s.* raʂwa.
Scurf, *s.* ſlazêz, hibrieya (*flue*); forfour? *Lat.*
Scurfy, ſlazêziey, hibriey?
Scurrility, sobba, xetiema. DISHONOUR.
Scurrilous, sebieb, misebb, xatêm.
Scurvy, *s.* esqourbouт, escôrbouт GN. fasêd el dam^{t}. *adj.* *fig.* kasies, mescien, daun.
Scutcheon, mijann B. K. BASE.
A Scuttle, *s.* (charcoal-*basket*) qafaʏ, zenbiel.
Scuttle, *va* (a ship) open holes to swamp it; onqob.
Scythe, miklâ c. HUSBANDRY.
SEA, *s.* baſlr 3, 5. *adj.* (in composition; as sea-dog, sea-fowl) baſlriey.
Seal, *va* oktom.
A Seal (matrix), тâbiʂ, kâtim 12; (impression), katm; (marine animal), ʂujl el baſlr?
Sealing-wax, locc.
A Seam, darze, lafqa.
Seam, *va* odroz, ilfiq (sew together).
Sear, *adj.* dry (leaf); yabis, yâbis. *va lit.* or *fig.* (with hot iron) icwi.
Search, *va* ifflaʏ, jous. SEEK.
A Search, faſlʏ, teftiex.

Season, *s.* ʿewân 8, mausim 11. *va* (meats) tebbil, teubil, behhir (*spice*); bezzir, ſlayyiq B. Pickle.
Seasoning (Condiment), têbil 12.
Seasonable (timely), fie waqtihi.
A Seat, maqsad, corsi 11.
Seat, *va* aqsud, qassud, jellis.
Secede from, *v.* xâqiq.
Secession, ustizêl, tejannob.
Seclude, *va* uſlrim min.
Seclusion, inſirâd, kalwa.
Second, *adj.* θêni. *va* support; sêsud, ẋâhir ẖ. Help.
Second-hand, *adj.* bâli? baliey? ſair jedied.
Secondary, têbis B. θonyân, *pl.* θinya K. θenâwiey F.
Secrecy, kifya?
A Secret, sirr, najwa, seriera 11.
Secret, *adj.* sirriey, kafiey, mecnoun F. mestour, cenien?
Secrete, *va medic. t.* irxaſl (*exude*); (Hide), kabbi. A Secret thing, kafâ. It is no Secret that— Lâ kafâ, enna.
Secretary (of State), cêtim el sirr, mowaqqas; (Clerk), cêtib 7; (desk and drawers), mecteb B.
Secretion, *medic. t.* raxſl.
Secretive (apt to hide), cetoum 10, mictêm.
Secrétive, Secrétory, *medic. t.* raxxâſl.
Secretly, sirra^{n}, kofyate^{n}.
Sect, *s.* firqa 10, mille 10, tâyifa 12. Doctrine of a Sect, meẋheb 11 B. Form or promote a Sect, *vn* temeẋheb.
Sectary, *s.* Sectarian, *adj.* motemeẋhib, motexâqiq.
Section (of a book), faṣl 3, qism 4; (in geometry), qats 3.
Sector (in geom.), qattâs.
Secular, dahriey, donyawiey, sâlamiey C. sâlamâniey, salmâniey B.; (in astronomy), dohriey, jicliey.
Secularity, sâlamânieya B.
Secure, *adj.* maʾmoun, maſſouz, sêlim, moteʾemmin. *va* ẏöun? ʾêmin iv. ʾemmin. Guard.
Security, ʾomniya; (*act.*) têʾmien; against, istiemân sala' F.
Sedan, *s.* naqqâla? serier?
Sedate, *adj.* sêcin, hêdi. Prudent.
Sedateness, hedâwa, heiba.
Sedative, moscir, monawwim.
Sedentary, qassuid (*sic.*) C. qosada, qasdiey K. B. [Rush.
Sedge, ſlulfa, ſlölfâ? (*ulva?*)
Sediment, resoub, θofl. Refuse.
Sedition, fitna. Insurrection.
Seditious, fettên. Headstrong.
Seditiousness, iftitên.
Seduce, *va* (lead astray) ezill, aẋull, tewwih. Decoy.
Seducer, ſâwi.
Seduction, iſwâ, ſawâya.
Seductive, moſwi.
Sedulity, jidd, sesui.
Sedulous, mojidd, sesu. Industrious. Earnest.
See, *va* (*vulg.*) xouf, râ; I see, arâ. *s.* (of bishop) abraxieya B.
Seed, bizr 3, bear; (when sown), zeriesa; (a grain), ſlabba 3. Seed Corn, taqâwa.
A Seedling, zeries? K. Bough.

Seedplot, zerrâsa, zorsa, zors.
Seedsman (seller of seeds), bezzêr.
Seedy, moſlabbab.
Seeing, *s.* basar, nazar.
Seeing that (since), min ſlaiθ en.
Seek, *va* terallab, fettix; (endeavour), ſlâwil.
Seem, *vn* iẓher, bien; *also* ibdi, uslin F. It seems, yora', yokâl (*it may be fancied*).
Seeming, *s.* ẓöhour.
Seemingly, ẓâhira^{n}, ẓöurate^{n} C.
Seemliness, layâqa, molâ'ma.
Seemly, molâ'im, lâyiq. Fit. More Seemly, elyaq.
A Seer (of visions), nazzâr.
See-saw, *vn* temarjaj? tarraw-
A See-saw, marjieja. [waſl.
Seethe, *vn* four, ſarſur K. Boil. (effervesce), akmir K. tekammar; *va* fawwir.
Segár, Cigár, sicêra.
Segment (in mathematics), qursa.
Seignior (lord of manor), seiyid; 3 *or pl.* sêdât, dohqân 13.
Seigniorality, siyâda.
Seigniorial, sêdâtiey.
Seize, *va* iqbuẍ bi, imsic bi. Catch. Gripe. Hold. Seize and take by violence, iſtasub. Seize an opportunity, intehiz forsa, tenehhez forsa, iſtenim forsa; *or simply*, ifterus F.
Seizure, mesc, qabẍ (see also Disease). [that.)
Seldom, *adv.* qallama (it is rare
Select, *adj.* montáqi, montákib, mokayyar Bg. Dear. *va* ofroz, afriz, ijtebi, istasfi. Choose.
A Selection, nokba, söfwa. Quantity.
Self, *pron.* Aêt, nefs, ẓâl, rouſ.
Self-conceit, söjb.
Selfish, moſlubb Aêtoh C. nefsêni, mostê'θir F.
Selfishness, moſlabbat el Aêt C.
Sell, *va* bics; (get custom for), naffiq; (quickly), rawwij. *vn* onfoq. (quickly), rouj; (slowly, ill), ocsod. Traffic.
Sell cheaply to any one, hêwidoh, râsu-ho B. (*lit.* accommodate him). [Border.
Selvage, cienâr B. cenâr C.
Semblance, xibh, moxâbahe.
Semi (half), nusf 4.
Seminal, zersuiy.
Seminary, Seedbed, zerrâsa.
Sempstress, kayyâta.
Senate, diewân el maxâyik, diewân el asyân.
Senator, xaik min el maxâyik.
Send, *va* ibsaθ, arsil.
Send forth (a decree), aydir.
Sending, *s.* basθ, irsêl.
Senile, heramiey? [esbaq.
Senior, ecbar fil sinn, sêbiq,
Seniority, sêbiqieya.
Senna (medical herb), senâ, senâ Mecce.
Se'nnight, *old-fashioned t.* a week, esbous 11.
Sensation, 'eθer, ſlösous, ſlâsse.
Sense, ſlass, ſlâsse.
Senseless, sadiem el ſlass, sadiem el saql.
Senselessness, södm el ſlass, södm el saql.
Sensibility, ſlâssiya.

Sensible, *act. lit.* ſassês; *act. fig.* fèhim, ʌou ſâsse; *pass. lit.* maſsous, bâyin, ʒâhir.
Sensitive (faculty), ſâss, ſâssiey; (person), neziq el ſâsse.
Sensitiveness, nezêqat el ſâsse?
Sensual, xehwâni, neziez.
Sensuality, xehwa.
Sensuous, ſâssiey.
SENTENCE, *s.* qaul 4, celâm, ſucma 10; (of law), ſöcm xarsuiy. *va* oſcom salaihi bi, ixras. DECIDE. [cim.
Sententious, ſöcmiey, moteſlac-
Sententiousness, teſlaccom.
Sentient, *adj.* ſassês.
Sentiment, *s.* ſassieya GN. OPINION.
Sentimental, ſöbbiey (?); (tender of heart), raqieq el qalb.
Sentinel, Sentry, ſâris 7. ARMY. OFFICERS.
Separate, *adj.* mafrouq, mofrad; monfariq, monfaʏul. *va* ofroq, ifʏul; (combatants), ſâjiz. DIVIDE.
Separately, monfaridaⁿ, coll wâſlud bi mafradihi B. infirâdaⁿ, sala' el infirâd, bil inqisêm. [infuʏâl.
Separation, forqa, firâq, iftirâq,
Sept (clan of Highland Scotch), qabiel 11, saxiera 11. NATION.
September, Eiloul. [K.
Sepulchral, qabriey B. maqbariey
Sepulchre, qabr 3, marqad, marâſl.
Sepulture (burial), dafna B.
Sequel, têli, têliya 12, radaf?
Sequence, tebasuiya B. tesalloq, sulâqa. In sequence (accordingly), bil têli.
Sequester, oszol san, absud san.
Sequestered, monfarid, mostezil, monsazil.
Sequestrate, *va* (*legal t.*) oÃbor, osmol yeseq B.; but yezzic B. under *Consigne*, *for* arrest, detain.
Sequestration, teisieq B.
Sequin (Venetian ducat), bendaqiey, *pl.* banâdiqa. Any gold ducat, maſlboub 11, zer maſlboub, xariefiey B.
Seraglio, serây.
Seraph, sêrâfiem B. (fiery angel).
Seraphic, heavenly (song), melâʏaciey. [sir sascer.
Seraskier (commander-in-chief),
Serene, *adj.* ʏâſlu, ʏâfi, râyiq.
Serenity, ʏafâwa, rawâqa, ʏafou, ʏaſlöu.
Serf, raqq. SLAVE.
Serfdom, riqq.
Serge (coarse woollen stuff), misſl (B.)? (wool and silk), xâliey B.
Sergeant (petty officer), jâ'oux, txâ'oux, qawwâs. GOVERNOR.
Series, silsile (*chain*); silc, TARQA 10; nesq? naʒm.
Serious, ʌou jidd; (affair), mohimm. Be Serious! con ʌê jidd F.
Seriousness, waqâr, ihtimâm.
Sermon, *s.* mausuʒa 11, cerze.
Serous, *adj. medic. t.* mâyiey (WATERY).
Serpent, ſlaiya. SNAKE.
Serpentine, motelawwi.

Serum, *s. medio. t.* mayl.
Servant, kâdim, kaddâm 1, *pl.* kadam; ʿejier. SLAVE.
Servant-girl, ʿejiera, kaddâma.
Serve, *va* okdom, onʏöf F. K. (be useful to), aɲi ʂan.
Serve for, fulfil the duty of, aɲi maɲa', ajzi majze' F.
Serve (God), oʂbod.
Service, kidma, kadâma; (utility), nefs, nefiesa.
Serviceable, ʈâyil, mosidd F. moɲi.
Servile, waɲd. TAME. BASE. (translation), mowâɲid.
Servility, waɲâda.
Servitude, istirqâq, riqq?
SET, *va* ijʂal. *vn* (as sun) aɲrib.
Set down, *va* (in writing) dawwin; (in an account against any one), ufltesibhe ʂalaihi.
Set about, begin; teʿekkaa fie, (e)ʿkoa fie, ixras fie; ijʂal (with aorist of verb following).
A Set (group of things), ʈaqm, ʈöqouma, nesq? ʈörqa, ʈâqim GN. A Set of conditions, ʈâqim min el xarâyuʈ GN.
Settle, *va* aqirr, reccin, meccin; see Arrange. *fig.* aqʗu; see DECIDE. (a problem), faʗʗ, sewwi. *vn* Be settled in, dwell in; temeccen, tewaʈʈan, teqaʈʈan, isteqirr, *vulg.* isteqiem. Be settled in (an opinion), temessec bi. *vn* (as dregs), orsob, teresseb. See Subside. [ʂala'.
— upon (as birds), ijθi, ijθim,
Settlement, teswiey; (legal document), ʂaqd, *especially* of marriage; (sediment), ro-
Seven, sebsa, *f.* sebs. [soub.
Seventeen, sebsaʈ ʂaxar.
Seventeenth, sêbiʂ ʂaxar.
Seventh, *adj.* sêbiʂ.
A Seventh (part), sobs 4.
Seventieth, Seventy, sebsöun, sebsuin.
Sever, *va* ofroq, iqʈas. DIVIDE.
Several, xette'; jomlet, ʂuddat, basʗ, *before the noun.* Several other kinds, anwâs ʿokar xette' F.
Severally, mofaʏʏalaⁿ, bil mofarʈaq, ʂala' fluda.
Severance, faʏl, infirâq.
Severe, *adj.* sönfiey, qâsi. CRUEL.
Severity, ʏarâma; (of countenance), colouſi el wejh.
SEW, *va* akieʈ, kayyiʈ.
— together, ilfiq.
Sewer (drain), bellouʂa AI.
Sex, jins, naus F.
Sexton (Sacristan), qollamiey, qandaleft, *pl.* qandaleftia B.
Sexual, jinsiey B.
Shabbiness, qaxâfa.
Shabby, qaxif, moteqaxxif. BASE. STINGY.
Shackle, *va* qayyid, xeccil (tie three feet). BIND.
— *s.* xicêl, qaid 3.
Shad (fish), ʗabouɲa, xâbil.
Shade, *s.* faiʿ, faiy; ʒull. *va* ʒallil, jellil? fayyi K.; (oneself), tefayyâ.
Shadow, *s.* (with form) kiyâl, ʒulâl s.; (protection), ʒull.

Shadow forth, *va fig.* sewwid *sketch*?
Shadowy, kiyâliey, motekayyal.
Shady (place), mostaʒull, ʒaliel c.
Shaft, *s.* (rod, pole, column) ʂôɣâya, seriec, tôul; (arrow), jaried, seriec; (straight tube, as of chimney, of pit), jobb?
Shag, zebab. HAIR.
Shaggy, ezebb B. (mosbil F.; having *moustaches*?).
Shagreen (rough leather), jild sêʃariey B.
SHAKE, *va* hozz. *vn* irtasux. TREMBLE.
A Shake, Shaking, hizze, mahezze; (violent), kiλλa.
Shall (for futurity), seuf; (for necessity), lêzim.
Shallop, ɣandal 11, zeuraq 11. FLEET.
Shallow, *adj. lit.* xâyif c. *fig.* reciec el ʂulm, sekief.
A Shallow, *s.* makâλa? Shallows and depths (of the sea), el makâλ wa el aʃrâq.
A Sham, taqlied?
Sham, *adj.* mozewwar. *va famil. t.* zewwir, *forge*; qallid, *imitate.* COUNTERFEIT.
A Shambles, meslak, manflar.
Shambling, *adj.* morteki.
Shame, *s.* kijâla, flayâ c. *modesty*? *va* kajjil. DISHONOUR.
Shamefaced, kajlân. TIMID.
SHAMEFUL, faʒuiʂ. BASE.
Shamefulness, faλuifla.
Shameless, waqiefl. LEWD.
Shamelessness, wiqâfla.
Shampoo, *va* ceyyis, dallic. RUB.
Shamrock (trefoil?), ribba? GRASSES.
Shank (bone of the leg), sêq 9, 2.
Shape, *va* hendis, ɣawwir. MAKE. (one's course), dabbir, seddid. *s.* xecl 4, ɣôura.
Shapeless, molakbaʇ. ROUGH.
Shapelessness, lakbaʇa?
Shapeliness, tehendom.
Shapely, motehendim, wesiem, ɣayyir F. BEAUTIFUL.
Share, *s.* flaɣɣa 10, sehm 5 (*lot*); (of plough), siece 10. HUSBANDRY. *va* flaɣɣaɣ. Go Shares with, sêhim-oh bi, flâɣaɣ-oh bi? Go Shares with in, ixteric masoh bi. Take one's Share, iqtesim. Give proportionate Share, aqsiʇ. DEAL.
Shark, *s.* celb baflriey; kaʇʇâf?
SHARP, *adj. lit.* flâdd, mâλu, mesnoun, ʌcrib, qâʇus; (intellect, sight), flâʌiq; (reproof), ɣârim.
Sharpen, *va lit.* sonn, fladdid, dabbib B. (xaflflua K.). *fig.* xaflflua B. raffis (refine). Be Sharp, fludd. [flâddiya.
Sharpness, ʌcrâba, *vulg.* fludda
Shatter, *va lit.* or *fig.* λasλus. BREAK. SHAKE.
Shave, *va* uflaq, zeyyin.
— off (in turning), okroʇ. CUT. (run close, graze), hiff.
SHAWL, xâle 2, 9.
She, hie, hiya.
SHEAF, *s.* jorze, fluzma.
Shear, *va* (wool) jozz; (clip), qoɣɣ. CUT

Shears, *s. pl.* miqraT, miqraƛ.
Sheath, *s.* ʃilâf. *va* oʃmod, ʃallif; (a ship in metal), ʃallif? oslou? *encase, cover.*
Shed, *va* (blood) isfic, arieq (*corruptly*, ihriq). (tears), isfiq, ehtul. Pour. (horns, leaves), onθor; (spill), oscob.
A Shed, *s.* aera'? (B. dara').
Shedder of blood, seffêc dimâ.
Sheen, *s.* (brightness) lâmiza K. iltimâs F.
Sheeny, lammâs. Shine.
Sheep, *s.* ʃanam(a); *coll.* ƛân; (*old t.*), xâ', mexâ'ya.
Sheepfold, ƛazuir C.
Sheephook (crook), sayâ el râsu, txauʃân. Staff.
Sheepish, kazyân? moteheyyib, heyyoub, jiffiel, ʃânim? Timid.
Sheepishness, kizya, kazêya?
Sheepwalk, marsa' lil ʃanam.
Sheer, *adj.* maſlƛ, mojarrad?
Sheer off, *vn naval t.* inſlâz. Shun.
Sheet, *s. lit.* especially of cotton or linen; xarxâfa, melâya. *fig.* (level surface) yafiesla; (of paper), talſluiya, tarſluiya; (prop. of *parchment*), turs GN.
Shekel, miθqâl? (gold *dinar* K.).
Shelf, *s.* tekte; (in a niche?), raff 3. Shelf of rocks (*shoal*), dabr 5.
Shell, *s.* yadaf. *va* (strip of shell) shell *beans*, fayyuz B. qaxxir.
Shelter, *va* 'êwi, uſlmi san, ſlâmi, dâri (B.) darriq *Barb.* Guard. *s.* aerâ (darâ B.), meljâ, ſlumâ. Take Shelter, *vn* i'wi, te'ewwâ ila', ɲſltemi, isteari F. (*seek* shelter?).
Shelve, *vn* (slope) uſldir, in-
Shepherd, râsu. [ſladir.
Sherbet, xarba C. xarbât B. koxâf. Drink.
Sherd (Pot-sherd), Shred, ſlutma 10, xoqfa 10. Piece.
Sheriff, âʃâ' 2. Governor.
Shield, *s.* tors. *va* itteris, viii.? Guard.
A Shift, *s.* (woman's garment) qamiey 9; (expedient), ſluila.
Shift, *va* ſlawwil, aſluil, cerrit. *vn* (make shift) teſlâyal; (change), teſlawwal. Clever. (move sideways), ijteniſl? (move irregularly, get out of place), ijraj? Make Shift *without* (a thing), istesfi san, istaʃni san.
Shiftiness, ſlaul, ſlaula.
Shiftless, kâmil.
Shifty, *famil. t.* moſltêl, mote. ſlâyil, ſlöuwal, qollab, qaloub-
Shilling, dienâr Ingliezi?
Shin, *s.* el qayabat el yöʃra' B. K.
Shine, *vn* aƛui.
Shine, Sheen, *s.* iltimâs.
Shingle (splinter or split piece of wood, bone, or stone), xaguiya 14; *also pl.* xagâ K.; (of wood), kaxaba.
Shingles (on beach), ſlayâ el baſlr.
Ship, *s.* marceb 11. Fleet. *va* (put on board ship) nezzil fil marceb.

Shipbuilder, seffân K. ? mohendiz li marêcib.
Shipcaptain, robbân, ra'ies el
Shipmaster, seffân s. [marceb.
Shipowner, ṣâflub marceb.
Shipwreck, *s.* incisêr el marceb, ṣaraq (*drowning*).
Shipwrecked, *adj.* ṣarqân, ṣarieq.
Shipwright, najjâr el marceb.
Shire, maqâṭaṣa, ṣumâla 2. KINGDOM.
SHIRT, qamieṣ 9 B. C. (also 8 C. K.).
Shiver, *vn* (TREMBLE with cold) teqafqaf. *va* (BREAK up) ṣaqṣiq, ṣaẓẓu.
A Shiver, *s.* (generally *pl.*) flutma 10, flötâma. PIECE.
A Shoal, *s.* (sandbank or rock) dabr 3; (crowd of fishes), zeflm 4, ṣiraima, sorba, sirb.
Shoal water, Shallow water, mây ṣâyif? C. Shoal, *vn* grow Shallow; ṣief?
A Shock (blow), ṣadma, 'esê; li ṣuẓm el esê, from the severity of the shock; (of wheat), cods 4; (of earthquake), rajfa, kuẖẖa.
Shock, *vn* (strike *morally* with sudden pain) marmir?
A SHOE, *s.* ṣörmâya 11, ṣarma 10.
Shoe (a horse), *va* insal, baiṭur, iflai.
Shoe-latchet, ṣiss 3, ṣarêc 10, 4.
Shoemaker, ṣörmayâti, seccêf, iscêf 13.
Shoestring, bend 3.
Shoot, *va* (with arrow, gun, etc.) naṣṣib, *vp* viit. qawwis, irmi; forth (buds, etc.), anbit, nabbit; dead, aṣmi; down, bendiq ṣala'. See Fire. *vn* (as a star) inzeriq; (as a germ), onbot; up (as fire), intexib. [BOUGH.
A Shoot (of tree), fark, ṣirs.
Shooting, *s.* (of tree) nabt.
Shop, *s.* doccên 11, flânout 12.
Shopkeeper, ṣâflub doccên.
Shopman, kâdim doccên? moṣuin doccên?
Shore, *s.* sêflul 12. COAST. BORDER.
Short, *adj.* qaṣuir. In Short, bil iktiṣâr.
Shorten, *va* qaṣṣur.
Shortly, ṣan qarieb.
Shortness, qoṣr.
Shortsighted, qaṣuir el naẓar.
Shot (for firearms), qowâs C. Small Shot, kardaq.
A Shot, ṭalqa, qawâṣa (*sic vulg.*) (rami, ṭarfl C.).
Shotbag, maṣfana.
Shoulder, *s.* cetif 4; (of horse), mancib. On his Shoulders rests the responsibility, telqi el mes'oulieya ṣala' ṣâtiqihi.
Shoulderblade, mancif. BACK.
Shout, *va* oṣrok, ṣayyut. CRY.
A Shout, *s.* ṣörâk, ṣarka.
Shove, *va* (thrust) ibhez. PUSH.
A Shove, behz(e).
A Shovel, *s.* miqlab, misflâya Bg. SPADE.
Shovel away, up, *va* ijrif.
SHOW, *va* arie; *vulg.* rawwi, arwi (but see Saturate). *s.* iẓhêr. A Show, maẓher.
A Shower, ṭaxx, sobla; (heavy),

wâbil matar, zikkat matar. *fig.* Shower of blows, wâbil min el ʿarb.

Shower (down), *va* ʂöbb, ehtul, *fig.* or *lit.* *vn* ʂöbb (ʂubb?) inʂubb, ohtöl.

Showery, momtur, mâtur.

Showy, *pop. t.* motebêhi, mezhou, mozdahie; ʒarief.

A Shred, ſlötte 10, xoqfa 10 Ai. Piece.

Shred, *va* qattus, xarmut.

— off, up, ſlatſlut. My handkerchiefs were worn to Shreds, maſlârimi texarmatat.

Shrewd, ſlâʌiq, fâriz. Clever.

Shrewdness, ſlaʌêqa. [semm.

Shrewmouse, moxân; fârat el

Shriek, *vn* inſlub, ziet, welwil. Cry. Scream.

A Shriek, welwela.

Shrike (butcher bird), el jezzêr.

Shrill (and sweet of voice), rakiem, as a thrush.

Shrillness, rokouma.

Shrimp, *s.* qaraidies c.

Shrine, *s.* (little model of a temple?) heicel 11; (sacred box), ſlauz f.

Shrink, *vn* (*lit.* as a garment) cixx, teqallaʂ, tecennas (be contracted); oqʂör (grow short). *va* qalluʂ, cennis.

— away from, *vn* zouſ san, ziep san; from (morally), *vn* teqazzez, teqazqaz san, min; ixmâzz san. Shun.

Shrivel, *vn* ixzib, ixsif; *ger.* xozoub, xosouf.

Shroud, *s.* cefan 4 (winding sheet); (woman's great veil), izêr. *va lit.* ocfon, ceffin; *fig.* idfin. Hide.

Shrouds (of a ship), weθâqât el ʂawâri?

Shrub, *s.* xojaira, nebât 2.

Shrubbery, maxjar. [ectêf.

Shrug the shoulders, irfas el

Shudder, *vn* iqxasurr f. tewehher (modern verb).

Shuddering, *s.* wehra; iqxirâr k. (iqxisrâr?) qoxasriera.

Shuffle, *va* ʂarqil, ʂarbiq. Confuse. *vn* (with feet) tedabbec, tesarqal? *fig.* tesallal, wâlis. Cheat. [wie.

A Shuffle, *fig.* (evasion) telaw-

A Shuffler, laffâf, mowaqqis.

Shuffling, *s.* (trickery) tesallol.

Shun, *va* jânib, ijtenib ʂan, tejannab ʂan.

Shut, *va* (the door) *vulg.* seccir el bâb; (a book), otboq, atbiq, tabbiq; (up in chamber), ſlajjir. See Close, Stop, Confine. Shut *oneself* up (in a chamber), uſltejir.

Shutter, *s.* tölaf(a); [daraf(a)

Ai.]. [el ſlayyêc.

Shuttle, *s.* meccouc, mâʂöurat

Shy, *adj.* nafour, ʌou nofour, motenaffir, jafoul. *vn* (as timid horse) ijfil, infir. Jump. Fear.

Shyness, nofour, jofoul, uſltiyât.

Sick, *adj.* marieð, *pl.* marða'; (of heart), zeslân, ðâjir.

Sicken, *va fig.* qarrif. Disincline. Choke. *vn lit.* isqam, *fig.* izsal, uðjar.

Sickle, *s.* minjal. HUSBANDRY.
Sickliness (of a person), seqâma, ʾaöʿf; (of a season), wakâma.
Sickly (person), misqâm. SICK. (season), mesmoum.
Sickness, maraʾ 4.
Side, *s.* nâſſuya 12, janb 4, jânib 12, jihe 2. BANK. BORDER. One Side (of two), xaṭr 3. The two Sides, el xaṭrain.
Side with, *vn* râfiq.
Side by Side, sewâ sewâ.
Sideboard, raff?
Side dishes, ṭabkânêt.
Sidelong, *adj.* warib.
Sidereal, nojoumiey.
Sideways, Sidewise, min jânib; (glance or motion), xezraⁿ.
Sidle, *vn* (shift sideways) teṭarraf? ijnab? ijnaſl? tejennaſl? ijteniſl?
A Siege, *milit. t.* moſlâṿara.
A Sieve (fine, for flour), daqqâq; (common), minkâl; (coarse, of wire), ʃirbâl.
Sift, *va* ʃarbil, onkol.
Sigh, *vn* teſlasser, teʿêweh. GRIEVE. CRY. Sigh deeply, tenaffes el ṿöṣadâ; anfâs-oh teteṿaṣṣad.
A Sigh, ſlasra.
Sight, *s.* (the faculty) baṿar, naẓar; (act of seeing), rouya; (a spectacle), manẓar; (of a gun, to aim by), niexân.
Sightless, ṣadiem el baṿar.
Sightliness, wesêma, ṿabâſla.
Sightly, ṿabieſl, wesiem. BEAUTIFUL.
A Sign, ṣalâma, ixâra, ʿemâra; (portent), âya.
Sign (one's name), *va* amʌu, ſlarrir imʌâ-e; (add official signature or seal), waqqiṣ.
Signal, *adj.* belieʃ (*better*, beliej ?), sêṭuṣ, aʃarr, *pl.* ʃorrân. CLEAR. BRIGHT. *va* ʿexxir B. (sketch) irmiz. DENOTE.
A Signal, *s.* ṣalâma. Give the Signal for, *fig.* xoqq el naʃm li.
Signalize, *va* (make eminent) ṿayyit.
Signally, wâʌuſlaⁿ; bi niyâfa?
Signature, imʌâ.
Signet, *s.* kâtim 12, ʿemâra.
Significance (importance), θiql.
Significant, maṣnawiey.
Signification, maṣna'.
Signify, *va* (indicate) doll ṣala', ṣarrif bi.
Signpost, ṿâri lil ṣalâmêt.
Silence, *s.* socout. *va* (put to silence) seccit, afflum.
Silent, sêcit, ṿâmit.
SILK, *s.* ſlarier, abraxiem; (raw), qazz.
Silken, Silky, ſlarieriey.
Silkworm, doud el ſlarier.
Sill (of door or window), ṣateba.
Sillabub, Syllabub, loba ? naus qaimâq. MILK.
Silliness, ʃabâwa, ṿuʃr.
Silly, behloul 11, ehbel, *pl.* hobl. FOOLISH.
Silvan, ʃaiʌuiy?
Silver, *s.* fuʌʌa. Silver over, *va* faʌʌuʌ. Silver, *adj.* fuʌʌuiy.
Silvered, mofaʌʌaʌ.
Silversmith, ṿâyiʃ.

Similar, nazuir; (in geometry), motexâbih. [cêya.
Similarity, Similitude, moſlâ-
A Simile, meθel, texbieh.
Simmer, *vn* tectic. Boil.
Simper, *vn* tebessem?
Simple, *adj.* (easy to deceive) ſarier, basieᴛ; (plain), sêdij, basieᴛ.
A Simple (herb), nabât 2.
Simpleton, ʿommiey 1.
Simplicity, besâʀa, sêdijieya F. sedâja K. [aujiz B.
Simplify, *va* seddij? sehhil,
Simply (merely), mojarrad.
Simulate (*Lat.*), *feign;* uʏnas, râyi, uʂmal, dallis? Counterfeit. Cheat.
Sin, *va* akʀu. Err.
— *s.* kaʀuiʿa 14.
Since, *adv.* min ʌêc el waqt c. Long Since, min qadiem. Ever Since, *adv.* min basdoh, monʌ ſluinaiʌiⁿ. *conj.* min ſlaiθ(en). *prep.* monʌ, min basd.
Sincere, ʏadieq, barier.
Sincerity, ʏudq, barâra.
Sinew, ʂaqab(a), ʂaʏab(a); also *nerve.*
Sinews of War, imdâdêt el ſlarb.
Sinewy, maʂʏöub c.
Sinful, kâʀu, mokaᴛᴛu.
Sinfulness, kobθ, kabâθe.
Sing, *va* ſanni; (a dirge), irθi.
Singe, *va* xaʂwuᴛ, xalwuẗ, xayyuᴛ. Burn.
Single, *adj.* farad, monfarid, faʌʌ F. Alone.
Single out, *va* afrid. Choose.
Singlehearted, kâliʏ el qalb.
Singleminded, ʏâfi el baʏar.
Singleness, waſlda, waſldânieya.
Singly, fard fard c. foʌêʌeⁿ. Collectively and Singly, ijmâlaⁿ wa iſtirâdaⁿ.
Singular, faried, mofrad. Alone.
Singularity, tefarrod; (of aspect), xoʌouʌ, *oddity.*
Singularly, farieda ⁿ.
Sinister, naſlöus, manſlöus.
Sink, *vn* (as ship) ſour, iſraq; (deep), infiʌ, *fig.* inſariz. (Eye) sunk (in the head), ſâyir F. *va* ſaᴛᴛus; (drown), ſarriq. Dip.
A Sink (stone washplace), mircen. Kitchen.
Sinking, *s.* ſaraq.
Sinless, kâli ʂan kaʀuiʿa.
Sinner, kâʀu.
Sinuous, lewi, elwa', moltewi.
Sip, *va* moʏʏ, temaʏʏaʏ, temezzez; (in sips), orxof. Drink.
A Sip, mezze.
Sippet, kobze maſmouse.
Sir! yâ kawâjâ! Sir (ep. of knight), el cewalier.
Sire (father), ʿab.
Sirop (Syrup), xarâb 8, 2.
Sister, okt, *pl.* akawât; xaqieqa F.
Sisterly, oktiey.
Sit, *vn* ijlis, oqʂöd.
Site, *s.* mauʌus, mercez, mauqis.
Sitting, *s. ger.* jolous, qoʂöud.
A Sitting, Session, jilse. The committee holds its Sittings, El jamʂuiya teʂqod jilsêthe.
Sitting-room, beit el qoʂöud.

Situate, Situated in, mauƛöus fie, wâqiʂ fie.
Situation, see Site; (office), manʏab; (condition), ſtâl.
Six, sitte, *f.* sitt.
Sixteen, sittet ʂaxar.
Sixteenth, sêdis ʂaxar.
Sixtieth, Sixty, sittoun, sittien.
Sixth, sêdis. A Sixth, sods 4.
Size, *s.* (magnitude) miqdâr, ſtajm. Measure.
— *s.* (paste) siries. Cement.
Skate, *vn* tezellaq (*slide*), ilʂab zeſtlieqa.
Skating, zeſtlieqa. [Airâʂ B.
Skein, *s.* (of Thread) xilla,
Skeleton, *fig.* corcouba, cernieba B. for a very lean person.
Sketch, *va* ʿexxir B. sewwid, orsom.
A Sketch, mosewwad Bg.
A Skewer, seik 4.
A Skiff, maʂdia. Fleet.
Skilful, mêhir. Clever.
Skill, mehêra. Talent.
Skilled, ʏanieʂ, ʏaniʂ.
Skim, *va* (take off the surface of milk, etc.) iqxuT, qoxx el raʃwa. *vn* (scour) qaxxuT.
Skim-Milk, mây el ſtalieb? makuiƛ K.
Skin, *s.* jild 3; (cuticle), baxara; (for water), joud, ziqq 4, qirba 10; (to hold honey, etc.), ƛarf 3 B. (διφθερα). *va* (flay), oslok, iqxir.
Skinner (dealer in skins), ʏarSkinny, ʃaθθ. Thin. [râm.
Skip, *vn* ozfon, naTnuT. Jump. *va* (omit) fout.
A Skip, zefna.
Skipper (master of ship), seffân.
Skirl, *vn* uʏſtal. Cry.
A Skirmish, molâtama B.
Skirmish, *vn* telâtam B.
Skirret, cerâwieya, sciseroun. Pot-Herbs.
Skirt, *s.* ſtâxiya 12, Aeil. Border. *va* (border upon) têkim, teʈarraf.
Skittish, jafoul, jaflân, jiffiel.
Skittishness, jofoul.
Skulk, *vn* (lurk in fear) iknis, tewâra'. Hide, *vn.*
Skull, qaſtf, jomjoma 11.
Skull-cap, ʂaraqieya.
Sky, jawou, faƛâ.
Skycoloured, semâwiey.
Skylark, dâlouʂ. Warblers.
Slab (flat block), lauſt 4.
Slack, *adj.* rakou, rakiey, morkâ.
Slacken, *va* arki. *vn* irteki.
Slackness, rakâ, rikwa.
Slag (dross of metal), toubâl 11. Refuse.
Slake, *va* slacken (thirst), arwi, rawwi; (fire), kammid, akmid; (desire), axfi el ʃaliel.
Slander, *va* nimm ʂala'. Defame. *s.* tohema, namiema.
Slanderous (person), nammâm; (tale), nammiey, namiemiey, qadafiey. False.
Slang, *s.* celâm siem (B. Argot).
Slant, *va* amiel, eziey. *vn* miel, ziey, zouʃ.
Slap, *va* uʏfiq, olTös, olTöx, olTöm. Beat.
A Slap, ʏafqa, laTma.
Slash, *va* xarrim, xarmuT. Cut.

Slate, ʏöffâſl?
Slattern, Slut, lecês, locesa.
Slatternly, lecous, lecies.
Slaughter, *va* iʌbaſl. Kill. *s.* qatl, ʌebſl, ʌebâſl.
Slaughterhouse, maʌbaſl.
Slaughterous, qotl k. qattêl, minſlâr?
Slave, *s.* ſabd, *pl.* ſabied. Make Slaves of, istesbid. Be in Slavery to, tesabbad li. *vn* qârif, imtehin. Work.
Slaver, *vn* (slobber) rawwil, arwil; *partic.* morwil. *s.* (slobbering, foam) rowâl.
Slavery, söboudieya.
Slavish, *lit.* ſabdiey, riqqiey, waqd 4. *fig.* dâniey, tebasuiy, mowâqid.
Slavishness, waqâda? riqq.
Slay, *va* oqtol fil maidân.
Sledge, Sleigh (sliding carriage), marceba zelouj?
Sledge-hammer, mitraqa.
Sleek, *adj.* lemies? amles b. morabrab? nâsum. Fine.
Sleekness, melâse, nosöuma?
Sleep, *vn* nâm (nomt), orqod. In deep Sleep, hêcir. *s.* naum, raqâd.
Sleepiness, nawâm.
Sleepless, fâyiq, sohrân, sêhir, yaquʒ, yaqʒân.
Sleeplessness, sohêr.
Sleepy, nawoum.
Sleet, *s.* ʏaqies, siqsa. Rain. [Frost.
Sleety, moʏqus.
Sleeve, *s.* comm 4.
Sleight (cleverness), from Sly; kiffa, nebâhe.
Slender, nâflul, naſluil; (foot), mokayyir; (sustenance), qaxif.
Slenderness, naſlâla? Thin.
Slice, *va* 'xarriſl f. *dissect*; ſlatflut, xaqqif. Cut.
A Slice, xarſla, xarieſla. Fish Slice, mixraſl.
Slidder, *vn* zeſlliq?
Slide, *vn* izlaq; (for sport), tezellaq. Slip. *va* ezliq.
A Slide (place of sliding), zellâqa, zoſllouqa 11.
Slight, *adj.* (frail, Thin) recice. *fig.* small, weak (cause, etc.), dâniey, yesier. *va* ehien; hêwin. The Slightest thing, adna' xai'. The Slightest punishment, aiser te'dieb.
A Slight, tehêwon.
Slightness, recêce.
Slick, *pop.* for Swift, zelouj.
Slily, *adv.* bi ſluila.
Slim, *adj.* ehyaf, mohefhif, naſluil. Thin.
Slime, *s.* laʇöuk, ibliez. Mire.
Sliminess, laʇâka?
Slimness, heif, naſlâfa.
Slimy, ropy (matter), moxqit, dabiq (*sticky*).
Sliness, uſltiyâl.
Sling, *va* irmi bil miqlâs.
A Sling (for stones), miqlâs; (to support wounded arm), salâqa.
Slinger, *s.* ʒarrâb miqlâs.
Slink (away), *vn* insill min.
Slip, *vn* Be Slippery, izlaq. Let Slip, *va* aflit. Slip in, out, *va* doss, idflax.

A Slip, zella (*fig.* false step).
Slip-knot, xaniera B. *better* onxouta?
Slipper, *s.* bâbouj, pâpoutx 12, bâboux. SHOE.
Slipperiness, mezlaqa C.
Slippery, *adj.* (place) zelq, mozliq, zelel, zoll; (person), moſlâwil, motelaulie.
Slit, *va* oxrom. CUT.
A Slit, xarma.
Slobber, *vn* (as an infant) ilsab.
Slobbering, *s.* losâb.
A Sloop, jafna (*Barbary*). FLEET.
Slop, *va* (spill) oscob.
A Slop (pool made by spilling), naqâsa?
Slope, *vn* miel, inxubb. *va* amiel, zewwiɾ? zeyyiɾ?
A Slope (deviation), zeura, meil; (place), ſladour. DECLIVITY.
Sloping, aslope, *adj.* monſladir, mozewwar.
Sloppy, ballâl?
Slot, Sleuth (track of a deer), eθer 4.
Sloth, cesel; (animal), el ceslân.
Slothful, motecêsil, motewâni. IDLE.
Slouch, *vn* (the head or hat) [zewwir?
A Slouch, Slouching, zeura? warba?
A Sloven, leccês. IDLE. DAWDLE.
Slovenliness, tehêwon (*neglect*).
Slovenly, *adj.* motehêwin, moteleccis. IDLE.
Slough, *s.* (swamp) naqâsa; (MIRE), rauba. LAKE.
Slough, *s.* (pronounced *Sluff*) skin of a snake, jild el ſlaiya.
Slough off, *vn medic. t.* teqaxxar.
Slow, *adj.* baɪuiy, mobɪu. IDLE.
Slowness, baɪöu, ibɪâ. [MIRE.
Sludge, Slush (mire), rauba.
Slug (worm), ſlalezoun.
Sluggard, micsêl.
Sluggish, cesoul, belied. IDLE.
Sluggishness, cesêla, belâda.
Sluice (watergate), ſlâjiz.
Slumber, *vn* (*light sleep*) insas. SLEEP. *s.* nasas, naum.
Slur, *s.* a mark (esp. in music), waɣla; (mark, stain, as on the reputation), baqsa. *va* (mark, stain), sekmuɪ.
Slur over (pass lightly over, *met.* from music), elɾi? idſlaɣ sala'.
A Slurring over, doſlöuɣ sala'.
A Slut, *s. f.* locesa, lecês.
Sluttish, lecous, lecies.
Sluttishness, lecêsa.
Sly, *adj.* moſltêl, dâhi. CLEVER.
Smack (a whip), laɪɪux B.; (kiss loudly), omjoq C.; (slap), ɣaffiq, olɪöx; (on nape of neck), uɣfas.
Smack of, *vn* (taste of) fiehi el [ɪösma. [ɪösma.
A Smack (slap), ɣafqa, (taste),
Small, *adj.* joz'ie, jozwiey; (in person), qoux F. LITTLE. I continued a long while at a Small job, domt, fie xoɾl jozwiey, modda ɪawiela. The Small (of the body or leg?), el kaɣr 3.
Smallness, ɣuɾr.
Small-pox, jodariey.
Smart, *vn* maÅÅ. GRIEVE. *ger.* maÅaÅ. *adj.* (keen) ſladied;

(spruce), cowayyis; (quick), naxieт.

A Smart, a throe, maʖâʖa. Cause Smart, amuʖʖ.

Smartness, ʌecê, xidda, ſludda.

Smash, *va* ohros, tökk. Bʀeak. Cʀush. [ʖârib?

Smatter, *vn* peddle in, terâqas,

A Smattering, zehd?

Smear, *va* (spread over) uтli; (dirt), ʂaccir. Daub.

Smell, *va* xomm; (at), xamxim, icrif; (out), isteximm, *fig.* istenxiq, osbor? *vn* (well) fouſl; (ill), antin, nattin.

Smell, *s.* (the faculty) qouwa xâmma; a Smell, xammâma 2. *Sweet*-Smelling, xamoum, fâyiſl.

Smelt, *va* melt metals; ʏöbb, sebbic. [(ibsim f.).

Sмile, *vn* tebassem, ibtesim,

A Smile, tebessom, ibtisêm.

Smirk, *vn* tebâsem?

Smite, *va* uтsan, oтroq, wecez yeciz s. Beat.

Sмith, *s.* ſladdâd (properly in iron); qain 3, 4 f.

Smock (frock), *s.* qabâ.

Smoke, *s.* dokân, *vulg.* dokkân. *va* dakkin. *vn* idkan; (inhale Smoke), ixrab el dokân.

Smoky, modakkan c.

Smooth, *adj.* amles, weθier f. (soft?). Fine. Flat. *va* mellis; (the earth), saттuſl; (a garment), ifrid; (a bed), mehhid.

Smoothfaced, *lit.* ʾesiel.

Smoothness, melêse.

Smother, *va* tömm? Choke. (strangle), oknoq; *fig.* (hush up), nawwim.

Smoulder, *vn* (burn without flame) imſlaq? imteſluq?

Smug, ʒöraiyif? Beautiful.

Smuggle, *va* iтtelis?

Smut, *va* Smutch, faſlſlum, sewwid, dassur.

Smut, *s. lit.* sewâd. [dasâra.

Smuttiness, foſlöuma? *lit.* or *fig.*

Smutty, fâſlum, faſluim? *lit.* or *fig.* dâsur 7.

Snack (small quantity *snatched*), comxa? qobʖa?

Snaffle, *s.* txaraljâ al. ſlacema 2 k. Bridle.

Snag, *s.* (sharp protuberance) sinn 4.

Snail, *s.* ſlalezoun.

Snake, *s.* ſlanax 4.

Snap, *vn* (as a rope) inqaтus. *va* (fracture) uſlтum, ſlaттum; (a rope), iqтas.

Snap up, *va* usfiq; (gobble up), ilqaf, laqqif, telaqqaf. Devour.

Snap at, *va* obhox. Catch.

Snappish, monâqir. Illnatured.

Snappishness, cixâra?

Snare, *s.* fakk 3. Net. Lay Snares for, cied li. *va* Ensnare; auqis fil fakk, *fig.* râwiſ.

Snarl, *vn* (grin) ecxir; (growl), jassur? Snarl at, *fig.* xâris.

A Snarling, *s.* cixâra.

Snatch, *va* ikтuf. Catch.

Snatch at, obhox.

Sneak, *vn* izſlaf c. idbi b. inmelis, rouſ.

A Sneak, dâbi, rawwâſ.

Sneer, *vn* teheccem; (at), heccim.
A Sneer, ohcouma. LAUGH.
Sneering, *s.* teheccom.
Sneeze, *vn* ustux. *s.* satse.
Sniff up, *va* istenxiq.
Snip, *va* qöyy.
Snipe, *s.* þicêsoun. GAME BIRDS.
Snite, *s.* (Francolin) dorrâj, dorroj. GAME BIRDS.
Snivel, *s.* (*pop.* Snot), mokât (*mucus*). *vn fig.* rant dolefully, kankin (*snuffle*).
Snore, *vn* kanfir; *also* xakkir, ixkir (*bray, squeal*).
Snort, *vn* tenakkam, inkir (*snuffle*).
Snorting (horse), nikwar 13.
Snout, *s.* (large nose of beast) fantuise, zeltöum.
Snow, *s.* θelj 3. *vn* eθlij.
Snow-capt, meθlouj.
Snow-white, θolâjiey.
Snowy (weather), moθlij, θelij.
Snub-nosed, afras (el ʿenf), mobattat el ʿenf (*duck-nosed*).
Snuff up, *va* istenxiq.
Snuff (of candle), *s.* râs el fatiela c. qotâfat el xamsa B.
Snuff (a candle), *va* iqruʌ el fatiela, *nip the wick;* intuf, iqtuf, olqot.
Snuff, *s.* (powder for the nose) sesöut, naxouq, satöux, barnoutuiy.
Snuff box, sölbat (10) naxouq.
Snuffers, mintâf, milqât, miqayy el xamsa.
Snuffle, *vn* inkir; (speak through the nose), kankin.
Snug, moqarmat? (*contractus*).
So, hêceʌê, ceʌê. Mr. So-and-so, folân.
So that, bi naus en, flatte' inna; sala' en c.
Soak, *va* inqas, ustun. DIP. WET.
Soak in, *vn* inteqis fie. (The earth) was soaked, rân-et.
Soap, *s.* yâboun.
A Soapboiler, yâbouniey c.
Soapfactory, mayban 11.
Soapy, yâbouniey?
Soar, *vn* flalliq (fly high in *circles*, F.).
Sob, *vn* inteflub; ixheq (*hiccup*).
A Sob, *s.* xohqa. [CRY.
Sobbing, nafluib, xehieq.
Sober, *adj.* (of mind) mortedis. PRUDENT. (in drink), zêhid el xorb. *va* afrun.
Sobered, yâflu.
Sobriety, zohd el xorb.
Sociability, rifâq(a), imtizêj.
Sociable, *adj.* momtezij, morâfiq? rifâqiey. KIND.
Social, ʿolfiey? ielâfiey? tesâxoriey? ittilâfiey?
Society (relations of men), mosâxara, suxra. INTERCOURSE.
A Society, jamsuiya. COMPANY.
Sock, *s.* jaurâb(a) 11. SHOE.
Socket, *s.* (of a BONE) maqsara.
Sod, green sod, kiʌra. FARM.
Soda, *s.* yödâs?
Sodden, manqous?
Soever (after relative pron.), ma cên, man cên, ma yecoun.
Sofa, *s.* diewân, *pl.* dawâwien, ʿeriece *nu.* 11. CHAIR.
Soft, *adj.* laiyin; (as a bed), weθier. FINE.

Soften, *va lit.* layyin, nassum, *fig.* layyin, lattuf.
Softly (gently), rowaida^{n}.
Softness, liyâna, wiθêra.
Soil, *s.* ʿerḍ, *pl.* ʿerâḍu. Mould.
va (dirty) tabbiṣ. Daub.
Sojourn, *vn* omcoθ. Dwell.
Sojourner, mâciθ, neziel.
Solace, *va* selli; jâbir (*heal*). *s.* tesliya, tesellie.
Solan goose (see the many names for swan under Duck).
Solar, xamsiey.
Solar Year, sena xamsieya.
Sold, *partic.* mobâṣ, mabyous.
Solder, *va* olflöm, seiris. Cement.
Soldier, jondiey, sasceriey.
Soldiery, sascer. Army.
Sole, *adj.* wafluid, faried; (of shoe), nasl; (of foot), qadam 4 c. (*also* instep!)
Solecism, ʃarâbat el celâm b.
Solely, faqaṭ, innama, waʿinnama c.
Solemn, jeliel, uftifâliey? (person), waqour; (oath), mo-
Solemnity, uftifâl. [θelleθ.
Solemnize, *va* sayyid, bajjil b.
Solicit, *va* iltemis. Pray.
Solicitor (attorney), weciel.
Solicitous, mohtimm, mahmoum. Earnest.
Solicitude, ihtimâm, cedar.
Solid (in *geom.*), mojassem, moymat.
Solid, jelied, mecien, ɣölb. Dense. Stout. *fig.* metien. Prudent.
Solidity, ɣalâba, uɣmât? metêna. *fig.* esês (foundation).
Solitary, fârid, faroud, firâdiey, kilou. Alone.
Solitude, tewafflöd, infirâd, wafîda, wafîdânieya. See Retirement. Desart.
Solstice, inqilâb.
Solsticial, Solstitial, inqilâbiey.
Solubility, influlâl.
Soluble, yonflall.
A Solution, *med. t.* maflloul; (of a difficulty), flall, faḶḶ.
Solve, *va* (unriddle) flöll.
Solvent (able to pay debts), ɣâʃ c. (*Turk.* Sound).
Some, basḶ (*a part*), minhom màn. Some—others; qaum—qaum; minhom—minhom; màn—màn.
Somebody, ʿeflad; xaky(a^{n}) mà.
Somehow, nausa^{n} c.
Some or other, mà (after the noun).
A Somerset (somersault), ʈafra? (*also* Eruption on skin).
Something, xaiʿ.
Sometime (or other), waqte^{n} k. Somewhile, elyeum am ʃadâ, fie waqti-mà. For Sometime, for awhile, li waqti-mà.
Sometimes, aflyâna^{n}, êwina f. basḶ el auqât.
Somewhat, *adv.* xaiʿe^{n}, nausa^{n}.
Somewhere, fie basḶ el emcina.
Somnolency, wesen.
Somnolent, wesin. Sleep.
Son, *s.* ibn, *pl.* abnâ, welad 4.
Song, *s.* oʃniya 11. Poem.
Songster, properly *fem.* moʃan- [niya.
Sonnet, *s.* ʃazel. Poem.
Sonorous, *adj.* rannân, ɣâliq.

Sonorousness, ranna, ṙanien.
Soon, ṡan qarieb, ṡan qaliel, basd qaliel; qawâm (Syria).
Sooner than, qabl. Sooner or later, qarieba^{n} au basuida^{n}. As Soon as, ṡandama, awwal ma, waqtima, ſluinima.
Soot, [sewâd (*blackness*, smut)], xoſlwâr c. xaſlſlâr b. hebâb b.
Sooth, In Sooth, ſlaqqa^{n}. Forsooth! (satirical) inxâ'llâh.
Soothe, *va* malliq, mâliq; (as medicine), escin. Calm. Caress. Be Soothed! (calm thyself) ṙayyib kâṫurec.
Soothsayer, ṡarrâf.
Soothsaying, ṡurâfa.
Sooty, moxaſlwar c.
Sop, *va* iʃmis. Dip.
A Sop, fette? tesqiya?
A Sophism, miƚalla?
Sophist, moƚull? laffâf.
Sophistical, laffâf, molabbis.
Sophisticate, *va* labbis (*cloak*).
Sophistry, moʃâlaṫa. [Cavil.
Soporific, moniem.
Soppy, monqis?
Sorb (apple), ʃabiera b.
Sorcerer, râqi, raqqâ.
Sorcery, roqya. Charm.
Sordid, qaʌir. Stingy.
Sordidness, qaʌer, bokl, bokoul.
Sore, *adj.* ṡaqour, wajies, moujis.
A Sore, *s.* qarſl c. (*ulcer*).
Soreness, jorſl c.
Sorrel, *s.* (a herb) ſlömmâƚ, ſlömmaiƚ c. *adj.* (in colour) aʏheb; (horse), axqar.
Sorrow, *s.* ſlözn, Grief. *vn* uſlzen ṡala'. Grieve.
Sorrowful, ſlazien; (event), moſlzin. Painful.
Sorry, *adj.* ſlazien. I am Sorry, yaʏṡab ṡalaiya.
— (thing), daniey, ſlaqier.
Sort, *s.* qabiel 10. Species. *va* (assort) ṫabbiq, rettib. Arrange. [ṡan.
A Sort of, naſlöu, xibh; ṡubâra
A Sot, bahiem. Sottish, sâṙul.
Sottishness, bahêma.
Soul, *s.* nefs 3, *or pl.* anfos; rouſl 4 (*spirit*).
Sound, *vn* doqq, rinn, ʏawwit. *va* (cause to sound) doqq; (explore depth), osbor, qies, ṡuss b. oblod s.
A Sound (noise), ſluss, ʏaut 4; (shallow sea), sebika? bouʃâz. Bay.
Sound, *adj.* seliem; (of mind), ʏaſluiſl *or* seliem el ṡaql.
Sounding (voice), muʏlaq, ʏâliq, ʏâyit, ʏaiyit. Eloquent.
Soundness, ʏuſlla.
Soup, *s.* xauraba.
Sour, *adj.* ſlâmuƚ 12 b. Tart. Be Sour, oſlmoƚ (turn sour) *vn.*
Sour, *va fig.* kaxxin ʏadroh. Make Sour, *lit.* ſlammuƚ.
A Source, maʏdar.
Sourness, ſlömmouƚa, ſlömouƚuiya b. *fig.* ſluddat el aklâq.
Souse, *va* plunge (linen into water), ʃott, ʃawwut. Dip. *vn* inputt; (as eagle), inquƚƚ, ihwi ṡala'.
South, *s.* janoub, qibliey.
— wind, el qibliey.
South-east, janoub wa xarq.

South-east wind, xelouc ; qibliey xarqiey.
Southerly, Southern, janoubiey.
Southernwood, qaiɣöum.
Southwest, janoub wa ʃorb.
— wind, libx ; qibliey ʃorbiey.
Sovereign, *adj.* (imperial) homâyouniey. *s.* râs el ſlöcouma.
Sovereignty, riʿyâse, roboubieya.
Sow, *s.* kinziera.
Sow, *va* (seed) izraʂ, obdor ; (a field), izraʂ, izdariʂ.
Space, el besieʈa, fosſla.
Spacious, fesieſl. Broad.
Spaciousness, fosſla.
Spade, qazma 10, miſſfar.
Spain, *s.* Ispâniâ, Andalos.
Span, *va* qies bil xibr c. xabbir ; (with arch), qanʈur.
A Span, xibr 4. Measure.
A Spangle, *vn* boraiqa ? ɣafieſla, barq. [xuſl ?
Spank, *vn* (stride as horse) farSpaniel, celb Ispaniouli.
Spanish, *adj.* Ispaniouli.
Spar, *vn* (flourish fists) telâcem.
A Spar (of stone), marqaxieʈa ; (of mast), ʃenda ? 3.
Spare, *adj.* (lank) ʖaʿiel ? sefief (b. Maigret). Thin. *va* teſlâfaʒ fie ; (deal mercifully by), ixfaq ʂala' ; (save, *exclude*) bloodshed, uſljib el dimâʿ.
Spareness (of body), sefâfa b.
Sparing, *adj.* motaqattir.
Sparingly, taqattoraⁿ.
Sparinguess, teqattor.
A Spark, xarâra, baɣɣat nâr ?
Sparkle, *vn* laſlluſl, ibziq. Shine.
Sparrow, söɣfour 11.
Sparrow Hawk, bâxiq. Eagle.
Sparse, motebaddid.
Spasm, texannoj, îltiwâ el ʂaɣab.
Spasmodic, texannojiey.
Spatter, *va* (sprinkle) obʌor ; (bespatter), ʈarʈux. Daub.
Spatula of druggist, miswâʈ, milwâq ɣaidalâni b. milʂaqat el xarâbâti.
Spawn (eggs of fish), baʈârik b. *vn* israʿ k. *va* serriʿ.
(Fish) in Spawn, mobaʈrak b.
Speak, *vn* cellim, tecellem (*talk*).
Speaking, *s.* celâm.
A Spear, romſl 4, 5. *va* irmaſl, uʈʂan. [mâſl.
Spearmaker, rammâſl, ɣânis ri-
Spearman, râmiſl, rammâſl.
Spearmint, namâm.
Special, *adj.* koɣöuɣuiy, kâɣɣ.
Specially, koɣöuɣaⁿ b. köɣöuɣuiyaⁿ.
Specialty, koɣöus, koɣöuɣuiya.
Species, nauʂ 4, ɣunf 4.
Specific, *adj.* kâɣɣ, moktuɣɣ bi b. nauʂuiey c.
A Specific (remedy), xafâ kâɣɣ.
Specification, takɣuiɣ f.
Specify, bayyin, ʂayyin, ixraſl, abriz. Say.
Specimen, ʂaina. Sample.
Specious, jâʌib, melieſl el ʒuhêra.
Speciousness, melâſlat el ʒuhêra.
A Speck, nocte 5.
Speckle, *va* barrix, barqix.
Be Speckled, ibrixx. Dapple.
A Speckle, nocte 5.

Speckled, abrax, elâjih? GREY.
A Spectacle, farja. View a Spectacle, tcfarraj.
Spectacles (to aid sight), nazẓâra 2, *pl.* nawâṫur AR.
Spectator, nâẓur 7, motefarrij; *pl.* el flöΔΔâr B.
Spectre, basöu, taif B.
Speculate, *vn* (form a theory) tewehhem, ofldos.
Speculation, flads.
Speculative, fladsiey.
Speech, celâm; (language), loqa.
Speechless, akras, ebcem.
Speed, *va* sajjil, esris. HASTEN. *vn* isrâs. *s.* sorsa, sajal, sajala. Vie with in Speed, sêris.
Speedily, seriesa^{n}, sâjila^{n}.
Speedy, series, sajil, mosris, sajoul. QUICK.
A Spell, suflr, *pl.* sazêyim C.
Spell, *va* (in grammar) tehejja'; (in poetry, *interpret*), fessir. EXPLAIN.
Spelling-book, citêb el tehejjie?
SPEND, *va* anfiq.
Spending, *s.* ṿarf? infâq.
Spendthrift, *s.* motlif, minfâq.
Sperm, *s.* noṫfa.
Spermaceti, maqwi el bâh F. maniey el flöuṫ B.
Spew, *va* (old and coarse word) qie; *ger.* qoyâ.
Sphere, *s. lit.* cor'a 2, *or pl.* coroun; *fig.* majâl (*range*).
Spherical, cor'iey B.
SPICE, *s.* fauha *nu.* qizfl; *vulg.* bahêrât. *va* tebbil, behhir, teubil. PICKLE.
Spicery, bahêrât.
Spicy, faufluiy?
Spider, sancebout 11.
Spigot, *s.* (tap of barrel) bizêl.
Spike, *s.* seiyour C.; (iron peg), qâzouq, sicce 10. NAIL. *va* (a cannon), barxim B.
Spikenard, nardien, sonbol Hindiey.
SPILL, *va* cobb, *vp* vii. ẏöbb C.
Spin, *va lit.* iqzil, oqzol, omxoq (draw out). See Wind. *vn fig.* (move round) ibrim, oftol B.
Spinage, Spinach, isbânij, isbânik.
Spindle, miqzel 11.
Spine (backbone), flasec; silsilet el Δahr ⅃. BONE.
Spinningwheel, daulâb.
Spinster (unmarried woman), sazeba 2.
Spiracle, manfas 11, mofluâya
Spiral, mabroum, mobarram; moltiff.
A Spire (as of church), maiΔena; (coil of serpent), liwâ.
Spirit, roufl; (spiritedness), jâx? sazm. He is more Spirited, houa axadd sazma^{n}.
Spirited, dâ'ib, Δou himma; rabieṫ el jâx. BRAVE. EARNEST.
Spiritless, nadl C.
Spiritual, roufluiy, roufllâni.
Spirituous (liquor), roufllâni.
Spirt (out), *vn* inΔafl, intexib? intaΔuk. *va* naxxib, onfor. FLOW. SPOUT.
A Spit (of iron), seffoud 11.
Spit, *vn* (eject saliva from the mouth) ibziq, ibẏuq, toff, otfol; teftif B.

Spite, *s.* ſlaqd. In Spite of, bil raɣm ɛan; maɛ. [HATE.
Spite, *va* ibɣi ɛala', ibteɣi ɛala'.
Spiteful, ſlaqoud, maqit. ILL-NATURED.
Spitefulness, maqâte.
Spittle, bosâq, bozâq, tofl.
Spittoon, Spitbox, mateffa, mabzeqa, tofeldân B.
Splash, *va* (bespatter) ταrτux, inʒaſl. DAUB. *vn* kirr, intaʒluk.
A Splash, naʒka? [FLOW.
Splayfooted, mofalτaſl el arjol?
Spleen, *s. lit.* τuſlâl. *fig.* ſlanaq, qahr. ANGER.
Spleenful, Splenetic, taſlul K.
Splendid, fâkir, moftekir. GRAND.
Splendour, iftikâr, mafkara, fakra.
Splice, *vn* (join; *naval term*) olſlöm, ilfaq, laffiq.
A Splint, tâb 2, jabiera B.; (to protect a wounded arm), saqiefa 11 K. [BREAK.
Splinter, *va* xaʒʒu. *vn* texaʒʒâ.
A Splinter, xarte, xaʒuiya 14.
Split, *va* xoqq, *vp* vii. uɣdaɛ, ifxak Bg.; (the head), *fig.* ɣaddus el râs.
A Split (of pen), fixka, xiqq.
SPOIL, *va* (ruin) inzeɛ; (a child), dallis; (despoil), intezis. ROB. *vn* (as meat) kimm; (as eggs), imaer, *be addled*; (as meat, fruit), ihteri. In general, itlif, intezis, irda'. *s.* seleb 4. BOOTY.
Spoiled (made bad), tilfân, ɛayân, fêsid, maɛyoub.
Spoiler (despoiler), nehhêb.
Spoke (of wheel), *s.* xauſluyat el jark.
Spokesman, motecellim B. *Je*suim K. El qaul-aɛâsi?(Turk).
A Sponge, isfonja *nu.*
Sponge upon, *vn pop. fig.* teselbaτ, laqliq, teraffal.
Spontaneous, min telqâ nefsihi C. motebarris. See Voluntary.
A Spoon, milsaqa (*vulg.* corruptly, maslaqa) 11. TABLE.
Spoonbill (bird), abou milsaqa.
Spoonful, milâ milsaqa.
Sporadic, monteθir.
Sport, *vn* ilsab, telehhe'; (in field), teqaɣɣaf. JUMP. PLAY. LAUGH. *s.* lasb; (in field), qaɣf.
Sportive, ʒou lehou. [qaɣf.
Sportsman, ɣayyâd, *pl.* ehl el
Spot, *va* (in all senses) baqqus. DAUB. DAPPLE.
A SPOT, boqsa 5 (in all senses); (dot), noqτa 10, 5; (stain), lecce C. PLACE. PURE.
Spotless, tâhir.
Spotted, monaqqaτ; (stained), melcouc C. GREY.
Spouse, zeuj, *f.* zeuja.
Spout (forth), *vn* onfor, inbas, onbor. FLOW. *va lit.* anbis. *fig.* maɣmiſ, hêti. SPEAK.
A Spout, xiffa (*lip*), fomm (*mouth*).
Sprain, *va* (in surgery) mâlik, *vp* vii. elwi (*twist*); akdil (*disable*).
A Sprain, malka B. iltiwâ (*twist*).
A Sprat (kind of small herring), besêrieya? FISH.

Sprawl, *vn* ixtaſl? texattaſl? Lie. [also Sprig.
Spray, *s.* (of sea) raxâx; see
Spread, *va* (a carpet) ofrox; (a sail), onxor; *gen.* obsot. Stretch. Cast. Scatter. Pour. Publish. *vn* (as news) xieƨ, intexir; (as disease), isri, usdi. *s.* madd, bast; (diffusion), naxr, intixâr. Spread out, *va* basziq.
A Sprig, xasnoun? B. Bough.
Sprightliness, naxât.
Sprightly, naxieт, naxiт.
Spring, *vn* inzeriq, onzou. Jump. (the season), rabieƨ. Of Spring (Vernal), rabieƨuiy.
Spring up (come out), utlas, inbaƨuθ; (as water), inbas; (as plants), onbot, inxâ; (from), oʏdor min. Arise from.
A Spring (leap), nezwa, ʏaula.
A Springe, muʏlâya 11. Net.
Springtide (of ocean), el madd el asla'?
Springy (elastic), ladn, neziq.
Sprinkle, *va* roxx; inƛaſl, inƛak? Flow.
A Sprinkling, raxxa. [ƛur Bg.
Sprout, *vn* onbot. *va* 2, 4, kaƛ-
A Sprout, fark 3, 4, 5, xetle 3 (*blade*). Bough.
Sprouts (of cabbage), qolaibêt? laſlana-Bg. Greens.
Spruce, *adj.* ʒarief, zêhi, bâhi. Beautiful.
— (Fir), tennoub. Tree.
Spruceness, zehou, ʒarâfa.
Spud, marr. Spade.
Spur, *va lit.* wecez yeciz, ohmoz, hemmiz. Prick. Incite.
A Spur, mihmez.
Spurious, qalb c. moqallad, mozewwar?
Spuriousness, zour. [esteem.
Spurn, *va* oxlof c. *projicio.* Dis-
Sputter, *vn* ibziq.
Spy (out), *va* tejesses. Look. (espy), ſladdiq. See. (at), *vn* istebʏur. Look. Act the Spy, tejesses.
A Spy, jêsous 12, raqieb.
Squab, *adj.* See Squat.
Squabble, *vn* (rude term) teƛârab, xâris, *va.* Quarrel.
A Squabble, xauxara, ʃâʃa.
A Squadron (of ships), ʿesтöul 11. Fleet. (of horse), tâbour, cetieba. Army.
Squalid (dry, shrivelled, and dirty, from neglect and want), baxieƨ? qaxif.
Squall, *vn* (as infant) zieт, watт, tewatwat.
A Squall (of infant), zieт. Cry. Scream. (of Wind), telqieſlat rieſl, zoszeƨ.
Squally (weather), zeszesân.
Squalor (*Lat.*), qaxaf.
Squander, *va* esrif fie. Spend.
Square, *adj.* morabbas.
A Square, *s.* (in geometry) xecl morabbas; (in a town), sêſla.
Square, *va* rabbis B.
Square with, *vn* tâbiq ʂala'; wâfiq. Fit.
Squareness, arbosâwa' K.
Squash, *va pop. t.* ordok, idhec. Crush. *s.* (Gourd) cousê?

Squat, *adj.* marbous el qâma, ceθief. *vn* (as dog) aqsui; (on heels), obroc, qarfiv, qarfix. CROUCH.
Squeak, *vn* (as mouse) zeqziq. CRY. SCREAM.
A Squeak, zeqzeqa.
Squeal, *vn* usvi, ixkir. SCREAM.
A Squealing, xakier.
Squeamish, ʿenouf, sayouf. See Fastidious.
Squeamishness, enâfa, suyâfa.
Squeeze, *va* söyy, sayyuy.
— out, usyur. PRESS.
A Squeeze, tesyuiy?
Squint, *vn* uſtwill, izʃal bi sainec.
A Squint, ſlöula?
Squinting, *adj.* axwes, aſlwal.
A Squire (shieldholder), silſladâr, mosâwin fil maidân; (landholder), dohqân 13.
Squirrel, sinjâb. [Spout.
Squirt, *va* bokk. See Spirt,
A Squirt (instrument), miſlqan, ſlaqna 10 B.
Stab, *va* inſlar, *vr* viii. PRICK.
A Stab, naſlr.
Stability, θebêt, tewattöd.
Stable, *adj.* watuid, motewattud. STEADY.
A STABLE, marâſl; (of horses), ekour. FARM.
Stablish, *va* antique for ESTABLISH, ʿeyyid, eʿwied; wattud.
A Stack (of hay, etc.), coum 4, 9, couma. SHEAF. MASS.
Stack, *va* (hay, corn) sarrim.
A STAFF, *pl.* Staves, minsêʿya.
Stag, *s.* eiyâl, *pl.* eyâyiel; söfr F. DEER.
Stage, *s.* (scaffolding, platform) tabaqa, marfas; (portion of a distance), qism; (of events), daur 4.
Stagger, *va* tertir? dawwik? *vn* tekalkal? terannaſl? usticc? STUMBLE.
Staggers (giddiness of horse), dauka?
Stagnancy, Stagnation (of water), naum; (of the market), cesêd.
Stagnant, nâyim, wâqif.
Stagnate, *vn* nâm (*sleep*); waqaf yaqif. *fig.* obrod, oftor, ifxal, okmod.
Staid, *adj.* motewaqqir. PRUDENT.
Staidness, waqâr.
Stain, *va lit.* kaLLub. *fig.* xien. DISHONOUR. (imbrue hands), in blood, kaLLub *or* Larrij bil damʿ.
A Stain, lecce C. boqsa.
Stained, melcouc C.
Stainless, tâhir.
Stair, daraj(a); qayma K.
Stairs, Staircase, marqâya.
Stake (of iron), kâzouq 12, sicce 10; (sharp stick), weted 4; (for supporting a tree), hêlis.
A Stake (of money or valuables), rehn, xarʿ C.
Stake (risk in play), *va* irhin.
Stale, *adj.* (bread) bâyit Bg.
A Stalk (of plant), sêq (el nebât), 2, 9, *f.* STEM.
Stalk, *vn* ries? tebakter, mies B. WALK. [STABLE.
A Stall (of tame beast), marbat.

Stallion, faſil 3.
Stalwart, Stalworth, ʒalies, mêcin. STOUT. [aêtieya.
Stamina, *fig.* mahieya, qouwa
STAMMER, *vn* tamtum, temtim.
Stamp, *vn* (with heel) olbor, dous; (with hoof, paw), okbor. *va* (mark by striking), odmoʃ c.; (cloth), obyöm; (money), socc, doqq, uʒrib.
A Stamp (instrument for impressing), murbas; (impress), damʃa c. ˢeber. *fig.* tabs.
A Stamping (with feet), kabr, dausc, diyâse.
Stanch, *adj.* (tight against wet) moymad? lezouz? STOUT. *fig.* (sound, morally) wcθieq. *va* dry up (a wound, etc.) sodd, jaffif; iqras el damˢ. The blood was Stanched, jaff el damˢ (*imp.* jiff).
Stanchion, *s.* send (*prop*); xaufluya min fladied (*iron girder*).
Stanchness, *lit.* lezz? yalâba? *fig.* wiθâqa.
Stand, *vn* waqaf yaqif; (up), qoum; (as hair), qobb.
Stand for, *vn* qoum maqâm.
Stand up for, *vn* nâʒul san, flâmi san.
Stand one in, (cost), waqqif salaihi bi.
Stand, *va* (withstand) aruiq sala'. *s.* (a stop) woqouf; (a withstanding), qiyâm; (a frame), sqâla c.; (series, as of coaches), raqm? rarqa 10.
A Stand, support (as for a candlestick), samouda B.
Standard (of weights, etc.), suyâr; (BANNER), bairaq. *s.* (rule) nesq. MANNER.
Standing, *fig. adj.* dâyim. *s. fig.* maqâm, dawâm?
Stanza, morabbas. POEM.
Staple, *adj.* (in merchandize) akayy. *s.* (in carpentry) rezze, ʒabba 10 B. qallâba c.; (emporium), bendar 11.
STAR, *s.* najm(a) 3, ceuceb 12.
Starch, *s.* naxâ. *va* naxxi; bawwix; arwi bil naxâ.
Stare, *vn* ixkay. LOOK.
A Stare, xokouy?
Stark, *adj. antiqu.* qasb, qaisebân K. STOUT.
Starling (bird), zerzour.
Starry, nojoumiey.
Start, *vn* (as horse) ijfil, infir; (up), inyaris (B. Sursaut); (set off), teseffar.
A Start (jump), jafl(a), jofoul; (earlier movement), sebq.
Startle, *va* jaffil, naffir, fajjil(?).
Starve, *va* hebbi, jawwis. *vn* jous?
Starveling, hebyân?
State, *s.* (condition) flâl, flâla, xân; (dignity), xân, jâh, jâhe. *va* qarrir. SAY.
A State (politically), daula 10.
Stateliness, tecêbor?
Stately, ʃairân F. GRAND.
Statement, taqrier.
Statesman, rajol siyâsiey? rajol mosewwas? [el senj.
Statics, sulm el mosâdala? sulm
Station, *s.* (as on a rail) menzil, mauqif, maflarr; (post of

guards), ṭafar; (Rank), maqâm. *va* naṣṣub, auqif. Set.
Stationary, *adj.* wâqif, motewaqqif? [cêṭidiey?
Stationer (paperseller), warrâq,
Stationery, *s.* wirâqa?
Statistics (political numeration), ṣudâd siyêsiey?
Statuary (the art), faṣlr, naqx; (sculptor), faṣṣlâr, naqqâx.
Statue, ṣanam 4.
Stature, qâma.
Statutable, xarsuiy.
Statute, qâṣuda 12, qânoun 12.
Stave (of cask), daff 3; (of music), daur 4. [wid ṣan.
Stave off, *va* dâfiṣoh ṣan, Aew-
Stave (open a cask by force), ibṣaj. Break.
Stay, *vn* ilbaθ, aqiem fie; *vulg.* isteqiem. *va* (*old t.*) Stop; auqif, oḷbor, imnaṣ. *s.* (continuance), iqâma, qiyâm.
Stays (supports of a ship), sqâla; (woman's corset), dorrâṣa.
Stead, mecên (in the formula, Instead of).
Steadfast, rêsik. Steady.
Steadfastness, rosouk.
Steadiness, θobout, θebât, θebâte.
Steady, *adj.* θêbit, θebiet. *va* reccin, oṣlcom. Establish.
A Steak, xarṣlat laṣlm. Piece.
Steal, *va* isriq. *vn* (in, out) indiss, inmeluv. Slip.
Stealth, dass, sorqa. By Stealth, fil dass, bil mekfiey, sorqate^{n}.
Stealthy, dassiey? kafiey.
Steam, *s.* bokâr. *vn* (emit steam) ibkar.
Steed, jawâd. Horse.
Steel, Aecier, ɣölb (?) B. *vulg.* boulâd, foulâd.
A Steel (to sharpen a table knife with), mosteṣladd K.
Steel, *va fig.* xodd, xaddid.
— oneself, ɣammim nefsec.
Steel for striking fire, zenâd 8, qidâṣl C. qaddâṣla B.
Steelyard, *s.* senja 10 B. rommâna *or* roumâna qabbâni B.
Steep, *adj.* ṣasier, ɣaṣöud? Very Steep, wâqif.
A Steep, *s.* hêwiya C. hebour, modaṣldier. Declivity.
Steep, *va* boll, inqaṣ, usṭun. Dip. Wet.
Steeple, *s.* maiAena 11.
Steepness, ṭölaṣa?
Steer, *va* (a ship) seyyir, dabbir.
A Steer (bullock), ṣujl.
Stem, *s.* (of tree) jiAṣ 3; (of ship), moqaddam. *va* (resist and divide waves) ṣâruḴ, imkar. Endure.
A Stench, neten C.
A Step (stepping), qadam, terajjol; (pace), kaṭwa; (stair), daraja; (downwards), darace 2; *fig.* daraja, darec. *vn* terajjal; (in measuring), tekaṭṭa.
Steppe, mafêze 11. Desart.
Sterile (*Lat.*), barren; ṣâqir, ṣaqiem.
Sterility, ṣöqr, ṣaqâra.
Sterling, *adj.* dôṭri, ɣâṭ el ṣuyâr C. Right. A pound Sterling, liera sterliena.
Stern, *adj.* ɣârim, bêṣil. Cruel.

(of countenance), jehim. See Scowl. (of ship), moukir, maukar C.

Sternness, ʏarâma, besêla; (of countenance), jihêma, tejahhom B.

Stew, *va* osloq, uʂmel yakni. *s.* (stewed meat) meslouq, mecmour B.; (brothel), beit fesêd.

Steward, weciel 6.

Stewardship, wecêla.

A Stick, ʂaʏâ, *pl.* ʂöʏa'. STAFF.

Small Stick, ʂöuda, ʂöwaid.

Stick, *va* (together) elʏuq, laʏʏuq. *vn* to, ilʏaq bi; (be fast), ilziq, irsek.

Stick in, *va* naxxib fie, kayyix B. *vn* inxicc fie. PRICK.

Stick up, *va* (bills) laʏʏuq; (a post) in *or* up, ixcek?

Stick up for, *pop. t.* temessec bi.

Stickle for (contend for), liſſſ ʂala'.

Sticky, lezouq? lezouj? dabiq.

Sticking-plaster, lezqa. REMEDY.

Stiff, *adj.* jâff, yâbis, qâsi, jâmid. STOUT.

Stiffen, *va* jaffif, ajiff. Become Stiff, jiff. [STRONG.

Stiffnecked, ʂanied. HEAD-

Stiffness, yobouse, jomoud, jofouf.

Stifle, *va* fattus. CHOKE. (resentment), icʒum el ʃaiʒ.

Stigma (broad mark), *fig.* sâr.

Stigmatize, *va fig.* (brand) jarris. DEFAME.

A Stile (fixed gate, to climb), bâb motereccin min kaxab.

Stiletto (small dagger), sêtöur? midass, cemmiya DE BR. ARMS.

Still, *adj.* sêcin, rêcin. *adv.* maʂ hêʌe, maʂ coll ʌêlic; (even now), ila' ſladd el'ên. Also, mâ zêl (he has not ceased) expresses it.

— *va* escin, reccin. CALM.

A Still (vessel for distilling), enbieq.

Stillborn, törſl, seqaT C.

Stillness, socoun.

Stilts, ʂöccêz el balawân.

Stilted (style), moTannab B. xâmik.

Stimulant, *s.* Stimulus, maſlaθθe?

Stimulate, *va* ſlöθθ, ſlarruƛ; (mutually), ſlâxir. INCITE.

Sting, *va* onkoz, uʂquʏ. PRICK. *s.* nakze.

A Sting (dart of insect), maibar C. zebân, ʂaqʏ B.

Stinginess, bokoul, bokl; imsêc, lâma B. [daʃ.

Stinging, *adj. fig.* sarcastic; mil-

STINGY, bakiel.

Stink, *vn* (coarse t.) nattin, antin. *s.* neten C. râyiſla montina *or* waſluxa B.

Stint, *va* qarmuT, nêcid, qattir, aqtir. SPARE. I Stint myself, oqarmuT ʂala' nefsi. *s.* Without Stint, bi ʃair taqtier.

Stipend, *s.* söloufa. WAGE.

Stipendiary (receiving pay), mocra'.

Stipulate, *vn* uʂqid, oxroT, xâriT. *ger.* ʂaqd, xarT 3.

Stir, *va* ſlarric, heyyij, zeſlziſl; (mix), koƛƛ. INCITE. ENRAGE.

vn tecelcel, teqalqal, teſlarroc, temelmel.
Stir up (the fire), issar.
A Stir (excitement), ſlaθθe.
A Stirrup, ricêb 2 F. zencêwe AL. Camel's Stirrup of leather, ʒarz.
Stitch, *va* oɣroz, kayyix, xajjir (*embroider*?).
A Stitch, ʒorze. [DISEASE.
A Stitch in the side, aêt el janb.
Stithy (anvil), sendân.
Stoat, *s.* (animal) ʒurbân. FERRET.
Stock, *s. lit.* (trunk, stem) qorma 11; *fig.* (origin, race) ʿeyl. STEM. (goods in a shop), baƛâsa; (cattle on a farm, goods in a shop, fund, supply), mâl, *pl.* amwâl. *va* (a farm, a shop) waƛƛub, xeccil, jehhiz bi.
Stocks (pillory), falaq c.; (public funds), mâl; (for ship), sqâla; (of guns), qondâq bawâried. [rix.
Stockbroker, semsêr 13, moqâ-
Stockdove (WOODPIGEON), fâkite 12.
A Stocking (or sock), jaurâb(a).
A Stole, baɪraxien. GOWN.
Stolid, belied. FOOLISH.
Stomach, *s.* musda 10. *va fig.* digest, brook, ENDURE; tejarras.
Stomacher, *s.* (woman's corset) dorrâsa. [musda.
Stomachic, *adj.* musadiey c. lil
STONE, *s.* ſlajar(a) 5, 4; (of fruit), sajwa. *va* (pelt) orjom.
Stonework, qabou B.
Stony, moſljir.
Stool, escemle, *σκαμνί.* Turnstool, corsi dawwâr.
Stoop, *vn lit.* oſlbou, uſlbi, teſlabba'. CROUCH. *fig.* tewâƛas, teseffel. OBEY.
A Stoop, *s.* ſlabou, ſlanou.
STOP, *va* anhi, auqif.
A Stop, ſlaɪra, recze, waqafa B.; (in punctuation), maſlaɪr.
Stopcock, ſlanafieya B. (*cistern!* K.). See Tap.
Stopple, Stopper, sedâla.
Store, *va* (okzon, iaaekir. Lay in Stores, tezehheb. KEEP.
A Store, aekiera 11, (anbâr F.) *pl.* zihêb. In Store, aekier.
Storehouse, maſlaɪra, anbâr 11, meakar.
Stork, laqlaq, laqlâq. CRANE.
A Storm, sâɣuf 12, rieſl sâɣufa. WIND.
Storm, *vn fig.* hiej, θour; (in words), ſlaxxic. SPEAK. *va milit. v.* iɾtaɣub? (e)koa bil hojoum? ustenif K.
Stormy (weather), aou nau, nawiey; (wind), sajjâj, sâɣuf; (sea), hêyij, mawwâj.
A Story (tale), ſlucêya; (of house), ɾabaqa.
Storyteller, moſladdiθ, sêmir, semier.
STOUT, *adj.* raɣuin; big (man), tekit (B. Gros). FAT.
Stouthearted, besoul. BRAVE.
Stoutness, raɣâna, ɣalâba.
A Stove, wojâq 2 (Turk). FIREPLACE.

Stow, *va nautical v.* PACK; ʀoʏʏ.
Stowage (room for goods), wossa.
Straddle, *vn* farxik (ʂala') B. (farxiſl, ifseſl K.) tefelles? STRETCH.
Straddling (legs), mofellesetên.
Straggle, *vn milit. t.* infarid? texattet? israſl. SCATTER.
Straight, *adj.* mosteqiem.
Straight for, mostesdil ila'.
Straighten, *va* θaqqif, ʏaſlſluſl.
Straightforward, *adj. fig.* dôqri, ʏâdiq.
Straightness, istiqâma. [tihi.
Straightway, lil waqt, fie waq-
Strain, *va* (put to stress) ʇannib, qannib, xaffit (*exhaust*), cθqil, maʇʇu. *vn* (the sinews) injiff, temaʇʇâ'. STRIVE. STRETCH. *s.* (severe tension) malka. See Stress. (tone of music), naqma; (mode, style of singing, speaking, acting), ʇabaqa. (out of liquor), *va* ʏaffi ʂan; (liquor), *va* ʏaffi, rawwiq.
A Strainer (for wine, etc.), muʏfa', mibzela, moʏaffi.
Strait, *adj.* ʖaiyiq.
A Strait, maʖuiq.
Straits (in geogr.), eziqqa. BAY.
Straiten, *va* ſlarrij, qaʏʏur. CONFINE.
Straightlaced, moqannab?
Strand (of sea or river), sêſlul 12. COAST.
A Strand (of rope), fetiele? 11.
Strand (a ship), *va* seſlſlul. *vn* iθhel.
Strange, *adj.* ʃarieb.
Strangeness, ʃarâba.
A Stranger, ajnabieʏ, *pl.* ajânib.
Strangle, *va* oknoq, *vp* vii.
Strangled, kanieq C. [CHOKE.
The Strangles (quinsy), konnâq.
Strangury, ſlabs (*or* sösr) el baul.
A Strap (of leather), seir 3, qâyix.
Strap (on, together), *va* irtabuʇ? uſlzim. BIND. (a razor), *va* ſlöss ʂala' jilda? (beat with strap), ojlod.
Strata (in geology), raʏʏâyât? maʏʏöuʏât? ʇubâq? naʖâyid.
Stratagem, ceid el ſlarb. BATTLE.
Stratify, *va* inʖud, roʏʏ B.
Stratum, maʏʏöuʏa? ʇabaqa?
Straw, *s.* tibn. [naʖuida.
Strawberries, tout el ʿerʒ, tout Franji.
Stray, *vn* touh, tieh, ʖuis; (from a mark), ʇuix. ERR. WANDER. *adj.* ʖall, ʖâyis; xâʃib.
A Stray lamb, hemal xâʃib, Prov. vii. 22 (*also* Restless, Tumultuous).
Straying, *s.* ʖalâla.
Streak, *va* seʇʇur, qallim.
Streaked, mofawwaf F. DAPPLE.
A Streak, *s.* kaʇʇ 3.
Streaky, moqallam, mokaʇʇaʇ, koʇöuʇuiy.
Stream, *vn* siel, ihʇul. FLOW.
A Stream, majra' mâi, sêqiya 12, seil 3. RIVER.
Streamer (BANNER), bairaq?
Streamlet, jadwal. RIVER.
Streamy, seyyâl?
STREET, *s.* maſlalla, souq 4 (narrow), zoqâq 8.
Strength, qouwa, xidda. He

has reached his *full strength*, balaʕ axodd-oh.

Strengthen, *va* qawwi, meccin. ESTABLISH. *vn* (grow strong) iqwa, teqawwa'; ixtidd.

Strenuous, jêhid, mojêhid. INDUSTRIOUS. EARNEST.

Strenuousness, jehd, mojêheda.

Stress, *s.* zenqa? iθqâl? ilflâfl, ibrâm? Under Stress of, bi ʕaɤb. Lay Stress on, *fig.* ɤannib fie, tŏxx fie? fakkim.

STRETCH, *va* modd. *vn* temaddad. LIE.

A Stretch, madd, temdied, basT. A long Stretch (in walking), maxwâr madied.

Strew, *va* onθor, onxoc. SCATTER.

Strict, *adj.* motɤaddid F. modaqqiq. RIGHT.

Strictness, diqqa, tedqieq.

Stricture (tightening), flazâqa 3; *medic.* zenqa; (light wound, criticism), teflrier.

Stride, *vn* ifxik, faxxik, jallib (B. *sic*); faxxik faxkât cibâr [ifseſl, farsifl K.]. WALK. STRETCH. Stride over (a ditch, bench), farxifl (farxik) el sieqân ʕala'; ofxok, faxxik B.

A Stride, faxka.

Strife, *s.* koɤŏuma.

Strike, *va* doqq, uʌrib, olTöm. *vn* doqq; (as clock), doqq; (out in swimming), fouj; (on a rock), doqq, indiqq fie, olTöm, ixhel ʕala'.

Strike up (as music), *vn* uɤdafl.

Striking, *adj. fig.* moʕajjib; (proof, illustration), belieſ, sêTus; *also* yixces B. (piercing the heart).

A String, maras(e), kaiT qinnâb; (of pearls), ʌömmat loulou C. CORD.

String (of bow, or of harp), weter 4; (in music), xirâs C.

String a bow, *va* wettir el qaus, xodd el qaus B.

String (together), *va* inzum, ʌömm C. Be tight Strung, soll (B. *Bander*).

String up, *va* (tighten) qannib, wettir.

Stringent, *adj.* strict, severe rules, remarks; ɤârim, xadied.

Strip, *va* jarrid, ʕarri (*bare*); (off from), nezziʕ min, xallifl AI.; (leaves), okroT C.; (twigs, feathers), qallim. ROB. RUB.

A Strip (of cloth), roqʕa, ximTâT 11; (of country), ɤaraf 4.

A Stripe (blow), ʌarba, taqliem? (on cloth, etc.), qalam 4.

Stripe, *va* (with colour), qallim; (beat with cane), qallim.

Striped, moqallam. [DAPPLE.

A Stripling, yâfâʕ.

STRIVE, *vn* teʕâlaj, flâwil; (together), teʕâlab. VIE. QUARREL.

A Stroke, dafʕa, ɤadma; (with pen), xaraɤa 4; (in swimming), fauja.

Stroke, *va* messid C.

Stroll, *vn* tebehnes. WALK.

Strong, *adj.* qawi, mêcin AI. STOUT. Be Strong, iqwa'. Grow Strong, istaqwi B.

Structure, bonya, tecwien, tercieb.
A Structure, bonyân, sumâra.
Struggle, *vn* iktabut, tekâbat, tesâfes. STRIVE.
A Struggle, tesâloj, mosâlaja, mosâfese, mokâbara.
Strut, *vn* tebakter, tebaqdad. WALK. BLUSTER.
A Stub (stump), qorma 11, *Gr.* κορμί.
Stub up, *va* (root up) qarrim,
Stubble, qaxx. [iqlas.
Stubborn (thing), sâsi; (person), sâyu, sayyân. STOUT. HEADSTRONG.
Stubbornness, *lit.* yalâba; *fig.* sunâda.
Stubby, marbous el qadd c.
A Stud (of horses), ſlalba, talâwa B.; (nail head), râs el mismâr.
Stud, *va* raqqim. DAPPLE.
Studded, moraqqam.
Student, motâlis, talmiea, tâlib (*Barb.*). Fellow Student, modâris.
Studious, *lit.* momâris, dâris; *fig.* mosltaris.
Study, *v.* tâlis, odros. THINK. (theology), tefaqqeh; (consult for), dâri, râsu.
A Study (course of study), daras 3; (place of study), mecteb; (exercise). dorse.
Study, Studiousness, dars *c.*
Stuff, *va* oſlxou, sabbi. *s.* (material) mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd; mâhiya; (mixed texture), qomâx 8. Doctor's Stuff, dawâ. Household Stuff, sesaf 3, qomâx 8. FURNITURE.
Stuff! nonsense! safax.
STUMBLE, *vn* usθer, tesaθwar.
A Stumble, saθra.
Stumbler, saθour.
Stumblingblock, ſlajarat el inyudâm *s.* ſlajar saθra B.
A Stump, qorma (κορμί), *pl.* 11, qarâmi. STEM.
Stump about, *vn pop. t.* ikxif? madd. WALK.
Stumps (of legs cut off), koboul.
Stumpy, moktebil, ceθief.
Stun, *va* (the ears) tawwix, uywir, *vp* vii.; (the wind), kabbil, ikras, uydas el râs, yaddis el kâtur.
Stunt, *va* ecbil? [qam.
Stunted, cêbil, moctebil, moqar-
Stupefy, *va* aſluir, ſlayyir. AMAZE. (make brutish), abhim.
Stupendous, sajjâb. GRAND.
Stupid, kâθir, qabiey. FOOLISH.
Stupidity, qafla F. qabâwa, ſlamrana, ſlamarieya B.
Stupidly, sala' ſlömq?
Stupor, *s.* (physical) secra, secera, hecr; (moral), ſlaira.
Sturdiness, Xalâsa.
Sturdy, *adj.* Xalies, sâsi. STOUT.
Stutter, *vn* lajlij, baltum. STAMMER.
Sty (of a pig), istabl el kanâzier; (in the eye), *s.* dâ' el jefn.
Style, *s.* (fashion, form) sibr;

tarz, turâz. MANNER. (of an author), nazm. *va* entitle, laqqib.
Stylish, *adj.* motezêhi, motebêhi.
Suasion, ilflâf? ilflâfl? ibrâm? jiâêb? [brim? jâaib?
Suasive, molfluf? molflufl? mo-
Suavity, lotf, latâfa.
Subdivide, qassim el aqsêm c.
Subdue, *va* akhus, tayyis c. CONQUER. BAFFLE.
Subjacent, teftêni?
Subject, *va* (expose) asrud. Subject to, *adj.* (liable to) mobteli bi, mofiall li B. mosrad; (in subjection to), teflt flöcm. Subject, *s.* (of a prince) rasuiya 14, têbis, *pl.* tebas(a); (of science), mauhöus; (in logic), mauhöus, mafilmoul salaihi. The allegiance of her subjects, tebasuiyat tebasathê. Foreign subjects, tebasa ajnabieya.
Subjoin, *va* raddif. JOIN.
Subjugate, *va* tayyis c. iftefl bilâd. CONQUER.
Subjugation, maqloubieya.
Sublimate, *va* (*chemical t.*) yassud c.
Sublime, *adj.* sêmi.
Sublimity, irtifâs, sölou.
Submerge, *va* ɣawwuɣ. DIP.
Submission, kohöus, iktihâs, iasân. See Obedience.
Submissive, miasân, kahous. TAME.
Submit, *va* (present respectfully) meθθil; (surrender), sellim, easun. *vn* iasan, ikhas. OBEY.
Subordinate, *va* ijsal-oh tebisa^{n} li. *adj.* motêbis, tebis.
Subordination, tebasuiya B.
Suborn, *va legal t.* bartul, orxou, *vp* viii. doss S.
Subornation, irtixâ.
Subscribe (one's name), amhu, waqqus, qayyid 'ismec, sallim sala' c.
Subscriber (to a newspaper or periodical), moxteric.
Subsequent, têli, êti basd.
Subsequently, basd aêlic, basda^{n}; *vulg.* basdoh.
Subserve, *va* intefis li, sâwin.
Subserviency, utâsa, tâsa.
Subservient, têbis.
Subside, *vn* (as the earth) ikfis; (as a river into its bed), inflasir B. (as waves), inhab? temehhed; (as dregs), orsob, teresseb.
Subsidence, kafs, rosoub.
Subsidiary, mosâwin.
Subsidize, *va* amidd.
Subsidy, *s.* imdâd, madad.
Subsist, *vn* doum, ibqa', iθbet c. (wojid *vp.*)
Subsistence, ceun, saix; (means of life), saixa, suixa, masuixa, masâx.
Substance, jirm (sirm P.) sain 3, mâhieya; (general sense of a document), fahwa'.
Substantial, metien. STOUT.
Substantiate, *va* eθbit, θebbit, flaqqiq. [el aêt.
Substantive (in grammar), ism
Substitute, *va* abdil, sawwud. Accept as Substitute, istebdil.

A Substitute (person), qâyim maqâm; (thing), badal 6; (proxy in voting), ṣuwaẖ 4 (or ṣawuẖ?) Be Substitute for, qoum maqâmoh.

Substitution, tebdiel, ibdâl, teſl-[wiel.

Subterfuge, maſlâla.

Subterranean, teſlt el ʿerẖ.

Subtilize, *va lit.* raffiṣ, naṣṣum. *vn fig.* terâfaṣ.

Subtle, *adj.* (thing) daqieq; (person), modaqqiq.

Subtlety, diqqa.

Subtract, *va* (in arithm.) ikʏum (uſlsem?), esquт, osqoт B. C.

Subtraction, kaʏm (ſlasm?), isqâт, saqт.

Suburb, ẖâſlua 12, ʏâyiſl barrâni. City.

Suburban, riefiey.

Subvention (in supply), sesâfa.

Subversion, inqilâb, hedm, in-

Subvert, *va* iqlib. [hidâm.

Succeed, *va* iklif, asqîb. *vn* (come in succession) tewâla', tewâter, tedâwal (*in rotation*). Succeed to (as a son *in his father's lifetime*), tewellaj bi. Succeed (prosper), injaſl, afliſl, fouz bi (*enjoy*?).

Success, iqbâl, teufieq.

Successful, moqbil, mowaffiq.

Succession, kilâfa (series), *pl.* tewâli, tetêboṣ.

Successive, moterâdif, motewâli, kalfiey C. motetêli F.; motetêbis, motesâqib; (in close succession), motewâtir.

Successively, motewâliaⁿ; bil tebasuiya, bil tetêboṣ.

Succinct, wejiez.

Succinctness, iktiʏâr, iejâz.

Succory, hindibâ. Herbs.

Succour, *va mil. t.* aqieθ. Help. *s.* iqâθe, mosêsada.

Succulence, dosouma, roтöuba C.

Succulent, dasim B. C. raтub?

Succumb (*Lat.*), give way, yield; ikfis, tekaẖẖaṣ.

Such, miθl hêAe, oeAê. [When used as plural substantive in English it may be paraphrased in Arabic by *these specimens, these examples*, amθêl hêwolâ. It is also often evaded by saying simply This; as for, *Such* a pitch of greatness, This pitch . . . .

Suck, *v.* moʏʏ, imtiʏʏ (as vampire bat F.); (as infant), irẖaṣ, irtaẖuṣ.

Suck in (liquid or air), isſlab.

A Sucker (of a plant), ṣurq 3.

Suckle, *va* arẖuṣ. [Bough.

A Suckling child, тufl raẖuiṣ.

Suction, maʏʏ, raẖâṣa.

Sudden, Aeriec, fojâyiey (fajay C.), baqit F.

Suddenly, baqtetenⁿ, fajâyatenⁿ, ṣala' qafla.

Suddenness, fajâya.

Sudorific, mosarriq.

Suds, *pl.* mây el ʏâboun.

Sue, *va legal t.* ſlâcim, dâṣu. *fig.* temenna'. Pray. Arraign.

Suet, *s.* xaſlm. Grease.

Suffer, *va* qâsi, cêbid, uſltemil. See also Allow. *vn* (be in pain) teʿellem.

Sufferance, ijâze, iAn, ibâſla.

Suffering, *s.* ʿelam.
Suffice, *vn* icfi. *va vulg.* ceffi.
Sufficiency, cifâya.
Sufficient, cêfi.
Suffocate, *va* ʃaʇʇus, iqʇaʇ el nefes. CHOKE.
Suffrage, ʏaut 4.
Suffuse, *va* flush; ſlammi ?
Sugar, soccer. SWEETS.
Sugar-cane, qaʏab maʏʏ c.
Sugared, Sugary, socceriey, bi soccer B. [BID.
Suggest, *va* feccir, auſlu, laqqin.
Suicide (the action), qatl nefsihi; (the person), qatil nefsoh.
Suit, *va* wâfiq, nêsib; (cause to have what fits), elbiq, labbiq. *vn* tewâfaq, lieq, nêsib.
A Suit, ʇaqm, tâqim, kolla F.; (of clothes), ʇaqm malbous F.
SUIT of law, daʂwa' 11. In Suit, fil niʒâm, fil intiʒâm.
Suitability, mowâfaqa, liyâqa.
Suitable, mowâfiq, ʏâliſl; *superl.* aufaq. FIT.
Suite (French), *s.* (retinue) kadam wa kaxam; cobcoba.
Suitor, moltemis.
Sulkiness, ʂunâd c. seudân?
Sulky, ʂanied c. seudâni.
Sullen, ʂabous, sâbis, mosabbes.
Sullenness, ʂöbous, θaqâla c.
Sully, *va* xien, ecbi. DAUB.
Sulphur, cibriet.
Sulphureous, cibrietiey.
Sultan, soltân 11.
Sultana, soltâna.
Sultriness, ʃatm, xaub AL.
Sultry, ʃatim; ʃabou (thick, close, lowering F.). HOT.
A Sum, mablaʃ.
Sum total, jamʂ, jomlâ.
Sum up, *va* ajmil, ʖömm, aujiz.
Summary, *adj.* qâʇuʂ.
A Summary, *s.* ijmal, iejâz.
Summer, ʏaif 4.
Summertime, el ʏaifieya.
Summerheat, qaiʒ.
Summer-villa, maʏuif.
SUMMIT, *s.* asla', sima. [GATHER.
Summon, *va* isteſlʖur. ARRAIGN.
A Summons, *s.* ʇalab qoddâm el qâʖu.
Sumpter (horse), cediex teſlmiel c. cediex ſlömoula c. (horse or mule), zêmila 12, Bg.
Sumptuary, *adj.* serafiey? isrâfiey. [cellif.
Sumptuous, *adj.* moθmin, mo-
Sumptuousness, colfa, zehou.
SUN, *s.* el xams *f.* 3.
Sun oneself, *vn* texammes.
Sunbeam, xoʂâʂ 8.
Sunburnt, moxawwab B.
Sunday, yeum el ʿeſlad.
Sunder, *va* ofroq. DIVIDE.
Sundial, el dâyirat el Hindiya c.
Sun-dried, moqaddad.
Sundry, *adj.* xette'.
Sunflower, dawwâr el xams, ʂabd el xams. [moʖſlâ.
Sunny, *adj.* moxammas, ʖâſlu,
Sunrise, ʇölous el xams, xariqa, xarieq K. ixrâq el xams B.
Sunset, ʃoroub, maʃrib.
Sunshine, ʖau el xams.
Sup, *vn* (take supper) tesaxxa'.
Sup, *va* (sip) orxof, temezzez.
A Sup, raxfa. [ABOUND.
To Superabound, *vn* afieʖ, tezekkar.

Superabundance, faiƛân, zokour.
Superabundant, fayyâƛ, zêkir, zokariey, zekkâr. PLENTIFUL.
Superannuated, motsan fil sinn, tâsun.
Superb, fâkir. EXCESSIVE. GRAND.
Supercargo, *s.* nâzur el wesqa.
Supercilious, mozderi. PROUD.
Superciliousness, izdirâ.
Supereminence, qodamieya.
Supereminent, qiddiem. EXCELLENT.
Superexcellent, estâ.
Superficial, zahriey, setfluiy c. besiet.
Superfluity, foƛöul, fauƛala B.
Superfluous, faƛoul, fâƛul. EXCESSIVE.
Superinduce, ojlob? [sala'.
Superintend, *va* bâxir fie, nâzur
Superior, *s.* rayyis. *adj.* fâyiq, rafies, bâris. Very Superior, mifƛal, mifƛâl sala' F. EXCELLENT.
Superiority, mezieya, tefallob, tefƛuil, afƛalieya F.
Superlative, afƛal ma yecoun; (in grammar), ism el tefƛuil *or* el mobâlaqa. [siniey.
Supernal, *poet. adj.* salawiey,
Supernatural, fâyiq el tabiesa.
Supernumerary, fauq el flusêb, zêyid san el sadad.
Supersede, *va* usteft san, istesfi.
Superstition, wiswâs, weswese, *pl.* aƛâliel. (*errors*).
Superstitious, moweswes, moteweswis, aou aƛâliel.
Superstructure, el binâ el fauqâni.
Supervene, *vn* usteri.
Supine, *adj. lit.* mostelqi; *fig.* or *lit.* monƛajis. IDLE.
Supper, *s.* saxâ.
Supplant, *va* râwiq?
Supple, *adj.* (wood) ladn.
Supplement, *s.* temiema.
Supplementary, motmim?
Suppleness, layânat el asƛâ.
Suppliant, moteƛarris.
Supplicate, *vn* teƛarras. PRAY.
SUPPLY, *va* amidd, essuf, jehhiz. He has Supplied me with everything, ecfâ-ni min coll xai'. It Supplies to him, youtie-hi (it *causes to come* to him) F. Take in Supplies, teflawwaj, tezehheb, temawwan. Well Supplied with, motemawwin min. The Supply of wheat is large, maujoud el flunta ceθier.
A Supply, Supplies, madad, imdâd.
Support, *va* (prop) esnid; (bear), uflmel; *fig.* moun, aniel F. but *qu.*
A Support, senad, manyab.
Suppose, *va* zönn, kammin. ESTIMATE. THINK.
Supposition, tekmien, zesm. OPINION.
Suppress, *va* idflay? idflas? flöTT. STOP. (fraudulently), labbis. HIDE.
Suppression (crushing), qaher; (hiding), ikfâ.
Suppurate, *vn medic. t.* qayyih.
Supremacy, yadâra.
Supreme, asla'.

Surcingle (of horse), qaulân; ſluzêm fauqâni.
Sure, *adj.* ecied, *sup.* auced, yaqien. Knowing Surely, moteyaqqin. Make Sure (believe to be Sure), isteiqin, teyaqqan, teʿecced.
Surely, ʂala' el yaqien; (in truth), ſlaqieqateⁿ.
Surety, *s.* (certainty) yaqien, teſlqieq; (sponsor), cefiel, ʎamien, ʎâmin.
Surf (of sea; spray), raxâx. WATERS.
Surface, wejh 3; (of water), seTſl el mâi.
Surfeit, *va* aukim, *vp* vii. raffis, ʇahhim, aʇsi. FILL. CHOKE. *s.* ʇasêʿ, ʇöhma.
Surge (of sea), teyyâr. WATERS.
Surgeon, jarrâſl, jarâyiſluiy.
Surgery (treatment), jibâra? (place), ʏaidalieya?
Surgical, jarrâſluiy.
Surliness, xarâse.
Surly, mosafraT. RUDE.
Surmise, *vn* tewehhem.
A Surmise, wehm. OPINION.
Surmount, *va* anief ʂala'. EXCEED.
Surname, *s.* laqab c. liqb 4. *va* laqqib.
Surpass, *va* tefâwet, osboq. EXCEED.
Surpassing, *adj.* bâriz (excellent, superior).
Surplice, *s.* teunieya, *pl.* towan; citeuna (Heb. and Greek). GOWN.
Surplus, mezied F. ʂulâwa. In Surplus, ʂulânateⁿ.
Surprize, *va* icbis (ʂala'), odhom, fâjaʿ, ocrox (*opprimo*). CATCH. astonish; see AMAZE.
Surrender, *va* sellim.
Surreptitious (*Lat.*), kaficy.
SURROUND, *va* aſluiT bi, ſlâwuT.
Survey, *va* istexrif, komm. LOOK.
A Survey (measurement), mesêſla.
Surveyor, messêſl, qayyâs B.
Survive, *v.* ibqa', ʂuix basd.
Susceptibility, nezeq, riqqat el qalb.
Susceptible, naſluif B. ʿesouf, raqieq el qalb.
Suspect, *va* istekwin, ittehim. THINK. Have Suspicions, tekawwax.
Suspected, mottehim, tehiem.
Suspend, *va lit.* salliq; *fig.* (the operation of a law, temporarily annul) abTul li waqtimà, auqif, kâzim? (a person from office, temporarily remove), uʂzil li waqti-mà.
Suspense, teraddod c. (*hesitation*), ſlaira B. (*perplexity*); (of events; interval of obscurity), moddat el xobhe? (of the mind; interval of expectation), moddat el intiʒâr, irticêc? Be in Suspense, irticc. One who is in Suspense, mortice. OPINION. FEAR.
Suspension from office, ʂazl waqtiey.
Suspicion, tohma, xobhe, ʒann, xecc. Throw Suspicion on, ethim.
Suspicious (*act.*), ʒannân, weh-

hêm, ʒanoun; (*pass.*) mortêb? Timid.
Sustain, *va* uſſmel; (feed), moun.
Sustenance (Food, feeding), maṣâx, maṣuixa.
Sutler, tebiṣ el ṣascer.
Suture, kiyâṭa. [Bind.
Swaddle, Swathe, *va* qammuṭ.
Swaddling-clothes, qimâṭ, qondâq c. [stock (of gun)].
Swag (sway), *vn* teterter?
Swagger, *vn* teṣajban, teṭaṭraf, teṣâʒam. Boast.
Swain, *s.* fete'?
Swallow, *va* iblaṣ *vp* vii. Drink. Devour. (as the sea), ibtelis.
A Swallow (bird), koṭṭâf 11.
Swallow (throat), ſalqoum.
Swamp, *va* ṭawwuṿ. Dip. Wet. *s.* naqâṣa. Lake.
Swampy, waſſul.
Swan, *s.* bajaṣ. Duck. [ʿerʃ c.
Sward (turf?), kiʃra; wejh el
Swarm, *vn* (leave the hive) osrob? *fig.* (abound) ixṭa' b. irṣaṿ? *s.* sirb, sorba 5. Troop.
Swarthiness, iswidâd?
Swarthy, moswidd? sowaid, oseyyid. Black.
Swathe, *va* oqmoṭ. Bind.
Sway, *va* isteuli. Govern. (bias), amiel, mayyil. *s.* istielâ.
Swear, *va* uſſlaf, aqsim, êli f.
Sweat, *vn* usraq. *va* ṣarriq. *s.* ṣaraq. In a Sweat, ṣarqân.
Sweatcloth (of a horse), mirxaſſ(a).
Sweep, *va* icnis, cennis al.; (away), *fig.* oxmoṭ? (the ground in walking), teʌeyy al.
Sweepings, conêse. Refuse.
Sweet, as sugar, ſlölou; as water, ṣaʌb, ṣaʌib, ṣâʌib; of temper, laṭuif; of voice, rakiem; as poetry, fecieh, laṭuif.
Sweetbriar, jol nisrien.
Sweeten, *va* ſalli.
Sweetheart, *s.* maṣxouq(a).
Sweetmeats, ſlölwiyêt. Sweets.
Sweetness, ſlalâwa.
Swell, *va* warrim. *vn* waram yarim, intefik.
A Swell (of sea), ṭufâſſ.
A Swelling (tumour), waram.
Swelter, *vn* irxaſſ.
Swerve, *vn* ſluid ṣan, ijnaſſ ṣan, tejannab. Shun.
A Swerving from, söḍoul ṣan.
Swift, kafief (*light*); reccêʃ, ricciʃ.
Swifter, ajra'. Nimble.
Swiftness, kiffa (*lightness*).
Swig, *va* (*pop. t.*) zeffir. Drink.
Swill, *va* söbb.
Swim, *vn* isbaſſ; *also* söum (*float*); (as the head), douk.
Swimmer, sebbâſſ. [dauka.
Swimming, *s.* sibâſſa; (of head),
Swimming drawers, miezer 11.
Swimmingly, smoothly, *fig.* zê-
Swine, *pl.* kanâzier. [lijaⁿ.
Swineherd, ſlâris el kanâzier.
Swing, *va* hezhiz, ṭawwiſſ; (in a swing), jaujiſſ, jaujik, marjiſſ. *vn* temarjaſſ.
A Swing (machine), orjouſſa, marjouſſa, marjieſſa, jaujeſſâna c.
Swinish, kinzieriey.

A Switch, sövaiya.
Switch, *va* qallim bi B.
Swivel, *s.* modâr.
Swollen, warmân. [FLAG.
Swoon, *vn* iʃxa' (also Cloak).
A Swoon, ʃaxie, ʃoxyân C. ʃaxya, ʃaxwa B.
Swoop, *vn* ihwi sala' C. inqiƛƛ.
A Swoop, hewie.
Sword, *s.* seif 3.
Swordedge, flösêm.
Swordbearer, seyyâf, *pl.* seyyâfa.
Sword-cut, ƛarbat seif.
Swordcutler, seyyâf.
Swordfish, el semac el sêyif.
Swordsman, seyyâf, *pl.* seyyâfa.
Sycophant, sawâniey B. C.
Syllabic, hejawiey.
Syllable, hejâ, hejwa.
Syllabus, ijmâl.
Syllogism, qiyês, daliel.
Symbol, salâma, ixâra, ramz, cinwa?
Symbolic(al), ramziey, cinwiey?
Symbolize, *va* (represent in emblem) icni bi.
Symmetrical, mohendam.
Symmetry, ustidâl, hindâm B.
Sympathetic, jâƛaibiey C. xefieq F.
Sympathize with, tesarraf sala', teflannan sala'; *mutually*, tesâraf. [12.
Sympathy, jâƛaibieya C. sârufa
Symptom (accident), sâruƛ 12. monxâ, monxâwa F.
Symptomatic, sâruƛuiy.
Synagogue, maflfil el Yahoud.
Syncopate, *va* (in grammar) iktavur.
Syncope (in grammar), iktivâr.
Synod, maflfil el eyimma.
Syntax, tercieb el celâm.
Syringe, miflqana.
System, nesq, nemat. MANNER. (of science), tebwieb; (of omnibuses), tarqa 10 (series).
Systematic, qiyâsiey C. qânouniey.

T.

Tabernacle, *eccles.* qobba, mizalla.
TABLE, mâida 12; tâwola AL.; (dining table), kowân 8, 10, sofra 10 AL.; (long d°.), vömât; (chess table), tâwola; (of figures), diewân? jadwal? taqwiem?
Tablecloth, melâya; kâm *or* biez *or* mendiel *or* mafrax el sofra. [CHAMPAIGN.
Tableland, Plateau, sets jebal.
Tablet, laufl 4.
Tabular, mojadwal?
Tabulate, dawwin? odroj?
Tacit (*Lat.*), silent; sêcit.
Tacitly, bi socout.
Taciturn (addicted to silence), secout, sicciet, vummiet. PRUDENT.
Taciturnity, vamate, vamt.
Tack, *va* (fasten on) with needle, olfoq, osqod. *vn* (*naval t.*) bawwij, dawwir C.
Tackle, *s.* södda, êlât. *va* salliq, ceddin?
Tactics, tesbiyat el joyoux B.
Tadpole (little frog), welad el ƛafdas B. [SILK.
Taffety, flabara, darâyâ, vandal?

A Tag, qaitân(a). THREAD.
A Tail, ʌeneb 4.
Tailor, kayyâṭ.
Taint, *va* antin, ʌsdi; ʌsṭub; (make game pleasant), ʌebbil.
A Taint, ʂadwa, serâya.
TAKE, *va* 'kod (ʿekaʌ).
Take effect, ʿeθθir fie, *impress.*
Take heed, uſtenir, intebih.
Take heart, ustemid.
Take hold, iqbuʃ ʂala'.
Take ill, uſmil ʂala' sou', istaɤsub B.
Take in (deceive), ſlâwil. CHEAT.
Take (a thing) well, uſmil ʂala' kair, isteſlsin.
Take place (happen), uſlɤal.
Take as one's companion, isteɤſlub. Be Taken with (attracted by), injaʌib, inʈawi.
Tale, ʈalq, ceuceb el ʿerʃ.
A Tale (reckoning), ſlusêb; (story), ſlucêya.
Talebearer, nammâm.
TALENT, *s.* firâse.
Talisman, ʈulsem 11.
TALK, *vn* tecellam, teſladdaθ.
Talk in thy own tongue, ilʈi fie loʈatec.
Talk, *s.* celâm, qaul.
Talkative, qawwâl. ELOQUENT.
Talkings, VainTalk, teqawwalêt.
Tall, *adj.* medied, ʈawiel el qâma; xâmik (*lofty*).
Tallness, töul el qâma.
Tallow *s.* xaſlm, dohn.
Tally, *vn* tesâdal.
Talon, miklâb 11.
Tamarinds, temr Hindiey; ſlömar (Arabia), ʂardieb (Egypt).
Tamarisk, ʈarfâ, ʿeθl.
Tambour, Tambourine, naqqâra, naqqarieya. MUSIC.
TAME, *adj.* moddâjin, dâjin, dajoun. *va* dajjin, ʈawwis, ênis. Grow Tame, *vn* istênis, iddajin.
Tameness, istienês, iddijân.
Tamper with, iltemis, lâmis? (manage, bribe), jâsul.
Tan, *va* (leather) odboʃ.
— (colour), aʃbes? BROWN.
Tangent (in geom.), momêss.
Tangle, *va* kardis, ſlabbic, xâbic, xarbic, ʂarqil. CONFUSE.
A Tangle, ſlabce, kardaʂa?
A Tank, ↓orce 10. LAKE.
A Tankard, coub 4. CUP.
A Tanner, dabbâʃ.
Tannin, *s.* dibâʃ, dabʃa.
Tanpit, Tanyard, madbaʃa.
Tantalize, *va* jêcir, akieb.
Tantamount, mosêwi, mosâdil, moʿwêzi.
Tap (of a barrel), *s.* laulab (*turning peg*), leblouba, belboula, bezbouz, *all* 11; ſlanafieya B.
Tap, *va* (pierce *a cask*) bezzil, onqob, ifteſ; (rap *lightly*), iltaſ.
A Tap (light touch), laʈſla.
Tape, xarieʈ.
A Taper, xamʂa ɤaʃiera.
Taper, *vn* inkaruʈ? teɤaʃʃar?
Tapering, *adj.* makrouʈuiɣ, modabbab (B. Aigu, مدبب *sic*). See Point.
Tapestry, ʈanfase, tenfase 11,
Tapster, kammar? [farax.

Tar, *s.* (sort of PITCH) qaṭrân. *va* qaṭrin.
Tarantula, ritteile.
Tardiness, buṭâ, boṭöu, boṭ'ân.
Tardy, 'wakriey, mobṭui. IDLE.
A Tare (cornweed), ziewân.
Tare and Tret, nofâwa. REFUSE.
Target (butt), hedaf; (small shield), mijann.
Tariff, tesrief, bayân el essâr.
Tarn (mountain LAKE), θeɾb? 4, 5. [DAUB.
Tarnish, *va* ecbi, ceddir el laun.
Tarpaulin (Tarpalling), kaix moqaṭran?
Tarry, *vn* omcoθ. DWELL.
TART, *adj.* ʏârim?
Tarts, faṭuir? PASTRY.
Tartar (of wine), ṭarṭuir c.
Tartness, ʏarâma.
Task, *s.* colfa, kidma. *va* xaɾɾil, sekkir.
Tassel, xarrâba 11.
Taste, *va* ʌouq, uṭsam, lous? K. *vn* for: It Tastes, say, fiehê ṭösma, "In it is a savour."
A Taste (savour), ṭösma, ṭasm.
Tasteful (person), ʏaflуiſl el temyiez; (work), mostemliſl.
Tasteless (thing), dalis, tefih (*vapid*).
Tasty (food), moṭṭasum. NICE.
Tatter, *s.* rasbala; oftener in *pl.* Tatters, rasâbil, kolqân. See Rag.
Tattered, moraqqas, moxarmaṭ.
Tattle, *vn* nimm. CHAT. *s.* ṭaxxa.
Tattoo, *va* namnim?
Taunt, ohjou. *va* hejji, istehzi bi. LAUGH. INSULT.
A Taunt, hejwa. [masna'.
Tautology, tecrier *or* usâdat el
Tavern, *s.* (wineshop) miekâna, kammâra. [BEAUTIFUL.
Tawdry, jaffâk, ʌou jakka.
Tawny (yellowish BROWN), adɾes?
Tax, *va lit.* cellif bil karâj, flammil tecêlief, meccis. Tax one with, *fig.* onsob-oh bi; (attribute to one), iθlib-oh bi.
A Tax, bâj, majbâ. REVENUE.
Taxgatherer, jâbi c. Gather Taxes, ijbi. Gathering of Taxes, jibâya s.
Farmer of the Taxes, moltezim el rosoum?
Taxes, rosoum sörfieya c.
Tea, txâi, xâi F.
Teach, *va* sallim, darris. INFORM.
Teacher, mosallim.
A Team, quṭâr, qaṭra (?); (a *train* of beasts in file), qarn?
A Tear, damsa 3.
TEAR, *va* mezziq; (to shreds), xarmiṭ. BREAK. CRUSH. RUB.
Teat, *s.* bizz.
Teaze, *va* naʌnia. ENRAGE.
— cotton, öflloj.
Technical (word), uʏṭulâfluiy B.
Tedious, mosuiy, moṭawwal.
Tediousness, Tedium, tesab, matsaba?
Teem, *vn* (with) raṭriṭ (B. Foisonner), ixteflun bi. ABOUND.
Tegument, ɾixâ, *pl.* 8, aɾxiya.
Telegraph, teleɾrâf.
Telegraphic, tieleɾrâfiey.
Telescope, dorbien 11.
Tell, *va* (count) södd. *va* (de-

serve to be counted, become considerable) say, take effect; ʿeθθir. *va* (generally = INFORM) akbir, qoul. See SAY.

Temerity (*Lat.*), rashness; mojêzefa, iqtiſlâm.

Temper, *s.* kolq; (of steel), miezêj? ʇabiek? *va* (wine) xoub; (steel), ʇâsum, osʇöm, *also* isqi B.

Temperament, miezêj 8.

Temperance, ʎabʇ el nefs, waras, worous.

Temperate (region), mostedil; (person), zêhid, safief.

Temperature, ʇaqs, ſlâl, maqâm?

Tempest, *s.* zeubasa 11. WIND.

Tempestuous, sajjâj.

Temple, heicel 10 (esp. of Jews); masbad.

Temporal, donyâwiey; (power of Pope), zemaniey.

Temporalities, mal donyâwiey, amlêc.

Temporarily, li waqti-mà.

Temporary, waqtiey.

Temporize, *vn* temâʇal, temehhel (telêces B.). DAWDLE.

Tempt, *va* imteſlun, raʀib, ʇammis. DECOY. TRY.

Temptation, imtiſlân.

Ten, saxara, *f.* saxar.

Tenable, yomxin el temessoc bihi.

Tenacious, mêsic, lezij (sticky), ʎanien? (of opinion), motemessic bi; moqarbuʇ.

Tenacity, qarbaʇa B. (stickiness), ʃarâwa, lozouj?

Tenancy, temelloc, iqâma bi.

Tenant, moltezim B. C. mostejir (hirer); moqteni?

Tend, *va* (a sick person) söul; (a child), dâri, usteni bi, teqayyad bi. *vn* (conduce to) ʿoul ila', miel ila' (uszim c.), oqʏöd.

Tendency, mail ila'.

Tender, *adj.* (as meat) rakʏ, ʇari; (as a sore), nafluif, raqieq? (of heart), raʿouf, ſlanoun. KIND. *va* qarrib. OFFER.

Tenderness (moral), raſlma, teſlannon.

Tendon, ʇarf el saʏab; (Achillis), sörqoub 11.

Tendril (of vine), yed el dâliya?

Tenement, mescen.

Tenet, râi, meʌheb, ʇarieqa.

Tenour, osloub, minwâl, motâbaqa. MANNER.

Tense (in gram.), zemân, ʏuiʃa (*type*). *adj.* moqannab.

Tension, taqnieb, xadd.

TENT, *s.* kaima 5, 10. Tentpole, mismêc.

Tentative, tejribiey?

Tented (*poet. adj.*), kayyâm, mokayyam?

Tenterhook (hook with a nail), söqqâfa?

Tenth, sâxir. A Tenth, söxr 4.

Tenure, xarʇ temelloc.

Tepid (*Lat.*), lukewarm; fêtir.

Tergiversation (*Lat.*), qahqara, tesallol.

Term, *s.* (end, full limit) mieda^{ʌ}; (in logic, *phrase*) cilma; (epoch previously fixed), ^{ʌ}ejal, *pl.* êjâl; (limited time), modda;

(stipulation), ʜᴀʀᴛ. *va* (entitle) semmi, laqqib.
Termagant, ṣâʏuf, jamouſl. Hᴇᴀᴅsᴛʀᴏɴɢ. [tehi.
Terminate, *va* anhi, oktom. *vn* in-
Termination (of word), majze.
Terms (compromise), ʜoʀoᴜᴛ, terâʟui; (technical phrases), uṣṭulâſlât.
A Terrace, ṣarimat torâb?
Terrene, Terrestrial, ʿerʟuiy.
Terrible, ᴀêṣur, moᴀṣur.
Terrific, mohewwil, hêyil. Dʀᴇᴀᴅꜰᴜʟ.
Terrify, *va* arṣub, koʟʟ. Fʀɪɢʜᴛᴇɴ.
Territorial, amlêciey?
Territory, molc 4.
Terror, fezêṣ 4, heul 4.
Terrors, makâwif. Fᴇᴀʀ.
Terse, mocteniz? koʏairiey?
Terseness, iktiʏâr? kiʏâra?
Tesselated, moraʏʏaʏ?
Test, *s.* (trial) imtiſlân, ṣuyâr; (criterion), muʏdâq. *va* rouz, ṣâyir. Tʀʏ.
Testament (last will), wâʏuya.
Testator, mowaʏʏui.
Testicle (animal gland), koʏya 10, *pl.* koʏa'. [xehhed.
Testify, *va* (attest) ixhed, te-
Testimonial, nixân xehhêd?
Testimony, xehêda, istixhêd, bayyina, ixtihêda.
Testiness, naxâfa. [ɴᴀᴛᴜʀᴇᴅ.
Testy, nâxif, monâqir. Iʟʟ-
A Tether, ᴛuwal? xicêl?
Tether, *va* oxcol? Bɪɴᴅ.
Text, *s.* metn. Textile, nesiej.
Texture, ſluyâce (*fig.* of a book) seda'.
Than, after comparative, min.
Thank, *va* oxcor.
Thanks, *pl.* xocr 3.
Thankful, xecour, xâcir, ṣarouf.
Thankfulness, xocrân.
Thankless (person), cennâd, cenoud; (work), ṭair mexcour.
Thanksgiving, taqdiem xocr el nuṣma.
That, *pron. adj.* heᴀêc, ᴀêlic, *f.* hetiec, tilc. *conj.* en, enna.
That (for Which), ma, man, elleᴀi.
Thatch, *s.* qaxx li koʏʏ. *va* ecsi tibnaⁿ ʙ.
Thaw, *va* ᴀewwib. *vn* ᴀoub.
A Thaw, siyâſl.
The (article, in gram.), el.
Theatre, *lit.* malṣab 11; *fig.* maẓher, maidân 11.
Theatrical, laṣbiey ʙ.
Theft, *s.* sorqa.
Their, hom, honna, homâ, *after noun.* See Grammar.
Theirs, lehom, lehonna.
Them, hom, honna, *after verb.* See Grammar.
Theme, mauʟöus (subject).
Themselves, anfós-hom.
Then (at that time), yeumaiᴀiⁿ, ſluinaiᴀiⁿ, waqtaiᴀiⁿ, iᴀᴀêc, ṣand ᴀêlic. Now and Then, aſlyânaⁿ; ʿauqât auqât. Then (therefore), iᴀen, faʿiᴀen, fa.
Thence, min honêc.
Thenceforth, min iᴀᴀêc wa lâſluqaⁿ (?).
Theologian, ſaqieh.
Theological, lêhoutiey.
Theology, lêhout, fiqh.

Theorem, qaʎuiya 14 B. [liey.
Theoretic(al), naʒariey B. ʿoyöu-
Theorist, motâlis el ʿosos *or* el ʿoyöul. [el ʿoyöul.
Theory, sulm naʒariey B. sulm
Therapeutic (*Greek* and *med. t.*). sulâjiey, mosâlij.
There, honêc, honêlic.
Thereabouts, naſlöu, qarieba^{n}.
They, hom, *f.* honna. They two, homâ.
Thick (log, arm), semiec; (weather), mosabbi B. (mist, trees), ceθief, ceθieθ; (as milk, clotted), kâθir.
Thicken, *va* semmic, jammid, ccθθif, kaθθir. *vn* ojmod, ikθar, tecêθaf, terâcem (*ingruere*), oſloʒ.
Thicket, daſla *nu.* zeur Bg. 4.
Thickness, somc, ſalâʒa.
Thickset, *adj.* ſaliez.
Thief, sèriq 6, 7, serrâq, ſlarâmi.
Thieve, *vn* isriq. Steal.
Thievish, ſlarâmiey.
Thigh, fakd 3.
Thimble, coxtibân.
Thin, *va* (make fewer) qallil.
Thin, ʎaʿiel, raqieq, naſluil. Make Thin (lean), anſluf, anſlul, hezzil. [(Gram.)
Thine (of thee), -ec, -ic, -ci
Thing, *s.* xaiʿ 4, hena F.
Think, *vn* iftecir, tefeccer.
Thinness, naſlâfa, riqqa, noſlöul.
Third, *adj.* θêliθ.
A Third (part), *s.* θolθ 4.
Thirst, *s.* saTx. Great Thirst, ʒumâ B. *vn* usTux. [ʒâmi.
Thirsty, saTxân, sâTux, hêyiſ,
Thirteen, θelâθetaʂxar.
Thirteenth, θêliθ ʂaxar.
Thirty, Thirtieth, θelâθien, θelâθoun.
This, hêae *f.* hêaih. [c.
Thistle, qarTab? xauc el jemal?
Thither, ila' honêc, ila' honêlic.
Thong, seir 3, qâyix; (plaited), jadiel; (shoe-latchet, bootlace), xiss 3, bend 3.
Thorn, xauce.
Thorny, moxwic.
Thorough, wâfi. [coſlulân.
Thoroughbred (Horse), coſlail,
Thoroughfare, mejâz.
Thoroughly, bil temâm.
Thorp (*old t.* village), qarya, cefr. See City.
Those, olâic.
Thou, ent; *m.* ente, *f.* enti.
Though, mas enna, mas en.
Thoughtful, fecier, fecour, motefeccir. Prudent.
Thoughtfulness, Thoughtless, ſâfil. Rash. Lightminded.
Thoughtlessness, ſoflân.
Thousand, Thousandth, ʿelf 4, 3.
Thrall (a Slave), raqq.
Thraldom (slavery), riqq.
Thread, *va* (a needle) sabbir el kaiT B. ʎömm el ibra C.
Threadbare, bâli.
Threat, *s.* tehdied, tekwief.
Threaten, *va* tewassad s. heddid, teheddad, ſalliʒ? xaſſſlur B. (to talk big). Blame.
Three, θelêθe, *f.* θelèθ.
Thresh, *va* (Thrash) odros; (*pop. t.* beat *a person*), iqxir, qallim bi B.

Threshing, *s.* (floor) ʿandar 11.
Threshold, ʂateba.
Thrice, θelêθet amrâr.
Thrift, Thriftiness, teufier.
Thrifty, mowaffir. INDUSTRIOUS.
Thrill, *vn* ikfiq?
Thrive, *vn* (as plant), izkar, ɣuſſſ, terasras. GROW. (in trade, etc.), injaſ. *fig.* onmou, inmi, inbaʂ.
THROAT, *s.* ſalq 3, ſlölqoum.
Throb, *vn* irtesuɣ; (as artery), irfiz; (as a wound), inʂaz, inkaz ʂaÅÅ.
A Throb, rafze *nu.*
A Throe, xouɣa, xaiɣa; (of childbearing), makâÅ. PAIN.
A Throne, ʂarx 3, serier, tekt 3, manbar (pulpit). [TROOP.
A Throng, cobcoba, izdiſlâm.
Throng, *vn* izſlam, izdaſlum. *va* ſlâwuT, zêſlum, ſlöff?
Throttle, *va* oknoq.
Through, *prep.* min wasaT.
Throughout, bi cemâl TöulihI.
Throw, *va* irmi, uTraſl, elʂi, onboaF.; (stones), uÅrib aſljâr c.; (a rider), qaſlſlum-oh; (oneself), irtemi. CAST.
Thrush, *s.* dojj AL sommona B. also *quail.* WARBLERS.
Thrust, *va* ibhez. PUSH. [c.
A Thrust (with sword), hojoum
Thumb, *s.* ʿebhêm 11, bâhim 12. *va* ölmos? AesbIl?
Thump, *va* olcom, *vr* telêcem.
A Thump, lecma.
THUNDER, *s.* rasd 3. *vn* irsad. SOUND.
Thunderstricken, *lit.* ɣâmi.
Thunderstruck, *fig.* dâhix, medhoux.
Thursday, yaum el kamies.
Thus, *adv.* hêceAe, ceAê.
Thwart, *va* ʂâruÅ-oh fie, ʂânid fie; ʂâcis. OPPOSE.
Thy (of thee), -ec, -ic, -ci (Gram.).
Thyself, nefsec.
Thyme, ſlâxâ. HERBS. Wild Thyme, kalindra.
Tiara, têj 9.
A Tick (doglouse), qirâda *nu.*
Tick, *vn* (as a watch) irfiz.
The Tick (of a watch), refze.
A Ticket, waraqa, ʂalâma, TEAcira.
Tickle, *va* daʂdiʂ, dacdic, zeʂziʂ, naʂmix; cercir B. *fig.* ansux el ſlawâss.
Ticklish (full of petty difficulties), mozehhiq?
A Tickling (sense of) naʂmaxa B.
Tide (of the sea), madd wa jozr el miyêh; (time, season), ên, ewân.
Tidegate, ſlâjiz el miyêh.
Tidings, kabar 4.
Tidy, *adj.* naʒâyifiey. BEAUTIFUL.
Tie, *va* orboT. BIND.
A Tie, rabT 5, robTa, marbaTa.
Tier, *s.* (row) TabaqA, ɣaff.
Tiger, nemir 3.
Tigercat, qiTT el jibâl. [nab.
Tight, *adj.* moſlazzeq, moqan-
Tighten, *va* xidd, ɣörr, qanniþ, ſlazziq. BIND.
Tighter, axadd.
Tightness, Åaiq, xidda.
Tigress, nemira.
Tile, *s.* qarmied 10.

Tiled, *adj.* moqarmad.
Till, until, *prep.* ſlatte', ila' ʿên. *conj.* ſlatte', ilaʿen.
Till, *va* (the earth), iflaſl, fellifl B.
A Till (money drawer) ʏarrâf.
Tillage, felâſla, ſlurâθe.
Tiller (of ship), soccên?
Tilt, *vn* miel (in chivalry), tebârez, tetâsan. *va* mayyil, amiel.
A Tilt, Tilting (slope), mail.
Timber, *s.* (uncut) xajar; (cut down), kaxab; (sawn), cereste.
Timbered (country), moxjir.
Timbrel, naqqârieya.
Time, *s.* (in continuity) zemân, zeman; (a crisis), waqt, ſluin, ʿên, ʿewân. From time to time, min ſluin ila' ʿekar; ʿên bi ʿêniⁿ. In process of Time, mas el temâdi F. Well Timed, Timely, bi waqtihi. Ill-timed, bi ʕair waqtihi.
Timepiece, sêsa 2.
Timeserver, ibn el waqt C.
Timid, kawief, rasuib.
Timidity, jabâna, fexal. Fear.
Timorous, wajil, kajoul.
Timorousness, wejal?
Tin, tenec, ʏafieſl F.
Tincture, *s.* ʏabaʕ (of the druggist). *va* xarrib el laun, oʏboʕ.
Tinder, ʏöufân. Fireirons.
Tinderbox, miqdaſl.
Tinge, *va* xoub.
A Tinge, xiyâb.
Tingle, *vn* irfiz?
A Tinker, senceriey.
Tinker, *va pop t.* ramrim.
Tinkle, *vn* terannam, rinn. *ger.* ʈamien, ʈanʈana. Sound. *va* ʈunn, rannin.
Tinkling, *adj.* ʈannân.
Tinman, senceriey. [meis, B.
Tinsel, *s.* behrajân, nawâr,
A Tint, laun laʈuif.
Tint, *va* lawwin.
Tiny, diqq, daqieq. Little.
Tip, *s.* ʌirwa', *pl.* 10 ʌorâ; ʌelq, ʌeuliq. *va* (cap) qalnuʏ?
Tipped (with snow), moqalnaʏ.
Tippet, *s.* ʈailisên? Coat.
Tipple, *vn* teceyyaf B. tesabbab.
Tippler, xirrieb. [Drink.
Tipstaff (*old t.* serjeant, beadle), moſlſlur, txâoux.
Tipsy, moteranniſl, xarbân.
Oſl Tiptoe, sala' rês el qadam, sala' roʿous el aʏâbiesuhi C.
Tiptop, *adj. pop. t.* sâl. Excellent.
Tire, *old t.* (head-band) saʏâba. See Attire. *va* (the head) saʏʏub.
Tire, *va* (weary) etsub.
Tired, tesbân. Be Tired, itsab, uǰjar, mell. [mosuiy.
Tiresome, motsub, mozessul,
Tiresomeness, matsaba?
Tire-woman, maxxâʈa, bellâna B.
Tissue, *s.* ſlabce. Thread.
Tithe, *s.* saxr 3. Tithe collector, saxxâr. Demand Tithe, istesxir. Tithe, *va* saxxir K. (also *decimate*) 'koʌ el söxour.
Title, *s.* liqb, laqab 4; (of book), sönwân; (epithet), nast.
Titlepage, sönwân.

Titter, *vn* teqahqah 3, teqahqaq c. LAUGH.
A Titter(ing), qahqahe B. C.
A Tittle, noqṭa.
Titular, laqabiey; (having a *mere* title), ʂâſſub ism.
To, *prep.* li, ila'. See Gram.
To and Fro, ila' qoddâm wa warâ (?).
Toad, *s.* ʎafdaʂ el semm.
Toadstool, cemâ zour?
Toast, *va* ſſammuʂ, jammir (*vulg.* qammir).
A Toast, (kobz) mojammar, moſſammaʂ AL. maqlouw. See BURN. COOK.
Tobacco, tobaḳ, toton AL.; dokân (*smoke*); (prepared damp with mixture), tenbec.
Tobacconist, tebbâḳ?
Toddy, nebieA.
Toe, *s.* uʏbaʂ el rijl. Great Toe, bâhim (ebhêm) el rijl.
Together, *adv.* sewâ, maʂaⁿ, jemieʂaⁿ, jomlateⁿ.
Toil, *s.* cedd, ʂanâ. *vn* codd.
Toil at, ʂâfir bi. WORK.
Toilette (cloth on dressing-table), mendiel.
Toilsome (person), cêdiſl. INDUSTRIOUS. (work), momhin. See Tiresome.
Token, *s.* niexân (*trace*), seura C. monxâwa F.
Tolerable, moſltemil; lâ bâs bihi; moqârib.
Tolerance, teſlammol, semâſla, tejawwoz; hewâda.
Tolerant, moteſlammil, sêmiſl, motejawwiz fie; mohêwid.
Tolerate, *va* uſltemil, abieſl, ismaſl. ALLOW.
Tolerated, jâyiz, mojawwez.
Toleration, ibâſla, tejwiez.
Toll, *s.* (payment) mecs B.; (for roadguard), kafar. *va* (a bell) doqq el nâqous. *vn* (as bell) ṭonn.
Tollhouse, dâr el mecs, comroc?
Tomb, *s.* qabr 3. GRAVE.
Tombstone, miqbara B.
Tome, *s.* (volume, BOOK) jezou, *part.*
Ton, *s.* (weight) ʂuxrien qinṭâr.
Tone, *s.* (in music) maqâm.
Tongs (to pick up with), milqâṭ. (of SMITH), cemmâxa. PINCERS. FIREIRONS.
Tongue, *s.* lisên 8; (language), lehja, loɣa.
Tonnage, *s.* (measure by tons) zinet (*or* weznet) el wasq. (tax on a vessel, according to its size), fardat (jawâlet?) el marceb.
Tonsil (of throat), lauz el ſlalq.
The Tonsils, el lauzetein. See Uvula.
Tonsure (religious shaving), resema, rexema, ſlalâqat xammâs B.
Tonsured, marxoum, marsoum.
Too (in excess, too much), ceθieraⁿ; (besides), aiʎaⁿ.
Tool, *s.* êla 2. Tools, edawêt.
TOOTH, *s.* sinn 4.
Toothpick, miſlcêz el esnân.
Top, *s.* reʿs, aslâ, AIRWA, *pl.* AORA'. A Boy's Top, doughwâma. Top, *va* oslou F.

Topaz, yâqout asfar. JEWEL.
Tope, *vn pop. t.* tesabbab.
A Topic, mauẖöus, masîdis. On the Topic of, fie sadad.
Topknot, nasua, qossa.
Topmost, asla'.
Topography, tekṭuiṭ el diyâr.
Topple, *vn* tekalkal?
Topsyturvy, *pop.* bil maxaqlab c.
Torch, *s.* mixsal 11, misbaîl 11.
Torménṭ, *va* saâaib.
Tórment, *s.* ˊsaâêb.
Tornado, forröuna? ˊusṣâr 11 (naffa, Barb. B.) WIND.
Torpid, râyib, raubân (with blood stagnant).
Torpor, cesel c. heer.
Torrent, *s. lit.* seil 3; of rain, wâbil; *fig.* teyyâr (*surge*). RIVER. WATERS.
Torrid, *adj.* ramiẖ. HOT.
The Torrid Zone, el minṭaqat el mosteriqa F. *or* el mosriqa c
Torsion, ẖafar, baram c.
Tortoise, sollifa 11, zolsufa 11, soufsufa.
Tortuous (*Lat.*) moltewi, mobarram, mabroum.
Torture, see Torment.
Toss, *va* zojj; (as bull), intaſl; (oneself about), teqallab, tenaffas. CAST. SHAKE.
Toss up (decide by chance), istekier F.
Toss, *s.* zejja.
Total, *adj.* colliey, ijmâliey. *s.* jamas, el coll, jomla.
Totally, bil collieya, jomlate^{n}, bil jomla, qâṭubate^{n}.
Totter, *vn* teterter, terajraj. STUMBLE.
Touch, *va* olmos, moss; (reach), alimm bi; *fig.* (affect the heart), xajji. *vn* at (a port), 'alimm bi. The waters had not Touched it, el miyâh mâ messet-hê. Danger Touches him, yolimm bihi el katar. *s.* lams, mess.
Touch lightly (musical strings) [twitch, twang?] zeṭziṭ.
Touchhole (of a gun), borma B.
Touchstone, mosfaçe c. *fig.* muṣdâq.
Touchwood, qa'ou. FIREIRONS.
Touchy, *pop. t.* xastiey. ILL-NATURED.
Tough, sâsi. ðief. STOUT.
Toughness, ðêfa, sasêwa?
A Tour, dau.a.
Tourist, seffâr? tawwâf?
Tournament, motâsana.
Tout, *vn* ajcir, jêcir, *importune.*
Tow, *s.* moxâq(a). *va* (tug), xasfuṭ, jarjir. DRAW.
Tóward, Tówardly, *adj.* (docile) mosêyir. TAME.
Towárd(s), nasföu, tilqâ.
Towardliness, mosêyara.
Towel, *s.* (gener.) minxafa 11, (esp. for BATH), fouta 10.
Tower, *s.* borj 3. FORTRESS.
Tower above, *vn* axrif sala'.
Town, *s.* belda. CITY.
Town-hall, masfcema 11.
Township, yâyisl 12. CITY.
Townsman, ibn el belda. He is *my* townsman (*i.e.* my fellow-townsman), hou ibn beldati.
A Toy, *s.* dâsl(a). TRINKET.

Toy, *vn* telehhe'.
Trace, *s.* seura c. ʿeθer 4. *va* (with pencil) orsom. See also Track.
Track, *s.* ʿeθer 4.
Track out, *va* iqtefi, tetebbas, teqaffâ; oqfou eθaroh, ʃêzim eθaroh. Follow.
Trackless, ʃair maṭrouq (*untrodden*).
Tract (pamphlet), coteib. Book. *s.* (of Land), coura; (of world), ɣöqṣ f. k. saqṣ k.
Tracts, arjâʿ. [Tame.
Tractable, monqâd, molâyim.
Tractability, inqiyâd.
Traction (*Lat.*) jarr, jirra.
Trade, *s.* matjar. *vn* tesebbab, tebaƛƛas. Traffic.
A Trade, ſurfa, ɣanṣa.
Trader, bâzêrgân.
Tradesman, ʌou ſurfa, moſterif.
Tradewind, rieſt mowaqqate?
Tradition, naql, niqâl, monâqala.
Traditional, semâsuiey, manqoul c. [Defame.
Traduce, *va* waxxi ṣala', ithem.
Traffic, *s.* tijâra. *vn* têjir.
Tragacanth (gum), ceθierâ; (the plant), qatêd. [thetic.
Tragical, *fig.* mehoul. See Pa-
Trail, *s.* see Track, Trace. *va* isſlab, *vp* vii. zeſſluf. Draw.
Train, *s.* (of mules) qaṭr, qiṭâr 10; (of dress), ʌeil; (of prince), ricêb. *va* (discipline), rouƛ, ɾawwuƛ; (to good behaviour), ṣazzir, ʿeddib, afrun. Exer-
Training, *s.* qarnaɣa. [cise.
Train-oil, dohn?
Trait (French word), quality; ɣufa 2, ɾaur 4. [kâyin.
Traitor (political word), ʃaddâr,
Traitorous, kâyin, kawwân; ʃadour, ʃaddâr.
Trammel, *va* labbic, ezniq, izniq, ſlarrij.
Trammels, *s.* zinâq.
Tramp, *vn pop.* ikxib? dour [ikxif?] b. Trotter.
A Tramp, *pop.* ɾawwâf? ɾaffâx?
Trample, *va* idṣas, dous, *vulg.*
A Trance, ʃaxya c. [odhos.
Tranquil, moɾmaʿin, hêdi. At Ease.
Tranquillity, uɾmienân, hodou.
Tranquillize, *va* heddi. Calm.
Transact, *va* ajri, sewwi ʌl. *vp* inqaƛu.
A Transaction, mosêwêya c.
Transcend, *va fig.* fouq ṣala', teṣadda'. Exceed.
Transcendent, fâyiq, mifƛâl.
Transcendental, rafieṣ.
Transcribe, *va* onqol, insek, intesik. Write.
A Transcript, noska.
Transfér, *va* aſluil, ſlawwil. *vp* oſluil iv.
A Tránsfer, ſlawâla, teſlwiel.
Transfigure, *va* iqlib. Change.
Transfix, *va* aſluic f. Pierce.
Transform, *va* imsek. Change.
Transfuse, *va* farriʃ, afriʃ b. (*empty*), ɣöbb (*pour*).
Transgress, *va* teṣadda' ṣala'. Encroach. Exceed.
Transient, zêyil.
Transit, morour, söbour.
Transition, tenaqqol, uṣtirâƛ ṣan?

Transitive (verb), mojâwiz.
Transitory, fâni.
Translate, *va* terjim, (into Arabic) sarrib.
Translation, terjama.
Translator, terjomân 12, moterjim. [sok.
Transmigration (of souls), tenâ-
Transmission, irsêl.
Transmit, *va* arsil.
Transmute, *va* iqlib, *vp* vii. qallib, ſlawwil.
Transparency, xafâfa.
Transparent, xaffâf.
Transpire, *vn fig.* (ooze out, as news) xies. *lit.* (sweat) usraq.
Transplant, *va* onqol, naqqil, *vp* vii.
Transpórt, *va lit.* seyyir. *fig.* aahil, estul. Charm. *vp* târ saqloh.
Tránsport, *s. lit.* naql, tesyier. *fig.* heijân, ſlamâs B.
Transpose, *va* ſlarrif K. C. kalwis?
Transposition, tebdiel, teſlrief.
Transverse, *adj.* mosteriÃ, sâriÃ.
A Transverse (beam), sâriÃ.
A Trap, muvyada 11. Net.
Trap, *va* (entrap) auqis fie fakk.
Trappings (of horse), rakt. A horse in rich Trappings, ſluvân morakket.
Trash, *s.* safax, nofâwa. Refuse.
Trashy, *pop. t.* sâtul? [
Travail, *s.* (*old t.*) toil; belâ, ibtilâ; esp. of a woman in childbirth, makâÃ. *vn* (as a woman), tewajjas.
Travel, *vn* sêfir, tenaqqal. Wander. *s.* sefar.
Traverse, *va* osbor (*cross*), iqtas, auſil fie, morr fie. Go. Wander.
A Tray, miznada, tabsi 11, tabaq 5, 8. Dinner Tray, sofra. [tadour.
Treacherous (person), kawwân,
Treachery, kiyâna, ſadr.
Treacle, dibs el soccer; (of dates), scilân Bg.
Tread, *v.* wata' yata'; (down), dous; (a shoe), ifceſl-hê B.; (grapes), odhos (*sic* B.); (grain), odros. *s.* qadam C.
Treason (political word), kiyâna, ſadr. [iktiyâniey?
Treasonable (deed), kauniey?
Treasure, *s.* cinz 3 (esp. in the soil, or *fig.*); (a hoard), kaziena 11. *va* okzon, iktezin.
Treasurer, kâzin, kazzên. Chief public Treasurer, kazendâr.
Treasury (kaziena), beit el mâl, kazna, kaznat el mâl C.
Treat, *va* sâmil mas, uvnas ila'; (ill), iqher, behdil (Maltreat); (a topic), bâſluθ san. *vn* (mutually negociate) tesâmal. They Treat him with violence, yosâmiloun-oh bil sönf F.
A Treat, *pop. t.* Ãuyâfa?
Treatise, mobâſlaθa.
Treatment, mosâmala.
Treaty (sahd), mosâheda.
Treble (in music), sâli, safies.
A Tree, xajar(a) 4. Tall Tree, [dausl(a).
Trellis, sariexa.
Tremble, *vn* irtesux. Fear.
Tremendous, mehoul, makouf.
Tremor, *Lat.* 'irjâf 11, rasx, irtisâx. Fear.

Tremulous, râjif.
A Trench, ſlöfra.
Trench, *va* ifflat. Dig. upon, *fig.* see Encroach.
A Trencher, wooden dish, qorma B. (*block*).
Trepidation, *Lat.* flurry, irtisâx.
Trespass, *vn* ijnaf, ijna'.
A Trespass, jinâya.
Tress (of hair), jadiela 11.
Trial (endeavour), ijtihêd; (distress), belâ, ibtilâ, muſlna 10. Disaster.
Triangle, moθellaθ el zewâyâ.
Tribe, *s.* tâyifa 13, sibt 4. Nation.
Tribulation, *theolog. t.* inʌuſâts.
Tribunal, maſlcema 11.
Tribune (public officer), zesuim el qaum, zesuim el qabiele.
Tributary, aimmiey.
Tribute, *s.* (properly) mecs el qabiele; karâj.
A Trice, *pop. t.* ramxa.
A Trick, *s.* ſluila. Fraud. Play Tricks, uſltêl, telassab, tedâsab.
Trick, *va* ſlâyil, ſlâwil; (at play), ſâmir. Cheat.
Trickery, maſlâla, morâwaſa.
Trickle, *vn* irsaf, naqqut c. Flow.
Trickster, malâsubji.
A Trifle, helese, zohd. tentiex 11 (*sic* B. *bis*). Trinket.
Trifle, *vn* telehhê, telêhê, usbaθ bi, tesecces. Play.
Trifling (small), zehied.
Trigger (of firelock), raqqâs, zenbarec. Gun.
Trill, *s.* (in music) terannom. *vn* terannam; odroj fil ſinâ. Sing.
Trim, *adj.* mohendam? xâmir, mixmier. Beautiful. *s. naval t.* balance of ship, sadal, mosâdala. In Trim, moxammar. *va* (*naval t.* make even) sewwi, sêwi, saddil; (clip edge), qarrit sala'. Make Trim, laffiq. *va fig.* sâdil? tesâdal?
Trimmer, *fig.* laffâf, motesallil.
Trimming (*milliner's t.*), cexcex. Trim, *va* put on Trimming, osjoq, cexcix (?)
Trimness, zarâfa?
Trinity, *eccles. t.* θêlouθ c.
A Trinket, xantefa? mixnafa?
Trip, *vn* (step lightly) tenaxxat; (step irregularly, as a child), behwin? (make false step), itsas, tesarqal. Stumble.
A Trip (false step), zelqa, seqta.
Trip up, *va* râwiſ, sarbiq, sarqil, xarcil. Confuse.
Tripe (of slain animal), *paunch*, cirx 3, masârien.
Triple, moθellaθ. *va* θelliθ.
Triplet, *s.* moθellaθ c.
Trite, *adj.* sâmm, mexhour. A Trite saying, qaul motecercir.
Trivet (Tripod) siebâ c. 'oθfiya 11 B. cescêri 11 B.
Trivial, zoqâqiey. Mean.
Triumph, *vn* intasur bi, sala', uzfir bi.
A Triumph, intusâr, zafar.
Triumphal, nasriey.
Trodden (path), matrouq.
Troop, *s.* jauq 4, fauj 4. *vn* tejawwaq, tecetteb, uſltefil.

Trooper, *s.* kayyâl. [ṣadou.
Trophy, bâqat silâſl, seleb el
Tropic (of Cancer or Capricorn), dâyira (*i.e. circle*).
Tropical, ramƛuiy? *torrid.*
Trot, *vn* imxi lenc, leclic, kabb, kojj; arqil F. RUN.
A Trot, irqâl F. lenc, leclece, kabab.
Trouble, *va* aqliq, ezṣuj, ʒawwix; (make turbid), ceddir, ṣaccir, ṣaucir C. sejjis, soum (*sic* F.). I was much Troubled (distressed), cont ete'êƛe' jidda^{n}. Trouble, *s.* ṣanâ. Take Trouble, iclif, tecellaf.
Troublesome, moqliq, monci, moceddir.
Troublous (time), moƛtarib.
Trough, *s.* midwad 11.
Trout (fish), semac eriewân, semace monaqwaxa.
Trowel (of mason), mislafa, mistârien B. (of plasterer), misyaṣa; (wooden), misejja; (of gardener), qazma?
Trowsers, ʒarwâl.
Truant, *s.* sêyib, tâfix.
Truce, *s.* hodna, mohêdana.
Truck, *s.* (small car) jarâr B.
Truckle, *vn* (bow, stoop), tewâƛas, teſlabba'.
Truculence, fazâza. [CRUEL.
Truculent, *Lat.* fazz, fazuiz.
Trudge, *vn* madd, ikxib, heqhiq.
True, ſlaqieq, ſlaqq, ʒaſluiſl. RIGHT. SINCERE.
A Truffle, cemâ.
Truly, ſlaqqa^{n}, bil ʒudq.
Trump up (coarse *v.*), laffiq.
Trumpery, *adj.* hezil. *s.* (old clothes) riθêθ. MEAN.
Trumpet, *s.* bouq 4, ʒöur F. MUSIC.
Trumpeter, bawwâq C.
Truncated, *Lat.* lopped, beheaded, mecsouſl?
Truncheon, qaƛuib. STAFF.
Trundle, *va* daſlrij. See ROLL. off, cerrit.
Trunk, *s.* (of tree) qorma 11; (of body), badan 4. STEM.
Truss, *s.* ſlözma. BUNDLE. SHEAF.
Truss (up), *va* PACK, uſlzim:
Trust, *va* see Entrust. (RELY on), ittecil ṣala', teweccel ṣala', te'emmen ṣala'; ʒâdiq ṣala'. *s.* iemân, θiqa.
Trustee, mostemad ṣalaihi.
Trustiness, 'emana, 'emâna, weθêqa.
Trustworthy, el mauθouq bihi, el moʒâdaq ṣalaihi.
Trusty, *adj.* 'emien 6. SINCERE.
Truth, *s.* ſlaqieqa, ʒuſlſla.
Truthful, *adj.* ʒuddieq.
TRY, *va* jarrib; (distress), ibteli, *vp* obtoli. *vn* (endeavour) ijtehid. STRIVE.
Tub, *s.* ceile; (wooden), ṣölba; (wash-tub), lecen, λεκάνη.
Tube, anboub 11; (waterpipe) mâsoura 12.
Tubercle, baθr 3, baθra 10. TUMOUR.
Tubular, ostowâni? F.
Tuck in, *va* (push in) koxx F. up, ʒammir, qattub.
Tuck in, *pop.* for Eat, utwi B.
A Tuck (in dress), qaṭb.

Tuesday, yeum el θelâθe.
Tuft, *s.* törra 10, koyla 10 (*bunch*), qonbara (*sic*).
Tufted, aou qonbara.
Tug, *va* jarjir. Draw.
Tugboat, vâpour moxafltut?
Tuition (instruction), terbiya, tê'dieb.
Tulip, kizêma.
Tumble, *vn* icret, ceflrit, tecerceb; (in sport), tedarcel. *va* aesbil. Curl.
A Tumble, soqout.
A Tumbler (man who Tumbles), taffâf; (goblet), cobbâya?
Tumid, warmân, manfouk.
Tumour (in surgery), warm.
Tumult, *s.* fâfa, masmasa zojla
Tumultuate, *vn* texaffab. [11.
Tumultuous, xafoub, mortijj.
Tun, *s.* dann 5. Barrel.
Tune, *s.* nafma. In Tune, mosaddala. *va* (attune) naffim, xodd el autêr; saddil el êla, yallufl.
Tuneful (voice), rakiem.
Tunefulness, rokouma.
Tunic, *Lat.* qamiey 9.
Tunny (fish), tonn c.
Tunnel (subterraneous road or canal), qanâya, *pl.* aqniya?
Turban, sumâma.
Turbid, *adj.* cedir, moteceddir, makbout. Dirty.
Turbot (fish), bolruiy, semac el tors b.
Turbulence, sejes f. [strong.
Turbulent, mosejjis. Head-
Tureen, murbaqieya f.
Turf (green sod), kiĭra *nu.*
Turgid, *adj.* swollen; *fig.* mo-
Turk, Torc 4. [tannab.
Turkey (bird), diec Hindi.
Turkey (the country), el seltanet el Söθmânlieya.
Turkish, *adj.* Torciey.
Turkish (language), el Torcieya.
Turmoil, *s.* taydies, zeflma.
Turn, *va* adier (vulg. dier), ostöf; (round), dawwir, obrom; (over in mind), dâwil; (with chisel), okrot. *vn* dour; tewejjeh, ittejih; (face about), indâr.
Turn (one's horse's head), *va* ilwi, ostöf.
Turn to, *vn* turn one's attention to; uscef ila', miel sala'.
Turn upon, *vn* depend upon; dour sala'; waqaf yaqif sala' (*also* understand).
Turn into, *vn* yuir, söud.
A Turn, nauba, marra, têra.
By Turns, taura^{n} wa taura^{n}; taura^{n} basd taur; têrate^{n}.
A Turncoat, mortidd, hêrib.
Turner, *s.* karrât.
Turning-lathe, mikrata. The art of Turning, karâta.
Turnips, lift.
Turnkey, bawwâb, sejjân.
Turpentine, zeit el borröm, tarmintien.
Turpentine oak, borröm?
Turpitude, *Lat.* qabâfla.
Turquoise, fairouze(j). Jewel.
Turtle (sea tortoise), zofllifa 11; (dove), qomriey. Pigeon.
Tusk, nâb 2, and *pl.* anyâb. Tooth.

Tustle, *vn* mârir, temârar? STRIVE.
Tutelage (guardianship), ſlumâya.
Tutelary (guardian), *adj.* ſlâmi, [ſlâfuz.
Tutor (instructor), mosallim.
Tutorship, wazuifat el mosallim.
Twaddle, Twattle, *vn* bajjiq. BABBLE.
Twang, *s.* tantana, tanien. *va* raunim; (touch musical strings lightly), zeṭziṭ.
Tweak, *va* pinch; söyy.
Tweezers, mintêf. PINCERS.
Twelfth, θêni saxar.
Twelve, iθnai saxar.
Twenty, Twentieth, suxrien, suxroun.
Twice, marratein.
Twig, xatb? 9. BOUGH.
Twilight, sodfæ; (early), seher, ṭobxa; (evening), xafoq. MORNING. DARKNESS.
Twin, *adj.* or *s.* teum c.
Twine, *s.* kait. *va* iftil, obrom. CURL. *vn* telawwâ, tebarram.
Twinge, *va* inkaz. PRICK.
A Twinge, nakze.
Twinkle, *vn* telâlâ. SHINE. *va* (the eye) ormoz, barqiq. WINK.
A Twinkle, Twinkling, ramxa.
Twirl, *va* barrim. CURL.
A Twirling (of gazelle's horns), ṭomze F.
Twist, *va* obrom.
A Twist, barm(a).
Twit, *va* istehzi bi. LAUGH.
Twitch, *va* daṭdiṭ. *vn* (from spasm) xannij.
A Twitch, daṭdaṭa c.
Twitter, *vn* watt, tewatwat. CROW.
A Twitter, watwata.
Two, iθnain, *f.* iθnatein.
Two-edged, aou ſladdain s.
Type, suiṭa, söura, qâsuda.
Tyrannical, zâlim, jâyir.
Tyrannize, *va* ozlom.
Tyranny, zölm, jaur, jabr.

U.

Udder, ḫurs 3.
Ugliness, baxâsa, qabâſla.
UGLY, baxies, mostebxis, qabieſl.
Ulcer, qarſl 3.
Ulcerate, *va* iqraſl, aqriſl.
Ulcerous, qarouſl, qarieſl. Be Ulcerous, covered with Ulcers, teqarraſl.
Ultimate, êkir.
Ultimatum, ſlatm 3.
Umbrella, xamsieya.
Umpire, wesiet.
Un- is expressed by ṭair before an adjective, as
Unable, ṭair qâdir; *also*, sâjiz san.
Unanimity, ittifâq, mowâfaqa.
Unanimous, mottefiq, motteſlud.
Unawares, sala' ṭafla.
Unbend, *va* θaqqif (*straighten*); arki (*relax*).
Unbind, *va* ſlöll; *ger.* ſlall.
Unbridled, fâlit. HEADSTRONG.
Uncertain, moxtebih, majhoul, mauhoum. DOUBTFUL.
Uncertainty (of a thing), qillet iθbêt.
Unchaste, sâhir. LEWD.
Uncivil, ṭaliez. ROUGH.

Uncle (father's brother), ʂamm 4; (mother's brother), kâl 4.
Unclean, najis, danis. DIRTY. LEWD.
Uncleanness, najâse, danâse.
Uncommon, nâdir, ʃair xâyiʂ.
Unconstraint (*Fr.* abandon), kalâʂa.
Uncouth, molakbaṭ. ROUGH.
Uncover, *va* icxif, amuiṭ F.
Unction, mesʃ.
Unctuous, dasim, dohniey.
Unctuousness, dosouma.
Under, *prep.* teʃṭ; as *adj.* teʃṭâni.
Undergo, *va* cêbid. ENDURE.
Undergrowth, daʃl?
Underling, kâdim 7, têbiʂ.
Undermine, *va lit.* ifʃlar? DIG.
Undermost, *adj.* esfel, auṭa', tehtêni.
Underneath, *adv.* fie ma teʃṭ?
Underrate, istehjin, isterkuʏ. DISPARAGE.
Understand, *va* ifhem. KNOW.
Understanding, *s.* fehm. [fie.
UNDERTAKE, *va* qoum bi, bâxir
Undertaking, *s.* seʂui, ʂazm.
Undervalue, isterkuʏ DISPARAGE.
Undo, *va* focc. DIVIDE.
Undulate, *vn* temawwaj. [ʃuʏ.
Uneasy, moxawwax, motenaʃ-
Unexpected (event), badiehiey.
Unexpectedly, badiehieyaⁿ.
Unfairness to some, maʃdourieya ʂala' el basʕ.
Unfair advantage to others, morâsâyat el basʕ.
Unfold, *va* obsoṭ.
Unforeseen, ʃafliey. [ED.
Unfortunate, mescien? WRETCH-
Unfurl, *va* obsoṭ.
Ungodly, tâlifʃ, molfʃud. BAD.
Ungracious, mohenjim, ʃaliez. ROUGH.
Ungrateful, cennâd, cenoud.
Unguent, dohn.
Unicorn, corcedân? karṭuiṭ? See Rhinoceros.
Uniform, *adj.* moqârin c. motexêcil. *s.* cesm, ṭaqm el ʂascer. DRESS. [B.
Uniformity, sewieya, moṭâbaqa
Unintelligible (to), mosteʂjim
Union, ittifʃâd. [(ʂala').
Unique, faried, wafʃuid. A Unique species (a species standing alone in a genus), qism bi râsihi F.
Unison, ittifâq aʏwêt.
Unit, wafʃd, 'efʃad.
Unitarian, mowafʃfʃud.
Unite, *va* 'efʃfʃud, waʏal yaʏul; wafaq yafiq.
Unity, wafʃdânieya? 'efʃadieya.
Universal, ʂömoumiey, ʂamiem, jamiʂ F.
Universality, ʂömoum.
Universe, *s.* el ʂâlam.
UNJUST, janif.
Unknown, mejhoul.
Unlade, Unload (a beast), flöṭṭ ʂannoh, nezzil el fʃuml ʂan; fʃawwil el afʃmâl.
Unlawful, ʃarâm, mofʃarram.
Unless, illa, laula, in lem.
Unlike, moʃâyir, moktelif.
Unlikely, baʂuid min el ʂaql.
Unlucky, menfʃöus. WRETCHED.
Unmarried, ʂazib. [fir.
Unpeople, *va* bawwir, abier, aq-

Unpleasant, cerieh.
Unravel, *va* omxoq (*wind off*), insil; ſlöll el maxcel c.
Unripe, fajj, ṣajir, mozz B.
Unrooted, motaqallus.
Unruly, xamous. Headstrong.
Unsheathe (a sword), soll, istill.
Unsheathed (sword), mostill.
Unshoe, *va* ſlaffi.
Unstable, qalis.
Untie, *va* ſlöll, oncoθ.
Unwholesome, miʃyâr, wabiel, wakim, wakiem, motewakkim.
Unwholesomeness, wakâma, wabala.
Unwieldy, ʃaliez. Rough.
Unwilling, ʿêbi F. Averse.
Unwind, *va* sellic, ofrod.
Unworthy, ridâm (*sic* F.).
Up, fauq, ṣala'.
Up and Down, ɣâṣuda^{n} nêzila^{n} (?), min ṭaraf ila' êkar?
Up to, ſlatte', ila' ſlatte'.
Upbraid, wabbik, ṣayyir ṣala'. Blame. Dishonour.
Uphold, *va* ṣâʟud, osnod. Help.
Upholsterer, najjâd.
Upholstery, qomâx (8), seṣaf, nijâd, nojoud.
Upland, rabwa, *pl.* roba'; el
Upon, ṣala', fie; *fig.* sand.
Upper, fauqâni.
Upperhand (vantage), fâqa.
Upraise, Uprear, *va* onɣöb, irfas, aqiem.
Upright, *adj. lit.* montaɣub, qâyim; *fig.* mosteqiem.
Uprising, *s.* qiyâm.
Uproar, xaʃb, sejes.
Uproot, *va* istêʿɣul, qallus.
Upset, *va* cercib, iqlib.
Upshot, *s.* el ſlâɣul?
Upside down, bil maxaqlab.
Upstart, *s.* mosldaθ, naxwa B. naxwân.
Upward, *adj.* ɣâṣud?
Upward(s), *adv.* ila' fauq, ɣâṣu-
Urbanity, ciyâse? loṭf, laṭâfa.
Urbane, ceiyis? laṭuif. Kind.
Urchin (hedgehog), doldol 11.
Urge, *va* elſluf, liſlſl ṣala', uʟṭurr. Incite.
Urgency, ʟaroura, lozoum, ilſlâſl c. ʟörourieya.
Urgent (thing), ʟörouriey, moqarruṭ, molzim; (person), moliſlſl, lêziz?
Urinal, mibwala.
Urine, *s.* baul.
Urn, *s.* (vase) jarra. Jar. (teaurn), ʃallâya. Kettle. (antique), qâroura.
Usage (treatment), mosâmala; (custom), sâda 12.
Use, *va* usmel bi, istesmil, teɣarraf. *s.* (using) istusmâl. See also Usage and Utility.
Be Used to, tesawwad ṣala', admin, istedmin.
Useful, nâfis.
Usefulness, intifâs.
Useless, bâṭul; ṣabaθ wa bâṭul.
Uselessness, boṭlân.
Usher (introducer), mosllʟur.
Usual, mostêd. Customary.
Usually, ʃâliba^{n}.
Usurer, râbi.
Usurious, moqruʟ.
Usurp, *va* jour ṣala', teṭawwal fie. Encroach.

Usury, ribâ. TRAFFIC.
UTENSIL, ʒarf 3 ? 8.
Uterine, raſlmiey.
Uterus (in anatomy), raſlm.
Utility, intifâs, manfisa.
Utmost, aqʏa', anzeſl.
Uttermost, enâ'i F.
Utter, *adj.* (total) colliey. *va* (speak), telaffaʒ, ontöq bi. SPEAK. (put forth *coin*), rawwij.
Utterance, notq, lafʒ, telfieʒ; (of coin), terwiej.
Utterly, collieya^{n}.
Uvula (of throat), lehêya, *pl.* lehe'; TANTALA B. THROAT.

V.

Vacancy, kolou, kalâ.
Vacant, kâli.
Vacate, *va* oklou ſan, min; tekallâ ſan, min; kalli. LEAVE.
Vacation, batâla.
Vacillate, *vn fig.* teradrad.
Vacuity, Vacuum, kolou, kalâ.
Vagabonds, *pl.* aubâx.
Vagáry, wehm, latxa. OPINION.
Vagrancy, TAfxân. WANDER.
Vagrant, TAfxouniey.
Vague, mobhem. DOUBTFUL.
Vain (useless), bâtul; (delusive), ſarâr; (self-deluding), maſrour. PROUD.
Vainglorious, ſikkier, motecebbir.
Vainglory, cobrieya.
Vainly, In Vain, bâtula^{n}.
Valance, *s.* pardâya qaʏuira; rafraf. See FRINGE.
Vale, *s.* qâs 9, or *pl.* 4 aqwâs.
Valiant, bataliey. BRAVE.
Valid, ʏaſluiſl, ʏâdiq.
Validity, ʏuſlſla, ʏudq?
Valley, *s.* wâdi 8, 9.
Valour, jesêra, tebattol?
Valuable, nefies. DEAR.
Valuation, teθmien, sowâm.
Value, *va* (esteem) nâfis, tenâfes fie, (ESTIMATE) soum, qawwim, flöTT el qiema. HONOUR. *s.* qiema, qaima 5. TRAFFIC.
Valve, *s.* muʏras? 11 (one door of two folding doors).
Van (of ARMY), taliesa.
Vanish, *vn* uƛmaſlull, zoul; (be lost), ifqad aʏla^{n}.
Vanity (delusiveness), ſorour; (uselessness), botlân; (self-admiration) söjb; (love of personal finery), tebarroj, behou,. mobêhêya.
Vanquish, iqher, ostöu sala'. CONQUER.
Vantage, fâqa. Vapid, tefih.
Vapour, *s.* bokâr 8, bawâk. *vn* (*fig.* fume) tewaſwax?
Vapours in the brain, dokna BS.
Vapourous, Vapoury, bokâriey.
Variable, qallâb, moteqallib.
Variableness, teqallob?
Variance, iktilâf, mokâlafa.
Varied (in colour), moxeccel.
Variegate, *va* barqix, waxxi.
Variety, tenawwos. DAPPLE.
Various, motenawwis, mojannas, motejannis.
Varnish, *s.* dihên. *va* odhon; *fig.* paint up (a tale), mawwih.
Vary, *va* xeccil; nawwis. *vn* teqallab, tenawwis.

Varying (in song), *adj.* motefannin.
Vase (ancient), qâroura, (gener.) qaʏarieya.
Vassal, têbiʂ, or *pl.* tebaʂa 12, raʂuiya, *pl.* raʂâya.
Vassalage, riqq ?
Vast, *adj.* wesieʂ, fesieh. Broad. Excessive.
Vastness, weʂʂa, fesſla.
Vat, dann 5 (ſlauĂ 5, *basin* c.).
Vault, *s.* qobba 10, qabou. *va* qabbib (make with *cupola, dome*); qanʈur (*arch*). *vn* leap by aid of hand; irquʏ (*dance*) c.
Vaulted, *adj.* moqabbab; moteqabbi f.
Vaunt, *vn* jokk, ijfak ? ijmak ? lehwiq fie. Boast. *s.* jakka, jakk.
Veal, *s.* laſlm ʂujl.
Veer, *vn* (*naval t.*) dour, indâr (come *right round?*).
Vegetable, *adj.* Vegetarian, nebâtieʏ. *s.* nebât 2.
Vegetate, *vn* onbot.
Vegetative, Vegetal, monbit.
Vehemence, xidda.
Vehement, xadied. Rash.
Vehicle, naqâla. *fig.* (in medicine) sewâʂ.
Veil (generic), *s.* sitr 3. See also Screen. *va lit.* barquʂ. *fig.* uſljab, ostor. Hide.
Vein, *s.* ʂurq 3.
Vein of precious metal, reciez 11.
Vellum, raqq.
Velocity, ʂajala c.
Velvet, *s.* mikmal. (of) Velvet, *adj.* mikmaliey.
Venal, ʿejier (*hireling*); moutejar (*sic* c. for moʿtejar).
Venality, ietijâr ?
Veneer, *va* ʏaffiſl.
Venerable, moſlteram, mobajjal.
Venerate, *va* uſlterim, waqqir. Grand. Honour.
Venereal, jimâʂui b.
— disease, marĂ Franji.
Vengeance, intiqâm.
Vengeful, montaqim.
Venial, maʂʂour. Booty.
Venison, qanieʏa, laſlm ʏaid.
Venom, semm.
Venomous (animal), sêmm, mosimm; (quality), semmieʏ.
Vent, *s.* maufes c. *va* seʏyib, foxx. wiſl.
Ventilate, *va lit.* hewwi, rawwaĂ.
Ventricle (of heart), cirx 3 ? tejwief b.
Venture, *vn* tejêser, teʏadda'. Dare. *s.* mokâʈara; seʂui.
Venturesome, Venturous, jesour, moteʏaddi, mobâriz. Brave. Dare.
Venus (planet), zohra.
Veracious, ʏâdiq, ʏuddieq.
Veracity, ʏudq, ʏadâqa ?
Veranda, xehnaxien Bg.
Verb (in grammar), fuʂl.
Verbal, *adj.* (statement) qauliey, lisêniey, lafʒuiy, kitâbiey, laʃawiey c. fommiey; (error), cilmiey ?
Verbally, xifâſlaⁿ.
Verbatim, ſlarfaⁿ bi ſlaraf c.
Verbiage, tertera, ʂalce, bajqa b.
Verbose, celmâni, ceθier celâm b. Eloquent.
Verbosity, lett b. ciθrat celâm.

Verdant, mokaΔΔar.
Verdict, ſlöcm (of a jury).
Verdigris, zinjâr. *adj.* zinjâriey.
Verdure, koΔra.
Verge, *s.* ſladar? ſladour, liſlf? Be on the Verge of, exrif ṣala'.
Verge on, *vn* miel ila'.
A Verification, muṿdâq P.
Verify, *va* ſlaqqiq, ṿaſlſluſl, ʿeccid; *also* rouz. ESTABLISH.
Verily, inna. [TRY.
Verity, ſlaqieqa.
Vermilion, *s.* zenjifr. *adj.* zenjifriey, cewêziey. [WORM.
Vermin, ſlaxarât, hewâmm.
Vernacular (tongue), ṣömmiey.
Vernal, rabiesuiy.
Versatile, moteṿarrif, motemehhir. CLEVER.
Versatility, teṿarrof (also *disposal*), temehhor. [POEM.
A Verse, *s.* beit 4 (a couplet).
Verse, poetry, xuṣr 4, naẓm.
Versed, *part.* wâqif ṣala'.
Versicle, *s.* êya 2.
Versify, inẓam bi xuṣr.
Version, *s.* terjama.
Vertebra, karaze *nu. bead;* fiqra *nu.* faqâra *nu.* BONE.
Vertebral, karaziey, faqâriey B. (but see STINGY).
Vertebrated, mofaqqar.
Vertex, auj. Vertical, ṣamoud.
Vertically, ṣamoudaⁿ.
Vertigo, dauka.
Very, *adv.* (before the adjective in English) is expressed accurately by Jiddaⁿ after its adjective in Arabic. But in Syria they often use Qâwi or Ceθier (before the adjective) for Jiddaⁿ; in Barbary Qobâla. Very, *adj. pron.* The Very man, el rajol ṣainoh. The Very same, ṣainoh wa aêtoh.
Vesicle, faqfieqa.
VESSEL, wuṣâ 8, *pl.* auṣuya; êniya, *pl.* ewâni.
Vest, *s.* (*gener.*) θaub, *pl.* θiyâb. DRESS. (esp.) *spenser*, qabâ. farmela. COAT. Vest (in a person), *va* orcoz? SET.
Vestibule, dehliez.
Vestige, *s.* ʿeθer, *pl.* êθêr.
Vesture, cisê, ciswa, coswa.
Vetch, *s.* cirsenne C. arâkis. PULSE.
Veteran, ṣayyâr, ṣatieq, mosuid.
Vex, *va* ʃomm; (molest), nêcid. AGGRIEVE. ENRAGE.
Vexation, ʃamm.
Vexatious, moʃimm.
Vial, Phial, ſlönjoud K. ſlönjour F. JUG.
Viands, ṭaṣâm, maṭâṣum. FOOD.
Vibrate, *vn* irtaṣuṿ. TREMBLE. *va* rajrij. SHAKE.
Vibration, hezhiz, hezheze C.
Vicar, nâyib, *pl.* nowwâb.
Vicarious, qâyim maqâm.
Vice-, in composition, as Vice-Admiral. See Vicar.
Vice, *s.* (corruption) fesêd, fesq.
A Vice, reAiclé 11; (in carpentry), laulab.
Vicinage, Vicinity, qorb, qarâba C. mojâwara.
Viçious, fêsid, moṣawwir, moṣuib. BAD. BASE.

Vicissitude, nâyiba 12, *pl.* teʃâyier, ɤörouf el dohr. Change.
Victim, ʌebiefla 11, qatiel.
Victor, Victorious, manɤöur, montaʒur, ʒâfir, moʒaffir.
Victory, intuɤâr.
Victual, *va* mawwin, zewwid.
Victuals, ʂaix, ma'ouna. Food.
Vie, *vn* tesêmi, ʃlâxir.
View, *va* istexrif. Look. See. *s.* manʒar, naʒar, lamʂ (summary exposition B.).
Vigilance, intibâh, uʃtiyât.
Vigilant, ʂohrân, ʂohhêr, sêhir; montebih, ɤâflu.
Vigour, ṭâqa, ʂanfawân; (of spirit), ʂazm.
Vigorous, ʂafi, zekwar. Stout.
Vile, reʌiel. Base.
Vileness, reʌêla. [parage.
Vilify, *va* reʌʌil, isterʌîl. Dis-
Villa, Summer House, maɤyaf.
Village, ʌaiʂa 5. City.
Villager, 'ibn el ʌaiʂa, *pl.* 'ehl el ʌaiʂa.
Villain, Villainous, ɤarier, qabieʃl. Bad.
Villainy, ɤarr, qabâʃla 11.
Vindicate, *va* nâʌul ʂan. Help. Guard. [ciya.
Vindication, ʂöar, uʂtiʌêr, tez-
Vindictive, montaqim, intiqâmiey c. ʃlaqoud B. (*spiteful*).
Vine, dâliya 12, also cerma *nu.* ʂunaba B.
Vinedresser, cerrâm.
Vinegar, kall.
Vineleaf, ʃalfaq 11.
Vinepole, ʂeumec 11.
Vineyard, cerm 3.
Vinous, kamriey B.
Vintage, quṭâf c. qaɤf el ʂunab.
Vintager, qaṭṭâf el ʂunab (cerrâm K.).
Vintner, kammâr.
Violate, *va* (an agreement) onqoʌ, ifʂek; (things sacred), ihtic, ifʌaʃl.
Violence, jaur (*corruptly* zeur), ʂönf, ʃaɤb, ʂasef, ijbâr, qahr, ʒölm; (intensity), ɤidda, ṭaʃlma; (moral), ʃaɤb, jaur.
Violent, ʂasouf, sâsif (with s); (wind), ʂâɤuf (with ɤ); mozʂuj, ʂanief. Rough. Cruel.
Violet, benefʂej.
Violin, cemènja? rabâb(a).
Viper, ifʂa' 11.
Virago, faʃlla.
Virgin, *s.* betoul, bint, bicr; *theolog.* ʂaʌêr, ʂaarâ 11. *adj.* betoul; *fig.* bicr.
Virginity, becêra.
Virility, marjalieya. [dar B.
Virtual (in grammar), moqad-
Virtually (as to the sense of words), taqdiera^{n}.
Virtue, faʌuila 11.
Virtuous, faʌuil, ɤâliʃl. Religious. Just.
Virulence, ʂönf.
Virulent, *lit.* mosimm, sêmm; *fig.* bêsil, ʂanief.
Visage, wejh 3.
Viscera, aʃlxâ (*sing.* ʃluxâ).
Visceral, aʃlxâyiey B. [lezij.
Viscid, Viscous, dabiq, dabouq F.
Viscidity, dibq, lozouj.
Visible, ʒâhir, mariey B. (*also* luscious).

Vision (sight), rouyâ; (a sight, dream), rouyâ.
Visionary, *adj.* kiyâliey C. mokarrif B. FANCIFUL.
Visit, *va* zour. FREQUENT. *s.* ziyâra.
Visnal, nazariey.
Vital, moſlyie.
Vitals, *s.* fou'âd 6.
Vitiate, *va* efsid. SPOIL.
Vitreous, zojâjiey.
Vitriol, zêj akẖar (*rather*, Copras).
Vitriolic, zêjiey B.
Vituperate, *va* oxtom, xêtim. DISHONOUR. DEFAME. BLAME.
Vivacious, ſlaric, neziq.
Vivacity, teyaqqoʒ F. nezqa (*dash, élan*).
Vivid (colour), zêhir, ſlâʌiq naẖuir; ſlâdd?
Vividness, ſluʌêqa, zeher, noẖöur; ſludda?
Vixen (she-fox), *fig.* bold woman, cclba, imrâa celba.
Vizier, wezier 6. TITLE.
Vocabulary, citêb el loʃa.
Vocal, ʏautiey.
Vocation, montedâ.
Vocative (in grammar), nadâ B. el monâda' C.
Vociferate, ʂayyuт. CRY.
Vogue, *s.* (French) somʂa, ʏuite. In Vogue, xehier.
Voice, *s.* ʏaut 4.
Void, *adj.* kâli min, ʂan; sadiem. *s.* kalâ. *va* (law term) abтul.
Volatile, *lit.* тâyir; *fig.* mosteтuir, тayyâriey LIGHTMINDED.
Volcano, jebal nâr.
Volley (of bullets), тalqa.
Volubility, telehhoj.
Voluble, miqwâl, motelehhij, monbasuq. ELOQUENT.
Volume, *s.* (*great* quantity, as of smoke) ciθra, miqdâr saguim; (bulk), ſlajm F. θikn B.; (a tome, book), mojellad.
Voluminous (writer), mocθir, micθêr. BIG.
Voluntary (optional), iktiyâriey, bil riẖâ. See Spontaneous.
Volunteer (soldier), mokayyir.
Voluptuous (person), motenâsum, moteleʌʌiʌ; (enjoyment), monâsum. PLEASANT. NICE.
Vomit, *va* boqq, teqayya'; *also* istefriʃ (evacuate); oтrox (cast out, cast up); and ontoq (B.) ontöq (C.); but perhaps better, onθoq, for the classical anθis.
Voracious, 'ecoul, 'eccêl; lehoum, milhêm; mosteriт. GREEDY.
Voracity, istirâт, qaram, lohma, [xarh.
Vortex (whirlpool), dordour.
Votary, nêsic. [RIVER.
Vote, *s.* (of an individual) râi, *pl.* arâ; ʏaut, riẖâ; (of a body), tesricẖ, taqrier. *va* aqirr bil râi.
Votive (vowed), manʌour.
Vouch for, *va* osqod bi, eθbit, teqassad bi. ESTABLISH.
Voucher, *s.* xehêda, daliel C.
Vouchsafe, *va* (grant) imnaſl, orzoq; (*gener.*) ansum sala'. GIVE.

Vow, *vna* onaor li, sala', ʿen, biʿen. *s.* near 3.
Vowel (in grammar). [No word exists in Arabic to correspond.]
Voyage, *s.* seir (*course*). *vn* sêfir bil baſir.
Vulgar, *adj.* hemjiey, souqiey, sawâmiey; sofliey. Base. *s.* el rasâs min el nês, el hemej, el sawâmm.
Vulgarity, sefela, kasiese?
Vulgarly (commonly), sömoumaⁿ.
Vulture, söqqâb. Eagle.

W.

Wadding, lobda.
Waddle, *vn* tedâdâ? Walk.
Wade, *vn* kouƗ.
Wafer, barxân.
Waft, *va* xayyis? auʏul (*convey*).
Wag, *va* rajrij, hozż. Shake.
Wage, *vn* Wager, rêhin, texârat.
Wage, Wages, *s.* ʿejr, ʿojra; josl F. K.
Wager, *s.* rehn, xart 3.
Waggon, Wain, saraba.
Wail, *vn* nouſl, welwil. Cry. *s.* nauſl(a), niyâſl(a), naſluib, welwela.
Wailing, *s.* mâʿtem 11 s.
Waist, kaʏr 3. Loins.
Waistband, dicce 10. Belt.
Waistcoat, ʏadrieya. Coat.
Wait, *vn* istêni; *vulg.* istenni. Watch. See Await, Expect.
Waive, *va* dispense with, aqni san, istaqni san, elqi.
Wake, *vn* fieq, tenebbeh; jsteiquz (hobb F.). See also Awake, lie Awake. *va* aiqaz nebbih. See Awaken.
Wakeful (habitually), sehhêr; (lying awake), sêhir.
Wakefulness, seher.
Walk, *vn* imxi. *s.* (gait), maxie, mixya; (place), mamxa'.
Walking for exercise, *s.* temaxwor.
Wall, *s.* (of house) ſlaiт 9, ſlâyiт; (of castle), sour 4, 9.
Wallet, mizwad 11, miklâya. Big. [aʏfar.
Wallflower, kieri, manθour
Wallow, *vn* temarraq. Roll.
Walnut, jauz(e) 2.
Walrus, *s.* (sea animal) fozz F.
Wan, *adj.* xakit? See Bloodless, Thin, Weak.
Wand, *s.* (straight smooth rod) xabieт (B. *Perche*). Staff.
Wander, *vn* tieh, touh; (in mind), hiem.
Wandering (in mind), *adj.* mostehêm. Mad. [noqʏan.
Wane, *vn* zoul, onqöʏ. *s.* zewâl,
Want, *va* söuz, ustêz; uſltêj ila'.
Be Wanting, deficient; onqöʏ.
Want, *s.* sâze, uſltiyâj (ila').
Wanton, *adj.* sefieh, baтrân, baтur. Lightminded. Lewd. *vn* ibтar, imzeſl. Jump. Laugh. — after, oʏbou. Desire.
Wantonly (recklessly), sodaⁿ.
Wantonness, sefêhe, baтar.
War, *s.* ſlarb 3 (*fem.*?). Theatre of War, maqze'. *vn* ſlârib.
Warble, *vn* nâqi, terannam. Sing.
Warblers (class of birds), ʏawâdiſl.

Ward off from, *va* dâfiʂ ʂan, rodd ʂan. GUARD.
Ward, *s.* (act of watching) kafar, ʃafar; (pupil, protégé), maſlmiey; (close chamber), ſlöjra; (of a lock), manfeA?
Warden, Warder, ſlâfiz, ſlâris.
Warden of palace or college, qahermân.
Wardrobe, koristên 11, jobbakâna 2; kizêna c. (a safe?).
Wardship, ſlumâya, moſlâfaza c.
WARE, *s.* (pottery, etc.) mazrouf.
Wares, GOODS, silʂa 10.
Warehouse, makzen 11.
Warfare, ſlarâb(a), moſlâraba.
Wariness, ſluAr, ſluAêr, moſlâAera.
Warlike, jihêdiey, miſlrâb, *pl.* miſlraba.
Warm, *adj.* (cherishing), dâfi; (comfortable from a sense of warmth), dafyân. *fig.* ſlâmi. HOT. *va* (cherish) daffi; (oneself), tedaffâ, istedfi.
Warmth, dafâ; (a Warming), dafâya. *fig.* ſlarâra, ʃaira.
Warn, *va* ſlaAAiF min, ʂan; (with threats), anAir. ADVISE.
Warning, *s.* tenbieh.
Warp, *va* ʂawwij, *vp* viī. *s.* ʂeda', sedâya (*yarn*); yet in contrast, Warp and Woof, sedâ wa loſlma (Levit. xiii. 48; so Golius).
Warrant, *va* uXman, teXamman bi (*guarantee*). See also ALLOW. *s.* (guarantee) cefâla; (written document), send 4, senda, waraqat cefâla.
Warren (burrow ground of rabbits), joſlrân afnêc.
Warrior, *s.* baṫal (*hero*), ʃâzi, mojêhid.
Wart, baθr 3, baθra 10 (?) ʂödd? See TUMOUR.
Wary, moſlteAir. PRUDENT.
Was, cên (cont). See Grammar.
WASH, *va* iʂsil, *vn* viii. *vp* vii.
Wash, Washing, *s.* ʃasl.
Washerman, ʃâsil, ʃassêl.
Washhouse, maʃsil.
Washtub, lecen, miʃscl.
Washy, dalis, tefih, rakou.
Wasp, zenbour 11.
A Waste (place), *s.* karâb.
Waste, *s.* (being wasted) telef; (dross), tilf. REFUSE. *va* etlif. SPEND. SPOIL. DESTROY. *vn* (by disease) sell.
Wastefulness, Waste, itlâf, israf.
WATCH, *va* ontör. GUARD. *vn* (by night) ʂöss; (against an enemy), râbuṫ. *s.* (ward) kafar, ʃafar, kofra, kafâra; (watchman), nâṫöur; (sentinels), kafar, ʃafar; (instrument to mark time), sêʂa.
Watchful, rayöud. PRUDENT.
Watchmaker, sêʂâtiey.
Watchspring, zinberec (trigger of gun).
Watchword, cilmet sirr.
WATER, *s.* mâi, mâ', *vulg.* (dimin.) mowaiy. A sup of Water, moẏaiya. Water, *va* isqi. The mouth Waters, *vn* yajri el rieq (saliva runs). Make the mouth Water, ajri el rieq.

Watercarrier, seqqâ.
Watercourse, qanâya, wanâ', meslec (11) el mâi.
Watercress, ſlörf. [*ler*).
Waterer, seqqâ, raxxâx (*sprink-*
Waterfall, xallâl. RIVER.
Waterfowl, tair mâ'iey.
Watering-place (for ship or beasts), maurid 11; (for beasts), ſlauẖ 9, manhel 11, mosêqâya. [yiqji.
Waterman (river boatman), qâ-
Waterparsley, ebiyoun B.
WATERPIPE, mêsoura 12, mâsöula 12.
Waterpot, raxxâxa, miraxxa.
Waterskin, qorba 10 BG. B.
Waterspout, tinnien, fawwâra. RAIN.
Waterwheel, *s.* daulâb 11 (sênâya 12 K.), ſarrâf 11; nâsöura 12 B.
Watery, mâ'yiey.
Wattle, *va* onsoj (WEAVE). *s.* (of cock) sönqafa. BIRD.
Wave, *s.* mauja 4. WATERS. *va* rajrij, tertir. *vn* ii. SHAKE. (the hand), tabtub li. *vn* (as a banner) tehebbeb.
Waver, *vn* terajraj, teradrad. TREMBLE.
Wax, *vn* (antiqu.) GROW, izdâd, onmou. *s.* xams.
Wax-candle, xamsa 3. LAMP.
Waxchandler, xammâs. TRADESMAN.
Way, *s.* tarieq 10. ROAD. *fig.* tarieqa 11. MANNER. By Way of precaution, fie wejh el uſtiyât. Give Way to, tâwis, sêyir. Be in the Way, sâruẖ. Out of the Way (astray), ẖayis; (remote), nezouſl, menzouſl?
Wayfarer, ibn el sebiel c.
Waylay, *va* tekattel li, oryöd li (orbot li B.). WATCH.
Wayward, sênir. HEADSTRONG.
Waywardness, senar.
WEAK, *adj.* ẖasuif. Grow Weak, usjiz, inhezil. FLAG.
Weaken, *va* aẖsuf, ẖassuf.
Weakliness, seqâma.
Weakly, seqiem. WEAK. SICK.
Weakness, ẖösf. Weal, kair.
WEALTH, θerwa. [RICH.
Wealthy, aou-θerwa, moθri.
Wean, *va* efröm.
Weapon, *s.* silâſl 8.
Wear, *va* (carry on the body) clothes, ilbis; (ornaments), ittexiſl; (a sword), uſlmil; (out), *va* abli, ariθθ; *fig.* kawwir, aẖjir? TIRE. *vn* (as clothes) riθθ, aoub, ihteri, tekalqan.
Weariness, tesab, melel.
Wearisome, motsub.
Weary, Wearied, tesbân, sayyân.
Weary, *va* etsub, amill. TIRE. Grow Weary, *vn* itsab, cill.
Weasel, dalaq. FERRET.
Weather, *s.* taqs el donyâ, ſlâlet el hewâ. *va* (*naval t.*) atuiq sala'. ENDURE.
Weathercock, dawwârat hewâ B.
Weatherglass, miezên el hewâ.
WEAVE, *va* onsoj, ſlöuc, ſlayyic B.
Weaver, nessêj, ſlâyic, ſlawwêc, ſlayyêc.

Weaver's shop, mansej. [ɣêce.
Weaving (the art), nisêja, ſlu-
Weazand, ſlanjara. THROAT.
Web, *s.* (of spider) nesj, hellous B. sŏxx el sancebout; (of CLOTH), loſlma. [bis.
Webfooted, motelâſlum el ayâ-
Wed, *va* (antiqu.) see Pledge. (a bride), zewwij.
Wedding, *s.* zieja, tecliel.
Wedge, *s.* sefien, *σφήν*. *va* (set fast) arsik.
WEDLOCK, zewâj, izdiwâj.
Wednesday, yeum el arbasâ.
Weed, *s.* ziewân? *va* nazzuf.
WEEK, *s.* ʿosbous 11. *vulg.* jomsa. TIME.
Weep, *vn* ibci, dammis. CRY.
Weeping, *s.* bicê, bocê.
Weigh, *va* wezin yezin; RATTUL.
WEIGHT, *s.* θiql; (a weight), wezn 4, zina. *va* (add weight to) θaqqil sala'; ſlammil (*load*).
Weighty, wezien (esp. of *just* weight); θaqiel. *fig.* mohimm, θaqiel, cebier.
Welcome, *adj.* maqboul sand. *adv.* or *interj.* marſlabaⁿ bec! ſlallet el barace; ʿelf marſlabaⁿ! ʿehlaⁿ wa sehlaⁿ! marſlabaⁿ wa ehlaⁿ! [terſlâb.
A Welcomé, or Welcoming, *s.*
Welcome, *va* marſlub, isterſlub bi; teraſlſlab bi, fie; (ʿehhil K.) uſltefil fie, ecrim qodoumoh.
Weld, *va* seiris B. CEMENT.
— ortoq K.
Welfare, *s.* ɣâliſl 12.
Welkin (Germ. wölchen, the clouds), *antiqu.* el ɾoyoum, el jawou.
Well, *s.* biʾer 4, jobb 10. SOURCE. *adv.* jaida. Well (in health), bi kaïr wa sâfiya. Be Well off (in fortune), aisir, tehennâ. Well off, mousir, motehenni. Get Well of (illness), rawwiq min, ittexi, afieq. He has got Well, râq mezêj-oh.
Wellbred, moſltexim.
Welt, *va* laffiq.
Welt (of shoe), *s.* lafaqa.
Welter, *vn* inbill.
Wen, *s.* silsa? TUMOUR.
Wench, *s.* ɣabieya. DAMSEL.
West, *s.* maɾrib.
West, Western, ɾarbiey; maɾrabiey (esp. of Morocco).
WET, *adj.* mabloul, mobtell; (wind), beliel. *va* boll. *vp* vii. inbill. [SHEEP.
Wether, *s.* karouf 9, kârouf 12.
WHALE, ſlöut 9.
Wharf, XATT 3. [Grammar.
What? mâae, má, eiy. See
Whatever, mă, mehma, colloma, eiyoma.
Wheat, ſlunta, qamaſl.
Wheedle, *va* nâɾix, tewaddad. CARESS.
Wheel, *s.* jark, sajala. *va* daſlrij. ROLL.
Wheeze, *vn* tenaffeθ? BREATHE.
Whelm, *va* (poet. for Overwhelm) oɾmor. [ajrâ, jirâ.
Whelp, *s.* xibl 3, 5, jurou, *pl.*
When? mete'? *vulg.* emte?
When, lemma, mete', ia. Till When? ſlatte' mete'?

Whence? min ein?
Whenever, iamâ.
Where? ein? wein? Bg. fein? Ai.
Where, ſlaiθ.
Wherever, ſlaiθoma, einama. Everywhere, fie coll[l] mecên. Anywhere, fie eiy mecên.
Wherry, *s.* qâyiq 12. Fleet.
Whet, *va lit.* sonn; *fig.* ʃozz. Incite. [Grammar.
Whether, in, incên, imma. See
Whetstone, misenn. [Milk.
Whey, maiɤ, maɤl, mâi el jubon.
Which, eiy, elleai. Whichever, Whichsoever, eiy cên, eiy man, eiyoma. See Grammar.
Whiff, *s.* hebba, hebwa; (of smoke), dakna.
Whiffle, Huffle (as wind), *vn* ſluff? hiff. Blow. Sound.
Whiffling, *s.* ſlafief? hefief.
While, Whilst, sandama, töulama. A long While, zemân tawiel, modda mostetuila. For a long While, tawiela[n]. Time.
Whim, Whimsy, latxa, ceif, hewâ 4. Opinion.
Whimsical, hewâ'iey. Fanciful.
Whine, *vn* oʎʃou. Scream. *s.* ʎaʃâ, ʎaʃwa. [Scream.
Whinny, *vn* ſlamſlum, hemhim.
Whip, *s.* miswaqa. *va* sewwut, ojlod. Beat. Whip (in sewing), overcast; serrij B.; *ger.* sirâja. Sew. [daurân.
Whirl, *va* dawwir. *s.* daur,
Whirlpool, [xaima? B.] dawwâr el mâi, dordour? River.
Whirlwind, zeubasa 11.
Whirr, *vn* tekaxkax. Sound.
Whisk away, *va* tayyir, ajfil; (flies), noxx, coxx, cexcix.
Whisk, *s.* zesâfa, minaxxa. Broom.
Whisper, *va* weswis, waxwix; (talk secretly), nâji. *vn* teweswes, tebetbet. [waxa.
A Whisper, *s.* weswese, wax-
Whistle, *vn* uɤfir. Blow. Sound. *s.* ɤafier; (instrument), ɤaf-
A Whit, qaʈ (at all). [fâra.
White, *adj.* abyaʎ.
White, Whiteness, biyâʎ.
Grow White, 9, ibyuʎʎ.
Whiten, *va* bayyuʎ.
Whither? ila' ein?
Whitlow, doſlâs? Tumour.
Whizz, *vn* qarquʈ. Sound.
Who? man? Who, elleai. See Grammar.
Whole, *s.* jomla, collieya. *adj.* cêmil, ʃafier 6. The Whole world, cêmil il ʃâlam.
Wholesale, *adv.* jomlate[n], mecourja(te[n] ?) B. مكورجة; bi jezêf? K. Buy Wholesale, jezzif?
Wholesale purchases, majâzief?
Wholesome, moɤuſll, xâfi (*heal-*
Wholesomeness, ɤuſlla? [*ing*).
Whoop, *vn* uɤliq. Cry. Scream. *s.* ɤaʎq(a).
Whore, *s.* qaſlba, fâſluxa.
Whoredom, zinâ. [*vulg.* leix.
Why? li mâae? li eiy xai'?
Wick, *s.* fetiele 11. Burning Wick, xasuila, *pl.* xasuil.
Wicked, kabieθ. Bad.

Wickedness, kobθ, kabâθe.
Wicker (wattled), nesiej.
Wicket, *s.* (small door in a large gate) kauka.
Wide, *adj.* wesies. BROAD.
Wide apart, motebassud.
Widen, *va* wessus, sarrud.
Wider, auses.
Widow, 'ermela 11.
Widower, 'ermel 11.
Widowhood, terammol.
Width, wossa, sard.
Wield, *va* istesmil.
Wife, *s.* zeuja.
Wig, *s.* xasr saira B.
Wild animal, wafix 3.
Wild, *adj.* (as animal) wafixiey, mowafiflax; (shy), xârid, xaroud, nâfir, motewafiflux; (as lightning), xârid; (as the desart), bâyir, *pl.* baur, kalâwiey; (as trees), barriey, sâyu. HEADSTRONG.
Wilderness, bawâr. DESART.
Wildness, wafixana c.
Wile, *s.* fluila.
Wilful, sanied. HEADSTRONG.
Wilfulness, sunâd.
Wiliness, dahê, dahêya.
Will, *s.* irâda, maxya. Last Will, ieyâ.
Will, *v.* aried, xie'.
Willing, *adj.* râdu, moried, xâ'i F.
Willow, yufyâf.
Wily, mofitêl, dâhi. CLEVER.
Wimble, miθqab. AWL.
Win, *va* nâl (nilt). GET. CONQUER. CONCILIATE.
Wince, *va* zief san, ijfil? SHUN.
Winch, *s.* milwa'?
WIND, *s.* riefl, *f.* 4. *va* ilwi. *vn* viii. v. BEND. Wind up (coil), iftil. Wind on a reel, sellic B. yarbuy B. cewwif C. B.
Windfall, *s.* notâda.
Winding, *s.* iltiwâ, lawâ, laiya fetl. See Meandering.
Winding sheet, cefan 4.
Windlas, milwa'?
WINDMILL, tâflöun hewâ.
WINDOW, xabbêc, rauzen Bg.
Window seat, razouna Bg.
Windpipe, marie c. THROAT.
Windy, riefluiy, maroufl, marieft; (day), sajjâj, mosujj; (house, place), motesajjij.
Wine, kamr, *vulg.* nebiea, (poet.)
Wing, *s.* jenâfl 8. [modâm.
Winged, aou jenâfl.
Wink, *vn* fammid, ifmiz, fammiz (*blink*).
A Wink, *s.* famze.
Winnow, *va* onsof, hewwi.
Winter, *s.* xitê; *vulg.* xitewieya (winter time). *vn* texettê.
Winter quarters, maxtê.
Wintry, xitewiey.
Wipe, *va* imsefl; (a wound), oqxor; (the face), osroc; (out), *fig.* imflu.
Wire, *s.* silc. Gold or Silver Wire, tiel 2.
Wisdom (*antiq.*), flucma, *σοφία*; (practical), saql, *φρόνησις*.
Wise, sâqil, saqoul. PRUDENT. *s.* Guisa (*antiq.*) nehj. MANNER.
Wish, *vna* ixtehê, orfob bi, fie. DESIRE. *s.* ixtehê, rofba; (thing desired), moxtehê, mo-
Wishful, moxtêq, râfib. [râd.

Wisp (of straw), robta ? ſlafna, *handful*; bât, *armful* B. Bundle. Sheaf. [fecour.
Wistful (pensive), mote'emmil,
Wit, *s.* ṣaql, ṣaql rafieṣ.
Witch, *s.* sêflura.
Witchcraft, Witchery, siflr.
With, *prep.* maṣ.
Withal, *adv.* maṣa".
Withdraw, *va* isterjuṣ. *vn* inʏarif. Depart.
Withe, flexible rod; xatb 9.
Wither, *vn* oabol, iabal, inxaf. Flag. *va* eabil, aebbil, naxxif.
Withered, aêbil, aeblân.
Withhold, *va* flöux ṣan. Stop. *vn* see Abstain. [jouwa(t).
Within, *prep.* dâkil, ǎumn; *vulg.*
Without (*extra*), kârij; *vulg.* barra(t); (*sine*), min ṗair, bi ṗair, min doun, bi doun; ṗair; doun; *vulg.* bilâ. [Oppose.
Withstand, *va* qâwim, ʿâdid.
Witness, *s.* xâhid 6. *va* (attest) ixhed. Establish.
— (See), xâhid.
Witticism, nocte c. molfla 10, latuifa 11 B. [kin c.
Witty, rafieṣ el ṣaql, fariḥ, mos-
Wizard, sêflur, seflflâr.
Woe, belâ, belieya, *pl.* belâyâ. Woe to him! waila-ho!
Woeful, manflöus, naflus, maixoum. Dreadful. Painful.
Wold, bedou, bâdiya ? rabwa, *pl.* roba'. Champaign. Desart.
Wolf, *s.* aieb, *f.* aieba 3.
Wolf's bane (aconite), kâniq el aieb.
Woman, mar'a, imrâ'a.
Womanhood, xân el niswa.
Womanish, mote'enniθ.
Womankind, el inâθ, el flariem.
Womanly, niswiey.
Womb, *s.* raflm. [niswân.
Women, *pl.* niswa, nisê; *vulg.*
Wonder, *vn* teṣajjab, isteṗrib.
Wonder, *s.* Wonderment, ṣajab, teṣajjob. [miracle).
A Wonder (thing), moṣjize (a
Wonderful, Wondrous, ṣajieb. Grand. Excellent.
Be Wont, teṣawwad.
Wont, *partic.* moṣtêd. *s.* ṣâda (custom), uṣtiyâd. [ʏâdiey.
Wonted, *adj.* (customary) uṣti-
Woo, *va* flâli (oxoq c.). Caress.
Wood, *s.* (Timber) kaxab; (firewood), flatab; (of trees), ṗaiǐa 5, maxjar. Forest.
Woodbine, zehr el ṣasel.
Woodcock, dojâj el 'erǎ. Game Birds.
Wooded, *adj.* moxjir, modṗil, moflrix, flatuib.
Wooden, *adj.* min kaxab.
Woodland, 'erǎ moxjira.
Woodlouse, baqq el kaxab.
Woodman (woodcutter), flâṭub, flattâb; cessêr 1 B.
Woodpecker, nâqir el kaxab, tenout F.
Woodpigeon, fâkite 12.
Woody, *adj.* (fibre) kaxabiey B.
Woof, *s.* loflma (web). See Warp; *also* nier, tösma.
Wool, *s.* ʏöuf.
Woollen, *adj.* min ʏöuf.
Woollen cloth, jouk, milf (Barbary). Wool.

Woollendraper, joukiey.
Woolly, ʃazier el ɣöuf.
Word, *s.* cilma 10, celima 2. *va* telaffaz bi.
Wordy, *adj.* (verbose) cilmâni.
Work, *vn* ixtaʃil, usmel. Cause to Work, put to Work, xaʃʃil. *s.* samel 4.
Workfellow, zemiel 6. Companion.
Workman, ɣânis, ɣâflub ɣunâsa.
Workmanlike, temehhoriey?
Workmanship, ɣansa, ɣunâsa.
Workmaster, mobâxir.
Workshop, warxa B. masmel 11.
Workwoman, xaʃʃâla B.
World, el donya *or* donyâ; (*eccles.*) el sâlam.
Worldliness, ʈamas C. (*coveting*).
Worldling, ʈammâs (*covetous*).
Worldly, *adj.* donyâwiey, donyawiey.
Worm, *s.* douda *nu.*
Worm oneself in, *v.* indiss, inmelis, insill. Slip.
Worm-eaten, mosewwes.
Wormwood, kaθraq, xaiba, effsentien (*αψίνθιον*); xaifl 5.
Wormy, full of worms, modawwad C.
Worry, *va* (distract) ɣaddis; (bait), hêrix. Disturb. Aggrieve. Enrage.
Worse, *adj.* axarr, arda', anjes.
Worship, *va* osbod, osjod ila'. *s.* subâda, nesc F. sojoud.
Worst, *adj.* axarr. *va* (defeat) akzil, ʃallib, fârut.
Worsted, *s.* (woollen thread) ʃazl ɣöuf.
Worth, *s.* (price) qiema. *adj.* (equivalent to) mosêwi, mo-
Worthier, ajdar. [sâdil.
Worthiness, Worth, faʒl, istiflqâq.
Worthless, daniey. Base. They are Worthless, lâ tofliz xai^{s}a^{n}.
Worthlessness, kasêse.
Worthy of, *adj.* jadier bi, mostefluqq, mostêhil.
Wound, *va* ijraſl. *s.* jarſl 4.
Wounded, jaricſl, *pl.* jarha', majârieſl. [Piece.
Wrack, *s.* (fragment) futêt.
Wrangle, *vn* jâdis, jâdil. Quarrel.
Wrap, *va* loff, ʈawwi.
A Wrap, *s.* Wrapper, lifâfa.
Wrath, *s.* ʃaiʒ. Anger.
Wrathful, ʃaläub. Angry.
Wreak (work), ɣay, Vent, Satiate.
Wreath, *s.* ecliel 11.
Wreathe, *va* leflif, barrim?
Wreck, *va* (a ship) ixtir, cessir, iqɣum. *s.* infilâq, maflaqa.
A Wreck (the thing), seqat 4.
Wren, *s.* nomnoma 11. [lik.
Wrench, *va* (twist, sprain) mâ-
Wrench away, oktöf B. iqlas.
Wrench open, bassuj.
A Wrench, *s.* (strain, sprain)
Wrest, *va* iqlas. [malka.
Wrestle, *vn* teɣâras; (against), ɣâris. Strive.
Overthrown in Wrestling, ɣaries, *pl.* ɣarsa'.
Wrestling match, moɣârasa.
Tough Wrestler, ɣurries.
Wrestling place, maɣras.
Wretch, *s.* (unhappy) mescien; (vile), xarier. Bad. [bâyis.
Wretched, *adj.* xaqiey; (state)

Wretchedness, xaqâwa.
Wriggle, *vn* tebarram, telaulau; irtasuy.
Wright (worker), yânus.
Wring, *va* flazziq; (the neck), obrom; (from one, extort), ocbox, belluy. GRIPE.
Wrinkle, *va* cerrix, cermix. CURL. (the face), cexxir, *cause to grin.*
A Wrinkle, *s.* cermexa, faln 3.
Wrist, *s.* musyam. ARM.
Wristband, taraf el comm.
A Writ (authoritative order), cetieba, senada.
WRITE, *va* octob, flarrir.
Writer, cêtib 7.
Writing, *s.* citêba.
Writhe, *vn* tebassay, tebasyas.
Wrong, *s.* luim, jaur. *adj.* (bad) radi; (not the right), fair-oh, ezwar. You have done Wrong, yâret minnec saiba. You are in the Wrong, el saib sandec. You are Wrong (you mistake), ente faltân. A Wrong deed, fusl radi. Wrong dealing, sou mosâmala. You have brought before me the Wrong man, aflart ilaiy rajol, wa hou fair el flaqqâni. A good man in the Wrong place, rajol meliefl, walêcin leis fie maqâmihi. [GRIEVE.
Wrong, *va* uglim, aluim. AG-
Wrongdoer, jâyir, janif.
Wrongful, janif. UNJUST.
Wrongheaded, fabiey. HEADSTRONG.
Wrongheadedness, fabâwa.
Wroth, *antiqu. adj.* falbân.
Wry, *adj.* aswaj.
Wryneck, *s.* (bird) el motelaffit.

Y.

Yacht, *s.* folc 10. FLEET.
Yard, *s.* (measure) arxien, BG. four spans; airâs (*ell*); (court,) yafln 3, sêfla (*area*); (of mast), râjis 12. SHIP.
Yarn, *s.* sedâ, fazl.
Yawn, *vn* teθêwab B. (*gape*).
Ye, *m.* entom, *f.* entonna.
Yea! eiwa. [walas yalas.
Yean (bring forth young), *va*
Year, *s.* sena, *pl.* senien *or* senâwêt, sâm, *pl.* aswâm. Space of a Year, flaul 4. From Year to year, min flaul ila' flaul. The present Year, sena têrieka B. (year of date?).
Yearly, *adj.* senawiey.
Yearn, *vn* telehhef, teflânan sala', terâ'af sala'.
Yearning, *s.* faliel.
Yeast, *s.* kamiera. [ziyât.
Yell, *vn* ziet. SCREAM. *s.* zeit,
YELLOW, *adj.* ayfar. Dirty Yellow, qalij K. qoulah B.
Yellow, *s.* Yellowness, yöfra, uyfirâr, yafâr; qolâj K.
Yellowhammer (bird), yöfariey B. yöfârieya K.
Yellowish, moyfirr.
Yelp, *vn* sawwi. SCREAM.
Yes, nasam, ei nasam, eiwa.
Yesterday, 'ems, el bârifl.
Yesternight, el bârifla, el leilet el bârifla.

Yet, *conj.* lêcin, walêcin. *adv.* aiŻaⁿ. As Yet, ila' elᶜên. Not Yet, lissêsa (lâ).
Yew (tree), *s.* serou Franji?
Yield, *va* (produce) jieb, aɾlil, aθmir, ajdi. SUPPLY. (surrender), sellim. *s.* (produce) ſlâʏul?
Yielding, *adj.* mosêyir.
Yoke, *s.* nier 4. *va* iqrin teſlt el nier. [PANION.
Yokefellow, *fig.* zemiel 6. COM-
Yolk, *s.* ʏafâr el baiŻa, ʏöfrat el baiŻ; foʏʏ el baiŻ (Barb.).
Yon, Yonder, *adj.* ʌêlic, *f.* tilc.
Yonder, *adv.* honêlic.
Yore, qidm. Of Yore, qidmaⁿ.
You, entom, com; *f.* entonne, conna.
Young, *adj.* (child under ten years) ʏaɾier 5 (*little*); (above ten years), moterasris; (full-grown), fetiey, jaʌes; (in youthful vigour), xâbb 9. LAD.
Younger, aʏɾar (*smaller*).
Youngest, aʏɾar (*smallest*).
Youngling, ʏaɾier.
Youngster (stripling), ɣâfâs.
Young woman, xâbba, *pl.* xawâbb.
Youth, *s.* (the age) xabâb, xobb̓, joʌousa; (from youth), min xobb; (young folk), aſldâθ, xibâb B.
Youthful, xâbb 9.
Youthfulness, xoboubieya.

Z.

Zeal, ɾaira (ʂala').
Zealot, Zealous, ɾayour.
Be Zealous for (good works), ɾâr (ɾirt) ʂala' s.
Zebra, ʂair 1, 2 F. zerd B.
Zenith, semt el rêᶜs, auj.
Zero, ʏufr F.
Zest, *s.* liʌʌe.
Zephyr, nesiem 5 (breeze).
Zigzag, *s.* xecc fa lecc B.
Zinc, kar Ɣuiniey, toutiya masdanieya B.
Zodiac, minʈaqat el borouj, falec el borouj.
Zone, *s.* minʈaqa. The frigid Zone, el minʈaqat el bârida. BELT.
Zoögraphy, waʏf el ſlaiwan.
Zoölogy, masrifat el ſlaiwân.
Zoölogist, kabier fie masrifat el ſlaiwân, *pl.* ᶜehl kibra fie masrifat el ſlaiwân.

END OF VOL. I.

STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, PRINTERS, HERTFORD.


00054525

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hemendra Kothari
on 06 November, 2019